

School of Theology at Claremont



10011449012



The Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1910

JOURNAL

OF THE

GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in the City of Cincinnati
From October Fifth to October Twenty-first, inclusive,
In the Year of Our Lord

1910

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1910

Theology Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

THE REV. HENRY ANSTICE, D.D.,

Office, 281 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 48, Section II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

THE REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D.

Residence, MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY.

Office, 82 Wall Street, NEW YORK CITY.

Canon 47, Section vi. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding.

The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the City of New York on the second Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

COMMITTEES.

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION,
AND SPECIAL COMMISSIONS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Rev. Charles T. Seibt, D.D., the Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, the Rev. John P. Peters, D.D., the Rev. August Ulman, D.D., Mr. Benjamin W. Wells.

Committee on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of Porto Rico, the Bishop of Mexico, the Bishop of Cuba.

Commission on a French Version of the Ordinal.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Committee to Confer with Swedish Bishops as to Letters of Transfer.

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of North Dakota.

Committee to Confer with Polish Old Catholic Bishops.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Harrisburg.

Committee to Confer with the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Church.

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, The Bishop of Delaware.

Committee of Counsel for the Laymen's Missionary Movement.

The Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Western Michigan.

Committee to Prepare Draft of Canons for Missionary Districts.

The Bishop of New Mexico, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Utah.

Committee on the subject of a Book of Offices.

The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

To act with the Secretary in the Publication of the Journal.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Connecticut.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Standing Committee on Expenses.

Mr. John N. Carpenter, the Rev. T. H. Green, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Rev. Wm. MacCormack, the Rev. F. J. Mynard, Mr. Saml. Mather, Mr. W. H. Gibson, Mr. P. K. Roots, Mr. W. H. Crocker, Mr. H. A. Du Puy, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. E. S. Elliott, Mr. R. A. Sibley,—and the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES.

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of California; the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, the Rev. Henry L. Jones, D.D., the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Mellvaine, D.D., the Rev. J. F. Butterworth, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. William Bayard Cutting, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Francis P. Nash, Mr. George E. Copeland, Mr. Bluford Wilson, Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, Mr. F. J. McMaster, Mr. H. H. Lurton.

Commission on Christian Unity.

The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Kansas City, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Rev. Jas. S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Geo. S. Bennitt, the Rev. R. J. McBride, D.D., the Rev. S. D. McConnell, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. H. H. Oberly, D.D., the Rev. Beverley E. Warner, D.D., the Rev. J. Everist Cathell, D.D., the Rev. Geo. C. Hall, D.D., the Rev. Louis C. Washburn, D.D., the Rev. James W. Ashton, D.D., Mr. Arthur Ryerson, Mr. H. D. Forsyth, Mr. Bernard Carter, Mr. A. T. Mahan, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, Mr. George W. Pepper, Mr. J. W. Randall, Mr. F. C. Morehouse.

Commission on Provinces.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rev. John Williams, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Grosvenor, D.D., the Rev. B. W. R. Tayler, the Rev. E. B. Niver, the Rev. J. R. Winchester, D.D., Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. J. H. Stiness, Mr. M. F. Gilbert, Mr. R. H. Battle, Mr. G. C. Burgwin.

Commission on Revision of Tables of Lessons.

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. Edward A. Larrabee, the Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D., the Rev. J. R. Winchester, D.D., the Rev. Angus Crawford, D.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Wm. C. Sturges, Mr. James McConnell, Mr. Charles M. Clement, and Mr. Wm. A. Robinson.

Commission to raise \$5,000,000 for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Mellvaine, D.D., the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., the Rev. A. Crawford, D.D., the Rev. R. W. Plant, the Rev. George P. Torrance, the Rev. F. A. MacMillen, the Rev. J. H. Hopkins, D.D., the Rev. C. T. Brady, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., the Rev. Rodney J. Harney, Mr. A. D. Moir, Mr. A. DuPont Parker, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. N. W. Sallade, Mr. E. A. Stevens, Mr. E. C. Niles, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. John H. Stiness, Mr. Joseph Bryan, LL.D., Mr. Thomas Nelson

Page, Mr. Rowland Evans, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. W. A. Cornelius, Mr. Frank Spittle, Mr. H. H. Skinner, Mr. P. K. Roots, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. H. M. Lovering, Mr. W. K. Miller, and Mr. Geo. M. Darrow.

Joint Commission on the Status of Theological Education in this Church.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Wilford L. Robbins, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., the Rev. A. Crawford, D.D., the Rev. F. A. McElwain, B.D., the Rev. Wm. Groton, D.D., the Rev. W. C. DeWitt, D.D., Mr. M. W. Seymour, Mr. F. L. Stetson, Mr. F. C. Morehouse, Mr. J. Packard, Mr. C. M. Clement, Mr. F. J. McMaster.

Joint Commission on a World's Conference of all Christian Bodies to

Consider the Faith and Order of the Church of Christ.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Delaware, the Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Clark, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, the Rev. Philip M. Rhineland, Mr. Seth Low, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Geo. Wharton Pepper, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Edward P. Bailey, Mr. Robt. H. Gardiner.

Joint Commission on Social Service.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Utah, the Bishop of Michigan, the Rev. Geo. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, the Rev. Walter T. Sumner, the Rev. J. Howard Melish, the Rev. Frank H. Nelson, Mr. Jacob Riis, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Gifford Pinchot, Mr. Roland S. Morris, Mr. W. Fellowes Morgan.

Joint Commission on Desirability of Preparing an Enlarged and Improved Hymnal.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Marquette, the Rev. Beverley E. Warner, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Hopkins, S.T.D., the Rev. Jas. W. Ashton, D.D., Mr. R. C. Pruyn, Mr. Miles Farrow, Mr. Morris Earle.

Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. J. K. Mason, D.D., the Rev. G. L. Tucker, Mr. George Gordon King, Mr. H. D. W. English, Mr. W. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. D. B. Lyman.

Joint Commission on Tuberculosis among the Clergy.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, the Rev. Chas. W. Hinton, the Rev. Frederick F. Kramer, Ph.D., Mr. Geo. Foster Peabody, Mr. Jas. M. Lamberton.

Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. J. F. Butterworth, the Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alex. Mann, D.D., Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Charles G. Haight, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.

Commission on the Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church.

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. R. Cotton Smith, D.D., the Rev. Clinton H. Weaver, Mr. John W. Randall, Mr. H. C. Davis.

Commission to Prepare Mission Hymnal.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., the Rev. Geo. G. Daland, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. R. C. Pruyn, Mr. Wm. V. Kellen.

Commission on Church Work among the Jews.

The Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. James R. Winchester, D.D., the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. Hugh Birkhead, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. Mark Levy.

Commission on Archives.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. George Y. Bliss, D.D., Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Asa Bird Gardiner, Mr. J. Grant Wilson.

Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. O. A. Toffteen, the Rev. C. A. Nybladh, the Rev. A. W. Lundelof, the Rev. J. G. Hammarskold, Mr. R. T. Ely, Mr. J. F. W. Woodbury.

*Commission to Erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island.*** Honorary and Consulting Committee.*

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Wm. M. Grosvenor, D.D., Mr. George Gordon King, Mr. Joseph Wilmer, Mrs. A. M. Lawver, of San Francisco, Miss S. Stuart, Alexandria, Va., Miss Mary Garrett, Williamsburg, Va., Mrs. John Letcher, Norfolk, Va., Mrs. C. B. Brewster, Hartford, Conn., Miss Julia C. Emery, New York.

Executive Committee.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Rev. C. Braxton Bryan, D.D., the Rev. John J. Lloyd, D.D., the Rev. Joseph B. Dunn, the Rev. Robert C. Jett, Mr. W. W. Old, Mr. W. W. Robertson, Mr. Jacob Heffelfinger, Mr. Richard B. Tunstall, Mr. Thomas Nelson Page.

General Board of Religious Education.

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire and the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. H. L. Duhring, D.D., the Rev. Pascal Harrower, the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., the Rev. Carlton P. Mills, the Rev. W. C. Hicks, the Rev. W. W. Smith, the Rev. C. H. Young, Mr. W. R. Butler, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. James J. Greenough, Mr. Robert E. Anderson, Mr. George W. Jacobs, Mr. J. Kirby Mayse, Mr. W. F. Morgan.

The Board of "The Seaman's Church Institute of America."

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Philo Sprague, the Rev. E. B. Niver, the Rev. J. A. Emery, the Rev. H. H. Sneed, the Rev. A. R. Mansfield, Mr. W. W. Frazier, Mr. H. Lewis Morris, Mr. A. B. Williamson, Mr. Eckley B. Coxe, Jr., Admiral A. T. Mahan.

Joint Committee on Christian Education.

The Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. J. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. B. B. Ramage, the Rev. Paul Matthews, the Rev. J. H. McKenzie, the Rev. R. Cotton Smith, D.D., the Rev. Marmaduke Hare, M.D., Mr. F. N. Judson, Mr. Hamilton W. Mabie, LL.D., Mr. Arthur Ryerson, Mr. W. B. Hall, M.A., Mr. Rodney L. Glisan, Mr. D. W. Nellis, Mr. Thos. Cranage.

Committee on the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Utah, the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., the Rev. William Holden, the Rev. J. Chauncey Lindsay, Mr. J. H. Stiness, Mr. Francis A. Lewis, Mr. E. P. Bailey.

Committee on Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries in this Church.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Rev. John Williams, D.D., the Rev. C. N. Lathrop, the Rev. J. W. Atwood, Mr. George W. Pepper, Mr. W. A. Robinson, Mr. James McConnell.

Committee on the Revision of the Offices for the Visitation of the Sick and the Communion of the Sick.

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Springfield, the Rev. Thomas F. Davies, the Rev. Leslie F. Potter, Mr. G. A. Aschman, Mr. H. E. Pierrepont.

Committee of Advice for the Society for Promoting Church Work among the Blind.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. W. W. Dame, D.D., the Rev. John Hewitt, the Rev. Jas. H. Mellvaine, D.D., Mr. H. E. Pierrepont, Mr. Rowland Evans, Mr. E. S. Elliott.

Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf.

The Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Central New York, the Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. A. S. Johns, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Mr. Everett P. Wheeler.

Committee to Report a Plan for Uniform Registration of Communicants.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of Maine, the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. F. W. Harriman, D.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. J. H. Stiness.

Committee on Reconciling Canon 30 and Article 9 of the Constitution.

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. W. A. Barr, D.D., the Rev. W. T. Capers, Mr. C. G. Saunders, Mr. Z. D. Harrison, Mr. J. M. Lamberton.

Committee on Duty of Church to Foreign-born Population.

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Rev. Jno. E. Sulger, the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, the Rev. Chas. L. Mallory, the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, Mr. John H. Stiness, Mr. D. B. Lyman, Mr. Rowland S. Morris, Mr. Asa Bird Gardiner, LL.D., Mr. Henry M. Lovering.

Committee on the Report of the Committee on Courts of Appeal.

The Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, Mr. Charles Andrews, LL.D., Mr. M. F. Gilbert, Mr. J. H. Stiness.

Committee to certify Changes in Canons.

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Rev. Dr. J. H. Eccleston, the Rev. Edwin A. White, Mr. G. C. Saunders.

Committee to Arrange for Joint-sessions and Missionary Meetings.

The Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Michigan, the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., the Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. G. G. King, Mr. Rowland Evans, together with the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Joint Committee to Correct Misprints in Hymnal.

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., Mr. Jas. A. Brown.

Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. Dr. L. C. Washburn, the Rev. Dr. J. McK. Pittenger, Mr. Francis A. Lewis, Mr. Joseph Packard.

Deputation to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church.

The Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Rev. Wm. Holden, the Rev. W. C. DeWitt, S.T.D., Mr. Arthur Ryerson, Mr. Wm. R. Butler.

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, Historiographer, and Registrar of the Convention.

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Middletown, Conn.

Recorder of Ordinations.

The Rev. Herman C. Duncan, D.D., Alexandria, La.

COURTS.

COURT OF FIRST INSTANCE FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

To serve for three years, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop of New York; to serve for six years, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Georgia and the Bishop of Newark; to serve for nine years, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Ohio and the Bishop of Duluth.

COURT OF REVIEW FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

To serve for three years, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Connecticut; to serve for six years, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Louisiana and the Bishop of Massachusetts; to serve for nine years, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Florida.

COURTS OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

First Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Bishop of Vermont; the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D., of New Hampshire, the Rev.

Henry Hague, of Western Massachusetts; Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, and Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

Second Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of New York, and New Jersey, and of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Bishop of Long Island; the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. Alfred P. Baker, D.D., of New Jersey, the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., of New York; Mr. Charles Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Frederick Adams of Newark, Mr. Marcus T. Hun of Albany.

Third Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The Bishop of Virginia; the Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. P. P. Phillips of Virginia, the Rev. J. B. Harding, of Pennsylvania; Mr. J. Wirt Randall of Maryland, Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia.

Fourth Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Bishop of Tennessee; the Rev. John K. Mason, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rev. Jas. R. Winchester, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rev. I. McK. Pit-tenger, D.D., of North Carolina; Mr. John T. Shelby of Lexington, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. Z. D. Harrison of Atlanta.

Fifth Department, consisting of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio; the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., of Fond du Lac, the Rev. John Heyward McKenzie of Michigan City, the Rev. Saml. S. Marquis, D.D., of Michigan; Mr. David B. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Miles F. Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Thomas M. Sloane of Ohio.

Sixth Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Bishop of Minnesota; the Rev. Albert W. Ryan, D.C.L., of Duluth, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Wyoming, the Rev. Charles H. Marshall of Colorado; Mr. W. H. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. George F. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Geo. Thummel of Nebraska.

Seventh Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and the Territory of New Mexico.

The Bishop of Dallas; the Rev. A. E. Temple of Texas, the Rev. H. N. Hyde, of Arkansas, the Rev. J. D. Richey, D.D., of Kansas City, Mr. Francis J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. L. Bradford Prince of New Mexico, Mr. Chas. B. Smith of Kansas.

Eighth Department, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, and California, and the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Bishop of California; the Rev. A. G. L. Trew, D.D., of Los Angeles, the Rev. H. H. Gowen of Olympia, the Rev. D. K. Johnson of Utah; Mr. J. P. Chipman of Sacramento, Mr. John A. Wright of California, and Mr. Frank Spittle of Oregon.

INDEX

TO THE JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

A

- Alaska, Bishop of, declines to be nominated for another District, 141.
 Albany, Bishop of, appreciation of services of, 157.
 American Bible Society, work commended, 137.
 Archives, Joint Commission on, report presented, 45; ■ Appendix V.
 Arizona, Bishop Kendrick relieved from charge of, 54; Bishop elected for, 149.
 Atwood, Rev. Julius W., elected Bishop of Arizona, 149; election confirmed, 181.
 Ayes and Noes; *see* Yeas and Nays.

B

- Beecher, Rev. George A., elected Bishop of Kearney, 149; election confirmed, 181.
 Bible, Canon ■ to Translations of, to be used in reading Lessons, proposed, 72; adopted, 88, 156.
 Bible, Proposed commemoration of 300th anniversary of King James Version, 23, 67.
 Bible Society, American, address by representative of, 125; resolutions *de*, 137.
 Bible Teaching in Public Schools, 82; report on, 132.
 Bishops elected, 147, *sqq.*
 Bishops, members of the House, ninety-four present first day, 8; one other, second day, 16; two others, sixth day, 49; one other, ninth day, 97; ninety-eight in all.
 Bishops Suffragan, *see* Suffragan Bishops.
 Bishops, Translation of, report of Joint Committee, and amendment to Constitution proposed, 72, 73; report, and amendment not adopted, 118, 119.
 Board of Missions, members and President elected, 174, 182; auxiliary Committee of Laymen recommended, 179.
 Book of Common Prayer, *see* Prayer Book.
 Book of Offices, report of Committee on, presented, 97; resolution *de*, adopted, 111.
 Brewster, Rev. Benjamin, elected Bishop of Western Colorado (1909), 425; presented to the House as Bishop, 8.
 Brooke, Rt. Rev. Dr. Francis K., Indian Territory omitted from title of (1909), 423.
 Bryan, Archdeacon, of Canal Zone, resignation to be accepted, 36.

C

- California, proposed cession from, as Missionary District, 16; H. D. accepts, 47, 54; District of San Joaquin erected, 54; Bishop elected for, 148.

Canada, Church in, *de* missionary districts of in China, 62; deputation to attend next General Synod, 131, 155.
 Canon 19, memorial *de* (1909), 423-425; reply to memorialists, 36.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED:

- Canon 1, § III., *de* removal of names of postulants, 16; report, and new clause of § II. adopted, 35; H. D. concurs, 60.
 Canon 3, § I. [ii.], *de* dispensation from Hebrew, 34; report, and committee discharged, 40-41.
 Canon 5, § II., *de* dispensation of time for candidates, 34; report, and recommitted, 40-41; report, 52; no action.
 Canon 7, *de* certificates from laymen, 45; report, 88; not adopted, 94.
 Canon 10, § II. [ii.], *de* certificate to H. D., amended, 35; H. D. concurs, 60.
 Canon 10, § III., *de* assistant to Missionary Bishop, proposed amendment, 56, 81; report, and H. B. amends, 103, 104; H. D. non-concurs, and repeals [ii.] and [iii.], and H. B. concurs, 151.
 Canon 10, § IV., *de* translation and retirement of Missionary Bishops, 34; report, and additional clause adopted, 40-41; H. D. concurs, 60; part of report otherwise referred, 41; report, and Committee discharged, 73.
 Canon 12, § VII., amendment *de* pension for resigned Missionary Bishop, proposed, 81; report, and H. B. amends, 92; H. D. concurs, with further amendment, and H. B. concurs, 139.
 Canon 13, § IV. [i.], *de* Canons for Missionary Districts (q. v.), H. B. amends, 169, 170; H. D. concurs, 189.
 Canon 14, *de* election of Assistant Minister, new § V. proposed and adopted, 124; H. D. concurs, 173.
 Canon 15, § II. [v.], *de* Pastoral Letter, proposed changes, 48; report, and amendment adopted, 53; H. D. concurs, 98.
 Canon 15, new § VI., *de* Army and Navy Chaplains, H. D. adopts, 156, report, and H. B. refers to Joint Commission, 165; H. D. concurs in reference, 189.
 Canon 23, § I., *de* trial of Clergyman, H. D. amends, 59; report, and H. B. concurs, 87.
 Canon 26, § VII. [ii.], *de* trial of Bishop, H. D. amends, 60; report, and H. B. concurs, 87.
 Canon 29, § I., *de* Seventh Department, amended, 91, 105, 106, 128.
 Canon 29, § IV., *de* election of Courts of Review, H. D. amends, 179; report, and H. B. concurs, 186.
 Canon 29, § XXII., *de* contingent expenses, H. D. amends, 76; report, and H. B. concurs, 92.
 Canon 30, § II., *de* inhibition, petition for amendment of, referred, 68; report, and Committee discharged, 124, 125.
 Canon 31, §§ I., II., *de* renunciation of ministry, H. D. amends, 57; report, and H. B. non-concurs and amends otherwise, 70, 71; H. D. non-concurs, and Committee of Conference, 114; report, and H. B. adopts substitute, 159, 160; H. D. concurs, 181.
 Canon 33, § I., *de* requirement of suspension before deposition, H. D. adopts, 47; report, and H. B. concurs, 52, 53.
 Canon 36, § III., *de* remission of deposition, amendment proposed, 50; report, and Committee discharged, 69, 70.
 Canon 36, § V., *de* notification of remission, amendment proposed and adopted, 70; H. D. concurs, 98.
 Canons 38 and 39, report that amendment is inexpedient, 46; declaration proposed, 139; *see* below.
 Canon 38, § III., *de* marriage of divorced persons, amendment proposed and H. B. adopts, 140; H. D. does not report action.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.—(*Continued.*)

- Canon 39, § I., *de* removal of communicants, H. D. amends, 143, 144; report, and H. B. concurs, 165.
- Canon 40, new Canon of Translation of the Bible, proposed, 72; report, and H. B. adopts, 88; H. D. concurs, with amendment, 156; H. B. concurs, 156.
- Canon 41, § II., *de* page numbers in Contents of Prayer Book, H. D. amends, 65; report, and H. B. concurs, 85.
- Canon 41, new § VII., *de* use of Revised Version, proposed, 88; report, and newly referred, 122, 123; report, and declared unconstitutional, 164.
- Canon 46, new § IV., *de* Recorder, adopted by concurrent action, 151.
- Canon 47, *de* Pastoral Letter, proposed change, 48; report, and amendment adopted, 53; H. D. concurs, 98.
- Canon 52, *de* Missionary Society, proposed amendments, 15, 89, 90, 98, 125, 127, 135; action included in that on new draft Canon.
- Canon 52, new draft Missionary Canon, proposed, 48; considered, 63, 64; 86, 87; 96; 107-110; H. B. adopts, with amendments, 110; H. D. concurs, with amendments, 145, 146; H. B. concurs, 146.
- Canon 53, of Clergy Relief, petitions for amendment of, Committee *de*, discharged, 68.
- Canon 53, § II., *de* Clergy Pension Fund, H. D. amends, 176, 177; report, and H. B. refers to Joint Commission, 185; H. D. concurs in reference, 191.
- Canon of General Board of Religious Education, proposed, 66; report, and H. B. adopts, 93, 94; H. D. concurs, 157.
- Canon of Sisterhoods, proposed, 104, 105; report, 123; recommitted with instructions, 123; report, and Canon of Religious Communities adopted, 134, 135; H. D. does not report action.
- Canon of Suffragan Bishops, proposed, 95; report, and H. B. adopts, 106, 107; H. D. concurs, 153.
- Canons, draft code of, for Missionary Districts, proposed, 49; report, 124; considered, 166, sqq.; adopted, 169. *See* Canon 13, § IV., [i].
- Canterbury, Archbishop of, communication from, referred, 23.
- Capers, Rt. Rev. Ellison, Bishop of South Carolina, death of, announced, 9.
- Capital and Labor, Commission on, report presented, 110 and Appendix X.; *see* Social Service.
- Chairman, Bishop of Southern Ohio elected, 10.
- Chaplains in Army and Navy, memorial from, 31; Joint Commission on relations to the Church, 68, 102; reference to, 165, 189.
- Child Labor, declaration *de*, 162.
- China; *see* Hankow, Shanghai, Wuhu.
- Christian Unity, Joint Commission on, continued, 44, 61; report presented, 136.
- Church Temperance Society, commended, 84.
- Clergy Relief, proposal *de*, referred to Commission, 162; *see* General Clergy Relief Fund.
- Clerical Salaries, etc., Joint Commission *de*, appointed, 138, 157, 158.
- Closing Service, 192; order for, 158.
- Coleman, Rt. Rev. Leighton, Bishop of Delaware, death of, announced, 9.
- Colored People; *see* Missionary Districts on racial lines.
- Commissions and Committees; *see* Committees and Commissions.
- Committees of Conference, proposed Rule of Order *de*, 64; report, and recommended, 85; report, and Rule not adopted, 118.
- Committee of Conference, Appointed, *de* amendment of Canon 31, §§ I., II., 114; report, 159.
- Committee of the Whole, sessions of, 106, 166, 184.

COMMITTEE (JOINT) ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS:

Report No. 1. *de* general subject, etc., 12.
Other reports, 36, 50, 51, 96, 134.

COMMITTEES, JOINT:

de place of meeting in 1910, 33; report, 62.
de stenographer for H. B., 37, 58; report, 138.
To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 90; report, 106.
de consideration of World Conference on Faith and Order, 99; report, 153.
de correction of misprints in Hymns, 100, 101.
de Jamestown Memorial, 111, 128.
de joint sessions at next Convention, 131.
de day of meeting of next Convention, 132; report, 153.
de nominations for Board of Missions, 154; report, 173, 174.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL:

de stenographers to report debates, 11; report, 25, 26; considered, 37;
see Committee, Joint Special.
de reply to memorialists on Canon 19, 11; report, 36.
de daily reports to public press, 15.
de relation of Religious Communities to the Episcopate, 23; report, 104.
To confer with Committee H. D. *de* Court of Appeal, 27; *see* 142.
To revise Spanish Version of Prayer Book, 69.
de counsel and advice for Laymen's Missionary Movement, 127.
To confer with Bishop of Polish Old Catholic Church, 132.
To notify Bishops elect, 150.
To nominate Episcopal members of Courts, 161; report, 175.
To confer with authorities of Eastern Orthodox Church, 186, 187.

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS, JOINT SPECIAL (to report to next Convention):

Changes in membership, 10, 11; 130, 131.
Reports to be printed and distributed before Convention, 139, 152.
To fill vacancies, 171.
de relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church, 68, 102.
de revision of Visitation and Communion of the Sick, 79, 86; 152.
de relief of clergymen suffering from tuberculosis, 102.
de Social Service, 110.
de duty of Church to foreign-born population, 115.
de Clerical support, 138, 157, 158.
de Canon on Courts of Appeal, 142, 158.
de enlargement and improval of Hymnal, 142, 143.
de arrangement for World Conference on Faith and Order, 153, 155.
To attend General Synod of Church in Canada, 155.
de American Churches in Europe, 160.
de conflict of Art. 9 of Constitution and Canon 30, 189.
de General Board of Religious Education, 187.

Committees, Standing, appointed, 30; additional members, 52; H. B. Committee on Despatch of Business discontinued, 51.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Report No. 1. *de* consent for election of Suffragan Bishops, 118.
2. *de* votes for Suffragan Bishops, and *de* Translation of Bishops, 118, 119.
3. *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 119.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.—
(Continued.)

- Report No. 4. *de* Missionary Bishops on racial lines, 120.
5. *de* use of Revised Version in Prayer Book services, and *de* Missionary Bishops on racial lines, 164.
6. *de* H. D. amendment to Art. I., Sec. 4 and 6, 184.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS:

- Report No. 1. *de* amendment of Canons 1 and 10, p. 35.
2. *de* amendment of Canons 5 and 10, p. 40.
3. *de* amendment of Canons 5, 33, 47, and 15, pp. 52, 53.
4. *de* amendment of Canons 36 and 13, pp. 69, 70.
5. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Arts. II. and VII., pp. 86, 87.
6. *de* amendment of Canons 23 and 26, p. 87.
de amendment of Canons 40, 41, and 7, p. 88.
7. *de* amendment of Canons 12 and 33, p. 92.
de Canon of Board of Religious Education, p. 93.
8. *de* Canon 10, § III., p. 103.
9. *de* Canon of Suffragan Bishops, p. 106.
10. *de* Canon of Sisterhoods, p. 123.
11. *de* draft Canons for Missionary Districts, p. 124.
de amendment of Canons 14, 30, and 52, pp. 124, 125.
12. *de* Canon of Religious Communities, 134.
de amendment of Canon 52, p. 135.
13. *de* amendment of Canons 39 and 15, and *de* draft Code of Canons for Missionary Districts, p. 165.
14. *de* amendment of Canon 53, ■ II., and Canon 29, ■ IV., pp. 185, 186.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

- Report presented, 116; to sit with Committee of H. D. as Joint Committee in recess, 129; reference to, 133, 134, 144.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS:

- Report *de* consent to Consecration of Bishop elect of Rhode Island, 184.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS:

- Report No. 1. *de* resignation of Archdeacon of Panama, 35.
2. *de* Arizona, San Joaquin, Eastern Oklahoma, 54.
de Northwest Texas, Bishop of South Dakota, 55.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:

- Report No. 1. *de* district of Wuhu in China, 56.
2. *de* General Institutions in Foreign Fields, 57.
3. *de* Isle of Pines, and *de* Jurisdiction in Shanghai, etc., 62.
4. *de* Canons of Church in China and of District of Hankow, 135.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS:

- Report No. 1. *de* divers matters, 67, 68.
2. *de* divers matters, 84.
3. *de* divers matters, 116, 117.
4. *de* Bible Teaching in Public Schools, 132.
5. *de* General Clergy Relief, 162.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON NEW DIOCESES:

- Report No. 1. *de* admission of Olympia as ■ Diocese, 41.
2. *de* admission of Sacramento ■ a Diocese, 42.
3. *de* division of Diocese of Pittsburgh, 50.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON PRAYER BOOK:

- Report No. 1. *de* Title-page, 52.
 2. *de* Spanish version, 69; *de* third Good Friday Collect, 69, 85.
 3. *de* page-numbers in Table of Contents, and paged index, 85.
de revision of Visitation of the Sick, 86.
 4. *de* third Good Friday Collect, 121, 122.
 5. *de* use of Revised Version in Lessons, 122.
 6. *de* change in Title-page, 159.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES:

- Report No. 1. *de* celebrations of the Holy Communion, 76.
 2. *de* offerings at Holy Communion, 105.
 3. *de* closing service, 158.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER:

- Report No. 1. *de* discontinuance of H. B. Committee on Despatch of Business, 51.
 2. *de* Messages from H. D., 51.
 3. *de* opening service of Convention, 84.
 4. *de* Pastoral Letter, and *de* reconsideration and conference, 117, 118.
 5. *de* Pastoral Letter, and *de* order of business, 134.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, FINAL ACTION ON:

- Preamble, H. D. does not adopt, 46.
 Article I., Section 3, *de* election of Presiding Bishop, H. B. does not adopt, 23, 24.
 Article II., new Section 4, *de* Suffragan Bishops, H. B. does not adopt, 27, 28; H. D. adopts, 29; H. B. reconsiders, 33; concurs with H. D., 77.
 Article IX., *de* trial of Clergyman in another Diocese, H. B. adopts, 174; H. D. does not adopt, 187; *see* 189.
 Article X., proviso *de* Prayer Book in foreign languages, H. B. does not adopt, 25, 26.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED:

- Article I., substitute for Section 3, *de* election of Presiding Bishop, referred, 82, 83; report, and H. B. adopts, 119, 120; H. D. concurs, 144.
 Article I., Sections 4 and 6, *de* membership of House of Deputies, H. D. adopts, 171, 172; H. B. concurs, 184, 185.
 Article II., new Section 4, *de* seat and vote of Suffragan Bishops, referred, 78; report, 118, 119; considered, and recommitted, 175, 176; report, and amendment adopted, 185; H. D. does not concur, 191.
 Article II., new Section 4, *de* consent to election of Suffragan Bishop, referred, 80, 81; report, and amendment adopted, 118; H. D. adopts, 171.
 Article II., new Section, *de* Translation of Bishops, proposed by Joint Committee, 72, 73; report, and amendment not adopted, 118, 119.
 Article VI., new section 4, *de* Missionary Districts on racial lines, proposed, 83; report, 120; considered, 146, 150, 176; not adopted, 190.

Constitution and Canons, Index to, ordered, 46.

Communicants, Uniform Registration of, Joint Committee *de*, continued, 163, 182.

Communion of the Sick; *see* Visitation of the Sick.

Communities, Religious; *see* Religious Communities.

D

- Dallas, proposed cession from, as Missionary District, 16; accepted, 55, 80; *see* North Texas.
- Deaf, Committee of Advice for Church Workers among, report of, 44, 71, and Appendix XIII.
- Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries, report of Joint Committee on, presented, 136.
- Dioceses, new; *see* Olympia, Pittsburgh, Sacramento.
- Divorce; *see* Marriage and Divorce.

E

- Eastern Oklahoma, Missionary District of, erected, 55; Bishop elected for, 148.
- Ecclesiastical Relations, Joint Commission on, continued, 59; matters referred to, 117; report presented, 186.
- Education, Religious, General Board of; *see* Religious Education.
- Educational Centres, attention called to, 188.
- Europe, American Churches in, Commission appointed, 160, 182; resolutions *de*, 163; Bishop assigned to charge of, 18.

F

- Florence, Italy, St. James's Church, resolution *de*, 163.

G

- General Clergy Relief Fund, Committee to nominate Trustees, 90; Trustees elected, 106, 128.
- General Clergy Relief Pension Fund, commended, 79.
- General Convention, next meeting to be in New York, 62, 74; opening services in charge of Committee, 84; date of, 155, 173.
- General Theological Seminary, report of Joint Committee on Charter and Laws of, presented, 31, 137 [*see* Appendix IV., 3]; recommitted, 137, 153.
- Gillespie, Rt. Rev. George de N., Bishop of Western Michigan, death of, announced, 9.
- Good Friday, proposed change in third Collect; *see* Prayer Book, changes in.
- Graves, Rev. Dr. A. R., Bishop of Kearney, resignation accepted, 141.
- Greetings to National Council of Congregationalists, 74; to National Conference of Disciples, 100.

H

- Hankow, Constitution and Canons for District of, proposed, 39; approved, 135, 136.
- Hankow, District of, division proposed, 22; divided, and District of Wuhu erected, 56, 57; Bishop elected for, 148.
- Harding, Rt. Rev. Alfred, Bishop of Washington, presented to the House (1909), 421.
- Hare, Rt. Rev. William H., Bishop of South Dakota, death of, announced, 9.
- Hebrew Christians, relation to the Law, report on, and resolutions adopted, 43-44; *see* Jews.
- Hymnal, Joint Commission appointed on enlargement and improval of, 142, 143.
- Hymnal for Missions; *see* Mission Hymnal.

I

- Index of Constitution and Canons ordered, 46.
- Isle of Pines, added to Missionary District of Cuba, 62.

J

- Jaggard, Rt. Rev. Thomas A., assigned to charge of American Churches in Europe, 18.
 Jamestown Memorial, Committee on, 111, 128.
 Jews, Commission on Church Work among, report of, 31, 71, and Appendix XXII; *see* Hebrews.
 Johnson, Rt. Rev. F. F., appointed Bishop of South Dakota, 55; accepts, 120.
 Joint Commissions and Joint Committees; *see* Committees and Commissions.
 Joint Rule No. 3, amended, 139, 152.

K

- Kearney, Rt. Rev. Dr. A. R. Graves resigns as Bishop of, 22, 141; Bishop elected for, 149.
 Kendrick, Rt. Rev. Dr. J. M., relieved from charge of Arizona, 54.
 Kilbourne, Miss S. E., legacy of, 23; allocated, 176.
 Kinsman, Rt. Rev. Frederick J., Bishop of Delaware, presented to the House (1909), 421.
 Knight, Rt. Rev. Edward J., Bishop of Western Colorado, death of, announced, 10.

L

- Laymen's Missionary Movement, commended, and Committee of Advice appointed, 127; message from, 173.
 Lessons, Tables of, reported by Joint Commission, permission given to use until next Convention, 65, 66.
 Lessons, alternate, for Sundays, proposed, 31, 65; *see* above.
 Lloyd, Rt. Rev. Arthur S., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, presented to the House, 8; elected President of the Board of Missions, 174; consent given to resignation of jurisdiction, 190.

M

- McVickar, Rt. Rev. William N., Bishop of Rhode Island, death of, announced, 9.
 Marriage and Divorce, Joint Committee *de* Uniformity, discharged, 44, 61; Canons 38 and 39, report as to amendment of, 46; Canon 38, H. B. amends, 140; no report of action from H. D.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES:

- No. 1. *de* organization of H. D., 11.
 2. *de* Committee to confer on Courts of Appeal, 27.
 3. *de* adoption of amendment of Constitution *de* Suffragan Bishops, 29.
 4. *de* joint committee on next place of meeting, 33.
 5. *de* day of final adjournment, 38.
 6. *de* admission of Diocese of Olympia, 37.
 7. *de* admission of Diocese of Sacramento, 37.
 8. *de* index to Constitution and Canons, 46.
 9. *de* non-adoption of Preamble to Constitution, 46.
 10. *de* new Missionary District in California, 47.
 11. *de* division of Diocese of Pittsburgh, 47.
 12. *de* amendment of Canon 33, § I., 47.
 13. *de* amendment of Canon 31, §§ I. and II., 57.
 14. *de* continuance of Commission on Provinces, 58.
 15. Concurring *de* continuance of Commission on Swedish Prayer Book, 58.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.—(Continued.)

- No. 16. Concurring *de* committee on stenographer for H. B., 58.
17. *de* continuance of Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 59.
18. *de* amendment of Canon 32, § I., 59.
19. *de* amendment of Canon 26, § VII. [ii.], 26.
20. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 10, § IV., 60.
21. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 10, § II. [ii], 60.
22. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 1, § II., 60.
23. Concurring *de* discharge of Committee on Orders of R. E. Church, 60.
24. Concurring *de* Seamen's Church Institute, 61.
25. Concurring *de* continuance of Commission on Provinces, 61.
26. Concurring *de* continuance of Commission on Christian Unity, 62.
27. Concurring *de* discharge of Commission on Uniformity as to Marriage and Divorce, 61.
28. *de* page numbers in Contents of Prayer Book, 65.
29. *de* use of proposed Tables of Lessons, 65.
30. Concurring *de* next place of meeting, 74.
31. *de* publishing report on Sunday School Instruction, 75.
32. *de* authorizing Mission Hymnal, 75.
33. *de* amendment of Canon 29, § XXII., 76.
34. *de* committee on revision of Visitation of the Sick, 79.
35. *de* greetings to National Council of Congregationalist Churches, 74.
36. *de* General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission, 79.
37. Concurring *de* cession from Diocese of Dallas, 80.
38. *de* Commission on Theological Education, 80.
39. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VII., 89.
40. *de* thanks to Rev. Dr. J. J. Wilkins, 89.
41. *de* General Clergy Relief Fund, 90.
42. *de* Louisiana in Fourth Missionary Department, 90.
43. *de* Louisiana in Fourth Judicial Department, 91.
44. Concurring *de* Commission on Sunday School Instruction, 91.
45. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 47, § II., and Canon 15, § II. [v.], 98.
46. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 36, § V., 98.
47. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., 98.
48. Non-concurring *de* Committee on Office of Unction, 99.
49. *de* Committee on Conference as to Faith and Order, 99.
50. *de* Committee to correct two misprints in Hymnal, 100.
51. Concurring *de* acceptance of cession from West Texas, 101.
52. *de* discharge of Committee on Canons 38 and 39, 101.
53. *de* Committee on relief of Clergymen suffering from tuberculosis, 102.
54. Concurring *de* Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 102.
55. Concurring *de* resolutions as to American Churches in Europe, 114.
56. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 31, 114.
57. Transmitting Report of Committee on State of the Church, 114.
58. *de* Committee on duty to foreign-born population, 115.
59. *de* change in Seventh Department, Canon 52, 127.
60. *de* change in Seventh Department, Canon 29, 128.
61. Concurring *de* election of Trustees of Clergy Relief Fund, 128.
62. Concurring *de* discharge of Committee on Districts and Departments, 128.
63. Concurring *de* Committee on Jamestown Memorial, 128.
64. *de* Joint Committee on Christian Education, 129.
65. Concurring *de* Canon 12, § VII. new [iv.], 139.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.—(Continued.)

- No. 66. *de* Commission on Canon of Courts of Appeal, 142.
67. *de* Committee as to improval of Hymnal, 142.
68. Concurring *de* Committee on day of meeting in 1913, 143.
69. *de* amendment of Canon 39, ¶ I. [i.], 143.
70. Concurring *de* Committee on Christian Education, 144.
71. Concurring as to Diaconate, etc., 144.
72. Concurring *de* amendment to Art. I., Sec. 3, of Constitution, 144.
73. Concurring *de* Missionary Canon with amendments, 145.
74. *de* repeal of Canon 10, § III. [ii.] and [iii.], 151.
75. *de* new ¶ IV. of Canon 46, as to Recorder, 151.
76. *de* reference of Office for the Communion of the Sick, 152.
77. Concurring *de* new Joint Rule 3, 152.
78. *de* correction in Hymn 507, 152.
79. Concurring *de* recommitting proposed charter, G. T. S., 153.
80. Concurring *de* new Canon 11, of Suffragan Bishops, 153.
81. *de* Commission on Conference on questions of Faith and Order, 153.
82. *de* Joint Committee of nomination, Board of Missions, 154.
83. Concurring *de* Commission on Support of Clergy, 157.
84. *de* continuance of Joint Committee on permanent Diaconate, 155.
85. *de* deputation to Church in Canada, 155.
86. *de* new Canon 40, Of Translations of the Bible, 156.
87. *de* new § VI. of Canon 15, 156.
88. Concurring *de* Report on Christian Unity, 157.
89. Concurring *de* new Canon 54, Board of Religious Education, 157.
90. *de* American Churches in Europe, 163.
91. *de* time and place of closing service, 170.
92. Concurring *de* amendment of new Section 4 of Article II, of Constitution, 171.
93. *de* continuance of Joint Commissions and Committees, 171.
94. *de* proposed new Section 6 of Art. I. of Constitution, 171.
95. *de* proposed new Section 4 of Article I. of Constitution, 172.
96. Concurring *de* new § V. of Canon 14, 173.
97. Concurring *de* day of meeting in 1913, 173.
98. *de* amendment of Canon 53, ¶ II., 176.
99. *de* Joint Commission on Social Service, 177.
100. *de* presentation of Prayer Books, 177.
101. *de* election of members of Courts of Review, 178.
102. *de* amendment of Canon 29, § 4, 179.
103. *de* recommendation to Board of Missions, 179.
104. *de* testimonials for Bishop elect of Rhode Island, 180.
- 105-110. *de* confirmation of choice of Missionary Bishops, 180, 181.
111. *de* election of Recorder, 181.
112. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 31, 181.
113. Concurring *de* Joint Commission for American Churches in Europe, 182.
114. Concurring *de* elections for Board of Missions, 182.
115. Concurring *de* election of Bishops for Courts of Review, 182.
116. Concurring *de* Committee on Registration of Communicants, 182.
117. *de* Commission to propose Collect for Good Friday, 183.
118. *de* non-adoption of proposed amendment of Art. IX. of Constitution, 187.
119. *de* members of Board of Religious Education, 187.
120. *de* meeting of Board of Missions for Organization, 188.
121. *de* educational centres as fields for Church work, 188.
122. Concurring *de* reference of amendments to Canon 15, ¶ VI., 189.
123. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 13, ¶ IV. [i.], 189.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.—(*Continued.*)

- No. 124. *de* Committee on conflict of Art. 9 of Constitution and Canon 30, 189.
125. *de* Committee to certify changes in Canons, 190.
126. *de* election of Registrar, 191.
127. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Art. I., Sec. 2, of Constitution, 191.
128. Concurring *de* reference to Committee on Clerical Support, 191.
129. Concurring *de* Committee on Despatch of Business, 191.
130. Announcing completion of business, 192.
- Mission Hymnal, report *de*, 28; considered, 38; authorized, 75, 111, 112.
- Missionary Districts, draft Constitution and Canons for, 124, 166 sqq.; canon *de*, 170, 189.
- Missionary Districts on racial lines; *see* Constitution, amendments of.
- Missionary Society, Canon *de*; *see* Canon 52, amendment of; Treasurer elected, 174.
- Missions, Board of, members and President elected, 174, 182.
- Murray, Rt. Rev. John G., Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, presented to the House, 8.

N

- Naval Chaplains, Committee to petition for increase in number of, discharged, 45, 46.
- New York, next General Convention to meet in, 62, 74; on second Wednesday of October, 158, 173.
- North Texas, Missionary District of, erected from Dallas and West Texas, 102, 103; Bishop elected for, 149.

O

- Oklahoma, petition for division of District, 33; District of Eastern Oklahoma erected, 55; Bishop elected for, 148.
- Olympia, petition for admission as a Diocese, 15; granted, 37, 41.
- Opening Service, 7.
- Ordinations, Recorder of; *see* Recorder of Ordinations.
- Orthodox Church, Eastern, relations with, 82, 117; 186, 187.

P

- Paddock, Rt. Rev. Robert L., Bishop of Eastern Oregon, presented to the House, 8.
- Panama Canal Zone, papers *de*, referred to Board of Missions, 56.
- Perry, Rev. J. DeW., Jr., Bishop elect of Rhode Island, H. D. consents to consecration, 180; H. B. consents, 184.
- Pittsburgh, petition for division of Diocese of, 25; granted, 47, 50.
- Platon, Bishop, of Holy Orthodox Church, message from (1909), 426.
- Polish National Catholic Church, petition from priests of, 131; Committee to confer with Bishop of, 132.
- Pott, Rev. Dr. F. L. H., elected Bishop of Wuhu, 148; election confirmed, 180.
- Potter, Rt. Rev. Henry C., Bishop of New York, death of, announced, 9.

PRAYER BOOK, CHANGES IN, PROPOSED:

- In Title-page, referred, 33; report, and Committee discharged, 52.
- Revision of Visitation and Communion of the Sick, Committee to consider, 79, 86, 152.
- In Title-page by omission, 121; report, and Committee discharged, 159.
- In third Good Friday Collect, referred, 50; report, and recommitted, 69; report, and recommitted, 85; report, and amendment adopted, 121, 122.

PRAYER BOOK, CHANGES IN, PROPOSED.—(*Continued.*)

- [no report of action by H. D.]; H. D. proposes Joint Commission on, 183 [H. B. takes no action].
- Prayer Book, Custodian of Standard, report presented, 45; *see* Appendix VI.
- Prayer Book, proposed proviso in Constitution *de* versions of, not adopted, 25-26; Swedish Version, report on, and committee continued, 42; Spanish Version, Committee for, 69.
- Preamble to Constitution, H. D. does not adopt, 46.
- Presiding Bishop, election of, proposed amendment to Constitution not adopted, 23, 24; new amendment proposed, 119, 120, 144; *see* Constitution, amendments of.
- Presiding Bishop, report of, 17-22.
- Provinces, Joint Commission on, continued, 44, 61.

R

- Racial Episcopate; *see* Constitution, amendments of.
- Raphael, Bishop of Holy Orthodox Church, presented to House, 63; *see* 187.
- Recorder, office created, 151; Rev. Dr. Herman C. Duncan nominated, 161; elected, 181.
- Recorder of Ordinations, report presented, 45; *see* Appendix VII.
- Reese, Rt. Rev. Frederick F., Bishop of Georgia, presented to the House, 8.
- Reformed Episcopal Church, Joint Committee on Orders of, discharged, 42, 43.
- Registrar, Acting, report presented, 45; *see* Appendix V.
- Registrar, nominated, 184; elected, 191.
- Registration of Communicants, Uniform; *see* Communicants.
- Religious Communities, Canon *de*, adopted by H. B., 134, 135; no action reported by H. D.
- Religious Education, General Board of, proposed, 66; report, and Canon adopted, 93, 94, 157; members appointed, 187. [This Board displaces the Sunday School Commission.]

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE BISHOP OF—

- Albany, *de* messages of sympathy to absent Bishops, 9.
 - de* employment of stenographers, 11.
 - de* reply to memorial on Canon 9, 11.
 - de* Pastoral Letter, 48.
 - de* omission in Title-page of Prayer Book, 121.
 - de* address at close of Convention, 121.
- Albany, Coadjutor, *de* termination of Postulantship, 16.
- Atlanta, *de* term of membership of Board of Missions, 15.
 - de* Missionary Bishop Coadjutor, 81.
 - de* Title-page of Mission Hymnal, 112.
 - de* Laymen's Missionary Movement, 127.
- Bethlehem, *de* Index to Prayer Book, 49.
- California, *de* amendment of Joint Rule 3, 139.
 - de* appreciation of Bishop of Albany, 157.
- Chicago, *de* Book of Offices, 111.
 - de* amendment of Canon 38, 140.
- Connecticut, *de* Message to National Council of Congregationalists, 74.
- East Carolina, *de* consent for election of Suffragan Bishop, 80, 118.
- Eastern Oregon, *de* petition for Southern Ohio, 49.
- Fond du Lac, *de* conference with Polish Old Catholic Bishop, 132.
- Fond du Lac, Coadjutor, *de* amendments of Canon 7, 45.
 - de* Bishop Raphael of the Orthodox Church, 187.
- Indianapolis, *de* general institutions in Foreign Mission fields, 34.
- Kansas, *de* Message to National Convention of Disciples, 100.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE BISHOP OF—(Continued.)

- Kearney, *de* Assistants to Missionary Bishops, 56.
 Long Island, *de* amendment of Canon 3, § I., 34.
 Louisiana, *de* amendment of Missionary Canon, 63.
 Maine, *de* pensions for resigned Missionary Bishops, 81.
 de Committee on Charter and Laws of G. T. S., 137.
 Marquette, *de* amendment of Canon 5, § II., 34.
 Massachusetts, *de* opening service of Convention, 62.
 de Committee on support of the clergy, 138.
 Michigan City, *de* order of business, 115.
 Mississippi, *de* Mission Hymnal, 112.
 Missouri, *de* Missionary Districts on racial lines, 83.
 de thanks to Bishop, Parishes, and Citizens of Cincinnati, 192.
 Newark, *de* third Good Friday Collect, 50.
 New Hampshire, Coadjutor, *de* Church Houses in College Towns, 116.
 New York, *de* Committees of Conference, 64.
 de Child Labor, 162.
 North Carolina, *de* Mission Hymnal, 111.
 Pennsylvania, Coadjutor, *de* day of meeting of next Convention, 132.
 Pittsburgh, *de* offerings at the Holy Communion, 83.
 South Carolina, *de* restoration of deposed Ministers, 50.
 Tennessee, *de* giving votes to Suffragan Bishops, 176.
 Utah, *de* amendment of Canon 10, § IV., 34.
 Vermont, *de* extension of use of Revised Version, 123.
 de Canons for Missionary Districts, 169, 170.
 Bishop Penick, *de* Bible teaching in Public Schools, 82.
 Revised Versions of Bible; *see* Bible.
 Rhode Island, Bishop elect of, 180, 184.
 Robinson, Rt. Rev. Henry D., Bishop of Nevada, presented to the House (1909), 421.
 Rules of Order, changes in; *de* Standing Committee H. B. on Despatch of Business, 51; *de* reception of Messages H. D., 51; *de* Opening Service of Convention, 84; *de* Pastoral Letter, 134. *See* Committee (Standing) on Rules of Order.
- S
- Sacramento, petition for admission as ■ Diocese, 31; granted, 37, 42.
 Salisbury, Bishop of, preacher, 7; presented to the House, 10; received by both Houses, 17.
 Sanford, Rev. Louis C., elected Bishop of San Joaquin, 148; election confirmed, 180.
 San Joaquin, Missionary District of, erected, 54; Bishop elected for, 148.
 Satterlee, Rt. Rev. Henry Y., Bishop of Washington, death of, announced, 9.
 Seamen's Church Institute, report presented and resolutions adopted, 43, 61; new member elected, 49.
 Secretary elected and assistants appointed, 10.
 Shanghai, agreement as to Episcopal Jurisdiction in, 22, 62.
 Sisterhoods, Canon *de*, proposed, 105, 123; *see* Religious Communities.
 Social Service, Commission on, appointed, 110; to add to membership, 177.
 South Dakota, Bishop appointed for, 55.
 Spanish Version of Prayer Book, Committee for, 69.
 Stenographic report of debates, proposed, 11; report on, 25, 26; considered and Joint Committee appointed, 37, 58; report of adverse action by H. D., 138.
 Suffragan Bishops, amendment to Constitution *de*, adopted, 77; further amendments proposed, 78, 80; latter adopted, 118, 171; canon *de*, adopted, 106, 107, 153.

Sunday School Instruction, Joint Commission on, report of, presented, and Commission continued, 72, 91; report to be printed, 75; Commission merged later in General Board of Religious Instruction, q.v.
 Sweden, Committee to confer with Bishops of, report presented, and committee continued, 45; Swedish version of Prayer Book, 42.

T

Temple, Rev. Edward A., elected Bishop of North Texas, 149; election confirmed, 181.
 Theological Education, Joint Commission on, H. D. proposes, 89; H. B. concurs, 116, 158.
 Thomas, Rev. Nathaniel S., elected Bishop of Wyoming (1909), 424; presented to the House as Bishop, 8.
 Thurston, Rev. Theodore P., elected Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, 148; election confirmed, 180.
 Translation of Bishops; *see* Bishops, Translation of.
 Trial of Clergyman in another Diocese, amendment to Constitution *de*, H. B. adopts, 174; H. D. does not adopt, 187; *see* 189.

U

Uction of the Sick, report of Committee on Office for, presented, 38; Committee to prepare Office, proposed, 78; H. D. non-concurs, 99. *See* Prayer Book.
 Upsala, Archbishop of, letter from, referred, 23.

V

Versions of the Bible; *see* Bible.
 Visitation and Communion of the Sick, Committee to consider revision of Offices for, appointed, 79, 86, 152.

W

West Texas, proposed cession of part, 66; accepted, 94, 101; *see* North Texas.
 Western Colorado, Bishop elected for (1909), 425.
 World Conference on the Church's Faith and Order, proposed, 99; Committee to arrange for, 153, 154.
 Wordsworth, Rt. Rev. Dr. John; *see* Salisbury, Bishop of.
 Worthington, Rt. Rev. George, Bishop of Nebraska, death of, announced, 9.
 Wuhu, Missionary District of, erected, 56, 57; Bishop elected for, 148; election confirmed.
 Wyoming, Bishop elected for (1909), 424.

Y

Yeas and Nays, Votes by: on amendment to Constitution *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 24; on amendment *de* versions of Prayer Book, 25; on amendment *de* Suffragan Bishops, 27; on the same, 77; on amendment of Canon *de* term of President of Board of Missions, 109; on amendment of Canon 38, 140; on amendment of Constitution *de* racial Missionary Districts, 190.

INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

- ADJOURNMENT, FINAL: resolution *de*, 241; H. B. non-concurs, 274; Message H. D. No. 91, concurred in, 403.
- AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION. (*See* Constitution.)
- AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY: Rev. Dr. Fox invited to address the House, 368; recognition of value of its work, 368.
- ANSTICE, REV. HENRY, D.D.: elected Secretary, 216.
- APPEAL, COURTS OF. (*See* Courts.)
- ARCHIVES: report of Commission on received from H. B., 270. [Appendix V.]
- ARIZONA: Memorial *de* presented and referred, 224; report, 252.
- ATWOOD, REV JULIUS W.: election as Bishop of Arizona, confirmed, 395.
- BEECHER, REV. GEO. A.: election as Bishop of Kearney, confirmed, 395.
- BIBLE, STANDARD: declared to be the "Authorized Version," 380, 387.
- BISHOPS, TRANSLATION OF: 244, 349.
- BOARD OF MISSIONS: triennial report of, presented, 414; (Appendix II.) new canon adopted, 377; committee to nominate president, treasurer and members, 368; report, 398; H. D. concurs with H. B., 400.
- CALIFORNIA: cession from proposed, 218; report, 251; H. B. concurs, 274.
- CANADA, CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN: reception of deputation from, 219; deputation appointed to attend next Synod, 367, 387.
- CAPITAL AND LABOR: report of Joint Commission, 304. (*See* Appendix X.)
- CHAPLAINS, ARMY AND NAVY: relation of to the Church, 238, 303, 380; *See* p. 305.
- CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: report presented, 335. Permission given to Committees to sit together during recess, 337, 358.
- CHRISTIAN UNITY: report of Commission on, presented, 378.
- CLERICAL SUPPORT: Commission to consider, 375.
- COLORED PEOPLE: Memorial of Workers among, presented, 223.
- COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (Joint), to be continued and vacancies filled, 382, 403.
- COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT), REPORTS OF:
- On the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund, presented, 222.
 - To visit Synod of Canadian Church, 222.
 - To Prepare a Mission Hymnal, 233.
 - On Translation of Bishops, 244.
 - On the General Theological Seminary, 248.
 - On the desirability of an Office for Unction of the Sick, 250.
 - On the Revision of Tables of Lessons, 256.
 - On the Permissive Use of the Revised Version, 256.
 - On Provinces, 256.
 - On Work among the Jews, 257.
 - On Canons 38 and 39, 278.
 - On Sunday School Instruction, 278.
 - On Suffragan Bishops, 303.
 - On Relations of Capital and Labor, 304.

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT), REPORTS OF.—(*Continued.*)

- On American Churches in Europe, 319.
- On Jamestown Memorial, 337.
- On Permanent Diaconate, etc., 377.
- On Christian Unity, 378.
- On Ecclesiastical Relations, 403.

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT) APPOINTED: (To report to the next General Convention)

- de* relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church, 305.
- de* revision of Offices for Visitation and Communion of the Sick, 292, 312.
- de* relief of clergymen suffering from tuberculosis, 330.
- de* Social Service, 345, 404.
- de* duty of Church to foreign-born population, 355.
- de* Clerical Support, 375.
- de* Canon on Courts of Appeal, 224, 232, 362, 377.
- de* enlargement and improvement of Hymnal, 362, 143, 412.
- de* arrangement for World Conference on Faith and Order, 377, 386.
- To attend General Synod of Church in Canada, 367, 387.
- de* American Churches in Europe, 319, 329.
- de* conflict of Art. IX. of Constitution and Canon 30, 411.
- de* General Board of Religious Education, 321, 327, 380.

COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE:

- On Canon 31, §§ I. and II., 327, 334.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) SPECIAL:

- On Despatch of Business, Report No. 1, 217, *see* p. 12; No. 2, 241; No. 3, 265; No. 4, 275; No. 5, 286; No. 6, 299; No. 7, 314; No. 8, 338; No. 8, 348; No. 9, 382; No. 10, 401.
- To select place of meeting of next Convention, 224; members named, 240; report, 282; concurrence, 284.
- On World's Conference on Faith and Order, appointed, 310; report, 377.
- To nominate Board of Missions, 368; H. B. concurs, 387; report, 398.
- de* stenographer for H. B., 260; report, 281, 328.
- To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 297, 299, 312.
- de* correction of misprints in Hymns, 307 and 330, 376.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL:

- To wait on the Lord Bishop of Salisbury, 217.
- To wait on the Canadian Delegation, 218.
- On final Court of Appeal, report of, 224.
- On expediency of change of name of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, report of, 260.
- On enlarged and improved Hymnal, 294.

COMMITTEES, STANDING, APPOINTED, 219; representation on, 240, 242; membership increased, 245.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Olympia, 241.
- 2. *de* Sacramento, 241.
- 3. *de* division of Diocese of Pittsburgh, 251.
- 4. *de* cession of District of San Joaquin, 251.
- 5. *de* separation of New Mexico and Arizona, 252.
- 6. *de* cession of District of North Texas, 287.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* organization of Committee, 243.
 2. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Hayes, 323.
 3. *de* racial missionary districts, 324.
 4. *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 325.
 5. *de* Translation of Bishops, 349.
 6. *de* resolution of Mr. Clement, 349.
 7. *de* resolution of Mr. Singleton, 350.
 8. *de* amendment of its report No. 3, 350.
 9. *de* Rev. Dr. Niver's Preamble, 383.
 10. *de* concurrence in amendment of Art. II., Sec. 4, 384.
 11. *de* concurrence in amendment of Art. I., Sec. 3, 384.
 12. *de* resolution of Mr. Van Bokkelen, 384.
 13. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Pittenger, 386.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* organization of Committee, 243.
 2. *de* index of Constitution and Canons, 243.
 3. *de* resolution of Mr. Lamberton as to a Recorder, 253.
 4. *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VII., 254.
 5. *de* amendment of Canon 31, §§ I. and II., 254.
 6. *de* amendment of Canon 33, § I., 255.
 7. *de* amendment of Canon 23, § I., 266.
 8. *de* amendment of Canon 26, § VII. [ii.], 267.
 9. *de* Message No. 6, H. B., amending Canon I., § II., 267.
 10. *de* Message No. 7, H. B., amending Canon 10, § II. [ii], 267.
 11. *de* Message No. 11, H. B., amending Canon 10, § IV., 267.
 12. *de* memorial of Rev. Mr. Bollard, 268.
 13. *de* resolution of Mr. Lamberton on page numbers, 268.
 14. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Emery to amend Canon 52, 288.
 15. *de* memorial of Church Workers among Colored People, 288.
 16. *de* amendment of Canon 29, § XXII., 288.
 17. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Crawford to amend Canon 5, § II., 289.
 17. *de* Transfer of Louisiana to 4th Missionary Department, 300.
 18. *de* Transfer of Louisiana to 4th Judicial Department, 301.
 19. *de* new Board of Religious Education, 301.
 20. *de* amendment of Canon 15, 303.
 21. *de* concurrence in Message H. B. No. 24, amending Canon 47, § II., and Canon 15, § II., 315.
 22. *de* concurrence in Message H. B. No. 33, amending Canon 36, § V., 315.
 23. *de* amendment to Canon 52, Art. II., § 13, 316.
 24. *de* amending boundaries of 7th Missionary Department, 326.
 25. *de* amending boundaries of 7th Judicial Department, 327.
 26. *de* non-concurrence in Message H. B. No. 38, 327.
 27. *de* concurrence in Message No. 49 H. B., creating a Board of Religious Education, 327.
 28. *de* concurrence in Message No. 42 H. B., adopting a new Canon 40, 328.
 29. *de* amendments to missionary Canon, 346.
 30. *de* resolution of Mr. Old *re* Removal of Communicants, 350.
 31. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Faber, 351.
 32. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Rogers *re* election of Courts of Review, 351.
 33. *de* amendment of Canon 10, § II. [i], 352.
 34. *de* repeal of Canon 10, § III. [iii.], 369.
 35. *de* canon on Suffragan Bishops, 366.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS.—(*Continued.*)

- REPORTS.—36. *de* amendment of Canon 12, § VII., 361.
 37. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Aigner, 369.
 38. *de* repeal of Canon 10, § III. [ii. and iii.], 369.
 39. *de* election of recorder, 370.
 40. *de* amendment of Canon 14, 388.
 41. *de* Message H. B. No. 88, proposing amendment of Canon 38, 389.
 42. *de* Message H. B. No. 77, "Of Religious Communities," 389.
 43. *de* amendment of Canon 53, § II., 390.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

REPORT.—335.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Rev. James DeWolf Perry, 348.
 2. *de* order of day for action on reports, 368.
 2. *de* Rev. F. L. H. Pott, D.D., 394.
 3. *de* Rev. Louis C. Sanford, 394.
 4. *de* Rev. Theodore P. Thurston, 395.
 5. *de* Rev. Edward A. Temple, 395.
 6. *de* Rev. Julius W. Atwood, 395.
 7. *de* Rev. George A. Beecher, 395.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ELECTIONS:

REPORTS.—237, 251, 265, 282, 286, 300, 315, 326, 346, 348, 368, 382, 394.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON EXPENSES:

- REPORTS —1. General Report, 270; resolutions adopted.
de financial exhibit of Treasurer, 271; Treasurer complimented, 271.
de expenses of Presiding Bishop, 271.
de expenses of Registrar, 271.
 All bills to be approved and countersigned by Chairman, 271.
 All printing to be done under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, 271.
de printing and distribution of Journal, 271.
de salaries of Secretaries, 271, 272.
de expenses of Custodian of Book of Common Prayer, 272.
de expenses and services of Recorder of Ordinations, 272.
 Committee authorized to meet during interval, 272.
 2. *de* authorizing typewriting for Committee on Canons, 272.
 3. *de* assessments upon Dioceses, 272.
 4. *de* printing of reports on Mr. Stetson's resolution, 273.
 5. *de* expense of printing Mission Hymnal, 328.
 6. *de* stenographer for Presiding Bishop, 328.
 7. *de* stenographic reports for House of Bishops, 328.
 8. *de* resolution of Mr. Lamberton *re* Recorder, 329.
 9. *de* printing report on Rev. Mr. Whitney's resolution, 329.
 10. *de* resolution of Mr. Aschman, 391.
 11. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Patton, 391.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

Report presented, 370; trustees elected, 373.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS:

Memorials presented and referred, 228, 240, 250, 314, 322; Report made Order of the Day, 263; Report presented, 360. (For Report ■■■ Appendix XV.)

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MISSIONS:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* transfer of Louisiana to 4th Department, 275.
2. *de* apportionment of men, 289.
3. *de* change of date of fiscal year, Board of Missions, 316.
4. *de* inclusion of S. S. offerings in apportionment, 391.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* resolution of Mr. Lamberton as to page numbers, 255.
2. *de* Good Friday Collect, referred back, 256.
3. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Wrigley, 228.
4. *de* Third Collect for Good Friday, 276.
5. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Ashton as to use of Exhortation, 276.
6. *de* resolution of Mr. Clement amending Art. X. of Constitution, 277.
7. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Hart proposing sundry amendments, 316.
8. *de* revision of Tables of Lessons, 277.
9. *de* resolution of Mr. Evans as to reading a single psalm, 291.
10. *de* revision of Office for Visitation of the Sick, 292.
11. *de* interchangeable use of lessons, 292.
12. *de* transferring prefatory matter to end of Prayer Book, 292.
13. *de* title page of Prayer Book, 293.
14. Supplementary to No. 13, 317.
15. *de* third collect for Good Friday, proposing Commission, 319.
16. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. McQueen, 335.
17. *de* substitution of hymn for Te Deum, etc., 335.
18. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Morris, 335.
18. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Beatty, 373.
19. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Logan, 374.
20. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Lathrop, 374.
21. *de* collect for Good Friday, 374.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* noting absentees in the Journal, 233.
2. *de* Joint Rule No. 3, 233.
3. *de* amendment to Rule 26, 233.
4. *de* voting by Dioceses and Orders, 238.
5. *de* Notice boards, 242.
6. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Johnson, 242.
7. *de* resolution of Mr. McConnell as to Holy Scriptures, 242.
8. *de* prayer for Missions, 243.
9. *de* resolution of Rev. Dr. Harriman as to standing in prayer, 266.
10. *de* amendment of Rule 28, 266.
11. *de* amendment of Rule 26 as to Committees of Conference, 298.
12. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Kramer to amend Rule 8, 300.
13. *de* resolution of Mr. Spittle, 382.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* organization of Committee, 246.
2. Proposing Joint Commission on Social Service, 289; referred to Joint Committee on Relations of Capital and Labor, 311.
3. General Report, see Appendix I.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Report presented, 229, ordered, printed and placed on Calendar; referred to Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, 297.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE:

Resolution to go into, 347.

House sits as, 347, 360.

Reported Missionary Canon, 360.

COMMUNICANTS, UNIFORM REGISTRATION OF: Joint Committee *de*, continued, 398.

COMMUNION OF THE SICK; Joint Commission to revise Office for, 374, 386.

COMMUNITIES, RELIGIOUS: canon proposed by H. B., 358; report on, 389; consideration postponed until next General Convention, 390.

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH COUNCIL: communication from on Church Unity, 411.

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS, Index to, ordered, 243, 270.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, FINAL ACTION ON:

Article II., Section 4, providing for Suffragan Bishops, adopted, 231; H. B. concurs, 306.

Proposed Preamble, 244, 245, not adopted.

Article I., new Section 3, not adopted by H. B., 232; no action by H. D.

Article IX., addition to second paragraph, not adopted, 400.

Article X., proviso at end, not adopted by H. B., 232; no action by H. D.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED: (See Appendix XVII.)

Article I., Section 3, 307; reports of Committee, 325, 384; Message H. B. No. 71, 356; H. D. concurs, 365, 384.

Article I., Section 4, 385; H. B. concurs, 409.

Article I., Section 6, 384; H. B. concurs, 409.

Article II., Section 4, Message No. 70 H. B., 356; report of Committee, 384; H. D. concurs.

Article I., Section 2, and II., Section 4, Message No. 123 H. B., 409; H. D. non-concurs.

COURT OF FINAL APPEAL: Report *de*, 224; 2nd report, 304; referred to next General Convention, 362.

COURT OF FIRST INSTANCE FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP AND COURT OF REVIEW: members appointed, 397.

COURTS OF REVIEW: Election of Members, by H. D., 392; by H. B., 404.

CUSTODIAN OF BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER: report of, received from H. B., 270. (See Appendix VI.)

DALLAS: cession of part, proposed, 223; accepted, 287. *See* North Texas.

DAVIS, REV. CARROLL M.: appointed assistant secretary, 216.

DEAF: Report of Committee of Advice for Church Workers Among, received from H. B., 298. (Appendix XIII.)

DIACONATE AND OTHER EVANGELISTIC MINISTRIES: Joint Commission on, 377.

DIOCESES, NEW: Olympia, 261; in Pittsburgh, 274; Sacramento, 261.

DIVORCE: (*See* Marriage and Divorce.)

DUNCAN, REV. DR. H. C.: elected Recorder, 397.

EASTERN OKLAHOMA: Missionary District of, erected, 284.

ECCLESIASTICAL RELATIONS: report of Joint Commission, 403.

EDUCATION, CHRISTIAN: report of Committee on, 335.

EDUCATION, RELIGIOUS, GENERAL BOARD OF: created, 321, 327, 380.

EDUCATION, THEOLOGICAL: *see* Theological Education.

EUROPE, AMERICAN CHURCHES IN: report of Joint Commission, 319. (Appendix IX.)

- EVIDENCE that notice of proposed amendments to the Constitution had been sent, presented by the Secretary, 217.
- GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF: Triennial Report presented, 238; (for Report *see* Appendix III.) considered, 297; amendment to canon proposed, 297, 367.
- GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF PENSION FUND COMMISSION: first triennial report presented, 222; (for Report *see* Appendix VIII.) considered, 296.
- GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY: Triennial Report of Trustees, presented and referred; report of Committee and Trustees elected, 370; report of Joint Committee appointed to consider changes in charter, etc., 248. (Appendix IV.) memorial of alumni presented, 307.
- GLASS, REV. JAMES G., appointed Assistant Secretary, 216.
- GRAVES, RT. REV. ANSON R.: resignation as Bishop of Kearney, accepted, 377.
- GREETINGS: *see* Messages of Greeting.
- HANKOW: division of District of, 284.
- HART, REV. DR. SAMUEL: elected registrar, 408.
- HYMNAL: new commission on enlargement and improvement of, 294, 333, 362; action H. B., 143, 412.
- Mission: report of Joint Commission, 233, 285; H. B. concurs, 345.
- INDEX to Constitution and Canons ordered, 243, 270.
- JAMESTOWN MEMORIAL: report of Joint Committee, 337, 345.
- JEWS: report of Commission on Church Work among, 257. (Appendix XXII.) *de* treatment of in Russia, 407.
- LESSONS, TABLES OF, reported by Joint Commission and referred, 256; report and permission given to use till next Convention, 277; H. B. concurs, 298. (Appendix XVIII.)
- LLOYD, RT. REV. DR. A. S.: elected President of Board of Missions, 400.
- LOUISIANA: Memorial requesting departmental transfer, 223.
- MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: Joint Commission discharged, 270; amendment of Canon 38 proposed, Message No. 88, H. B.; consideration postponed to next Convention, 389.
- MCKIM, REV. RANDOLPH H., D.D., elected President of the House, 216.
- MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS: presented, 228, 240, 250, 314, 322; report presented, 360. (*See* Appendix XV.)
- MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS:
- From the District of Olympia, asking admission as ■ Diocese, 218.
 - From the Diocese of California, *de* ceding part of its territory as ■ Missionary District, 218.
 - From the District of Sacramento, asking admission as a Diocese, 222.
 - From the Diocese of Louisiana, requesting transfer, 223.
 - From the Diocese of California, *de* Tables of Alternate Lessons, 223.
 - From Conference of Church Workers among Colored People, 223.
 - From the Diocese of Dallas, requesting creation of a new Missionary District, 223.
 - From the District of the Philippine Islands *de* name of the Church, 223.
 - From the Diocese of Pittsburgh, praying for its division, 224.
 - From the District of New Mexico, praying for separation from Arizona, 224.
 - From the District of Cuba, praying for omission of the word Protestant, 228.
 - From the Dioceses of New York and Connecticut favoring Suffragan Bishops, 231.
 - From the Diocese of Alabama *de* correction of historical misrepresentations in text books, 237.
 - From the Diocese of Duluth *de* Revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick, 239.

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS.—(*Continued.*)

- From the Eighth Missionary Department, 244.
- From the District of West Texas, 246.
- From the Diocese of Tennessee, 246.
- From the District of North Dakota, 246.
- From the District of Mexico, 249.
- From the Rev. Wm. Bollard, of Los Angeles, 262.
- From Church Clubs *de* enlarged and improved Hymnal, 294.
- From Diocese of Pittsburgh, regarding pensions for clergy, 295, 375.
- From Alumni of General Theological Seminary, 307.
- From Girls' Friendly Society, asking Secretary of Social Service, 389.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

- No. 1. *de* organization of H. B., 217.
- 2. *de* failure to adopt Amendment providing for election of Presiding Bishop, 232.
- 3. *de* failure to adopt Amendment to Art. X of the Constitution, 232.
- 4. Acceding to request for conference and action *de* Court of Final Appeal, 232.
- 5. Concurring *de* committee to select place of meeting, 246.
- 6. *de* amendment of Canon 1, § II., 247.
- 7. *de* amendment of Canon 10, § II., [il.], 247.
- 8. *de* stenographer for H. B., 260.
- 9. Concurring *de* Olympia, 261.
- 10. Concurring *de* Sacramento, 261.
- 11. *de* amendment of Canon 10, § IV.
- 12. *de* enlargement of Committee on Swedish Prayer Book, 261.
- 13. *de* Seamen's Church Institute, 268.
- 14. Discontinuing Joint Com. on Orders of Ref. Epis. Ch., 269.
- 15. Continuing Joint Com. on Christian Unity, 269.
- 16. Continuing Joint. Com. on Provinces, 269.
- 17. Discontinuing Joint Com. on Marriage and Divorce, 270.
- 18. Transmitting reports on Archives, of Acting Registrar, of Custodian of Book of Common Prayer, of Recorder of Ordinations, 270.
- 19. Concurring *de* index to Constitution and Canons, 270.
- 20. Concurring *de* division of Pittsburgh, 274.
- 21. Concurring *de* cession of territory by Diocese of California, 274.
- 22. *de* date of final adjournment, 274.
- 23. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 33, § I., 274.
- 24. *de* Pastoral Letter, 275.
- 25. Accepting cession of territory of Diocese of Dallas, 283.
- 26. Announcing action *de* several missionary districts, 284.
- 27. *de* next place of meeting, 284.
- 28. Concurring in continuing Joint Com. on Ecc'l Relations, 297.
- 29. Concurring *de* alternate Tables of Lessons, 298.
- 30. *de* reports Joint Commissions *re* the Deaf and the Jews, 298.
- 31. Concurring *de* message to Congregational Council, 298.
- 32. *de* relations to this Church of Army and Navy Chaplains, 305.
- 33. *de* amendment of Canon 36, § V., 305.
- 34. Concurring *de* report of Commission on S. S. instruction, 305.
- 35. Concurring in adopting new Section 4, Art. II., of Constitution, *de* Suffragan Bishops, 306.
- 36. *de* an office for the Unction of the Sick, 319.
- 37. Concurring *de* Pension Fund Commission, 306.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.—(Continued.)

- No. 38. Non-concurring *de* amendment of Canon 31, §§ I., II., 306.
39. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 23, § I., 320.
40. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 26, § VII., [ii.], 320.
41. Concurring *de* insertion of page numbers in Prayer Book, 320.
42. *de* new Canon 40, Of Translations of the Bible, 320.
43. Concurring *de* Joint Committee to consider revision of office for Visitation of the Sick, 312.
44. Concurring *de* thanks to Rev. Dr. Wilkins, 312.
45. Concurring *de* nomination of Trustees of Gen. Clergy Relief Fund, 312.
46. *de* amendment of Canon 12, § VII., 312.
47. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 29, § XXII., 313.
48. Accepting cession of territory from Diocese of West Texas, 313.
49. *de* Board of Religious Education, 321.
50. Concurring in fixing date of final adjournment, 322.
51. *de* report of Joint Com. on American Churches in Europe, 329.
52. *de* repealing Canon 10, § III., [iii.], 329.
53. Concurring in Mess. No. 50, H. D., *de* correction of misprints in Hymnal, 330.
54. Concurring in Mess. No. 53, H. D. *de* Commission *re* tuberculosis, 330.
55. Concurring in Mess. No. 49, H. D. *de* proposed Conference on Faith and Order, 330.
56. *de* constitution of the District of North Texas, 330.
57. *de* Suffragan Bishops, 339; H. D. concurs, 366.
58. Concurring in Messages 42 and 43 as to Louisiana, 344.
59. *de* new missionary Canon, 339.
60. Concurring *de* election of Trustees of Gen. Clergy Relief Fund, 344.
61. *de* Commission on Social Service, 344.
62. *de* discharging Joint Com. to rearrange departments, 345.
63. *de* Memorial on Jamestown Island, 345.
64. Concurring *de* Mission Hymnal, 345.
65. Transmitting report of \$5,000,000 fund, 346.
66. Acceding to committee of conference on Canon 31, 355.
67. Concurring in Mess. No. 38, *de* Commission on Theological Education, 355.
68. Concurring in Mess. No. 58, *de* foreign born people, 355.
69. *de* amendment of Canon 14, 356.
70. *de* election of Suffragan Bishops, 356.
71. *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 356; H. D. concurs, 365.
72. *de* amendment of Third Collect for Good Friday, 357.
73. *de* qualifications of missionaries, 357.
74. Concurring *de* missionary and judicial departments, 358.
75. Concurring *de* joint sessions of Committees on Christian Education, 358.
76. *de* time of meeting of next Convention, 358.
77. *de* Canon of Religious Communities, 358.
78. *de* appointments on various committees, etc., 359.
79. *de* instructions to Committees on Christian Education, 364.
80. Concurring *de* Canon 52, Art. II., § 13, 364.
81. *de* relations with Federal Council of Churches, 364.
82. *de* continuing Joint Com. on Diaconate, etc., 364.
83. *de* charter of General Theological Seminary, 365.
84. *de* Commission on Clerical Support, 375.
85. *de* printing reports of Joint Committees and Commissions, 375.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.—(Continued.)

- No. 86. *de* change of capitalization in Hymn 507, 376.
87. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 12, ¶ VII., 376.
88. *de* amendment of Canon 38, § III., 376.
89. *de* acceptance of resignation of Bishop of Kearney, 376.
90. Concurring *de* Commission on Courts of Appeal, 377.
91. Concurring *de* adoption of new Missionary Canon, 377.
92. Concurring in repeal of Canon 10, § III. [ii. and iii.], 386.
93. Concurring *de* Canon 46, ¶ IV., 386.
94. Concurring *de* revision of office for Communion of Sick, 386.
95. Concurring *de* Conference on Faith and Order, 386.
96. Concurring in appointing nominating Committee of Board of Missions, 387.
97. Concurring in continuing Commission on Permanent Diaconate, etc., 387.
98. Concurring *de* deputation to Synod of Church in Canada, 387.
99. Concurring in adoption of new Canon 40, *de* translations of the Bible, 387.
100. *de* fixing time of meeting in 1913, 387, H. D. concurs.
101. *de* closing service of this Convention, 388.
102. *de* conference report on Canon 31, 395; H. D. concurs, 396.
103. Appointing Joint Com. on American Churches in Europe, 396; H. D. concurs, 397.
104. Informing H. D. of divers appointments, 397.
105. Nominating Rev. H. C. Duncan, D.D., as Recorder, 397; H. D. elects.
106. Concurring in Mess. No. 90 (Am. Chs. in Europe), 397.
107. *de* election of judges of courts for Trial of Bishops, 397.
108. *de* election of judges of courts of review for Trial of presbyter or deacon, 398; H. D. concurs.
109. Nominating officers and members Board of Missions, 399; H. D. concurs, 400.
110. Continuing Joint Com. on Registration of Communicants, 398.
111. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 39, ¶ I., 402.
112. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D. No. 87, and proposing reference, 402; H. D. concurs.
113. *de* amendment of Canon 13, ¶ IV. [i.], 402; H. D. concurs, 403.
114. Concurring *de* closing service, 403.
115. Concurring *de* continuing Joint Commissions and Committees, 403.
116. Concurring *de* Commission on Social Service, 404.
117. Concurring *de* presentation of copies of Standard Prayer Book, 404.
118. Concurring *de* election of Courts of Review, 405.
119. Concurring *de* ■ recommendation to Board of Missions, 405.
120. *de* proposed amendment of Art. IX. of Constitution, 405.
120. *de* nomination of Rev. Dr. Hart as Registrar, 408; elected by H. D.
121. Concurring *de* new form Sec. 4, Art. I, of Constitution, 409.
122. Concurring *de* new form Sec. 6, Art. I., of Constitution, 409.
123. *de* amendments of Art. I. and II., of Constitution, 409; H. D. non-concurred.
124. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D. 98, *re* Clergy Relief Fund Canon, and referring message to Joint Com. on Clerical Support, 410; H. D. concurred.
125. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 29, ¶ IV., 410.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.—(Continued.)

No. 126. Continuing Joint Com. on Despatch of Business, 410.

127. Concurring *de* calling meeting of Board of Missions, 410.

128. Concurring *de* educational centers as field for Church work, 411.

129. Concurring *de* commission to reconcile Art. IX. and Canon 30, 411.

130. *de* concurrence in Mess. H. D. 67, *re* Hymnal and final adjournment, 412.

MESSAGES OF GREETING: from Disciples' Convocation meeting in Topeka and reply ordered, 314; from Dioceses in Australia and Tasmania in session at Sydney, and reciprocal greetings cabled, 329; from National Council of Congregational Churches in Boston, 334; to the same, 295, 298, 412.

MISSION HYMNAL, report *de*, 233; resolutions adopted, 362.

MISSIONARY CANON, Message 59 H. B., 339; report of Committee, 346; considered by House, 347, 360; H. B. concurs, 377.

MISSIONS, Noonday Prayer for, made daily standing order, 243.

MISSIONS, Board of: *see* Board of.

NEW YORK, next Convention to meet in, 224, 240, 246, 282, 284.

NORTH TEXAS, Missionary District of, erected, 287; Bishop elected for, 395.

OKLAHOMA: District of Eastern Oklahoma erected, 284; Bishop elected for, 395.

OLYMPIA, petition for admission as ■ diocese, 218; action thereon, 241; H. B. concurs, 261; names of deputies called, 266.

PENSION FUND COMMISSION: *see* General Clergy Relief.

PACKARD, MR. JOSEPH: called to Chair in Committee of the Whole, 347, 360; thanks of House to, 407.

PERRY, JR., REV. J. DEW.: testimonials as Bishop-elect presented and referred, 230; consent given to consecration, 348.

PITTSBURGH: Memorial praying division presented and referred, 224; report, 251; H. B. concurs, 274.

PLACE OF MEETING: New York selected for 1913, 224, 240, 246, 282, 284.

POTT, D.D., REV. F. L. H.: election as Bishop of Wuhu confirmed, 394.

PRAYER BOOK: *see* Title Page. Report of Custodian received from H. B., 270. [Appendix VI.]

PREAMBLE TO CONSTITUTION: considered, 244; not adopted, 245.

PRESIDING BISHOP: proposed amendment of 1907 not adopted by H. B.; not acted upon by H. D.; new amendment proposed and referred, 307; report, 325; amended, Mess. 71, H. B., 356; reported upon and concurrence ordered, 384.

PROUT, REV. WM. C.: appointed Assistant Secretary, 216.

PROVINCES: Report of Joint Commission, 256; Joint Committee continued, 257, 269.

RACIAL EPISCOPATE: 281, 324, 363.

RECORDER: new office created, 226, 253, 329, 370, 386; Rev. Dr. H. C. Duncan elected, 397.

RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS: Report of, received from H. B., 270. (See Appendix VII.)

REGISTRAR (ACTING): report of, received from H. B., 270. (See Appendix V.) Rev. Dr. Hart elected registrar, 408.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: *see* Education.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES.

ADDISON, REV. DR.: *de* revising office for Visitation of Sick, 280.

de thanks to Secretary of House and Assistants, 407.

AGNER, REV. MR.: *de* retirement of Missionary Bishops, 236.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)

- ALSOP, REV. DR.: *de* reception of Canadian delegation, 217.
de amendment of Canon 10, § II., 334.
- ASCHMAN, MR.: *de* displaying a map at General Conventions, 309.
- ASHTON, REV. DR.: *de* use of form of exhortation, 249.
- AUCCOCK, REV. MR.: *de* the Church's mission to the intellectual life and problems of the day, 352.
- BARR, REV. DR.: *de* the transfer of Louisiana to 4th Department, 299.
- BATTLE, MR.: *de* racial missionary districts, 281.
- BEATTY, REV. MR.: *de* inserting "together" in baptismal offices, 283.
de treatment of Jews in Russia, 407.
- CAREY, REV. DR.: *de* 300th Anniversary of King James' Version, 262.
de thanks to President of House, 406.
- CLEMENT, MR.: *de* appointment of Courts of Reviews, 257.
de alteration of Title Page of Prayer Book, 257.
de election of Courts of Review, 392.
de Press Committee for next Convention, 403.
- DEWITT, REV. DR.: *de* a Commission on Theological Education, 262.
- ELLIOT, MR.: *de* thanks to Mr. Jos. Packard as chairman, 407.
- EMERY, REV. MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., 256.
- EVANS, MR.: *de* allowing a single psalm, 248.
- FABER, REV. MR.: *de* making known the missionary needs, 296.
- GARDINER, MR.: *de* publication of manuscript records, 405.
- HARRIMAN, REV. DR.: *de* standing in prayer, 246.
- HART, REV. DR.: *de* alterations in the Prayer Book, 248.
- HAYES, REV. DR.: *de* voting of missionary districts, 264.
- HEWITT, REV. MR.: *de* thanks to Chairman of Com. on Despatch of Business, 406.
- HINTON, REV. MR.: *de* relief of clergy suffering from tuberculosis, 280.
- HOLDEN, REV. MR.: *de* greetings to Canadian Church, 367.
- HOOKE, REV. MR.: *de* inclusion of S. S. offerings in apportionment, 354.
- JOHNS, REV. MR.: *de* thanks to Committee on Hospitality, 405.
- JOHNSON, REV. MR.: *de* representation on Committees, 240.
- JONES, REV. DR. H. L.: *de* Third Collect for Good Friday, 227.
- KAYE, REV. MR.: *de* fiscal year of Board of Missions, 280.
- KIRKUS, REV. MR.: *de* printing reports prior to Convention, 310.
- KRAMER, REV. MR.: *de* amendment of Rule 8, § I., 281.
- LAMBERTON, MR.: *de* noting of absentees and amendments to Rule 29 and Joint Rule 3, 225.
de amendment to Canon 41, § II., 225.
de amendment to Canon 29, § XXII., 225.
de a Recorder of Ordinations, 226.
de index to Constitution and Canons, 226.
de index to all the Journals, 355.
de continuing Joint Committees and Commissions, 382.
- LATHROP, REV. MR.: *de* Collects, etc., for National Days, 352.
- LEWIS, MR.: *de* election of members of Courts of Review, 348.
de Nominating Committee of Board of Missions, 368.
de final adjournment, 407.
- LOGAN, REV. DR.: *de* revision of Office for Communion of Sick, 354.
de restoration of family worship, 408.
- MANNING, REV. DR.: *de* presentation of Lord Bishop of Salisbury to the House, 217.
de fraternal greetings to Congregational Council, 295.
de amendment of General Clergy Relief Canon, 297, 367.
de Conference on Faith and Order, 310.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)

- de* recognition of value of work of American Bible Society, 368.
- de* thanks for \$100,000 gift for World's Conference, 401.
- MANFIELD, MR.: *de* greetings to National Council of Congregational Churches, 412.
- MATHER, MR.: *de* Commission on Social Service, 392.
- MCCONNELL, MR.: *de* placing in view during the sessions a copy of the Holy Scriptures, 239.
- MCQUEEN, REV. MR.: *de* proposed omission of one lesson, 306.
- MOREHOUSE, MR.: *de* organizing laymen's Missionary Committees, 353.
- MORGAN, MR.: *de* Committee to select next place of meeting, 224.
- de* presentation of Standard Prayer Books, 391.
- MORRIS, REV. MR.: *de* omission of Litany and Communion Office at end of Prayer Book, 304.
- NIVER, REV. MR.: *de* a proposed preamble to Constitution, 258.
- OLD, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 39, § I., 308.
- OTTMANN, REV. MR.: *de* amendment of Canons 52 and 29, 309.
- PARKS, REV. DR.: recognizing work of Rev. Dr. J. J. Wilkins, 296.
- de* consultative body of Lambeth Conference, 401.
- PATTON, REV. MR.: *de* official newspaper reports, 362.
- PEPPER, MR.: *de* proposed Missionary Canon, 258.
- de* proposed Title Page of Prayer Book, 258.
- de* accompanying joint resolutions, 259.
- de* amendments of Art. I., of Constitution, 384.
- PITTENGER, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of Rule 11, 239.
- de* amendments to Constitution, 354.
- RANDALL, MR.: *de* provision of "a proper Announcement Board," 239.
- ROBINSON, MR.: *de* election of Presiding Bishop, 307.
- ROGERS, REV. DR.: *de* Courts of Review, 224.
- de* sympathy with family of Mr. Marchant, deceased, 295.
- SAUNDERS, MR.: *de* representation in missionary councils, 282.
- de* amendment of Canon 10, § III.
- de* reconciling Art. IX. and Canon 30, 406.
- SINGLETON, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 15 as to Chaplains, 238.
- de* limitation of memorials, 322.
- de* separate Army and Navy Chapels, 354.
- SPITTLE, MR.: *de* representation on committees, 362.
- STETSON, MR.: *de* amendment to Rule of Order No. 26, 223.
- de* increased membership in Standing Committees, 245.
- de* amendments of Canons 26 and 23, 245.
- SULGER, REV. MR.: *de* commission on Church's duty to foreign-born population, 322.
- FUCKER, REV. MR.: *de* substituting a hymn for Te-Deum or Benedicite, 314.
- VAN BOKKELEN, MR.: *de* voting power of missionary districts, 353.
- WASHBURN, REV. DR.: *de* printing mission hymnal, 284.
- WATERMAN, REV. DR.: *de* correction of misprints in hymnal, 307.
- WHEELER, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. VII., 237.
- WHITE, REV. MR.: *de* typewriting for Committee on Canons, 247.
- de* amendment of Canons 33 and 31, 249.
- de* amendment of Canon 52, Art. II., 308.
- WHITNEY, REV. MR.: *de* printing report on Capital and Labor, 308.
- de* thanks for arrangements and hospitality, 407.
- WILMER, REV. DR.: *de* standard Bible and marginal readings, 283.
- WILSON, MR.: *de* thanks to Bishop of Salisbury, 222.
- WINCHESTER, REV. DR.: *de* Holy Scriptures as the Word of God, 295.
- de* better observance of the Lord's Day, 406.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES. (*Continued.*)

- WRIGLEY, REV. DR.: *de* statement of essential beliefs, 228.
de Five Million Dollar Pension Fund, 296.
- REVISED VERSIONS: permissive use of, 320, 328, 380, 387.
- SACRAMENTO: Memorial presented and referred, 222; report, 241; H. B. concurs, 261; names of deputies called, 266.
- SALISBURY, LORD BISHOP OF: received by the House, 219; sermon at opening service, 427.
- SANFORD, REV. L. C.: election as bishop of San Joaquin confirmed, 394.
- SAN JOAQUIN: Petition of Diocese of California referred, 218; report, 251; H. B. concurs, 274, 284.
- SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE; concurrent action regarding, 268.
- SKIDDY, MR. W. W., re-elected Treasurer of the General Convention, 216.
- SOCIAL SERVICE; Commission on, appointed, 304, 344.
- STANDARD BIBLE: 328, 380, 387; Message H. B. No. 99.
- SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS: Art. II. of Constitution amended to provide for, 231; further amendment of Section 4, proposed Message No. 70, H. B., 356; H. D. concurs, 384.
- SUNDAY SCHOOL INSTRUCTION; report of Joint Commission presented, 278.
- SWEDISH PRAYER BOOK: commission on, enlarged, 261.
- TEMPLE, REV. EDWARD A.: election as Bishop of North Texas confirmed, 395.
- THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION; Joint Commission on, 262, 298; H. B. concurs, 355.
- THURSTON, REV. T. P.: election as Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma confirmed, 395.
- TITLE PAGE OF PRAYER BOOK: amendment proposed, 258; report of committee, 293, 317; action of House, 311, 331.
- TRANSLATION OF BISHOPS: 244, 349.
- TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION: report of (*see* Appendix XII.); Mr. W. W. Skiddy re-elected, 216.
- TUBERCULOSIS: relief of clergy suffering from, 280; adopted, 311; H. B. concurs, 330.
- UNCTION OF THE SICK: report of Joint Committee, 250; resolution not adopted, 273; Message No. 36 H. B., 319; H. D. non-concurs, 320.
 For report in full *see* Appendix XXIII.
- VISITATION OF THE SICK: Joint Committee to consider revision of Office for, 292; H. B. concurs, 312.
- VOTES BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS.
- On amendment of Art. II., providing for Suffragan Bishops, 231.
 - On proposed Preamble to the Constitution, 245.
 - On providing an Office for Unction of the Sick, 273.
 - On Mission Hymnal, 285.
 - On accepting cession of territory from Diocese of West Texas, 313.
 - On Title Page of Prayer Book, 331.
 - On Racial Episcopate, 363.
 - On Canon "Of the Standard Bible," 380.
 - On proposed addition to Art. IX. of Constitution, 400.
 - On amendments proposed in Mess. H. B. No. 123, to Art. I. and II. of Constitution, 409.
- WILKINS, REV. DR., J. J.: thanks to, 296; H. B. concurs, 312.
- WEST TEXAS: cession of part of, proposed, 246; accepted, 313; *see* North Texas.
- WORLD'S CONFERENCE ON THE CHURCH'S FAITH AND ORDER: proposed, 310; H. B. concurs, 330.
- WUHU, MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF, erected, 284; bishop elected for, 394.

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX I.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.
1. Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, 436.
2. Tabular View of Triennial Reports, 441.
- APPENDIX II.—MISSIONS.
1. Triennial Report of the Board of Missions, 454.
2. Board of Missions, 1910-1913, 465.
- APPENDIX III.—GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.
Triennial Report of the Trustees, 466.
- APPENDIX IV.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
1. List of Trustees elected by the House of Deputies, 475.
2. Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, 476.
3. Report of the Joint Committee on Charter and Laws, 477.
- APPENDIX V.
1. Report of the Acting Registrar, 484.
List of Journals lacking in Archives, 486.
2. Report of the Commission on Archives, 487.
3. Letters of Consecration, 488.
- APPENDIX VI.
Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, 495.
- APPENDIX VII.
1. Report of the Recorder of Ordinations, 497-517.
2. Index to Reports, 1910, 518.
- APPENDIX VIII.
First Triennial Report of the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission, 522.
- APPENDIX IX.
1. Report of Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe, 529.
2. Report of Bishop in charge of the same, 533.
- APPENDIX X.
Report of the Joint Committee on the Relations of Capital and Labor, 534.
- APPENDIX XI.
Report of Joint Committee on Diaconate, etc., 539.
- APPENDIX XII.
Treasurer's report, 542.
- APPENDIX XIII.
Report of the Joint Commission of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf, 546.
- APPENDIX XIV.
Report of Seamen's Institute of America, 553.
- APPENDIX XV.
Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, 555.
- APPENDIX XVI.
Report of the Committee to certify Changes in the Canons, 559.
- APPENDIX XVII.
Proposed Amendments of the Constitution to be acted on in 1913, 563.
- APPENDIX XVIII.
1. Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, 565.
2. Tables of Alternate Lessons, 569.
3. Table proposed by the Diocese of California, 587.
- APPENDIX XIX.
Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, 588.
- APPENDIX XX.
1. Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, 595.
2. Standing Orders of the House of Deputies, 602.
- APPENDIX XXI.
Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, 604.
- APPENDIX XXII.
1. Report of Joint Commission on Work among the Jews, 605.
2. Report of Committee of the House of Bishops on the Relation of Hebrew Christians to the Law, 607.
- APPENDIX XXIII.
Report of the Joint Committee on Union of the Sick, 612.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

PRESIDING BISHOP.

The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Missouri.

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE.

The Right Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D.,
Bishop of Southern Ohio.

SECRETARY.

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D.,
Middletown, Connecticut.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.

The Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D.,
New York City.

The Rev. Thomas J. Packard, D.D.,
Rockville, Maryland.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: *Church Missions House, New York City.*

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

SESSION OF 1910.

The Right Reverend

- Channing Moore Williams, D.D., Bishop. *Richmond, Virginia.*
Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
William Crosswell Doane, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*
John Scarborough, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
Thomas Augustus Jaggar, D.D., Bishop. *London, England.*
Charles Clifton Penick, D.D., Bishop. *Frankfort, Kentucky.*
George William Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Par-kersburg, West Virginia.*
Leigh Richmond Brewer, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Montana.*
Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*
Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Norfolk, Virginia.*
William David Walker, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*
William Paret, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*
Samuel David Ferguson, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent. *Monrovia, Liberia.*
Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*
Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem. *South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*
William Forbes Adams, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*
James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*
John Mills Kendrick, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona; ceased to be Bishop of Arizona on the sixth day of the session. *El Paso, Texas.*
Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
Charles Chapman Grafton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*

- William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
 Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kearney; resignation accepted on the twelfth day of the session. *Kearney, Nebraska.*
 William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*
 Edward Robert Atwill, D.D., Bishop of Kansas City. *Kansas City, Missouri.*
 Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*
 Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. *Atlanta, Georgia.*
 George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*
 Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Bishop of Spokane. *Spokane, Washington.*
 William Crane Gray, D.D., Bishop of Southern Florida. *Orlando, Florida.*
 Francis Key Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma. *Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
 John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*
 Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*
 Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Memphis, Tennessee.*
 William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
 Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
 Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
 John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City. *Michigan City, Indiana.*
 Frank Rosebrook Millsbaugh, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*
 Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *Sitka, Alaska.*
 Lewis William Burton, D.D., Bishop of Lexington. *Lexington, Kentucky.*
 Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. *Pasadena, California.*
 Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. *Marquette, Michigan.*
 James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*
 Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Hartford, Connecticut.*
 Robert Atkinson Gibson, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*
 William Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
 Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville. *Asheville, North Carolina.*
 Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil. *Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.*
 William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*
 Samuel Cook Edsall, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
 Theodore Nevin Morrison, D.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Iowa.*
 James Bowen Funsten, D.D., Bishop of Idaho. *Boise, Idaho.*
 Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*
 Arthur Llewellyn Williams, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*

- William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia. *Charles Town, West Virginia.*
- Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan..*
- Robert Codman, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*
- Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*
- Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, North Dakota.*
- Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands. *Manila, Philippine Islands.*
- Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Tacoma, Washington.*
- Frederick Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, New York.*
- Alexander Hamilton Vinton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*
- Charles Sanford Olmsted, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*
- Alexander Mackay-Smith, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- James Heartt Van Buren, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico. *San Juan, Porto Rico.*
- Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.*
- Charles Tyler Olmsted, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*
- Charles Minnegerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Montgomery, Alabama.*
- Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Bishop of Salina. *Salina, Kansas.*
- Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*
- Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
- M. Edward Fawcett, D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*
- David Hummell Greer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
- Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Illinois.*
- Robert Strange, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*
- Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*
- Franklin Spencer Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*
- Henry Damerl Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico. *Monterey, Mexico.*
- Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. *Havana, Cuba.*
- Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*
- James Henry Darlington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
- Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop: became Bishop of South Dakota on the eleventh day of the session. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*
- Charles David Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
- Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
- John Newton McCormick, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*

- William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*
- Charles Scadding, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*
- Beverly Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. *Lynchburg, Virginia.*
- William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
- Robert Louis Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon. *Baker City, Oregon.*
- Henry Douglas Robinson, D.D., Bishop of Nevada. *Reno, Nevada.*
- Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Savannah, Georgia.*
- Frederick Joseph Kinsman, D.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Delaware.*
- Alfred Harding, D.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*
- Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming. *Cheyenne, Wyoming.*
- Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Western Colorado. *Glenwood Springs, Colorado.*
- John Gardner Murray, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*
- Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia. *Alexandria, Virginia.*
- [104, including 11 Foreign Missionary Bishops and Resigned Bishops.]

NOTE.—Bishop C. M. Williams, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of Colorado [6] were not present at the Convention.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

FIRST DAY.

CINCINNATI, OHIO,

Wednesday, October 5, 1910.

This being the day designated in the Constitution and the place appointed by the last General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, the Holy Communion was celebrated in the Cathedral of St. Paul at half-past seven o'clock by the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Right Rev. Dr. Jaggard, sometime Bishop of Southern Ohio, reading the Epistle, and the Bishop of Salisbury reading the Gospel.

The Offertory was begun by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, and the offerings were devoted to the Missions of this Church.

The Presiding Bishop was assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion by several of the Bishops.

At half-past ten o'clock the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in Music Hall.

After Morning Prayer, the Sermon was preached by the Right Reverend John Wordsworth, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Salisbury. The Prayer for the Convention was read and the Benediction pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The House of Bishops met for business at half-past three o'clock in the North Hall of Music Hall building.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair, and communicated to the House the official roll of its members as prepared by the Secretary.

Six Bishops consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Lewis Paddock, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, presented by the Bishop of Oregon;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Focke Reese, Bishop of Georgia, presented by the Bishop of Atlanta;

The Right Rev. Dr. Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, Bishop of Wyoming, presented by the Bishop of Bethlehem;

The Right Rev. Dr. Benjamin Brewster, Bishop of Western Colorado, presented by the Bishop of Salina;

The Right Rev. Dr. John Gardner Murray, Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, presented by the Bishop of Atlanta;

The Right Rev. Dr. Arthur Selden Lloyd, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, presented by the Bishop of Virginia.

[Three other Bishops consecrated since the last General Convention had been presented to the House at a special meeting in February, 1909, to wit: The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Douglas Robinson, Bishop of Nevada, the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, Bishop of Delaware, and the Right Rev. Dr. Alfred Harding, Bishop of Washington. See p. 421. The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Jennings Knight, Bishop of Western Colorado, died before the special meeting of the House.]

The roll was called, and it was found that ninety-four members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri,
 Bishop of Albany,
 Bishop of Dallas,
 Bishop Jaggard,
 Bishop Penick,
 Bishop of West Virginia,
 Bishop of Montana,
 Bishop of Pittsburgh,
 Bishop of Southern Virginia,
 Bishop of Western New York,
 Bishop of Cape Palmas,
 Bishop of Florida,
 Bishop of Bethlehem,
 Bishop of Easton,
 Bishop of West Texas,
 Bishop of New Mexico and
 Arizona,
 Bishop of Southern Ohio,
 Bishop of Fond du Lac,
 Bishop of Ohio,
 Bishop of Kearney,
 Bishop of California,
 Bishop of Louisiana,
 Bishop of Atlanta,
 Bishop of Texas,
 Bishop of Spokane,
 Bishop of Southern Florida,
 Bishop of Oklahoma,

The Bishop of Tokyo,
 Bishop of Shanghai,
 Bishop of Tennessee,
 Bishop of Massachusetts,
 Bishop of Vermont,
 Bishop of Michigan City,
 Bishop of Kansas,
 Bishop of Alaska,
 Bishop of Lexington,
 Bishop of Marquette,
 Bishop of Duluth,
 Bishop of Connecticut,
 Bishop of Virginia,
 Bishop of Arkansas,
 Bishop of Asheville,
 Bishop of Southern Brazil,
 Bishop of Sacramento,
 Bishop of Minnesota,
 Bishop of Iowa,
 Bishop of Idaho,
 Bishop of Indianapolis,
 Bishop Coadjutor of West
 Virginia,
 Bishop of Kyoto,
 Bishop of Maine,
 Bishop of Chicago,
 Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du
 Lac,

The Bishop of North Dakota,	The Bishop of Mexico,
Bishop of the Philippine Islands,	Bishop of Cuba,
Bishop of Olympia,	Bishop of Kentucky,
Bishop of Long Island,	Bishop of Harrisburg,
Bishop of Western Massachusetts,	Bishop F. F. Johnson,
Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania,	Bishop of Michigan,
Bishop of Porto Rico,	Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire,
Bishop of Honolulu,	Bishop of Western Michigan,
Bishop of Central New York,	Bishop of Milwaukee,
Bishop of Alabama,	Bishop of Oregon,
Bishop of Salina,	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia,
Bishop of Mississippi,	Bishop of South Carolina,
Bishop of Newark,	Bishop of Eastern Oregon,
Bishop of Quincy,	Bishop of Nevada,
Bishop of New York,	Bishop of Georgia,
Bishop Coadjutor of Albany,	Bishop of Delaware,
Bishop of Springfield,	Bishop of Washington,
Bishop of East Carolina,	Bishop of Wyoming,
Bishop of Hankow,	Bishop of Western Colorado,
Bishop of Utah,	Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland,
	Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Secretary was instructed to express by telegraph to Bishop Channing Moore Williams, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of Colorado, the affectionate sympathy of their brethren with the assurance of regret that they are detained from this Session of the House.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death since the last meeting of the General Convention of the following Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. William Hobart Hare, Bishop of South Dakota, died 23d October, 1909;

The Right Rev. Dr. George De Normandie Gillespie, Bishop of Western Michigan, died 19th March, 1909;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Codman Potter, Bishop of New York, died 21st July, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. George Worthington, Bishop of Nebraska, died 7th January, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. Leighton Coleman, Bishop of Delaware, died 14th December, 1907;

The Right Rev. Dr. Ellison Capers, Bishop of South Carolina, died 22d April, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Yates Satterlee, Bishop of Washington, died 22d February, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Neilson McVickar, Bishop of Rhode Island, died 28th June, 1910;

The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Jennings Knight, Bishop of Western Colorado, died 16th November, 1908.—

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary; and the Bishop of Albany having nominated the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, and there being no other nomination, a vote was taken, and the Rev. Dr. Hart was elected Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., of New York, and the Rev. Thomas J. Packard, D.D., of Washington, Assistant Secretaries.

The Bishop of Salisbury was presented to the House by the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Southern Ohio, and was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop to an honorary seat in the House at his right hand; and in response the Bishop of Salisbury addressed the House.

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman. Nominations having been made, and the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Delaware having been appointed tellers, the roll was called and the Bishops deposited their ballots. The Bishop of Southern Ohio having received a majority of the votes on the second ballot, the Presiding Bishop announced that he had been duly elected Chairman of the House. The Bishop of Massachusetts was requested by the Presiding Bishop to conduct the Chairman to his seat. The Chairman briefly addressed the House; and at the request of the Presiding Bishop he took the chair.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that this House has completed its organization by the election of a Chairman and a Secretary and that it is ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No.1.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts notified the House of the following appointments of members of Commissions and Committees made by him as Chairman since the last General Convention:

On the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction: The Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, in place of the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, resigned; and the Bishop of Kentucky, in place of the Bishop of Delaware, deceased;

On the Joint Commission on Church Work Among the Jews: The Bishop of Newark, in place of the Bishop of Delaware, deceased;

On the Joint Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf: The Bishop of Long Island, in place of the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, resigned;

On the Joint Deputation to attend the General Synod of the Canadian Church: The Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, in place of the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, resigned;

On the Committee of the House of Bishops to Memorialize Congress for an Increase of the number of Naval Chaplains: The present Bishop of Washington, in place of the Bishop of Washington, deceased;

On the Commission of the House of Bishops on a French Version of the Ordinal: The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, in place of the Bishop of Nebraska, deceased.

A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., and Mr. George Gordon King, appeared and presented to the House the following Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 1st day of the Session,
OCTOBER 5th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., and Mr. George Gordon King a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has organized by the election of the Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., as President, and the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to employ competent stenographers to make a full report of the proceedings of this House, this report to be published only with the consent of the Special Committee appointed under Rule XX. of the General Rules of Order.—

Which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee of three Bishops to report on the whole subject of the employment of stenographers.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Atlanta, and the Bishop of Indianapolis. [See p. 25.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to present to this House a suitable reply to be made to the petition presented to this House in February, 1909, in regard to Canon 19.—

Which was adopted. [See pp. 423, 425.]

On motion, it was ordered that the Committee consist of seven Bishops.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Salina, and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the Committee was instructed to report at eleven o'clock on Saturday morning, and their report was made the Order of the day for that hour. [See p. 36.]

The Bishop of California presented the following Report of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business:

REPORT No. 1.

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business continued from the General Convention of 1907, having considered the several matters referred to at that Convention, and under the Resolution offered by Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania [p. 350 of the Journal], especially the instructions "*inter alia* to report to the next Convention some plan by which more business may be transacted in the early part of the Session," begs leave to report:

I. That besides the instructions noted above the following matters were referred to this joint committee, viz:

- (a) The Resolution offered by the late Bishop of Delaware, as to "the propriety and expediency of the Convention choosing a permanent place for its triennial sessions, etc. [p. 98 of the Journal];
- (b) The Resolution offered by the Bishop of Los Angeles, "to present a scheme which in the future will enable the Convention to use its time to better advantage than at present, and also provide hours for the meetings of the regular Committees" [p. 113 of the Journal].

II. The Resolutions cited above, as well as other Resolutions germane to the matter, such as those relating to dates of adjournment, evening sessions, etc., with the debates upon them and various comments in Convention Reports upon important measures, and in post-Convention literature, deprecating hasty or wearied session-end legislation, seem to the Committee to disclose a wide-spread consciousness that the business procedure of the General Convention as a whole is capable of somewhat radical revision in the interests of that economy of time and perspective of importance, which conform to modern ideas of efficient despatch. And that this feeling is by no means a new one is evident from any review of earlier General Convention Journals, as, for example, in a Resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany in 1880 calling for a report upon "some method of securing a more prompt discharge of the business."

III. While this Committee feels its incompetency under the literal terms of its appointment, as well as for other reasons, to attempt to deal with the larger question of such a revision all along the line, it cannot well enter into the matter committed to it at all, without a cogent sense of the wider need, and without expressing that sense

for what it is worth. Whether relief can best come by the segregation of purely sectional business on local lines, as has been contemplated by proposed legislation by Provinces, or by a more general use of what is generally known as "Steering Committees" in important measures, somewhat as was found effective in the furtherance of the Revision of the Prayer Book in the General Convention of 1886, or by other methods must, of course, rest with the General Convention itself, and with other Committees to determine. But with the size of the General Convention ever enlarging, and the increasing bulk of its business, the Committee submits that any question of the despatch of business, to be met as all modern assemblies meet it, will defy the fuller solution until something is done of more Constitutional import than is to be found in Rules of Order or off-hand Resolutions.

IV. The immediate pinch of time is usually first felt by the Convention when, well along, and as it may happen, rather than with any definite provision for its introduction, the forecast is made for the day of adjournment. That seems to be the signal that something must then be done to despatch business. Both Houses begin to exhibit a decided spur of action. In view of that fact, and to give prompt opportunity for members of the Convention to make their plans by the full life of the Convention, as well as by home demands, your Committee recommends that the selection of the day of adjournment be made early in the Session. If the objection be felt by some that there is an advantage in waiting the fuller knowledge of the volume of business to be transacted at any given General Convention, your Committee ventures to think that in point of fact the history of our General Conventions shows that, generally speaking, the duration of a General Convention is determined not so much by the character or the volume of business before it, as by the limitations upon the time the members give to it. Taking the General Conventions from 1871, inclusive, to the present the following Table is significant, viz.:

Date of Convention.	Opening Day.	Closing Day.	Full Time Covered.	Business Days.
1871	Wed. Oct. 4	Fri. Oct. 27	24 days	20 days (House of Deputies) 21 days (House of Bishops)
1874	" 7	Tues. Nov. 3	28 "	24 days
1877	" 3	Thurs. Oct. 26	24 "	20 "
1880	" 6	Wed. Oct. 27	22 "	19 "
1883	" 3	Fri. Oct. 26	24 "	21 "
1886	" 6	Thurs. Oct. 28	23 "	20 "
1889	" 2	Thurs. Oct. 24	23 "	20 "
1892	" 5	Tues. Oct. 25	21 "	18 "
1895	" 2	Wed. Oct. 22	21 "	17 "
1898	" 5	Tues. Oct. 25	21 "	17 "
1901	" 2	Thurs. Oct. 17	16 "	14 "
1904	" 5	Tues. Oct. 25	21 "	18 "
1907	" 2	Sat. Oct. 19	18 "	16 "

The two things to which the Committee calls your attention in the Table are:

- (a) The fact that it would be difficult to establish any lines of variation of length of Conventions based upon importance or volume of business, and

- (b) That there is a manifest shortening of the sessions, averaging down as the years go on, and due, it is fair to infer, to the growing inability to hold together the enlarging membership.

At the beginning of the forty years there were possible as members some fifty-three Bishops and three hundred and twenty delegates, a total of three hundred and seventy-three, as against a possible membership in 1910 of one hundred and four Bishops, and some five hundred and eighty Deputies, a total of six hundred and eighty-four. It appears, therefore, to be the size of the body and the pressing character of the home responsibilities of members rather than the volume of the business, which is for the most part the determining factor for length of sessions. And your Committee believes that upon due reflection those especially interested in any measures will welcome an immediate designation of the time limit of the Convention, as in itself something of a safeguard against the dilemma which so often confronts them of either having hurried and crude enactment in the rush of closing days, or of attempting to set back the day of adjournment only to find all legislation checked by the lack of a quorum.

V. In the matter of suggestion, as instructed, some plan by which more business may be transacted in the early part of the session, your Committee believes that the recommendation just presented will in itself serve that very purpose. By putting some resolution as to the date of adjournment promptly before the Committee at its opening in the very earliest hours, the finding the mind of the Convention as to that important matter will be likely to make the attack upon the business to be transacted alert and stimulating. It will tend to avoid those sluggish intervals that some of us remember in opening hours when we sit in our places, as if in a lull waiting for momentum. Then the expectation of life of the Convention once decided there will be the better intelligence in the perspective of importance, and so of time in the various matters of business and conferences as to the economies of Orders of the Day, appointed representative speakers, limitations of debate, facile methods between the two Houses, order of introduction, and other time-and-talk saving devices without which business is apt to become clogged and wasteful in sessions. The joint rule enacted at the late General Convention requiring all reports of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions between Conventions to be presented not later than the fifth day of the session will also facilitate the remedy suggested.

VI. This Committee had intended to present an adjournment resolution at this time, but concluded to defer it for a day or two in order to obtain a more accurate knowledge than it has at present of the matters calling for legislation.

VII. In the matter referred to this Joint Committee, touching the propriety and expediency of the Convention choosing a permanent place for its triennial sessions, including the erection of such building or buildings as may be necessary for the purpose of said Convention, the Committee is of the opinion that the questions involved are of so weighty and wide a character that it would come rather within the purview of a Special Committee than of the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, and so respectfully refers the matter back to the Convention without recommendation.

Pursuant to the above the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions, viz.:

- (a) *Resolved*, That Amendments 1, 2, and 3, in the order named in Appendix XII. in the Journal of 1907 [pp. 530, 531], be made

the order of the day in the House of Bishops for Thursday morning at 11 o'clock and remain the order of the day until disposed of.

(b) *Resolved*, That Amendments 3, 4, and 5, in the order named in Appendix XII. in Journal of 1907 [pp. 530, 531], be made the order of the day in the House of Deputies for Thursday morning at 11 o'clock and remain the order of the day until disposed of.

(c) *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops meet every morning as provided in its rules of order and continue in session until 5:30 o'clock, with a recess of one and a half hours beginning at 1 o'clock, unless ordered otherwise.

(d) *Resolved*, That the Committee be continued, with leave to report at any time.

By order of the Committee.

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, Resolutions (a), (c), and (d) contained in the report of the Committee were severally adopted.

The Chairman, in accordance with Rule XX. of the General Rules of Order, appointed the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Newark to act with the Secretary in preparing for the public press daily reports of the action of this House

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 52, Article II. § 2, be amended by inserting after the word "Board" in the fourth line the following clauses:

Of this Board three members shall be elected from each order to serve for a term of five years, three of each order for four years, three for three years, three for two years, and three for one year. Each of the Missionary departments shall be represented on the Board by not less than one member of each order.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons, when appointed. [See p. 107.]

The Bishop of New York presented a communication from the Executive Committee of the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor; which, on his motion, was reported to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, when appointed. [See p. 110.]

The Bishop of New York presented a communication from a Committee of the Church Temperance Society; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, when appointed. [See p. 84.]

The Bishop of Olympia presented a memorial from the Missionary District of Olympia asking for admission as a Diocese into union with the General Convention; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, when appointed. [See p. 37.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concerning, That Canon 1, § III., be amended by the addition of a paragraph to be numbered [iii.], in these words:

[iii.] The Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District may remove from his list of Postulants any one who fails to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of admission as Postulant.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons, when appointed. [See p. 35.]

The Bishop of Dallas presented a petition from the Council of the Diocese of Dallas proposing the cession of a certain portion of said Diocese for a Missionary District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions, when appointed. [See p. 55.]

The Bishop of Texas presented a memorial from the Conference of Church Workers among the Colored People; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, when appointed. [See p. 116.]

The Bishop of California presented resolutions of the Diocese of California proposing the cession of a certain portion of said Diocese for a Missionary District; which, on his motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, when appointed. [See pp. 47, 54.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 6, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

The roll was called; and the Bishop of Kansas City, not present yesterday, appeared and took his seat.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Chairman presented to the House an invitation from a Committee of the House of Deputies, requesting the members of this House to accompany the Lord Bishop of Salisbury at his presentation to that House at a quarter past ten o'clock.

On motion, this invitation was accepted, and the Bishops accompanied the Bishop of Salisbury to the House of Deputies. After his presentation to that House, the Bishops returned to their hall.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, as follows:

In obedience to the Rules of Order, the Presiding Bishop herewith lays before the House of Bishops a statement of official acts since the last General Convention.

October 3, 1907.—Gave consent to the Right Rev. Dr. Gray, Bishop of Southern Florida, to be absent from the limits of his jurisdiction for more than three months.

October 11, 1907.—Appointed Right Rev. Dr. Spalding, Bishop of Utah, to the charge of the Missionary District of Western Colorado; and Right Rev. Dr. Moreland, Bishop of Sacramento, to the charge of the Missionary District of Nevada; until such time as Missionary Bishops for said Districts, respectively, shall have been appointed and consecrated.

October 14, 1907.—Appoint Right Rev. Dr. Funsten, Bishop of Idaho, to the charge of the Missionary District of Wyoming; and the Right Rev. Dr. Scadding, Bishop of Oregon, to the charge of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon; until such time as Missionary Bishops for said Districts, respectively, shall have been appointed and consecrated.

October 18, 1907.—Gave consent to Right Rev. Dr. Van Buren, Bishop of Porto Rico, to absent himself for four months from the limits of his jurisdiction.

October 29, 1907.—Wrote to the Archbishop of Canterbury, as requested by the House of Bishops, on the matter of the delimitation of Episcopal jurisdictions, English and American, at Hankow, China.

November 6, 1907.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. Edward Jennings Knight to be Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado by the Bishops of New Jersey, Central Pennsylvania and Newark. He was accordingly consecrated in Christ Church, Trenton, New Jersey, December 24, 1907.

November 25, 1907.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock to be Missionary Bishop of Eastern Oregon by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of New York and Washington. He was accordingly consecrated in the Church of the Holy Apostles, N. Y. City, December 18, 1907.

November 26, 1907.—Transmitted to the Archbishop of Canterbury, Toronto and Rupertsland, copies of the resolutions of the General

Convention of 1907 *in re* "The Revision and Expansion of the Ordinal for Deacons."

December 2, 1907.—Received, of date November 29, declination of the Rev. Frederick F. Reese, D.D., of his election to be the Bishop of Wyoming.

January 16, 1908.—Received notice from Rev. S. P. Hendrick, late Archdeacon of Panama Canal Zone, that he had forwarded his resignation to the Bishop of British Honduras, said resignation to take effect January 14, 1908.

January 28, 1908.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. Henry Douglas Robinson, D.D., to be Missionary Bishop of Nevada, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Indianapolis and Milwaukee. He was accordingly consecrated in St. Luke's Church, Racine, Wisconsin, March 25, 1908.

February 10, 1908.—Assigned Right Rev. Thomas A. Jaggar, D.D., to the full charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe, in place of Bishop Worthington, who died at Mentone, France, January 7,

March 16, 1908.—Assigned Right Rev. Dr. Knight, Bishop of Cuba, to the care and supervision of "The Canal Zone," in place of the Bishop of Washington, who died February 22.

March 18, 1908.—Appointed the Bishops of Massachusetts, Shanghai, Vermont, Rhode Island and Long Island, a Committee with power to treat with the Bishops of the Church of England and the Nippon Sei Kokwai (Holy Catholic Church of Japan), with the view of formulating a Concordat such as mentioned in Clause 3 of the Resolution on page 105, Journal General Convention of 1907.

March 20, 1908.—Gave consent to Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, Bishop of Southern Brazil, for him to be absent from his Missionary District from May 12 to October 1 of the current year, that he may attend the Pan-Anglican Congress and the Lambeth Conference.

April 7, 1908.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury certificate of consecration of Edmund Nathaniel Powell, to be Bishop of Mashonaland.

April 11, 1908.—Received notice from the Synod of the Scottish Episcopal Church of the election of Right Rev. Walker John Forbes Robbards, D.D., Bishop of Brechin, to be Primus of that Church, in place of the Most Reverend George Howard Wilkinson, Bishop of St. Andrews, Dunkeld and Dunblane, deceased. Also, received notice from the Primus of the Scottish Church of the consecration, March 25, 1908, of the Rev. Charles Edward Plumb, D.D., to be Bishop of the United Diocese of St. Andrew's, Dunkeld and Dunblane.

April 13, 1908.—Gave consent to Right Rev. Dr. Keator, Missionary Bishop of Olympia, for absence from the limits of his jurisdiction for a period of more than three months.

April 20, 1908.—Received a letter in Greek of kind and fraternal greeting to the Church in America, from Damianos, Patriarch of Jerusalem and of all Palestine.

May 13, 1908.—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., to be Bishop of Georgia, by the Bishops of Atlanta, Florida and Mississippi. He was accordingly consecrated in Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia, May 30, 1908.

Received from the Secretary of the Convocation of the Missionary District of the Church in Mexico, copy of a resolution expressing condolence in the death of the Right Rev. Henry Y. Saterlee, D.D., late Bishop of Washington.

August 1, 1908.—At Lambeth Palace, in conjunction with the Archbishop of Canterbury, approved draft of preliminaries to be taken by Nippon Sei Kokwai, towards securing a native Japanese Episcopate; also in like conjunction approved text of Agreement between the American Bishops and English Bishops concerned in China, touching the question of delimitation of Episcopal jurisdiction in China, said Agreement to go into effect January 1, 1909.

August 5, 1908.—Gave consent to Right Rev. Dr. Wells, Missionary Bishop of Spokane, for his absence from the field of his jurisdiction for a period longer than three months.

August 25, 1908.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury official notice of Consecrations of Dr. Lander, Bishop of Victoria (Hong Kong); Dr. Ridgeway, Bishop of Chichester; Dr. Moloney, Bishop in Mid-China; Dr. Palmer, Bishop of Bombay; and Dr. Twitchell, Bishop in Polynesia.

Gave consent to prolongation of absence and up to date of November 14, 1908, of Right Rev. Dr. Van Buren, Bishop of Porto Rico, from the field of his jurisdiction.

September 26, 1908.—Received from Rev. Charles M. Hall, Rector of Holy Cross, Kingston, N. Y., a Memorial signed by over eleven hundred Clergymen *in re* the Amendment to Canon 19, adopted by the General Convention of 1907, said Memorial to be presented to the House of Bishops at its first meeting subsequent. Appointed Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio; and Right Rev. Dr. Francis Bishop of Indianapolis; and Rev. Paul Matthews, Dean of St. Paul's, Cincinnati; and Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Rector of Trinity, Boston; and Mr. George W. Pepper, of Philadelphia; and Mr. Stephen Baker, of New York, to be a Committee as provided for in Canon 52, Article III., § 3, to arrange for the joint sessions of the Houses in the General Convention of 1910.

October 1, 1908.—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, to be Bishop of Delaware, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Pennsylvania and New Hampshire. He was accordingly consecrated in Trinity Church, Wilmington, Delaware, October 28, 1908.

November 17, 1908.—Received from the Most Reverend, the Archbishop of Upsala, Sweden, a letter conveying the expression, on behalf of himself and the Bishops of the Church of Sweden, of their "Christian regards and their earnest desire to cultivate the most friendly possible relations between our Churches."

November 25, 1908.—Commissioned Right Rev. Franklin S. Spalding, D. D., Bishop of Utah, to take charge of the Missionary District of Western Colorado until the vacancy, caused by the death of the Right Rev. E. J. Knight, on November 15, shall have been filled.

January 8, 1909.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., to be Bishop of Washington, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of New Jersey and Pittsburgh. He was accordingly consecrated January 25, 1909.

January 29, 1909.—Received from the Most Reverend Dr. Sweatman, Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, certificate of the consecration, January 6, 1909, of Rev. John Cragg Farthing, to be Bishop of Montreal.

February 11, 1909.—Gave consent to Right Rev. Dr. Robinson, Missionary Bishop of Nevada, for his absence from the field of his jurisdiction for more than three and not to exceed six months.

March 29, 1909.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury, a notification concerning the appointment of representatives upon the Central Consultative Body, as provided by Resolution 54 of the Lambeth Conference of 1908; and replied that I would bring the matter before the General Convention.

April 12, 1909.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. Benjamin Brewster, to be Bishop of Western Colorado, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of California and Colorado. He was accordingly consecrated in St. Mark's Cathedral, Salt Lake City, Utah, on June 17, 1909, save that in the absence of the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Connecticut took his place.

April 24, 1909.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. Nathanael Seymour Thomas, to be Bishop of Wyoming, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Pennsylvania and West Virginia. He was accordingly consecrated in the Church of the Holy Apostles in the City of Philadelphia, May 6, 1909.

April 27, 1909.—Received from the Bishop of Ottawa, Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, certificate of consecration, March 25, 1909, of the Ven. James Fielding Sweeny, D.D., to be Bishop of Toronto.

May 6, 1909.—Gave consent to Right Rev. N. S. Thomas, Missionary Bishop of Wyoming, for his absence from the field of his jurisdiction for a period of more than three months.

May 12, 1909.—Received notice from the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, of the election, April 26, 1909, of the Most Reverend Samuel Pritchard Matheson, D. D., to be the Primate of All Canada. Also, received notice from the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Provincial Synod of Canada, of the election, April 26, 1909, of Right Rev. Charles Hamilton, D.D., to be President of the House, and of his becoming, *ipso facto*, Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada and Archbishop of Ottawa.

May 13, 1909.—Received from Right Rev. Dr. Knight, in charge of Panama and the Canal Zone, report of his Cure for the year ending March 21, 1909, stating that three hundred and fifty-seven had been confirmed during the said year.

May 15, 1909.—Received notice from Right Rev. Charles P. Scott, Bishop of North China, President of a Conference of the Anglican Communion, held in Shanghai, in March, 1909, that the Church of England in Canada is about to constitute a Missionary Episcopal Jurisdiction of its own in China; and that the Church of England is about to establish a new Episcopal Jurisdiction in North Kwangsi.

June 4, 1909.—Received from Bishops Graves and Roots, a copy of the Preamble, Constitution and Canons of the General Synod adopted by the Conference of the Anglican Communion in China, held in Shanghai March 27-April 6, 1909, with the request that the same be presented for action thereupon to the authorities of our Church at the General Convention of 1910.

July 5, 1909.—Received from the Archbishop of Rupertsland, certificate of the consecration, May 16, of Rev. John George Anderson, D.D., to be Bishop of Moosonee.

July 27, 1909.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. John Gardner Murray, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, by the Bishops of Maryland, Delaware and Washington. He was accordingly consecrated in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Baltimore, Md., September 29, 1909.

August 3, 1909.—Received notice that Right Rev. William Marlborough, Bishop of Pretoria, had been elected Archbishop of Capetown. The date of the written notice was June 19, 1909. Received notice, also, from the Archbishop of Capetown, of confirmation, by Bishops of the Province of South Africa, of election of Right Rev. William M. Cameron, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Capetown; and of consecration, June 29, 1909, of Rev. Michael B. Furse, to be Bishop of Pretoria.

August 28, 1909.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury, certifying notices of the Bishops consecrated during the year last past.

September 2, 1909.—Took order for the consecration of Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Southern Virginia and Virginia. He was accordingly consecrated in Christ Church, Alexandria, Va., October 20, 1909.

October 22, 1909.—Received from the Archbishop of Upsala a list of the names of the Swedish Bishops and the years of their respective consecrations.

October 25, 1909.—Commissioned Right Rev. Frederick F. Johnson, D.D., to the charge of the Missionary District of South Dakota until the vacancy made by the death of the Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D.D., shall have been filled.

December 31, 1909.—Received from the Archbishop of the West Indies suggestions of a proposition to transfer from the Church of England to the American Church the Episcopal jurisdiction of Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and part of Panama, and perhaps also of Columbia.

January 10, 1910.—Gave consent to Right Rev. Dr. Partridge, Missionary Bishop of Kyoto, for his absence from the field of his jurisdiction for more than three months and until December 1, 1910, if necessary.

February 21, 1910.—Gave consent to Right Rev. Dr. Wells, Missionary Bishop of Spokane, for his absence from the field of his jurisdiction for more than three months.

April 12, 1910.—Received from the Bishop of Dunedin, Metropolitan of New Zealand, notice of consecration of Rev. Alfred Walter Averill to be Bishop of Waiapu, on January 16, 1910.

April 25, 1910.—Received from the Most Reverend, the Archbishop of Rupertsland, certificate of the consecrations, on September 21, 1909, of the Right Rev. Malcolm Taylor McAdam Harding, D.D., Assistant Bishop to the Bishop of Qu'Appelle; and on November 30, 1909, of the Right Rev. William Charter White, D.D., Bishop of the District of Honan, in China.

July 25, 1910.—Sent, in accordance with request of the Lambeth Conference, to all the Primates of the Anglican Communion, notification of consecrations of all Bishops of this Church since the General Convention of 1907.

August 27, 1910.—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury a copy of the minutes of the first meeting of the Central Consultative Body appointed by the Lambeth Conference of 1908.

September 12, 1910.—Received from the Archbishop of Rupertsland certification of the consecration, on July 28, 1910, of the Right Rev. Adam Urias de Pencier, Bishop of New Westminster.

September 24, 1910.—Received from the Primus of the Scottish Church certification of the consecration, on June 24, 1910, of the

Right Rev. George Henry Somerset Walpole, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Edinburgh. Received the proffer of his resignation of jurisdiction from the Right Rev. Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Kearney.

September 30, 1910.—Received from the Rev. Henry B. Bryan, Archdeacon of Panama, the Canal Zone and Parts Adjacent, proffer of his resignation, of date September 23,

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop*.

CINCINNATI, OHIO. October 3, 1910.

On motion of the Presiding Bishop, certain documents accompanying his report were referred to Standing Committees to be appointed, as follows:

Those relating to Missionary work in China, to the Committee on Foreign Missions [see p. 62];

Those relating to the proposed division of the Missionary District of Hankow, to the Committee on Foreign Missions [see p. 56];

The petition from the Missionary District of Cuba in reference to the Prayer Book in the Spanish language, to the Committee on the Prayer Book [see p. 69];

The recommendation of the Presiding Bishop to include the Isle of Pines in the Missionary District of Cuba, to the Committee on Foreign Missions [see p. 62];

The request from the Commissary for the revocation of the Commission of the Archdeacon of Panama, with the Archdeacon's subsequent resignation, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see pp. 35-36];

The petitions from the Canal Zone, in reference to a proposed Bishop for the Canal Zone, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 56];

The appeal from the Archbishop of the West Indies and the Bishop of British Honduras for the transfer of some Missionary work of Central America to the American Church, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 56];

The resolution of the Board of Missions recommending a division of the Missionary District of Oklahoma, and a resolution of the Southwest Missionary Department on the same subject, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 54];

The report of the vacancy in South Dakota, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 55];

The petition of Indian Clergy of South Dakota for the appointment of Bishop Johnson as Bishop of South Dakota, and also a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota on the same subject, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 55];

The statement from the Rev. D. A. Sanford in reference to Indian affairs, to the Committee on Domestic Missions;

The statement of the Presiding Bishop in reference to the Missionary District of New Mexico and Arizona, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 54];

The proffered resignation of the Bishop of Kearney, to the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 141];

The petitions in reference to the name of the Church, to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions [see p. 67];

Additional signatures and a memorial in connection with the petition presented in February, 1909, in reference to Canon 19, to the Special Committee appointed yesterday [see pp. 11, 36];

The petition from the Missionary District of North Dakota in reference to the three-hundredth anniversary of the publication of King James's version of the Bible, to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions [see p. 67];

The memorial from a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Sacramento, to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions [see p. 84];

The petition in reference to a Manual of Prayers for Missions, to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions [see p. 67];

The memorial from a Parish Treasurer concerning the setting forth of a special prayer, to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions [see p. 67];

The letter from Bishop Jaggar concerning American Churches in Europe, and his report, to the Committee on American Churches in Europe [see p. 103];

The letter from the Archbishop of Upsala, to the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations;

The resolution of the Lambeth Conference on the relation of religious communities within the Church to the Episcopate, to a Special Committee of five Bishops; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Long Island, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland [see p. 104].

The minutes of the first meeting of the Central Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference and other papers, including letters from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishops in Council;

The notice of bequest of one thousand dollars to the Presiding Bishop, to be used for such purposes as the House of Bishops by vote shall decide, to the Bishops in Council [see p. 176].

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day [see p. 14] : and the question was on the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article 1., and insert in place of it the following:

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office for six years, unless meanwhile he shall have reached the seventieth year of his

age, when his tenure of office shall end in any case; or shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop or unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop as such shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

A motion that the resolution be referred to the Committee on Constitutional Amendments when appointed, was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution, and the vote being taken by yeas and nays, forty-six Bishops voted in the affirmative and forty-nine in the negative; and the resolution was not adopted. [A constitutional majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House would have been fifty-three.]

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishop of Albany, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of Bethlehem, West Texas, Southern Ohio, Kearney, California, Kansas City, Louisiana, Atlanta, Tokyo, Shanghai, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Southern Brazil, Sacramento, Minnesota, Iowa, Kyoto, Chicago, North Dakota, The Philippine Islands, Porto Rico, Honolulu, Newark, New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Bishops of Springfield, East Carolina, Hankow, Utah, Mexico, Kentucky, Bishop F. F. Johnson, the Bishops of Michigan, Western Michigan, Milwaukee, Oregon, South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Georgia, Delaware, Washington, Wyoming, Western Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.—46.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Dallas, Bishop Jaggar, the Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Southern Virginia, Western New York, Cape Palmas, Florida, Easton, New Mexico and Arizona, Fond du Lac, Ohio, Texas, Spokane,

Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Vermont, Michigan City, Kansas, Alaska, Lexington, Marquette, Duluth, Virginia, Arkansas, Asheville, Idaho, Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishops of Olympia, Long Island, Western Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Central New York, Alabama, Salina, Mississippi, Quincy, Cuba, Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Nevada, the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.—49.

[This action was communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The special committee appointed yesterday on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany as to the employment of stenographers for the House [see p. 11] presented a report; pending action on which, the House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House met after the recess at half-past two o'clock.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee on Stenographers, it was ordered that the further consideration of the subject be made the Order of the Day for three o'clock this afternoon. [See p. 26.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial on the proposed division of the Diocese of Pittsburgh; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See pp. 47, 50.]

The House proceeded with the Order of the Day; and the question was on the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to Article X. at the end thereof the following proviso:

And provided further, that in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages such verbal alterations as may be necessary to

adapt the same to local conditions may be made by the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which it is used, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

The vote being taken by yeas and nays, eighteen Bishops voted in the affirmative, and sixty-one in the negative, and the resolution was not adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Pittsburgh, Florida, Bethlehem, Easton, West Texas, Kearney, Tokyo, Shanghai, Minnesota, Iowa, Mississippi, Newark, Hankow, Mexico, Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Georgia.—18.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Dallas, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Western New York, Southern Ohio, Fond du Lac, Ohio, California, Louisiana, Atlanta, Texas, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Massachusetts, Vermont, Michigan City, Kansas, Alaska, Lexington, Marquette, Duluth, Connecticut, Virginia, Asheville, Southern Brazil, Sacramento, Idaho, Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishops of Kyoto, Maine, Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishops of North Dakota, The Philippine Islands, Olympia, Long Island, Western Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Porto Rico, Central New York, Alabama, Salina, New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Kentucky, Bishop F. F. Johnson, the Bishops of Western Michigan, Milwaukee, Oregon, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishops of Eastern Oregon, Nevada, Delaware, Washington, Western Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.—61.

[This action was communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

At three o'clock, the House proceeded to the Order of the Day, and the question being on the resolutions contained in the report of the Special Committee on Stenographers, on motion, the report was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration. [See pp. 25, 31, 32.]

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 2nd day of the Session,
October 6th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to appoint five of their number to confer and act with the Committee of this House in regard to the subject of a Court of Final Appeal.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, to act with the Committee of that House in regard to the matter named in the Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4. See p. 142.]

The former Order of the Day being continued, the question was on the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4 the following and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

The vote being taken by yeas and nays, fifty-two Bishops voted in the affirmative, and thirty-five in the negative, and the resolution, not having received the vote of a majority of the whole House, was not adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Albany, West Virginia, Pittsburgh, Bethlehem, West Texas,

New Mexico and Arizona, Southern Ohio, Louisiana, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tokyo, Shanghai, Tennessee, Massachusetts, Vermont, Marquette, Connecticut, Arkansas, Southern Brazil, Sacramento, Minnesota, Iowa, Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishops of Kyoto, Maine, Chicago, North Dakota, The Philippine Islands, Olympia, Long Island, Porto Rico, Honolulu, Central New York, Newark, New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Bishops of Springfield, Hankow, Harrisburg, Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishops of Milwaukee, Oregon, South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Nevada, Georgia, Delaware, Washington, Wyoming.—52.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Dallas, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of Montana, Western New York, Cape Palmas, Florida, Easton, Fond du Lac, Ohio, Kearney, California, Atlanta, Texas, Michigan City, Kansas, Alaska, Lexington, Duluth, Asheville, Idaho, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishops of Western Massachusetts, Alabama, Salina, Mississippi, East Carolina, Utah, Mexico, Cuba, Kentucky, Bishop F. F. Johnson, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.—35. [See pp. 29, 33.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the Report of the Commission appointed by the last General Convention to prepare a Mission Hymnal, as follows:

The Commission appointed at the last General Convention to prepare a Mission Hymnal begs leave to present its report.

In addition to the "Foreword" contained in the Report as printed and distributed, the Commission is able to state that the edition, with tunes, can be issued at \$25 per hundred; and that with words only, at \$10 per hundred. At this rate the edition with music can pay a royalty of two cents per copy to the General Clergy Relief Fund, and the edition with words only, a royalty of one cent per copy.

The report is herewith presented, and the following resolutions recommended:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal as amended, and with such imperfections as may be discovered in the printed form of the report removed, be set forth and authorized to be used in Missionary work, especially Parochial and Rescue Missions.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal be continued and empowered to carry out the foregoing resolution.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal be instructed to take necessary measures to secure a royalty upon all editions of the Mission Hymnal, the proceeds to be paid to the Clergy Relief Fund.

On motion, the report of the Commission, together with a statement of the views of a member dissenting from the same, was made the Order of the Day for Saturday after the discharge of the Order appointed for 11 o'clock. [See p. 38.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 2nd day of the Session,
October 6th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4 the following and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[See p. 33.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

At the request of the Chairman, the Bishop of Albany pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, October 7, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the Chair.

The roll was called.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the Standing Committees of the House, as follows:

1. *On Christian Education.*—The Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of South Carolina.

2. *On the General Theological Seminary.*—The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Asheville, the Bishop of Kyoto, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of New York.

3. *On the Consecration of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Kansas City, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Porto Rico, the Bishop of Salina.

4. *On Religious Services.*—The Bishop of Cape Palmas, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

5. *On Memorials and Petitions.*—The Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Michigan.

6. *On Despatch of Business.*—The Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Kentucky.

7. *On Rules of Order.*—The Chairman of the House, *ex officio*, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Honolulu, the Bishop of Western Michigan.

8. *On Amendments to the Constitution.*—The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York.

9. *On the Prayer Book.*—The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop of Delaware.

10. *On Canons.*—The Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

11. *On Domestic Missions.*—The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

12. *On Foreign Missions.*—The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

13. *On Admission of New Dioceses.*—The Bishop of Kearney, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Cuba, the Bishop of Washington.

14. *On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.*—The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Bishop of Hankow, the Bishop of Utah, the Bishop of Mexico, the Bishop of Harrisburg.

15. *On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Alaska, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Quincy.

[For additional members, see p. 52.]

On motion of the Bishop of California, the question of continuing Committee No. 6, On Despatch of Business, there being a Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 51.]

The Bishop of Sacramento presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Sacramento, asking for admission as a Diocese into union with the General Convention; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 37.]

The Bishop of California presented a Memorial from the Diocese of California, asking for the adoption of a table of alternate Lessons for Sundays; which, on his motion, was referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Table of Lessons. [See p. 66.]

The Bishop of Washington presented a Memorial from fourteen Chaplains now serving in the Army and Navy of the United States, asking for the appointment of a Commission to formulate a plan by which the work of the Church in the Army and Navy may be brought into closer touch with the missionary agencies of the Church by forming a Missionary District or Department, composed of the Military and Naval reservations together with the vessels of the United States Navy; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 68.]

The Bishop of Central New York presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Work among the Jews. [See p. 72.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the Report of the Joint Committee on the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary; which, on his motion, was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday afternoon at three o'clock. [See p. 137.]

The Bishop of Atlanta presented a report of the Committee to which had been recommitted the former report on the ques-

tion of employing a stenographer [see p. 26], recommending the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops be instructed to employ a competent stenographer to take down in full the debates and discussions in this House, except when the Bishops are in Council, or when by vote the doors are closed.

Resolved, That the Secretary, with the Committee on Publication appointed by the Chairman of this House, be instructed to publish such portions of the stenographic report as in their judgment ought to be made public.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies be requested to appoint three members of its body to act with three members of this House, appointed by the Chairman, to make provision for defraying the expense of such clerical service.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution [see p. 37],—

On motion, the House took a recess at eleven o'clock to meet with the House of Deputies in joint session to receive the report of the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The House reassembled at five o'clock; and, on motion, adjourned until to-morrow morning.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 8, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Western Colorado, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House telegrams received from the Bishop of New Hampshire and the Bishop of New Jersey, expressing thanks for messages of sympathy sent to them by the House.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 3d day of the Session,
October 7th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five be appointed to act with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops for the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1913; and that the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Melvaine of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell of Quincy, Mr. Morgan of New York, and Mr. Proctor of Southern Ohio.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman later appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5. See p. 62.]

The Bishop of Olympia presented a Memorial from members of the Eighth Missionary Department, referring to petitions of sundry Missionary Districts; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 53.]

The Bishop of Oklahoma presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Oklahoma, asking for a division of that Missionary District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 53.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Petition in reference to the Title Page of the Prayer Book; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 52.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 3 from the House of Deputies, in reference to an amendment of the Constitution providing for Suffragan Bishops [see pp. 27, 29.]

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, the action of this House at Thursday's session in reference to the same subject was ordered to be reconsidered by a unanimous vote.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, it was ordered that Message No. 3 from the House of Deputies be made the Order of the Day at ten minutes past twelve o'clock to-day. [See p. 39.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 5, § II., be amended by inserting in line 9, after the words "teaching publicly," the words, "or who has been a Minister or licentiate in some other body of Christians."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 40.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that, in the establishment of general institutions in any foreign country in which there are or may be more than one Missionary District of this Church, there should be unity of plan and co-operation between the several districts, and that no new appropriations should be made by the Board of Missions for Theological Schools, Colleges, Medical Schools, and Training Schools for Catechists and Bible Women, in any foreign district, unless and until the request for such appropriation be endorsed by a majority of the Bishops of the several districts and of their Councils of Advice; and that it is desirable that such frequent consultations shall be had between the several Bishops as will ensure, so far as practicable, a common policy for the whole field.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 57.]

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 3, § I., be amended by striking out paragraph [ii.], "The Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language"; and that the numbers of the following paragraphs be changed accordingly.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 40.]

The Bishop of Utah offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § IV., be amended to read as follows:

[i.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops. He shall not be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, That whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office, without vacating his missionary appointment; *Provided*, That he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

[ii.] All Missionary Bishops shall be retired on full pay at the age of sixty-four.

[iii.] Missionary Bishops so retired shall be *ex officio* members of the Board of Missions. Their place of residence shall be decided by the House of Bishops, acting with the advice of the Board of Missions, and under the direction of the Board of Missions and in consultation with the officers of the Departments provided for in Canon 52; they shall present the cause of missions in parishes and mission stations, carry on campaigns of education, and collect money for the missionary work of the Church under the direction of the Board of Missions.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 40.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 16]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany for amending Canon 1, by the addition of a paragraph providing for the removal of names from the list of Postulants, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1, § II., be amended by the addition of the following new clause:

[ii.] Similar record shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, a Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

The Committee also recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § II., [ii.], be amended so as to read: "The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial," etc. [as at present]. and further, that this amendment go into effect immediately.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages 6 and 7. See p. 60.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 22]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Domestic Missions report that having met and considered the matter involved, they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops request the Presiding Bishop to accept the resignation of Archdeacon Bryan, to take effect November 1, 1910; and that his salary be continued for six months from that date.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on Despatch of Business report that in their judgment it is desirable to fix the day of the adjournment of the Convention on Friday, October 21, or not later than Saturday, October 22, but suggest that action be postponed.

The House proceeded at eleven o'clock to the Order of the Day, being the Report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the Memorial presented to the House of Bishops on the subject of Canon 19. [See pp. 11, 12, 23.]

The Bishop of Albany presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to consider what reply should be made to the Memorial presented to the House of Bishops concerning Canon 19, having considered the matter, respectfully recommend the adoption by the House of the following reply:

In reply to a memorial signed by over eleven hundred clergymen, addressed to the House of Bishops, with regard to the amendment to Canon 19 adopted by the General Convention in 1907, the Bishops would assure the memorialists of their sympathy with the anxiety expressed lest the clause in question should be misinterpreted as making light of the importance either of sound teaching in our congregations, in accordance with the Church's received doctrine, or of a commission to teach in the Church's name.

The clause which restricts to the Bishop the right to give permission to those who are not Ministers of this Church to make addresses in any of our Churches on special occasions, was not intended to alter and cannot be fairly interpreted as in the least degree modifying the position of the Church as expressed in the Prayer Book and Ordinal, which restricts the ministry of the Word and Sacraments in our Congregations to men who have received Episcopal ordination.

The Bishops are disposed to regard this declaration as almost unnecessary except as a matter of courtesy and respect to the number and character of the memorialists; since the Canon, at first popularly misnamed and misunderstood as an "Open Pulpit Canon," and perhaps in a few instances misused, is now generally recognized as containing nothing to disturb the order or disquiet the peace of the Church.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman*,

THOMAS F. GAILOR,

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,

REGINALD H. WELLER,

SHELDON M. GRISWOLD,

WM. WALTER WEBB.

On motion, the reply recommended by the Committee was adopted by a unanimous vote; and on further motion, the Secretary was instructed to communicate the reply of this House to the memorialists.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 4th day of the Session,
October 8th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Missionary District of Olympia for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 41.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 4th day of the Session,
October 8th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Missionary District of Sacramento for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 42.]

The House proceeded to the further consideration of the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee on the employment of stenographers [see p. 32]; and at the request of the Committee, permission was given to withdraw the second resolution.

On motion, the third resolution was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Indianapolis, and the Bishop of Porto Rico.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8. See p. 58.]

The House proceeded to the next Order of the Day, being the consideration of the Report of the Commission to Prepare a Mission Hymnal, together with the statement of dissenting views by a member of the Commission. [See p. 29.]

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Commission, the Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following Hymns, suggested in the minority report, be added to those recommended by the Commission, viz.:

Great God, what do I see and hear?;

Hail to the Lord's Anointed;

Jesus, my Saviour, look on me;

Lead us, Heavenly Father, lead us;

Lord, I hear of showers of blessing;

Work, for the night is coming;—

Which was adopted.

On further motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was ordered that the "Foreword" be not printed with the Hymnal.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the further consideration of the Report was postponed for one week. [See pp. 75, 111.]

At noon, the Presiding Bishop bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented the Report of the Joint Committee on the Unction of the Sick. [See p. 39.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 4th day of the Session,
October 8th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1910 adjourn without day on Friday, October 21st, at 1 P.M.; the closing service of the Convention to be held at such time and place as shall be hereafter determined on.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business. [See pp. 50, 51.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being a motion of concurrence with the House of Deputies in the

adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 3.
[See pp. 29, 34.]

The hour of one o'clock having arrived, on motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the matter was made the Order of the Day for Wednesday next, immediately after the transaction of routine business. [See p. 74.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 10, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Wyoming, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed the Bishop of New York on the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business in place of the Bishop of California, the latter, at his own request, having been excused from further service thereon.

The Bishop of Hankow presented the revised Provisional Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Hankow; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 135.]

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Florida, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee on the Unction of the Sick [see p. 38] was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow after the transaction of routine business. [See p. 78.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 34]:

REPORT No. 2.

(1) To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposition of the Bishop of Marquette to insert in Canon 5, § II., line 9, after the words "teaching publicly," the words, "or who has been a Minister or Licenciate in some other body of Christians." The Committee understands the proposal to mean that under these conditions the Candidate whose term of candidateship might be shortened to six months, need not be thirty years of age. The Committee does not believe that, considering the very varying standards of preparation for the Ministry in different Christian bodies, it would be wise to make it possible for a man seeking Holy Orders in our communion, who had been a Minister or Licenciate in some other body of Christians, to be ordained with no more than six months' candidateship, if only he were of the canonical age, and were able to pass the canonical examination.

The Committee, therefore, asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the proposal.

(2) To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposal of the Bishop of Long Island to strike out clause [ii.] of § I., of Canon 3, "The Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language."

The Committee understands that the object of the Bishop of Long Island is to require the consent of the Standing Committee for a dispensation from Hebrew as in the case of a dispensation from Latin and Greek. This would require the amendment not merely of Canon 3, § I. [ii.], but also of Canon 2, § V. [iii.] and of Canon 6, § II. [viii.].

The Committee is unwilling to put the requirement of Hebrew on the same footing with that of Latin and Greek; and while of opinion that the requirement of Hebrew might well be discussed in the House, does not regard it as a subject on which this Committee should be called upon to make any recommendation.

The Committee, therefore, asks to be discharged from the further consideration of this particular proposal.

(3) To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposal of the Bishop of Utah to amend Canon 10, § IV.:

First, by making a Missionary Bishop ineligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese save that which may be organized within his own missionary jurisdiction;

Secondly, by adding a provision that all Missionary Bishops shall be retired on full pay at the age of sixty-four; and

Thirdly, by making such retired Missionary Bishops *ex officio* members of the Board of Missions with certain duties assigned to them by the Board.

With regard to the first proposal, the Committee is not as a body prepared to recommend the prohibition of all translations even of Missionary Bishops to diocesan sees, especially when the question of the possible translation of Bishops from one Diocese to another has been referred to the consideration of a joint committee of both Houses, to report to this Convention.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the postponement of the proposal until this report is received.

The second and third sections of the proposed revised Canon the Committee on Canons thinks should be considered by the House, with the possibility of reference to a special joint committee, and preferably after the expected report on a reorganization of the Board of Missions has been received.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following sen-

tence be added at the close of Canon 10, § IV.: "Until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue."

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

The question being on the request of the Committee to be discharged from the further consideration of the proposition of the Bishop of Marquette to amend Canon 5, § II., as set forth in the foregoing report, it was ordered that the subject be recommitted to the Committee. [See p. 52.]

The question being on the request of the Committee to be discharged from the further consideration of the proposed amendment offered by the Bishop of Long Island, to strike out the words, "the Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language," from Canon 3, § I. [ii.], it was voted that the Committee be discharged therefrom.

The question being on the resolution appended to the report of the Committee adding the words "until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue" to Canon 10, § IV., it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11. See p. 60.]

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, that portion of the foregoing report which refers to the first part of the proposed amendment of Canon 10, § IV., offered by the Bishop of Utah, was referred to the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops. [See p. 73.]

The Bishop of Atlanta, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report [see p. 37]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses recommends concurrence with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 5, granting the petition of the Missionary District of Olympia for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

C. K. NELSON, *Bishop of Atlanta, Chairman*.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The Bishop of Atlanta, from the same Committee, presented the following report [see p. 37] :

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses recommends concurrence with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 6, granting the petition of the Missionary District of Sacramento for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

C. K. NELSON, *Bishop of Atlanta, Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

The Bishop of Marquette presented the following report of the Commission on a Swedish Version of the Book of Common Prayer:

Your Commission is again obliged to render an incomplete report. A fuller study of Swedish liturgical language, and closer touch with their leading scholars, have rendered us unwilling to go to press with any report which had not been modified by our recent larger opportunities for study and conference. The mass of material on hand has, however, been greatly enlarged, and very hard work has been done.

Your Commission asks to be continued, and to have added to it the Rev. A. W. Sundelöf of Massachusetts and the Rev. J. G. Hammarsköld of New York.

They thereupon submit the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book be continued, and enlarged by the addition of the Rev. A. W. Sundelöf and the Rev. J. G. Hammarsköld.

G. MOTT WILLIAMS,
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12. See p. 58.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem, from the Committee on the Revision of the Table of Lessons, reported progress, and, on his motion, the Committee was continued. [See p. 65.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Joint Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church begs leave to report that, by means of correspondence, conferences, and

careful study of the question in all its bearings, it has given serious thought and sympathetic consideration to the matters submitted to it. As a result of its earnest deliberations, it has reached the following conclusions:

1. That it is not prepared to make any official statement and that it considers it inadvisable to do so.

2. It respectfully requests the adoption of the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be discharged.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri, Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14. See p. 60.]

The Bishop of California presented the Report of the Provisional Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America [see Appendix X.], with the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in accordance with the resolution of the General Convention, the Board of Missions be asked to proceed to the due organization of the work as contemplated, at as early a date as possible.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the work of the Seaman's Church Institute of America be and hereby is heartily commended to the attention of our Church people as a duly constituted auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That our Church people at large and especially those who "travel by water," and have interests on the water, be asked to remember by their prayers, by thank-offerings in connection with the use of the Thanksgiving *For a Safe Return from Sea*, and by memorial gifts of buildings or endowments, this work among Seamen. Funds for this work are urgently needed, for the general Missionary Treasury, as well as equipment for its proper extension and sustentation on our vast national waters.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13. See p. 61.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee of this House on the Relation of Hebrew Christians to the Law, presented a report, with the following resolutions:

Resolved, That it is the judgment of this House that there is at the present time no reason for any change in the principles which have governed the Church in all efforts heretofore made for the evangelization of the Jewish people.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, finding in that which has been accomplished, especially during the last century, the strongest possible

ground for encouragement and hope, urges the whole Church to take up earnestly with self denial and generous love, the work of winning the people of the Jews to the kingdom and obedience of the Lord Jesus Christ.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the report of the Commission on Christian Unity; and, on behalf of the Commission, he offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued, and that vacancies in it be filled.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15. See p. 61.]

The Bishop of Central New York presented a report from the Joint Commission of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf; which, on motion, was recommitted to the Commission. [See Appendix XIII. and p. 71.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on Provinces, presented the following report:

The Joint Commission on Provinces begs leave to report that, in the judgment of the Commission, it is undesirable at this time to press the matter of Provinces. In view, however, of possible matters of reference, the Commission respectfully recommends the adoption by the General Convention of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Provinces be continued.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman*,
CHARLES G. SAUNDERS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16. See p. 61.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission to confer as to Uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce, presented its report; and on behalf of the Commission, he offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the joint commission to confer as to Uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17. See p. 61.]

The Chairman laid before the House the report of the Joint Commission on Archives, the report of the Acting Registrar, the report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and the report of the Recorder of Ordinations; and, on motion, it was ordered that they be transmitted to the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18. See Appendices V., VI., VII.]

The Bishop of Marquette presented the following report of the Committee of Bishops appointed to confer with the Bishops of the Church of Sweden:

Your Committee reports that all its members had an opportunity to confer with the Bishop of Calmar during the Lambeth Conference, and that one of their members has twice since then visited Sweden on business somewhat connected with this appointment. In view of the fact that personal and friendly relations have now been established with several of the Swedish Bishops, and also because the Lambeth Commission, which visited Sweden last year, is now considering its report, it seems reasonable to ask that this Committee be continued.

G. MOTT WILLIAMS,
CAMERON MANN,
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL.

On motion, the Committee was continued.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 7 be amended by striking out § IV. (c), and all of § V. and § VI.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 7, § VII., be amended by striking out the word "certificates" in line 2, and substituting the words "application and certificate."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 7, § VII., be amended by striking out lines 16 to 23, inclusive, and inserting instead thereof the following, viz.: "is not justly liable for error in religion or viciousness of life, and moreover we consider him a fit person to be ordained to the sacred Priesthood."

Which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 88.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands presented a report from the Committee of this House appointed to present a

memorial to Congress as to an increase in the number of Naval Chaplains; and, on his motion, it was voted that the Committee be discharged.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Committee on Amendments to Canons 38 and 39, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on Amendments to Canons 38 and 39 begs leave to report that in its judgment any present amendment of Canons 38 and 39 is inexpedient, and it therefore recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Fiske, and Mr. Saunders asked to be put on record as dissenting from the report.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the foregoing report was made the Order of the Day for Thursday morning immediately after routine business. [See p. 139.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 4th day of the Session,
October 8th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 8.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of both Houses be instructed to have prepared a full index of the Constitution and Canons, and print the same therewith.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has taken a vote on the final adoption of the proposed Preamble to the Constitution, as found on page 531 of the Journal of the last General Convention, and has failed to adopt the same by a constitutional vote.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution by a constitutional vote:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of California, and accept the cession of the territorial jurisdiction of the fourteen counties named in the petition, namely: San Joaquin, Calaveras, Alpine, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, Mariposa, Fresno, Madera, Kings, Tulare, Mono, Inyo, and Kern.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Message was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 54.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Pittsburgh for the division of its territory into two Dioceses with the limits and boundaries mentioned in its petition.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Message was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 50.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33, § I., be amended by striking out the word "may" after the words "and the said Bishop," in line 18, and inserting in place thereof the word "shall," so that the sentence shall read, "and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the proposed amendment to the Missionary Canon, prepared by a committee appointed by the Board of Missions; and, on his motion, it was made the Order of the Day for Monday morning, immediately after the Order of the Day already appointed. [See p. 63.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report upon the advisability of amending Canon 47 by omitting the words "with the request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church," and also of omitting Canon 15, § II. [v.]; and also to consider the wisdom of referring Rule of Order XXX. to the Committee on Rules of Order, with a view to its repeal.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee on the translation of Missionary Bishops, reported progress.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Joint Committee on the Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and the Evangelistic Ministries in this Church, reported progress.

The Bishop of Montana, from the Committee to Rearrange Missionary Departments and Judicial Departments, reported progress.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, reported progress.

At one o'clock, on motion, the House took a recess to meet with the House of Deputies in the afternoon, and at the close of the joint session to adjourn until to-morrow morning.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 11, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Washington, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Los Angeles, not present before, appeared and took their seats.

On motion, the Bishop of Virginia was excused from attendance on the sessions of the House until Thursday or Friday.

On motion, the Bishop of Marquette was excused from attendance on the sessions of the House for a few days next week, beginning on Monday.

On motion, the House proceeded to fill the vacancy on the Board of the Seaman's Church Institute of America; and the Bishop of New York was by ballot elected.

The Bishop of New Mexico, from the Committee appointed by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention to prepare a draft of Canons for Missionary Districts, presented the report of the Committee; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 124.]

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon presented the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, By act and word Christ showed the religion which is called by His name, to be social in nature; and

WHEREAS, The Christian Church, following the example of the Master, must seek the regeneration not only of the individual but also of society; and

WHEREAS, One of the chief characteristics of our time is a world-wide movement reaching through all parts of society, which has for its object the betterment of present social and economic conditions; and

WHEREAS, The present need and opportunity for the Church in the field of social service are very great; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, clergymen and laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Southern Ohio, in Diocesan Convention assembled, respectfully petition the General Convention of the Church to take such steps as may be necessary to the appointment of an officer, whose duty it shall be to stimulate interest in the relation which the Church should bear to social questions, and to organize and direct the activity of the Church in this important part of her work.—

Which on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 67.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the expediency of providing a paged index to the Book of Common Prayer be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 85.]

The Bishop of South Carolina offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That that portion of Canon 36, § III., which makes it necessary for one who has been deposed and seeks to be restored, to be in the Lay-Communion of this Church for three years previous to such restoration, be amended so as to read: "In case such person was deposed for cause affecting his moral character, the Bishop, before granting such remission shall be satisfied," etc.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 69.]

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be asked to take into consideration such change in the third collect for Good Friday as may modify the words "Jews, Turks, Infidels, and Heretics."—

Which was adopted. [See p. 69.]

The Bishop of Atlanta, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report [see p. 47]:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the action of the House of Deputies granting the petition of the Diocese of Pittsburgh for the division of its territory into two Dioceses, with the limits and boundaries mentioned in its petition.

C. K. NELSON, Bishop of Atlanta, Chairman.

Oct. 10, 1910.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 11, granting the petition of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, that the thirteen counties lying north of the southern line of the counties of Lawrence, Mercer, Venango, Clarion, Jefferson, and Clearfield, in the State of Pennsylvania and the present Diocese of Pittsburgh, be constituted a new Diocese.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

The Bishop of New York, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution [see p. 38]:

Resolved, That the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 5.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution as a substitute:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is not at this time prepared to fix the date for final adjournment.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22. See p. 96.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Order of the Day for this morning be transferred, so that the consideration of the Missionary Canon shall precede that of the report on the Office of Unction.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 31]:

REPORT NO. 1.

Your committee, to whom was referred the duty of considering the propriety of discontinuing our Committee No. 6 on Despatch of Business, beg leave to report that in their judgment it should hereafter be omitted, as we now have a Joint Committee of this House and the House of Deputies upon the same subject matter.

The question being on the recommendation contained on the foregoing report, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 2.

We recommend the following amendments to Rule 19: 1st, by transposing the clauses of said rule so that it shall read "Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately"; then, the present first clause; and that the following clauses be added: All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

On motion, the recommendations contained in the report of the Committee were adopted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Oklahoma a member of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses; the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, on the Committee on Domestic Missions; the Bishop of Long Island, on the Committee on the Prayer Book; the Bishop of East Carolina, on the Committee on Memorials and Petitions; and the Bishop of Kentucky, on the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following Report [see p. 33]:

REPORT No. 1.

In regard to the proposed amendment of the Title-page of the Prayer Book, so that it should read:

The
Book of Common Prayer
And Administration of the Sacraments
And Other Rites and Ceremonies
of the
[Holy Catholic] Church,
According to the Use of the Apostolic Church
Of the English Tongue, in the United States of America,
Together with
The Psalter or Psalms of David.—

The Committee finds itself unable to recommend so long and complicated a title-page and begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see pp. 41, 47, 48]:

REPORT No. 3.

(a) To the Committee on Canons was recommitted the proposal of the Bishop of Marquette to insert in Canon 5, §II., line 9, after the words "teaching publicly" the words "or who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians." The Committee is unable to recommend the proposed amendment, and considers that it should be determined by the House itself.

(b) The Committee on Canons recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 33, § I., as reported in its message No. 12, by striking out the word "may" after the words "and the said Bishop" in line 18, and inserting in place thereof the word "shall," so that the sentence shall read "and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months."

(c) To the Committee on Canons was referred a series of resolutions referring to the Pastoral Letter, the object of which would be to make the issue of a Pastoral Letter optional instead of compulsory.

The Committee considers that this question should be decided by the House of Bishops first; and if this be decided in the affirmative, the Committee is prepared to recommend the necessary changes in the Canons whereby this change can be effected.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee in paragraph (b) of this report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That henceforth the issue of a Pastoral Letter should be optional and not required.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following as the conclusion of its Report No. 3:

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 47 be amended by the omission of the concluding words of § II., "with the request," etc.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 15, § II. [v.], be amended so as to read: "Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same."

The Committee would also call the attention of the House to the necessity of amending General Rule XXX., in the Rules of Order of this House, so as to bring said rule into harmony with the changes in the Canons now proposed.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: A. C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the two resolutions contained in this part of the Report of the Committee were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24. See p. 98.]

On motion, the last clause of the report was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 117.]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report [see pp. 16, 22, 47]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Domestic Missions respectfully recommends the passage of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. Dr. J. Mills Kendrick be and he is hereby relieved of the charge of the Missionary District of Arizona.
2. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops elect a Missionary Bishop for the Missionary District of Arizona.
3. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in their action as contained in their Message No. 10, that the General Convention grant the petition of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of California, and accept the cession of the territorial jurisdiction of the fourteen counties named in the petition, namely: San Joaquin, Calaveras, Alpine, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, Mariposa, Fresno, Madera, Kings, Tulare, Mono, Inyo, and Kern.
4. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops hereby sets apart the counties of San Joaquin, Calaveras, Alpine, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, Mariposa, Fresno, Madera, Kings, Tulare, Mono, Inyo, and Kern, in the State of California, as the Missionary District of San Joaquin.
5. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops elect a Missionary Bishop for the Missionary District of San Joaquin.
6. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops hereby sets apart the counties in the State of Oklahoma, lying east of the west line of the counties of Osage, Creek, Okfuskee, Seminole, Pontotoc, Johnston, and Marshall, as the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.
7. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops elect a Missionary Bishop for the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the foregoing Report, relieving the Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona from the charge of the Missionary District of Arizona, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution, that the House of Bishops elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Arizona, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, concurring with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 10 from that House, it was adopted by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The question being on the fourth resolution, setting apart certain counties in the State of California as the Missionary District of San Joaquin, it was adopted.

The question being on the fifth resolution, that the House of Bishops elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of San Joaquin, it was adopted.

The question being on the sixth resolution, setting apart certain counties in the State of Oklahoma as the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma, it was adopted.

The question being on the seventh resolution, that the House of Bishops elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma, it was adopted.

[Action on resolutions 1, 4 and 6, communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, in continuation of its report, offered the following resolution [see p. 16] :

7. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Dallas and accept the cession of the territorial jurisdiction of the Counties of Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Childress, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Shackelford, Callahan, Coleman, and all other Counties in the Diocese of Dallas lying west of them.—

Which was adopted by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25. See p. 80.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the same Committee, in further continuation of its report, offered the following resolutions:

8. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops set apart the counties ceded by the Diocese of Dallas, with certain counties from the District of West Texas, as the Missionary District of Northwest Texas.

9. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Northwest Texas.

On motion, these resolutions were re-committed to the Committee. [See p. 102.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the same Committee, offered the following resolution [see p. 22] :

10. *Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. Dr. Frederick Foote Johnson be and he is hereby appointed Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota,

which was adopted. [See p. 126.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

Also, the following resolution [see p. 22]:

Resolved, That the various papers now in the possession of the Committee on Domestic Missions with reference to the Panama Canal Zone, and the matters connected therewith, be and they are hereby referred to the Board of Missions, with request that that Board investigate the same and make report thereon to the next General Convention, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Kearney offered the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Anson Rogers Graves has served for so long a period and with such distinguished fidelity and success as a Missionary Bishop, and the Church desires the continuance of such services as he may still be able to render; therefore,

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § III. [iii.], be and it is hereby repealed.

Resolved, That if such repeal is made, the House of Bishops elect a Missionary Bishop to assist the Missionary Bishop of Kearney, under the terms of Canon 10, § III. [ii.].

On motion, the first resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

On motion, the second resolution was re-committed to the Committee on Domestic Missions, until the Report of the Committee on Canons is received. [See p. 141.]

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Arizona be placed under the charge of the Bishop of New Mexico, the Missionary District of East Oklahoma under the charge of the Bishop of Oklahoma, and the Missionary District of San Joaquin under the charge of the Bishop of California, in each case until a Bishop for the newly constituted District shall have been chosen and consecrated.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report [see p. 22]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Foreign Missions presents the petition of the Bishop of Hankow for a division of the Missionary District of Hankow and offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the petition of the Missionary District of Hankow for a division of said District be granted, and that a new missionary district, to be known as the Missionary District of Wuhu, be and hereby is created, and that said District shall include so much of the present District of Hankow as is comprised in the Province of Anhui and that part of Kiangsi lying north of latitude 28° N.

Resolved, That a Bishop be elected for the Missionary District of Wuhu.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Wuhu be placed under the charge of the Bishop of Hankow until a Bishop for the newly constituted District shall have been chosen and consecrated.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, for the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented its Report No. 2, recommending the passage of the resolution referred to it on the fourth day of the session, with reference to general institutions in foreign missionary fields [see p. 34].

Pending action on the resolution [see p. 62],

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31, § § I., II., be amended to read as follows:

§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to suspend such person from the Ministry for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended, that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a written withdrawal of his declaration of renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, he will then be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such declaration be not withdrawn within six months, as aforesaid, it shall then be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and

record, in the presence of two or more clergymen, that the person so declaring, as aforesaid, has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, That if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amendable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 70.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Provinces be continued.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[See p. 61.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 42]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 12, enlarging and continuing the Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 37]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 8, in regard to the employment of a stenog-

rapher for the House of Bishops; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, Mr. Crocker of California, and Mr. Covington of Kentucky.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[See p. 138.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued, with power to the chairmen of the two Houses to fill vacancies occurring between the sessions of the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the last paragraph of Canon 23, § I., be amended to read as follows:

On being found guilty he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the trial Court.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 87.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon 26, § VII. [ii.], be amended to read as follows:

[ii.] "The accused having been heard or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 87.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 41]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 11, amending Canon 10, § IV.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 35]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 7, amending Canon 10, § II. [ii.].

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 35]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 6, amending Canon 1, § II.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 43]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 14, discharging the Joint Committee on Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 43]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 13, in regard to the Provisional Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 44]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 16, continuing the Joint Commission on Provinces.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 44]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 15, continuing the Commission on Christian Unity.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 44, 45]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 17, discharging the Joint Commission to confer as to Uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met after recess at half past two o'clock, the Bishop of West Virginia in the Chair.

The House resumed the consideration of the resolution reported by the Bishop of Indianapolis for the Committee on Foreign Missions in its Report No. 2 [see p. 57]: and the resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, in continuation of the Report, offered the following resolutions [see p. 22]:

1. *Resolved*, That the Isle of Pines be added to and made part of the Missionary District of Cuba.

2. *Resolved*, That the agreement between the English and American Churches in the matter of Episcopal Jurisdiction in Shanghai be approved.

3. *Resolved*, That this House has received with deep thankfulness official notice of the action of the Church in Canada in creating a missionary district in China, and consecrating a Bishop therefor.

On motion, the first resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

On motion, the third resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio presented the following Report [see p. 33]:

The Committee in charge of the question concerning the place for the next meeting of the General Convention begs to report that they have unanimously agreed in accepting the invitation of the Bishop and Diocese of New York, and they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the next triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in the City of New York.

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27. See p. 74.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be a standing order of the House of Bishops:

The opening services of the General Convention and the selection of the Preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 84.]

On motion, the Order of the Day, appointed for this afternoon at three o'clock, was postponed.

The Chairman took the Chair.

At four o'clock the Bishop of Harrisburg presented to the House Bishop Raphael of the Holy Orthodox Church, in charge of Syrian Christians in this country and a Suffragan of Archbishop Platon. Bishop Raphael was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop and briefly addressed the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the House proceeded to consider the proposed amendment to the Missionary Canon, being Canon 52, as drafted by the Committee appointed by the Board of Missions, which had been made an Order of the Day for this morning. [See p. 48.]

The draft Canon was considered section by section.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to strike out the words in Article II., Section 3, "until he attains the age of sixty-five" in line 70, page 7, and to substitute in their place the words "for six years," and to add the words "but he shall be re-eligible" to the same sentence; also to strike out the words "upon retiring at the age of sixty-five, the President shall be entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension of one-half the salary of which at that time he shall be in receipt"; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that in Article II., Section 3, the words "but no layman shall be chosen saving by a four-fifths vote in each House, the House of Deputies voting by orders," and the words "not only" before and all the words after the words "the presiding officer" be omitted; which was adopted.

The Bishop of California moved as an amendment to add in Article II., Section 3, the words "or by the provision of a Coadjutor Bishop or otherwise, all as provided by the Constitution and Canons, may for the time ask to be relieved of the duties of his jurisdiction."

On motion of the Bishop of Salina, Article II., Section 3, as amended, together with the amendment offered by the

Bishop of California, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 86.]

The Bishop of Chicago moved that in Article II., Section 8, the words "such Secretaries as may be necessary" be substituted for the words "four or more Secretaries"; which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, the consideration of Article II., Section 12, was temporarily postponed.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, Article VII. was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 86.]

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, Article VIII., Section 3, was referred to the Bishop of Indianapolis. [See p. 96.]

The proposed Canon, as amended, with the exception of the portions specially referred, was approved; and consideration of the Canon as a whole was postponed. [See p. 107.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Rule of Order of this House:

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases when the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 85.]

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Florida, the report of the Committee on an Office of Unction was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow immediately after the discharge of the first Order of the Day. [See p. 78.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

At the request of the Chairman, the Bishop of Dallas pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 12, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Delaware, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Oregon offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a message of brotherly love and interest be sent to the Bishop of Kansas City, sympathizing with him in his illness and with prayers and best wishes for his speedy recovery.—

Which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon 41, § II., be amended to read as follows:

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therein with in paging, and, as far as possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 85.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of Tables of Lessons be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Prayer Book until the meeting of the next General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such proposed Lessons appointed on any day for Morning and Evening Prayer may be used interchangeably at the discretion of the Minister, until the next General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be continued, to receive suggestions arising from the tentative use of the Tables proposed in their report to this Convention, to consider the proposed Tables of Alternate Lessons for Sundays submitted by the Diocese of California, with a view to determining the fitness thereof and whether or not they should be used collectively in alternate years or individually as alternate lessons, and that this Table be printed in the Journal in connection with this report.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be authorized to prepare a Supplementary Table of Old Testament Lessons, following the Hebrew division of the Law, the Prophets, and the Writings, and giving extracts from the books not otherwise appointed for Sundays or Holy Days.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission be authorized to correct any and all typographical errors in the Tables presented, before publishing the same for distribution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

The Bishop of Missouri presented a petition from the Christian Unity Foundation, asking that Sunday, November 6, be set apart as a day for special prayer for a closer union between Protestant churches;

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Missouri presented a petition from a layman in reference to the proper elements to be used in the Holy Communion;

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 84.]

The Bishop of West Texas presented a petition in reference to the addition of certain counties to the proposed new Missionary District of Northwest Texas;

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 94.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented a proposed Canon of a General Board of Religious Education;

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 93.]

The Bishop of Sacramento, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following as its report No. 1:

In re Petition from the Bishop and Diocese of Pennsylvania, asking for a manual of special prayers for Missions, especially for use in Sunday Schools and Missionary gatherings [see p. 23], the Committee recommends that,

WHEREAS, a special committee of this House has been appointed on the subject of a Book of Offices, the petition be referred to said special committee.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted. [See p. 111.]

In re a Memorial from the 26th Annual Convocation of the District of North Dakota, petitioning that the 300th anniversary of the publication of the King James Version of the Bible be commemorated by the issuing of a book of Proper Lessons for every day in the year [see p. 23];

WHEREAS, a Joint Commission of Revision of the Tables of Lessons is at present charged with all matters pertaining to the Lectionary, it is recommended that the above Memorial be referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Tables of Lessons.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

In re Petition of a parish treasurer asking for the setting forth of a special thanksgiving in the Prayer Book for answered prayers, the Committee recommends that in their judgment the Prayer Book now makes sufficient provision to cover the request of the petitioner; and asks that it be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. [See p. 23.]

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

In re Petitions from the Convention of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, and from the Executive Committee of the Church Association for the advancement of the Interests of Labor, asking that steps be taken by General Convention looking to the appointment of a Social Service Secretary for the whole Church [see p. 49], the Committee recommends reference of said petitions to the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor.

On motion, the petitions named were referred to the Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor. [See p. 110.]

In re communications from individuals suggesting various new names or titles for this Church [see p. 22], the Committee considers that it is not called upon to present the matter to the House of Bishops at this time, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

In re a Petition from two Presbyters for an amendment of Canon 53 in regard to "General Clergy Relief," it is the opinion of your Committee that the rights sought for the aged and infirm clergy through such an amendment are already sufficiently provided and adequately safeguarded. The Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

In re a Petition from two Presbyters and a Layman of this Church, that Canon 30, § II., be so amended as to forbid inhibition except with concurrence of the Standing Committee and the Chancellor, and after opportunity for a hearing and for canonical cause [see p. 23], it is recommended that the above Petition be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted. [See p. 124.]

In re a Memorial presented by the Bishop of Washington, for and in behalf of fourteen priests of the Church now serving as Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States [see p. 31], the Committee states that it has heard with great sympathy the petition of the memorialists, expressing their need of counsel from a Bishop of their own; their desire for a more vital connection with the missionary activities of the Church; their hope that it may be found practicable to form a Missionary District or Department, composed of the Military and Navy reservations in the United States, its Territories and Insular possessions, together with the vessels of the United States Navy; their suggestion that said District or Department may be placed under a Bishop specially designated for the purpose, and may have authority to hold Convocations, and to elect its own clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention;

And the Committee recommends that the petition of the said Army and Navy Chaplains asking for a commission to study the needs and opportunities of the work of this Church in the Army and Navy of the United States, be granted. It therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed, to consider the whole subject of the relations of Army and Navy Chaplains to this Church and to recommend suitable action to the next General Convention.

Attest:

WM. HALL MORELAND, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing part of the report of the Committee was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Washington as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House. [See p. 102.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No 32.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 22] :

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the request that the House of Bishops appoint competent persons to make corrections in the present Spanish translation of the Prayer Book, and to complete the translation of the rest of the book, beg leave to report that they have considered the request and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops in the Spanish-speaking countries, namely, Bishop Brent of the Philippine Islands, Bishop Van Buren of Porto Rico, Bishop Aves of Mexico, and Bishop Knight of Cuba, be appointed a Committee to act with the aid of competent translators, and make all necessary corrections in the present Spanish Prayer Book, and proceed to complete the translation of the Prayer Book and submit the result to the House of Bishops for approval.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing report, the Bishop of Mexico moved that the words "and adaptation" be added after the word "translation."—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented a Report with reference to the proposed change in the third Collect for Good Friday; which, on motion of the Bishop of Chicago, was recommitted to the Committee. [See pp. 50, 85.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see p. 50] :

REPORT No. 4.

(1) The Bishop of South Carolina proposed an amendment of Canon 36, § III., which would limit the requirement that a person who has been deposed and who seeks restoration to the Ministry must have lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for remission of the sentence of deposition, to a person who has been deposed for causes affecting his moral character.

Such an amendment as this the Committee cannot recommend, first, because this section of the Canon is concerned, primarily at any rate, with cases of deposition for abandoning the communion of the Church, rather than with cases of deposition for moral offences; restoration to the Ministry, not being contemplated as probable in these latter cases; secondly, because, in the judgment of the Committee, it is right that the Church should have full assurance of the present stability of a

person, who having been ordained as a Minister of this Church, has abandoned her communion, and now seeks restoration to the Ministry.

The Committee would remind the House that an amendment of Canon 33 has already been adopted by both Houses of the Convention, which will tend to guard more effectually against hasty action in the cases of abandonment of the communion of the Church. The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

(2) The Committee on Canons recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 36 be amended by adding these words at the end of § V., "giving with the full name of the person, the date of the deposition and the order of the Ministry to which he is restored."

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the proposed amendment of Canon 36, § III.

The question being on the resolution contained in part 2 of the foregoing report, the Bishop of Vermont offered a further amendment to Canon 36, so that § V. shall read:

Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the order of the Ministry to which he is restored.—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33. See p. 98.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons. presented the following, in continuation of its Report [see p. 57]:

(3) The House of Deputies in Message No 13, asks the concurrence of the House of Bishops to an amendment of Canon 31, §§ I. and II., which would require in all cases of renunciation of the Ministry a suspension from the Ministry for a period of six months before sentence of deposition is pronounced. Having considered the matter, the Committee on Canons do not judge that it would be wise to treat all cases of renunciation of the Ministry in the same way. The Committee would limit the requirement of a sentence of suspension as a preliminary to deposition to cases where the renunciation is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect the moral character of the clergymen; allowing immediate deposition in cases where the renunciation is occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity.

The Committee recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur with the House of Deputies in its amendment of Canon 31, §§ I. and II., but instead

of the suggested amendment proposes the following substitute for §§ I. and II., after the words "which do not affect his moral character," in line 14, page 97, the present § II. being omitted:

He shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and, if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall proceed to pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such a case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed. The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Marquette, divided.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur with the House of Deputies in its amendment of Canon 31, §§ I. and II.—

It was adopted.

The question being on the proposed substitute for §§ I. and II., recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38. See p. 114.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented a report in reference to proposed amendments to the Missionary Canon;

Which, on the motion of the Bishop of New York, was made the Order of the Day after the discharge of the Order already appointed for to-day.

The Bishop of Central New York, from the Joint Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf, presented its report. [See Appendix XIII.]

The question being on the following resolutions contained in the report, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf be continued; and that the various Dioceses be requested to place at its disposal such information in regard to their mission work among the deaf as will enable the

Commission to submit to the next General Convention a comprehensive view of the condition and progress of missions to the deaf throughout the American Church.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee be transmitted to the House of Deputies, and printed in the Appendix to the Journal.—

They were adopted.

The Bishop of Central New York moved that the report of the Commission on Church Work Among the Jews, presented on an earlier day of the session [see p. 31], be transmitted to the House of Deputies and printed in the Appendix of the Journal; which was adopted. [See Appendix XVII.]

[These reports transmitted to the House of Deputies with Message No. 30.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem, from the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, presented its report; and he offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34. See p. 91.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the Report of the Sub-committee on Permissive Use of the Revised Version, with a proposed new Canon 40, as follows:

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.—

And, on his motion, the proposed Canon was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 88.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, presented its report, with the following recommendation:

The Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops beg leave to report the following recommendation:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be

adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II. by adding a new section, to be numbered 5, in the words following:

Section 5. A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese of this Church may not accept election and jurisdiction in another Diocese than that for which he was consecrated, without the consent of two-thirds of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction within the United States, and the consent of two-thirds of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church. But if his election to such other Diocese shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, then the consent of two-thirds of the Dioceses represented in the General Convention shall be required in place of that of the Standing Committees.

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio*,
C. B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut*,
W. M. GROSVENOR,
JOHN HENRY HOPKINS,
J. M. RANDALL,
C. M. CLEMENT.

On motion, the foregoing report was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 118.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, presented the following report on a matter referred to them by this House [see p. 41]:

The Joint Committee on Translation of Bishops, to whom was referred the amendment proposed by the Bishop of Utah, of Canon 10, § IV. [i.], having had the matter under consideration, respectfully report that in their opinion the reasonable liberty now enjoyed by the Church on this matter is preferable to a hard restriction, and offer the following:

Resolved, That the proposed change in Canon 10, to be known as § IV. [i.], is inexpedient.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this particular subject.

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio*,
C. B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut*,
W. M. GROSVENOR,
C. M. CLEMENT.

[The Rev. Dr. Hopkins and Mr. J. M. Randall dissent from the report.]

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee were adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent from this Convention:

To the National Council of Congregational Churches,
14 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church now assembled in Cincinnati, sends fraternal greetings and asks God's blessing upon your deliberations.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

The Bishop of Connecticut moved that the following Message be sent from this House to the National Council of Congregational Churches:

To the National Council of Congregationalists:

The Bishops assembled at Cincinnati send greeting in our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, praying God that all His people may be brought into such unity as shall be according to His will.—

Which was adopted.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Order of the Day being called, the House proceeded to consider Message No. 3 of the House of Deputies [see p. 29], being the proposed amendment of the Constitution as to Suffragan Bishops.

Pending action [see p. 77],—

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 62]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 27, as to the next meeting of the General Convention being held in the City of New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction have permission to print their report for distribution among the Clergy and Sunday School workers of the Church without expense to the Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal, as amended, and with such imperfections as may be discovered in the printed form of the report removed, be set forth and authorized to be used in Missionary work, especially Parochial and Rescue Missions.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal be continued and empowered to carry out the foregoing resolution.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal be instructed to take necessary measures to secure a royalty upon all editions of the Mission Hymnal, the proceeds to be paid to the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

Action on this Message was deferred, the subject having being made the Order of the Day for Saturday morning.
[See p. 111.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second sentence of Canon 29, § XXII., be amended to read as follows:

To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 92.]

The Bishop of Cape Palmas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Religious Services begs to report that it has made arrangements for the celebration of the Holy Communion on Thursday, October 13th, and Thursday, October 20th, in each case at 8 o'clock in the morning; and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a celebration of the Holy Communion for the members of this House be had in Christ Church on Thursday, October 13th, and Thursday, October 20th, in each case at 8 o'clock in the morning; and that the Chairman be requested to appoint the Bishops who are to officiate on those occasions.

The Committee also recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be a celebration of the Holy Communion for the members of the two Houses of the General Convention on St. Luke's Day, October 18th, in Christ Church, at 8 o'clock in the morning; and that the Chairman be requested to appoint the Bishops who are to officiate on that occasion, and that the usual service at 9 o'clock be omitted on that day.

S. D. FERGUSON, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report were adopted.

The Chairman made the following appointments in accordance with the resolutions adopted:

For Thursday, October 13, service for the House of Bishops: The Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Quincy.

For St. Luke's Day, Tuesday, October 18, service for the General Convention: The Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

For Thursday, October 20, service for the House of Bishops: The Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The House resumed the consideration of the resolution contained in Message No. 3 from the House of Deputies [see pp. 29, 38].

The question being on the motion that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4 the following and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.—

It was ordered that the vote be taken by yeas and nays.

Sixty Bishops voted in the affirmative and thirty-one in the negative; and the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution by a constituent vote.

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Dallas, Bishop Jaggard, the Bishops of West Virginia, Pittsburgh, Southern Virginia, Bethlehem, Easton, West Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Southern Ohio, California, Louisiana, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tokyo, Shanghai, Tennessee, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Vermont, Los Angeles, Marquette, Connecticut, Arkansas, Southern Brazil, Sacramento, Minnesota, Iowa, Indianapolis, Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, Bishops of Kyoto, Chicago, North Dakota, the Philippine Islands, Olympia, Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsyl-

vania, Bishops of Honolulu, Salina, Newark, Quincy, New York, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, Bishops of Springfield, Hankow, Harrisburg, Bishop F. F. Johnson, Bishop of Michigan, Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, Bishops of Milwaukee, Oregon, South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Nevada, Georgia, Delaware, Washington, Wyoming, Western Colorado—60.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishop of Missouri, Bishop Penick, Bishops of Montana, Western New York, Cape Palmas, Florida, Ohio, Kearney, Atlanta, Texas, Michigan City, Kansas, Alaska, Lexington, Duluth, Asheville, Idaho, Maine, Long Island, Porto Rico, Central New York, Alabama, Mississippi, East Carolina, Utah, Mexico, Cuba, Kentucky, Western Michigan, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland—31.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the word "without," in Article II., Section 4, as adopted at this Convention, after the words "with seat and," so that it shall read "with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 118.]

The House proceeded to the next Order of the Day, being the report of the Joint Committee on an office for the Unction of the Sick [see p. 38].

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented the report and moved the adoption of the resolution contained therein, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Committee, to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to prepare and report an Office for the Unction of the Sick, on the lines of the Scriptural and Catholic usage, avoiding any appearance of a Sacramental Rite immediately preceding death.

The question being on the resolution, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Southern Florida and the Bishop of Springfield as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36. See p. 99.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to be composed of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, to consider the question of a revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick, and if they deem the same advisable, to report a new form of such office, and also to take action upon the formulation of additional Collects suitable for use when recovery is confidently expected; and that this House has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Mr. Davies of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Potter of Missouri, Mr. Pierrepont of Long Island, and Mr. Aschman of West Virginia.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 86.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Five Million Dollar General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission" be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Commission between the sessions of the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends the work of the Five Million Dollar General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission to the cordial support of all Church people, hoping that they will evidence their interest by liberal contributions and by remembering the work of the Commission in their wills, not doubting that in due time, a period to be measured by the liberality of the Church, the whole sum of five million dollars will be raised to the glory of God.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 55]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution by a constitutional vote:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs in Message No. 25 of the House of Bishops, accepting the cession of that part of the territory of the Diocese of Dallas mentioned in its memorial.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission be appointed for the purpose of making full inquiry into the present status of Theological Education in this Church; and for the further purpose of recommending to the General Convention of 1913, such changes in the Canons relating to Theological Education, as such Commission may find desirable.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such Commission be made to consist of (a) the Bishops of all Dioceses in which are located incorporated Theological Seminaries of this Church educating Candidates for Holy Orders; (b) the Deans or Wardens of said Seminaries; and (c) six laymen, three of whom shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and three by the Chairman of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Chairman of this Commission shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Christian Education. [See p. 116.]

The Bishop of East Carolina offered a resolution to amend the new Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution so that it shall read as follows:

"It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States," etc.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 118.]

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following clause be added to Canon 12, § VII., to be numbered [iv.], the following clauses to be renumbered conformably: In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop, for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension equal to one-half of his previous salary.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 92.]

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § III., be amended by altering clause [ii.], so that it shall read as follows:

[ii.] If a Missionary Bishop be unable by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity fully to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method for his relief be available, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected and consecrated, without right of succession, who shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops, as provided in Canon 10.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § III. [iii.], be and hereby is repealed.—

Which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 103.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 13, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Georgia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial from Delegates from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, asking for the appointment of a Special Joint Committee to take the whole matter of clergy relief into consideration, and to report, if possible, to this Convention; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 162.]

Bishop Penick presented a petition in reference to Bible teaching in public schools; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 132.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire presented a Memorial in reference to the admission of members of any Church of the Orthodox Eastern Communion to communicate in our Churches; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 117.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following proposed amendment to Article I. of the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention.

His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention. The Diocese of which he is the Bishop may, with his consent, elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 119.]

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following proposed amendment to Article VI. of the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article VI. of the Constitution be amended by adding the following section, to be numbered 4:

The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, *i. e.*, for a specified race or races, within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, established as authorized in Section 1, either severally or in such groupings as it may determine; *Provided*, that in the case of a Diocese, such racial jurisdiction within the diocesan borders shall be first ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons, the people and Churches of such racial missionary districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention as any other Domestic Missionary District.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a Missionary District, however, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race, who may be or become members of congregations not included in such Missionary Districts.

The House of Bishops may from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such racial Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Such racial jurisdiction within the borders of any Diocese may be retroceded to the Diocese by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 120.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Religious Services be requested to make arrangements for the receiving of offerings at the Celebrations of the Holy Communion for members of this House.—

Which was referred to said Committee. [See p. 105.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following amendment to Rule of Order XVII.:

All motions to reconsider shall be made on the day the vote is taken.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 117.]

The Bishop of Sacramento, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 2.

In re Annual Report of the Church Temperance Society, the Committee has read the report with great interest and approval, and commends the excellent work of the society. It recommends that the report be received as information, and the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject. [See p. 15.]

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

In re a Petition from a Presbyterian under discipline, praying that due hearing and trial be ordered; also asking for action in the matter of what he asserts is alienated Church property; the Committee offers the following resolution [see p. 23]:

Resolved, That, as the House of Bishops has no jurisdiction in either case, this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the resolution proposed by the Committee was adopted.

In re Petition from a Doctor of Medicine asking that leavened bread and fermented wine be not used in celebrating and administering the Sacrament of the Holy Communion, the Committee reports that the subject matter of the petition is beyond the power of this House to determine, and therefore offers the following resolution [see p. 66]:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the resolution proposed by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House hold evening sessions on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday of next week.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following Report No. 3 [see p. 62]:

Resolved, That the following Standing Order, proposed by the Bishop of Massachusetts, be added to the Standing Orders of this House, viz.:

The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the Preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.—

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton presented the following in continuation of the report [see p. 64]:

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Rule of Order, proposed by the Bishop of New York:

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases when the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the foregoing report was recommitted to the Committee to confer with the Committee on Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, and to report further to this House. [See p. 118.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented a report in reference to proposed changes in the third Collect for Good Friday [see p. 69]; which, on motion of the Bishop of Lexington, was recommended, together with a motion offered by the Bishop of Atlanta that the Collect be omitted altogether, and an amendment offered by the Bishop of West Virginia, to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 121.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 65]:

REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred Message No. 28 from the House of Deputies, for the amendment of Canon 41, § II., asking that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents in the Book of Common Prayer, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 28.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the same Committee, presented the following in continuation of its report [see p. 49].

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the expediency of providing a paged Index to the Book of Common Prayer, beg leave to report that the matter seems to be sufficiently covered by

the provision just submitted that page numbers be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents; and the Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 79]:

The Committee, to whom was referred Message No. 34 from the House of Deputies, proposing a joint committee to consider a revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick and additional Collects in relation to the same, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 34.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Springfield as members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 86]:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons recommends the following amendments to the portions of the proposed amendment of the Missionary Canon which was referred to its consideration, so that they shall read:

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 3. The General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the Board of Missions, who shall be styled the President of the Board of Missions, and shall be *ex officio* a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen shall be eligible for said office.

If a Bishop is chosen, he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops.

The person chosen shall hold office for six years, unless in the meantime he shall resign, or be removed by the General Convention by a two-thirds vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by orders, but he shall be eligible for re-election. The salary of the President of the Board of Missions shall be fixed and paid by the Board, and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office.

The President of the Board shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the executive head of the Board and its presiding officer.

ARTICLE VII.

No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

Attest:

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the further consideration of the foregoing report was temporarily postponed. [See p. 89.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see pp. 59, 60]:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee recommends the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concurs with the action of the House of Deputies, reported in their Message No. 18, amending Canon 23, § I., so that the last paragraph shall read:

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the trial Court [instead of "according to the law of this Church"].

2. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concurs with the action of the House of Deputies, reported in their Message No. 19, amending Canon 26, § VII. [ii.], so that the first sentence shall read:

[ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition, or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court [instead of "suspension as defined by the Canons in this Church, or deposition, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve"].

On motion, the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

On motion, the second resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuation of the report from the Committee on Canons, presented the following:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution as to the permissory use of the Revised Version, recommends the adoption of the following resolution [see p. 72]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That for Canon 40, Of the Standard Bible, there be substituted the following:

Canon 40. Of the Translations of the Bible

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, including the Marginal Readings authorized for use at the discretion of the Minister by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, in either its English or its American form.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42. See pp. 155, 156.]

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuation of the report from the Committee on Canons, presented the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 41 be amended by the addition of a new § VII. as follows: Nothing in the above sections shall be held to preclude a Minister, in reading the Scriptures appointed for any service in the Book of Common Prayer, from using the Marginal Readings authorized by the General Convention of 1901, or the Revised Version in either its English or its American form.

On motion, the foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 122.]

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuation of the report from the Committee on Canons, presented the following [see p. 45]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposal by the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, amending Canon 7, so as to do away with the requirement of lay testimonials for a Deacon seeking ordination to the Priesthood. The Committee feels constrained to repeal the judgment of the Committee on a similar proposal made three years ago [p. 38 of the Journal of 1907]:

"In the judgment of the Committee such an amendment is inexpedient, as setting aside the principle that the laity should have a distinct share in the choice of men to be set apart for any order in the Ministry. This principle the Committee would desire to see more truly carried out, rather than ignored."

The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

Pending action [see p. 92],—

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VII., be amended by striking out the word "but" at the end of the fourth line thereof, and by the addition of the following words at the end of the section, "or from employing Christian lay men or women, skilled in medicine or nursing, to do work of that description"; the section as amended to read as follows:

Article VII. No person shall be appointed a missionary, who is not at the time a minister in regular standing in the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church. Nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing lay men or women, members of this Church, or of some Church in communion with the same, to do missionary work, or from employing Christian lay men or women, skilled in medicine or nursing, to do work of that description.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 125.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention gratefully recognizes the work of the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., in raising a considerable sum in money and pledges for the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund; because his work was prosecuted in the face of great difficulties, and at the cost of much personal sacrifice.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal, and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to nominate in accordance with Canon 53 seven persons for election to serve as Trustees, and also to make such other recommendations as in their judgment may be expedient; and that this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Mr. Holden of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Halsey of Pennsylvania, Mr. Stevens of Newark, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Gardiner of Maine.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Lexington, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45. See p. 106.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Section XII., paragraph 5, be amended by inserting the word "Louisiana" between the words "Mississippi" and "Tennessee," in the fourth line thereof, so that the said paragraph shall read as follows:

The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Section XII., paragraph 8, be amended by striking out the word "Louisiana" between the words "Arkansas" and "Texas," so that the said paragraph shall read as follows:

The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and Indian Territory.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Committee to re-arrange Missionary and Judicial Departments. [See p. 105.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section I., paragraph 5, be amended by the insertion of the word "Louisiana" between the words "Mississippi" and "Tennessee" in the fourth line thereof, so that the paragraph shall read as follows:

The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section I., paragraph 8, be amended by striking out the word "Louisiana" between the words "Arkansas" and "Texas," in the eighth line thereof, so that the paragraph shall read as follows:

The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Committee to re-arrange Missionary and Judicial Departments. [See p. 105.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 72, 94]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 34, in regard to the report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, and continuing the Joint Commission.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess, the Bishop of California in the chair.

The question being on the report of the Committee on Canons presented at the morning's session, in reference to the proposed amendment of Canon 7, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac offered the following amendment of the Canon as a substitute for the report of the Committee, viz.:

To strike out (c) of § IV. of Canon 7 and § V. and § VI. of the same Canon.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until after the presentation of further reports from the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 88, 94.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 7.

There was referred to the Committee on Canons a proposal by the Bishop of Maine to amend Canon 12, § VII. [See p. 81.]

The Committee on Canons recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 12, § VII., be amended by adding a new clause to be numbered [iv.], the present [iv.] and [v.] to be renumbered accordingly:

[iv.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension equal to one-half of his previous salary.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46. See p. 139.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following in continuation of its report:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 33 from the House of Deputies, recommends the adoption of the following resolution [see p. 76]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, amending Canon 29, § XXII.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message
No. 47.]

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuation of the report, recommended the adoption of a proposed Canon constituting a General Board of Religious Education, with certain amendments in the draft, in the following form [see p. 66]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following new Canon be enacted, to follow the present Canon 53, and to be entitled—

Of a General Board of Religious Education.

1. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the Church's work of religious instruction, especially through the Sunday School, under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

2. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, seven other Bishops and seven Presbyters and seven Laymen appointed by the Presiding Officers of the respective houses, triennially at the meeting of the General Convention; and two members elected by each of the Department Conventions hereinafter provided for.

3. The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, the President, and shall call the first meeting of the Board, at which eleven shall form a quorum. The Board shall elect a Vice-President, a General Secretary and a Treasurer, and such other officers as it deems necessary.

4. There shall be organized in each Missionary Department a Sunday School Convention, auxiliary to this Board. Each Sunday School Convention shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Department, and of five delegates from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Department. Each Diocesan Convention and Council, or Missionary Convocation, shall elect its own delegates, or provide for their election by the official Sunday School Organization of the Diocese.

5. Within one year after the Canon takes effect, the President of each Missionary Department shall summon the delegates of the Sunday School Convention to meet for the purpose of organization. Thereafter each Department Convention shall meet as it shall provide.

6. Each Department Convention shall have power: (a) To effect and provide for its own organization. (b) To elect a Department Secretary, who shall work under the direction of the Board; with the right to attend all meetings of the Board with the privileges of the floor but without the right to vote. (c) To promote the holding of meetings in the interest of the Sunday School, and to take all such measures to foster religious education within the Department as are consistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department.

7. This Board shall be authorized to receive contributions for the prosecution of its work.

8. Each Department Convention shall make an annual report to the Board of its work. And the Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

9. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

The Bishop of Spokane moved that the following words be inserted in the first section after the words "religious instruction":

As carried on by the primary and secondary schools under the auspices of the Church.—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49. See p. 157. The Board of Religious Education displaces the Commission on Sunday School Instruction.]

The House resumed the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons, presented this morning, in reference to the proposed amendment to Canon 7 [see pp. 88, 92].

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, viz.: to strike out (c) of Section IV. of Canon 7, and Sections V. and VI. of the same Canon,—it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the Report of the Committee, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following resolution [see p. 66]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention accept the cession by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of West Texas of the Counties of Coke, Sterling, Glasscock, Midland, Ector, Winkler, Loving, Ward, Crane, Upton, and Reagan, that they may be added to the proposed Missionary District in the State of Texas, which is also to contain the counties ceded by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Dallas.

On motion, the resolution was adopted by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48. See p. 101.]

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the name of the Missionary District of Wuhu be and hereby is changed to the Missionary District of Anhwei.

The question being on the proposed resolution, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont presented a Report from the Joint Committee which was appointed at the last General Convention to report to this Convention a Canon on Suffragan Bishops, as follows:

The Joint Committee which was appointed at the last General Convention (Journal, pp. 158, 177), to report to this Convention a Canon on Suffragan Bishops, framed within the provisions of the proposed amendment to the Constitution (now adopted), recommends, by unanimous vote of the whole committee, the following Canon for the consideration of the two Houses of the General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: GEORGE GORDON KING, *Secretary*.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention, previously obtained.

§ III. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, and under his direction.

§ IV. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese, and on his resignation being accepted by the Convention of the Diocese, he shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

§ V. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

On motion, the report was referred for consideration to the Committee of the Whole House.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the report.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the Bishop of California, as its Chairman, reported to the House the proposed Canon with two amendments.

On motion, the report of the Committee of the Whole was referred to the Committee on Canons [see p. 106].

The Bishop of New York, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution [see p. 51]:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 5, as to the close of the Convention on Friday, October 21.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, to whom was referred Article VIII., Section 3, of the proposed new Canon 52 [see p. 64], presented said Section in the following form:

(a) The support of the General Missionary work of the Church is a responsibility resting upon all members of the Church, as individuals and in their collective capacity as Congregations, Dioceses, or Missionary Districts.

(b) It is the duty of each Bishop and of each Minister in charge of a congregation to make known the needs of the work to the people in his Diocese or Congregation.

(c) Every congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the Missionary work of the Church, and each Minister in charge of a congregation and the lay officers thereof shall use all diligence to secure each year the funds required by the Board of Missions for the spread of Christ's Kingdom, at least to the amount of the apportionment for the year.

The question being on (a), it was adopted.

The question being on (b), it was adopted.

The question being on (c), the Bishop of Louisiana moved to strike out the words "at least to the amount of the apportionment for the year";—which was not adopted.

The question recurring on (c), it was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis further moved that Article VIII., Sec. 3, of Canon 52, be made Section 2 of Article IV.; which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the nomination of Presbyters to be chosen Missionary Bishops was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning at eleven o'clock.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Cape Palmas, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 14, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Nevada, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Nebraska, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Texas, from the Committee on the subject of a Book of Offices, appointed at the last General Convention, presented its Report, with the following resolutions:

Resolved, That it is the opinion of this House that it is desirable that a Book of Offices for occasions not at present provided for in the Book of Common Prayer should be prepared and published, it being at the discretion of the Bishop of each Diocese to authorize the use of such work or any portion thereof, the books having no authority without such authorization.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops receives the Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer, without giving its approval or authority to the details of the said book, and leaving every Bishop free to authorize the book or any portion of it for use in his own Diocese.

Resolved, That the Committee of this House be continued, with power to arrange for the publication of the Book of Offices, and also to take note of its adoption or use in any Diocese of the Church, and to receive suggestions for the improvement of the book, reporting the same to the next General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan City, permission was given to distribute in the House the printed Book of Offices accompanying the Committee's Report.

Pending action on the first resolution contained in the foregoing Report [see p. 111],—

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being Nominations for Missionary Bishoprics.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, as Clerk of the Council, presented nominations made in Council for Missionary Bishoprics; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 141.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 53]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 24, amending Canon 47, § II., and Canon 15, § II. [v.].

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 70]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, amending Canon 36, § V.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., Section 13, be amended to read as follows:

Section 13. Each Department shall organize a Missionary Council auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said Council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the Department, and of four Clerical and four Lay representatives for each of the several Dioceses

and Missionary Districts within said Department, to be elected by the Conventions or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocation of such Districts respectively; *Provided*, that the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department; and *Provided*, further, that the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Department."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 135.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 78]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 48.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 36, concerning the appointment of a Committee to consider the preparation of an Office for the Unction of the Sick.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 49.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, be appointed to take under advisement the promotion by this Church of a Conference following the general method of the World's Missionary Conference, to be participated in by representatives of all Christian bodies throughout the world which accept our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, for the consideration of questions pertaining to the Faith and Order of the Church of Christ, and that such Committee, if it deem such a conference feasible, shall report to this Convention;

And this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Warner of Louisiana, the Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis, the Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California, the Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Robinson of Kentucky.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of this Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55. See p. 153.]

The Chairman laid before the House a telegram from the Disciples' Convention in Topeka, Kansas, in these words:

The Disciples in National Convention send greetings, and wish you God-speed.

The Bishop of Kansas offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following telegraphic message be sent by the Secretary to President Ainslie, Disciples' Convention, Topeka, Kansas:

The House of Bishops, assembled in Cincinnati, sends greeting, with a prayer for the unity of God's people, to the Disciples in National Convention assembled in Topeka.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, at one o'clock the House took a recess, to meet this afternoon in joint session with the House of Deputies, and to reassemble at five o'clock.

The House met at five o'clock.

On motion, the Bishop of Kansas was excused from further attendance at the sessions of the House during the present General Convention.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, to consist of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, who shall have authority to act in the name of this General Convention in requiring the correction in the plates of all editions of

the Hymnal of this Church of two misprints, as follows, namely, in Hymn 450, "All hail the power of Jesus' Name," in the line, "Extol the stem of Jesse's Rod," change the present capital "S" in "Stem" to a lower case "s," and change the present lower case "r" in "rod" to a capital "R"; and this House has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire and Mr. Brown of Colorado.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chair appointed the Bishop of Harrisburg a member of the Committee on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53. See p. 138.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 94]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting by a Constitutional vote the resolution contained in its Message No. 48, accepting the cession of a portion of the territory of the Diocese of West Texas.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on Canons 38 and 39, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, action on the foregoing Message was postponed. [See pp. 139, 140.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to inquire and report to the next General Convention what provision, if any, should be made by this Church for the relief of such of her Clergy as suffer from tuberculosis; and this House has appointed members of said Commission on its part, the Rev. Mr. Hinton of Mississippi, the Rev. Mr. Kramer of Colorado, Mr. Pierrepont of Long Island, and Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 68]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 14th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 32, in regard to a Joint Commission to consider the relations of Army and Navy Chaplains to this Church; and this House has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Weaver of Easton, Mr. Randall of Maryland, and Mr. Davis of Delaware.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, offered the following resolutions [pp. 55, 94]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes a Missionary District, to be composed of those counties in the State of Texas lying West of the East line of the counties of Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Shackelford, Callahan, Coleman, and north of the south line of the counties of Coleman, Runnels, Coke, Sterling, Reagan, Upton, Crane, Ward, and Loving; to be known as the Missionary District of North Texas.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of North Texas.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

On motion the second resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Wisconsin offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of North Texas is hereby placed in charge of the Bishop of Dallas until a Bishop shall have been chosen and consecrated for the same.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe, presented its Report. [See Appendix IX.]

On motion, the four resolutions appended to the Report were, the House of Deputies concurring, adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51. See p. 114; and for the resolutions in full, p. 163.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see pp. 56, 81]:

REPORT NO. 8.

To the Committee on Canons have been referred several resolutions and suggestions, looking to the relief of a Missionary Bishop in age or infirmity.

The Committee have already recommended Canonical action, providing for the resignation of a Missionary Bishop under such circumstances, with a pension of half his previous stipend. This amendment to the Canon has been adopted by the House of Bishops and sent to the House of Deputies for their concurrence.

With reference to proposed amendments of Canon 10, § III. [ii.] and [iii.], the Committee is clear in its judgment that as a preliminary to the amendment of clause [ii.], the limiting clause [iii.] must first be repealed, and the repeal made immediately effective. The Committee begs leave to reserve any recommendations looking to the amendment of [ii.] until the repeal of [iii.] has been definitely determined, affirmatively or negatively. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § III. [iii.] be repealed, and that this repeal take immediate effect.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52. See p. 151.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, as Clerk of the Council, presented nominations made in Council for Missionary Bishops; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 141.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Southern Florida, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 15, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, from the Committee to which was referred the relation of Religious Communities to the Episcopate [see p. 23], presented a Report.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the consideration of the report was postponed until after consideration of the proposed Canon.

The question being on the proposed Canon of Sisterhoods, recommended by the Committee, on motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, it was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 123.]

The Bishop of Springfield, on behalf of the Bishop of Cape Palmas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following Report [see p. 83]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Religious Services, to whom was referred a resolution requesting that arrangement be made for the receiving of offerings at the celebrations of the Holy Communion for members of this House, begs to report that it has had the matter under consideration and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That at each celebration of the Holy Communion for the members of this House offerings shall be received and appropriated to General Missions.

S. D. FERGUSON, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Montana, from the Joint Committee appointed at the last General Convention to rearrange Missionary Districts and Judicial Departments, presented the following Report:

That the purpose of the resolution creating this Committee was fulfilled by the action of the General Convention at a later day in its last session by the adoption of Section 12 of Article II. of Canon 52. Therefore no action seems to be necessary at this time.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee to rearrange Missionary Districts and Judicial Departments be discharged.

On motion, the resolution contained in this report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62. See p. 105.]

The Bishop of Montana, from the same Committee, presented the following report [see pp. 90, 91]:

The Joint Committee on Missionary Districts and Judicial Departments, to whom was referred Messages Nos. 42 and 43, respectfully recommend that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the adoption of the amendments to Canon 29 and Canon 52.

L. R. BREWER, *Chairman*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in Messages No. 42 and 43 from that House, as recommended by the Committee in the foregoing Report.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The Bishop of Lexington, from the Joint Committee on the Nomination of Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, presented its report, recommending the passage of the following resolution [see p. 90]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Dr. William T. Manning, the Rev. Dr. Reese F. Alsop, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, and Mr. George Wharton Pepper be elected Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

On motion, the resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60. See p. 128.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1907 to raise not less than the sum of Five Million Dollars for the General Clergy Relief Pension Fund, presented the first triennial Report of the Committee. [See Appendix VIII.]

[Transmitted to the House of Deputies with Message No. 65.]

On motion, the daily order being suspended, the Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see pp. 95, 96]:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Canon on Suffragan Bishops, having considered the matter, proposes the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon be enacted to be numbered Canon 11 (following the existing Canon on Missionary Bishops), and to be entitled:

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention, previously obtained.

§ III. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, and under his direction.

§ IV. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese, and on his resignation being accepted by the Convention of the Diocese, he shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

§ V. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or Settled Minister in charge of a parish or congregation.

§ VI. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman.*

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57. See p. 153.]

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the House voted to reconsider its action, taken at the sixth day's session, on Section 3 of Article II. of the proposed Canon 52. [See p. 63.]

On motion, the whole subject of the proposed Canon 52 was referred to the Committee of the Whole.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, Clerk of the Committee, presented the following amendments to the proposed Canon 52, recommended by the Committee of the Whole:

1. Make Article II., Section 3, read thus:

SECTION 3. The General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the Board of Missions, who shall be styled the President of the Board of Missions, and shall be *ex officio* a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen shall be eligible for said office.

If a Bishop is chosen, he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 4, Article II. of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops. The person chosen shall hold office until he attains the age of sixty-five, unless in the meantime he shall resign or be removed by the General

Convention by a two-thirds vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by orders. The salary of the President of the Board of Missions shall be fixed and paid by the Board and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office. Upon retiring at the age of sixty-five the President shall be entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension of one-half the salary of which at that time he shall be in receipt. The President of the Board shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the executive head of the Board and its presiding officer.

2. Amend Article II., Section 3, by substituting the word "majority" for the words "two-thirds."

3. In Article II., Section 2, make elected membership of Board 48—eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen to be elected by the General Convention, and eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen to be elected by the Missionary Councils.

4. Amend Article II., Section 5, by striking out all that part of Section 5 referring to meetings of the Board, and the mandatory clause referring to an executive committee.

5. Amend Article II., Section 7, so as to read:

Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Board of Missions, who shall hold office for three years and shall be, *ex officio*, a member of the Board. Said officer shall be removable by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Board of Missions.

6. Amend Article II., Section 12, in accordance with action already taken by the Convention.

7. Amend Article II., Section 14, *second*, so as to read as follows: To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Department Secretary, who shall work under the direction of the Board, whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office for six years, but shall be eligible for re-election.

8. Amend Article III., Section 4, by substituting the words "unless they are already entitled to votes as members of either House," for the words, "unless they be also Deputies to the General Convention."

9. Make Article VII. read as follows:

ARTICLE VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

The question being on the adoption of the proposed Canon 52 of the Missionary Society, as reported from the Committee of the Whole,—

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to amend Section 3 of Article II., by substituting the words "for six years" for the words "until he attains the age of sixty-five."

It was ordered that the vote on the amendment be taken by yeas and nays.

The roll being called, fifty-one Bishops voted in the affirmative, and twenty-nine in the negative; and the amendment was adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Dallas, Bishop Jaggar, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of West Virginia, Western New York, Ohio, California, Louisiana, Atlanta, Texas, Tokyo, Shanghai, Massachusetts, Vermont, Lexington, Los Angeles, Marquette, Virginia, Sacramento, Iowa, Idaho, Nebraska, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishops of Kyoto, Maine, Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishops of North Dakota, Long Island, Western Massachusetts, Porto Rico, Alabama, Mississippi, Newark, East Carolina, Hankow, Utah, Cuba, Kentucky, Harrisburg, Bishop F. F. Johnson, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishops of Milwaukee, South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Nevada, Wyoming, West Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland—51.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishops of Albany, Montana, Pittsburgh, Florida, Bethlehem, Easton, West Texas, Kearney, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tennessee, North Carolina, Michigan City, Duluth, Connecticut, Asheville, Southern Brazil, Minnesota, Indianapolis, the Philippine Islands, Olympia, Salina, New York, Springfield, Western Michigan, Oregon, Delaware, Washington—29.

Pending the further consideration of the Canon as amended, the House, on motion, took a recess until three o'clock.

The House met after the recess.

The question being on the proposed Canon 52, as recommended to the House by the Committee of the Whole, and amended, the Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following as a substitute for Section 3 of Article II.:

SECTION 3. The General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the Board of Missions, who shall be styled the President of the Board of Missions, and shall be *ex officio* a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen shall be eligible for said office.

If a Bishop is chosen, he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops.

The person chosen shall hold office for six years, unless in the meantime he shall resign, or be removed by the General Convention by a two-thirds vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by orders; but he shall be eligible for re-election. The salary of the President of the Board of Missions shall be fixed and paid by the Board, and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office.

The President of the Board shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the executive head of the Board and its presiding officer.

The Bishop of Duluth moved to substitute the word "majority" for the word "two-thirds"; which was adopted.

The question recurring on the proposed substitute as amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved that Section 7 of Article II. of the present Canon 52 be put in place of Section 3 of Article II. as just adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that Canon 52, as amended, be laid on the table; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the proposed Canon 52, as amended, the Bishop of Indianapolis moved to add to Article VIII. the following as Section 3: "This Canon shall take effect immediately"; which was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the whole of the proposed Canon 52, as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59. See p. 110.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor, presented the Report of the Commission, with the following resolutions [see Appendix XI.] :

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be discharged.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission on Social Service be appointed, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen. It shall be the duty of this Commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions; to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social service; to co-operate with similar bodies in other communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor; and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters.—

Which, on motion, were adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Utah, and the Bishop of Michigan.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61. No report of action was received for that House; but see p. 177.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Joint Committee on the Jamestown Memorial, presented its Report, with the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, (1) That the present members of the Committee, with the exception of the Treasurer, be constituted an honorary and consulting Committee;

(2) That the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia and the Deputies for that Diocese and Dr. Thomas Nelson Page be appointed an executive committee, to continue the work of erecting a memorial at Jamestown;

(3) That the Committee be assured that they have the sympathetic support of the General Convention in the furthering of this memorial.—

Which, on motion, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63. See p. 128.]

The House returned to the consideration of the Report of the Committee on a Book of Offices [see p. 97].

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on a Book of Offices for occasions not provided for by the Book of Common Prayer, be continued;

That the Bishops be allowed to retain the copies of the proposed Book of Offices which have been placed upon their tables, and that they be requested to send to the Committee such suggestions as may occur to them in regard to the same;

That the Committee be requested to make further report at the next meeting of the House of Bishops in General Convention, and to send to each Bishop a copy of their proposed book at least three months before the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the proposed Mission Hymnal [see p. 38].

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution [see p. 75]:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in its Message No. 32.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved as an amendment the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That so much of the Report of the Commission as sets forth certain music to accompany the hymns recommended, be omitted from effect of this resolution.

Resolved, That the following hymns be omitted: [the hymns mentioned in the minority report of the Rev. Dr. Hodges, except 53 and 175].

Resolved, That with the preceding amendment said Mission Hymnal be adopted.

The Bishop of Mississippi offered the following resolutions as a substitute for the whole matter:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, recognizing the efforts which the Church's Ministry is making in the direction of rescue work and other extra-parochial activities, and the necessity for other services of praise than those contained in the authorized Hymnal of the Church, expresses its sympathy with these efforts and its confidence in the good judgment of the Bishops of the Church to authorize such hymns and sacred songs as in their judgment will meet the extraordinary needs upon distinctly extraordinary occasions.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, in no sense gives its approval to any departure from the authorized standard, as expressed in the Church Hymnal, and as in her established worship.—

Which were not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of North Carolina,—

The first and the second resolutions were not adopted, and the third resolution was withdrawn.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Pittsburgh,—

The Bishop of Marquette moved that the Canticles for Morning and Evening Prayer be added to the volume with two simple chants for each; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be ordered that in the publication of this Hymnal the Title Page be adopted as follows:

A Hymnal with music appointed and authorized to be used in missions and on public occasions save in Parish Churches and Sunday Schools.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Pittsburgh, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 17, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Western Michigan, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That from now until the end of the present session speeches be limited to five minutes, unless further time be allowed by vote of the House.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the Bishop of Atlanta and Bishop Jaggar were excused from further attendance at the sessions of the House.

The Chairman presented a communication from the Union Board of High Schools of Cincinnati, inviting the Bishops to visit the new Woodward and Hughes High Schools; and the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge the courtesy.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to express to the American Seating Company, of Chicago, the thanks of the House for its courtesy in placing furniture in this hall for use during this General Convention.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 103]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th Day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 51, adopting the four resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee of American Churches in Europe.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 71]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th Day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 38, amending Canon 31, and asks for a committee of Conference; and this House has appointed as members of such committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio, the Rev. Mr. White of Newark, Mr. McMaster of Missouri, and Mr. Clement of Harrisburg.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the request contained in the foregoing Message was granted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Newark as members of such Committee of Conference, on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66. See p. 159.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th Day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Report be adopted by the House of Deputies, and sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that it may receive consideration in case they think best to issue a Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th Day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 58.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, be appointed to study and report to the next General Convention, how this Church is to perform her duty to the foreign-born population of the United States; and this House has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part, the Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Mr. Sedgwick of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee, the Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Morris of Pennsylvania, Mr. Gardner of Long Island, and Mr. Kellen of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The Bishop of Michigan City offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order be amended by adding to Rule V. these words:

Should this order be interrupted, it shall be resumed at the point of interruption on the next day following.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 134.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Christian Education, presented the Report of the Committee.

On motion, so much of the Report as referred to the list of Universities was recommitted to the Committee.

The question being on the resolutions recommended by the Committee, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed

to consider the condition and needs of the Church's educational institutions, and to acquaint the Church at large with the value of our schools and colleges.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Joint Commission, after conference with our colleges and universities, be instructed to report to the next General Convention as to the feasibility of creating a permanent incorporated institute for the promotion and endowment of Church colleges and universities.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that at each triennial General Convention a joint session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be held as early as possible, in the interest of our schools and colleges.—

They were adopted.

[For reconsideration, see p. 129.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Christian Education, presented a report, recommending the adoption of the following resolution [see p. 80] :

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 38, concerning a Joint Commission on Theological Education.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67. See p. 158.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the establishment of Church Houses for special work among university students in college and university towns be referred to the Committee on Christian Education, with the request that in their report they make such recommendations as they think wise.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Sacramento, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following :

REPORT No. 3.

In re Memorial from the 26th Annual Conference of Church Workers among the Colored People, reaffirming its position with respect to the need of missionary districts with negro Bishops [see p. 16], the Committee recommends that, whereas an amendment to the constitution proposing racial missionary districts has been referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the memorial of colored workers be referred to the same committee.

The question being on the recommendation of the Committee, it was adopted. [See pp. 120, 164.]

The Bishop of Sacramento, in continuation of the Report, presented the following [see p. 82] :

In re Petition from the American branch of the Anglican and Eastern Orthodox Churches Union, reciting the fraternal action of the Lambeth Conference in recommending the baptizing of children of members of the Orthodox Eastern Communion in cases of emergency, and other measures looking to closer ecclesiastical relations between those Churches and ourselves, and asking the General Convention to take action on similar lines, the Committee thinks that the petition with accompanying resolutions should be referred to the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, and asks that it be so referred.

Attest :

WM. HALL MORELAND, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Report, together with the Petition to which it refers, was referred to the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, as recommended by the Committee.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee, as to the proposed amendment of General Rule XXX., concerning the Pastoral Letter; which Report, on motion, together with proposed amendments, was recommitted to the Committee. [See pp. 53, 134.]

The Bishop of Easton presented the further Report of the same Committee as to the proposed amendment of Rule 14, that all motions to reconsider shall be made on the day the vote is taken, expressing the opinion that its adoption would be inexpedient, and recommending that it be not adopted [see p. 83].

The question being on the recommendation made by the Committee, the Bishop of Duluth offered the following substitute:

All motions to reconsider shall be made on the day the vote is taken or on the day afterwards.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the recommendation made by Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton presented the further Report of the same Committee, recommending the adoption of the fol-

lowing Rule of Order, as proposed by the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business [see p. 85]:

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order, except in cases where the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.—

Which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the proposed amendment of the Bishop of East Carolina to Article II., Section 4, as adopted by action of this Convention, providing that the consent of the Standing Committees and the Bishops shall be received before a Suffragan Bishop can be elected, respectfully report the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to the Constitution is inexpedient, and the Committee is hereby discharged from further consideration of the subject. [See p. 80.]

The Bishop of East Carolina moved, by way of amendment, the adoption of the following substitute for the resolution recommended by the Committee:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend the new Section 4 of Article II., so that the first sentence shall begin: It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, etc.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70. See pp. 170, 171.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee has examined the proposed amendment to the Constitution offered by the Bishop of New York, providing that Suffragan Bishops shall have votes in the House of Bishops [see p. 78], and also the proposed amendment offered by the Committee on the Translation of Bishops [see p. 73], and finds that both amendments are in

proper form. Your Committee is not prepared to express any opinion as to the wisdom or desirability of these amendments; but in order to have them duly considered by this House, they are herewith presented as follows, viz.:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article II. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the word "without" in Article II, Section 4, as adopted at this convention, after the words "with seat and," so that it shall read, "with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II. by adding a new section, to be numbered 5, in the words following:

Section 5. A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese of this Church may not accept election and jurisdiction in another Diocese than that for which he was consecrated, without the consent of two-thirds of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction within the United States, and the consent of two-thirds of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church. But if his election to such other Diocese shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, then the consent of two-thirds of the Dioceses represented in the General Convention shall be required in place of that of the Standing Committees.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the foregoing Report, on motion, the further consideration of the subject was postponed. [See p. 175.]

The question being on the second resolution contained in the foregoing Report, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT NO. 3.

Your Committee has examined the amendment proposed by the Bishop of Indianapolis, providing for the election of the Presiding Bishop [see p. 82], and are unanimously of the opinion, that it ought to be amended by striking out the words describing the method of confirmation by the House of Deputies and the sentence giving permission to the Diocese concerned to elect a Bishop Coadjutor. With these changes your Committee present herewith the amendment and urge its adoption by this House, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71. See p. 144.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee has examined the amendment to the Constitution, offered by the Bishop of Missouri, providing for the establishment of missionary districts on racial lines [see p. 83], and find it correct in form. Without expressing any opinion as to the wisdom or desirability of this amendment, your Committee presents it for the consideration of this House, viz.:

The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, i.e., for a specified race or races, within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, established as authorized in Section 1, either severally or in such groupings as it may determine; *Provided*, that in the case of a Diocese such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall be first ceded by the Bishops and the Convention of the Dioceses; *Provided further*, that the Diocesan Bishops, who have ceded such jurisdiction for any such Missionary District, shall be a Council of Advice to that Missionary Bishop, with such rights and duties as shall be fixed by Canon. In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons, the people and Churches of such racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention as any other Domestic Missionary District.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a Missionary District, however, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race who may be or become members of congregations not included in such Missionary District.

The House of Bishops may, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish, the territory included in such Racial Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon. Such racial jurisdiction within the borders of any Diocese may be retroceded to the Diocese by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

On motion, the foregoing Report was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow afternoon at four o'clock. [See p. 146.]

The Bishop of Montana offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of Missionary Bishops immediately after the Holy Communion, which is hereby appointed to be celebrated at Christ Church on Wednesday morning at half past nine o'clock.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, as follows:

Omit from the title page of the Book of Common Prayer all that follows the words, "Rites and Ceremonies of the Church," so that the title page shall be in accordance with the language of the Ratification: "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church."—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 159.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested, in the name of the House, to say a few words at the closing service of the General Convention, expressing the feeling of the Bishops as to all that Cincinnati has done for the care and comfort of the Convention, in giving to the House of Bishops its most capable and courteous Chairman; in the continuous beauty of the weather; in the admirable arrangements for the meeting places; and in the abundant hospitality and warm welcome of the people of Cincinnati.—

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Religious Services. [See pp. 158, 159.]

On motion, at one o'clock, the House voted to take a recess to meet with the House of Deputies at three o'clock, and to reassemble at five o'clock.

The House met at five o'clock.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following Report [see p. 85]:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom for the third time has been referred the question of the change in the words, "Jews, Turks,

infidels, and heretics," in the third collect for Good Friday, beg leave to report that your Committee respectfully, but firmly, still insist that this Prayer is framed and expressed most beautifully and most powerfully as a Prayer for the Jews and for all those who reject the Son of God; that on Good Friday in particular, such persons should be prayed for, and all substitutes describing other classes of persons should not be inserted in such a Prayer. But your committee further submit that each time this Prayer has been presented to this House amendments have been offered of all kinds and from all directions, showing that it would seem to be impossible to offer any substitute for those words which can satisfy the majority of this House. Wherefore, your Committee once more recommend a resolution changing the words, but preserving the meaning; yet your Committee further recommend that if any more amendments be offered to this resolution, a motion should be made and accepted, laying the resolution upon the table and discharging the Committee from further consideration of the subject. The resolution offered is as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution: Amend the third Collect for Good Friday by omitting the words, "All Jews, Turks, infidels, and heretics," and substituting therefor the words, "Thine ancient people Israel and upon all who reject Thy Son," and omitting the following word "all," so that it shall read, "Have mercy upon Thine ancient people Israel and upon all who reject Thy Son; take from them," etc.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, the Bishop of Vermont moved to insert the words "Jesus Christ" immediately after the words "Thy Son," which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72. No report of action was received from that House.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following Report [see p. 88]:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution proposed by the Committee on Canons, asking for an addition of a new section to Canon 41, allowing the readings from Scripture in the Book of Common Prayer to be read from either of the various versions authorized to be used for the Lessons, beg leave to report:

That, in the opinion of your Committee, it is wise to preserve in the Prayer Book the special protection to the laity against the vagaries of different officiating ministers, while the liberty to use the different versions in the Lessons, in Sermons, and in instruction, would seem to be enough for those who desire a better translation; and the Committee asks that it may be discharged from the consideration of the matter.

The question being on the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution by way of amendment as a substitute:

Resolved, That nothing in this Canon shall preclude a Minister in reading the appointed Epistles and Gospels for Holy Communion, and the Lesson in the Burial Service, from using the Marginal Readings authorized by the General Convention of 1901, or the Revised Version in its English or its American form.—

Which, on motion, was referred, together with the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 164.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see p. 105]:

REPORT No. 10.

To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposed Canon on Sisterhoods, recommended by a special Committee of five Bishops. The Committee on Canons, having considered the matter, recommends the adoption of the proposed Canon, with certain minor amendments, and proposes the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following new Canon Of Sisterhoods be enacted, to follow Canon 20, Of Deaconesses:

§ 1. A Sisterhood desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother House of the community is situated.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the doctrine and discipline of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No Sisterhood shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ IV. The Sisterhood may elect a Chaplain; but if he be not a priest canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any priest ministering in a chapel of a Sisterhood shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations in the same manner as a parochial clergyman.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration or addition.

§ VI. No property of the Sisterhood shall be alienated without the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the property is situated.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Report, together with an amendment offered by the Bishop of Tennessee, to include Religious Brotherhoods within the scope of the Canon, was re-committed to the Committee. [See p. 134.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see p. 49]:

REPORT No. 11.

To the Committee on Canons was referred a Body of Canons for use in Missionary Districts, prepared by a special Committee of Bishops appointed at the last General Convention, for that purpose (Journal, p. 134). The Committee on Canons, having considered the Body of Canons, recommends their adoption with certain amendments, to which the Special Committee has agreed. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13, § IV. [i.], be amended so as to read:

Missionary Districts in which Canons have not already been established, shall be governed by the Body of Canons approved by the House of Bishops for use in Missionary Districts.

Resolved, That the Special Committee appointed at the last General Convention to draw up and prepare a Body of Canons for use in Missionary Districts, be continued, with instructions to prepare further provisions concerning the Trial Court for the Trial of Presbyters and Deacons.

On motion, the consideration of the foregoing Report was postponed, that it might be printed for the use of the House [See p. 165.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following, in continuation of its Report:

The Committee on Canons recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 14 be amended by the addition of a new § V.:

In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69. See p. 173.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following, in continuation of its Report [see p. 68]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a petition from two clergymen and a layman urging that Canon 30, § II., be so amended as to accord with Canon 20, § VI., "of Deaconesses," and to forbid any inhibition unless with concurrence of the Standing Committee and the Chancellor, after opportunity given for a hearing before the Bishop and said officials, and only for Canonical cause.

The Committee is unable to recommend any action in the matter; and would point out that the provision in Canon 20, forbidding a Deaconess to be removed from office by the Bishop of the Diocese to which she belongs except for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee, is a necessary safeguard against arbitrary action by the Bishop, no opportunity for a canonical trial being given to a Deaconess; whereas, the rights of a clergyman are abundantly guarded, since he cannot be inhibited in the Diocese to which he belongs without trial.

Canon 30 is intended, and is needed, to give a Bishop authority to inhibit from officiating in his Diocese a clergyman from another Diocese, whom he regards as liable to suspicion of canonical offences.

Under Canon 15, § V. [iii.], it is laid down that no clergyman may officiate for more than two months in another Diocese than that in which he is canonically resident without the license of the Bishop.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following, in continuation of its Report [see p. 89]:

To the Committee was referred Message No. 39 from the House of Deputies, proposing an amendment of Canon 52, Article VII. The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur with the action of the House of Deputies amending Canon 52, Article VII., as communicated in its Message No. 39; but offers the following substitute for the concurrence of the House of Deputies:

Article VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73. See p. 145.]

On motion, the Rev. Dr. Fox, a representative of the American Bible Society, was presented by the Chairman and briefly addressed the House. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Missouri presented the following communication [see p. 55]:

CINCINNATI, OHIO,

October 17, 1910.

RT. REV. DANIEL S. TUTTLE, D.D.

My dear Presiding Bishop:

I have received official notification that the House of Bishops has, by vote, appointed me Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

My letter of consecration dated November 2, 1905, shows that I had been elected Bishop Assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota. I could not at that time have accepted election to be a Bishop of *any other sort*. I consented to take the judgment of the House of Bishops that I could be helpful to the Church in the office and work of a Bishop as a *personal assistant to Bishop Hare of South Dakota*. For four years I was very happy as hands and feet for one who, at my request, laid many of the plans for the work and pointed out the way for me.

I should have been glad if the House of Bishops in its present session had chosen another man to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Bishop Hare. But the lot has fallen upon me. I do not wish to run away from any duty. I do not wish to shirk any task. I do not desire to shift any burden. I hesitate to accept the commission of the House of Bishops simply because I cannot persuade myself that I have the peculiar kind of qualities and abilities which are requisite to handle skilfully the difficult problems which are to-day presented in the Indian work and the White work of the South Dakota field. I would rather, if I might, exercise the office of a Bishop there by a delegation of powers by the Presiding Bishop. But it seems clear to me that such an arrangement, while easily possible under the Canons, would give to the people of South Dakota a feeling of insecurity and instability.

I feel, therefore, that I have no *moral right* to decline the appointment which the House of Bishops has given me. But I request that this letter be filed and spread upon the minutes; and I shall rely upon the House of Bishops to grant me a sympathetic hearing if, at some future meeting of the House, I press the privilege which I believe is mine to-day, of declining further appointment to jurisdiction in the office and work of a bishop.

In accepting the appointment which is now given me, I pray that God will be my strength who am but a little child; and that He will guide me and lead me who know not how to go out or come in.

Yours faithfully and obediently,

FREDERICK FOOTE JOHNSON.

On motion, it was ordered that the foregoing communication be entered upon the Minutes.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the official roll of the House be changed by placing in it Bishop F. F. Johnson as the Bishop of South Dakota.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Bishops of this Church have watched with interest and growing appreciation the recent plan and method of securing co-operation in prayer and labor in behalf of the world-wide extension of the Kingdom of our Blessed Redeemer, and the acceptance by a multitude of Christian men of their responsibility for the promotion of Christian missions; and,

WHEREAS, The Laymen's Missionary Movement has proven most effective in creating enthusiasm for the greatest cause of all, in stimulating the zeal and devotion of all those who are associated in this movement, and does, moreover, in its inclusiveness and in concerted expression present grounds of hope for Christian unity on the lines of our Blessed Lord's great prayer for this object; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops puts on record its admiration of the results accomplished by the Laymen's Missionary Movement, and its earnest desire that the principles embodied in the Movement may abide, prosper, and prevail, to the breaking down the kingdom of sin, Satan, and death, and to the enlargement and upbuilding of the Kingdom of Christ our Lord, to the deepening of love and devotion, and to the uniting of all Christians in faith, charity, and worship.

Resolved, That, in pursuance of the former resolution, the Chairman of this House appoint, as a Committee of Goodspeed for the Laymen's Missionary Movement, five Bishops to convey to this association of men the assurance of our best wishes for their progress and permanent success, to be a Committee of Counsel and Advice to Churchmen and other workers in this Movement who may desire their aid, and to report to this House from time to time such matters of special interest as may develop in connection with the Laymen's Missionary Movement for Christian Missions.—

Which were adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Western Michigan. [See p. 173.]

The two following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th Day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., Section 12, so far as it relates to the Seventh Department, be amended to read as follows:

"The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and the Territory of New Mexico."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th Day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, § I., so far as it relates to the Seventh Department, be amended to read as follows:

"The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and the Territory of New Mexico."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the two foregoing Messages.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 106]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th Day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 60, electing Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 105]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th Day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, discharging the Joint Committee to rearrange Missionary Districts and Judicial Departments.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 111]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th Day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 63, of the Committee to erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th Day of the Session,
October 17, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committees on Christian Education of both Houses have permission to sit in Joint Session during the recess.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That a Joint Session of the two Houses be held at 11 A.M., on the sixth day of the next Convention, to hear the report of the Joint Committees of Christian Education, and to consider the general subject.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message, on motion, the House reconsidered its action of this morning adopting the resolution contained in the Report of the Committee on Christian Education [see p. 116].

The question recurring on the resolutions, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S DAY, TUESDAY, October 18, 1910.

The House met after the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of South Carolina, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a letter from the Bishop of Haiti, expressing his regret that he is unable to accept the invitation of the Presiding Bishop to be present at the present sessions of the House.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution [see p. 54]:

Resolved, That the official roll of the House be changed by omitting the words, "and Arizona" from the title of the Bishop of New Mexico.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, it was ordered that a Committee of two Bishops be appointed to prepare a response to the remarks of the Rev. Dr. John Fox, the representative of the Bible Society, made at yesterday's session of the House; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Lexington. [See pp. 125, 137.]

The Chairman announced the following appointments on Joint Commissions and Joint Committees [including those reported on the first day; see pp. 10, 11]:

In the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations: The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Iowa, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased, the Bishop of Washington deceased, and the Bishop of Southern Florida.

In the Commission on Christian Unity: The Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, and the Bishop of Kansas City, in place of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Michigan deceased, the Bishop of Delaware deceased, and the Bishop of Kansas; and the Bishop of Arkansas as an additional member.

In the Commission on Provinces: The Bishop of West Texas, in place of the Bishop of Texas.

In the Committee on Sunday School Instruction: The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Bishop of Alabama, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop Coadjutor (now Bishop) of New York.

In the Commission on Mission Hymnal: The Bishop of Washington, as an additional member.

In the Commission on Church Work among the Jews: The Bishop of Newark, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased.

In the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf: The Bishop of Long Island, in place of the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.

In the Commission on Archives: The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of New York, in place of the Bishop of New York deceased and the Bishop of Delaware deceased.

In the Commission on Revision of Table of Lessons: The Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Washington, in place of the Bishop of Rhode Island deceased and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

In the Committee on American Churches in Europe: The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Chicago, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased and the Bishop of Rhode Island deceased.

The Chairman also appointed as members of the Committee to arrange for Joint Sessions and Missionary Meetings at the next General Convention, the Bishop of Long Island and the Bishop of Michigan.

[The above appointments communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

He also appointed on the House of Bishops Committee on a German Version of the Prayer Book: The Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Marquette, in place of the Bishop of Nebraska, deceased, and the Bishop of Ohio; and

As the Committee to act with the Secretary in the publication of the Journal: The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Connecticut.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That a deputation be appointed to attend the General Synod of the Church in Canada at its next triennial meeting.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 155.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented the following communication:

PRICEBURG, PA., October 14th, 1910.

TO THE RT. REV. THE BISHOPS OF THE AMERICAN EPISCOPAL CHURCH:

Rt. Rev. Bishops:

We, the undersigned priests of the Polish National Catholic Church, as a duly appointed Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations with the Episcopal Church, do hereby petition the House of Bishops of said Church to confer with a Committee to be appointed by your House, on the question of entering into friendly relations with the American Episcopal Church.

We pray God's blessing upon this our sincere endeavor to do what in us lies in bringing about between our two Churches that godly union and concord for which our Saviour so ardently pleaded and prayed.

Most sincerely yours in our Lord,

REV. F. BONCZAK,

REV. C. ROSICKI,

REV. ALEX. A. SOSNOWSKI.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac also offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman appoint a Committee of three Bishops to confer with Bishop Hodar of the Polish Old Catholic Churches on the establishment of Christian fellowship and intercommunion between the two communions.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 187.]

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Harrisburg.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the opening of the session of the General Convention of 1913 be appointed for the second or the third Wednesday in October;

which, on his motion, was referred to a special Joint Committee to be appointed to report on the subject; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76. See pp. 143, 158.]

The Bishop of Lexington, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following Report [see p. 82]:

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee, to which was referred the resolutions of Bishop Penick, concerning Bible Teaching in Public Schools, beg leave to report as follows:

The Bible is to-day read as the Word of God in the public schools of the great majority of the States in the Union. In some of them their highest courts have distinctly upheld this course as constitutional, provided it is accompanied by no exposition of the Scriptures or in-

struction in doctrine. Your Committee believes that the great majority of public school teachers in this land are men and women of Christian faith and godly life. These two facts, namely, that the Bible is read in the public schools and its precepts exemplified in the characters and lives of public school teachers, are as much as we may reasonably hope for at this time in the way of authorized Christian influences in State education, under the constitutional principles of our government and in view of the diverse religious constituency embraced within our nation. Agitation for more would probably end in our possessing less.

Nevertheless, your Committee recognizes the negative quality of this religious influence and firmly believes that positive and specific religious instruction is necessary, not only to the education of the whole rounded being of our youth, but as the foundation for morality, as the source whence character obtains its principles and as the only guarantee of civic righteousness and the public weal. Under our republican institutions this department of education is practically left to the churches.

Your Committee believes that no more solemn responsibility or higher duty devolves upon the Church of the Living God than the supplementing the public education furnished by the State with direct, positive, practical, religious instruction. How best to organize the Christian forces of our land, so as to provide in the education of our youth for that which we may not hope for from the State, is a problem that requires profound thought and extended conference. Properly, a report upon the matter should be looked for from our Committee on Christian Education to a subsequent General Convention. Meanwhile, that Committee might well, through the next triennium, exert itself to secure from our Church schools more extended and practical courses in the essentials of the Christian religion than are now characteristic of their curriculums. Different methods have been proposed for supplementing public school education with positive religious instruction; and organizations have been formed having that end in view. The question of religious education has recently agitated the English people in Church and State. There must be, therefore, useful material at hand.

Your Committee moves the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Christian Education be instructed to report to the next General Convention, how best this Church can fulfil its duty of furnishing its youth with positive instruction in that department of religious education which may not be provided for them by the State.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, Bishop Penick offered the following resolution as a substitute by way of amendment:

Resolved, (1) That it is the right of all desiring to have the Bible taught their children in schools, for which they are taxed, to do so. Therefore, be it

Resolved, (2) That, the House of Deputies concurring, the parties having the power throughout the Nation be requested to establish a course of Bible Instruction extending entirely through the public school course, not compulsory, but that all who desire their children taught God's Word may do so. And we ask all like-minded with us to urge this.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79. See p. 144.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented a Report as to the condition of unfinished business.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented its Report No. 5, recommending the adoption of the following substitute for General Rule of Order XXX. [see p. 117]:

Whenever, in the judgment of this House, it shall seem wise to address a Pastoral Letter to the Church, the House shall elect, not later than the seventh day of the session, a Committee of three Bishops to prepare a draft of such letter and submit it to the House for its consideration.

The question being on the foregoing Rule as recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton, in continuation of the Report of the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following Report upon the rule proposed by the Bishop of Michigan City [see p. 115]:

Your Committee deem it inexpedient to make this change, leaving it, as heretofore, to the discretion of the Chair and the order of the House.

On motion, the House concurred in the opinion expressed by the Committee.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see p. 123]:

REPORT No. 12.

To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposed Canon on Sisterhoods recommended by a special Committee, with an instruction to remould it in such way as to apply to Brotherhoods also. The Committee, having considered the matter, recommends the adoption of the proposed Canon with certain amendments, and proposes the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following new Canon of Religious Communities be enacted, to be numbered Canon 21 (following the Canon of Deaconesses):

Sec. I. A religious community of men and women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated.

Sec. II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the doctrine and discipline of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Sec. IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial clergyman.

Sec. V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used, without alteration or addition.

Sec. VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that none of its property shall be alienated without the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the property is situated.

Sec. VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the clergy.

The proposed Canon was approved section by section, and the resolution recommended by the Committee was then adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78. No report of action was received from that House, but see p. 358.]

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuation of the Report of the Committee on Canons, recommended the passage of the following resolution [see p. 98]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 47, amending Canon 52, Article II., section 13.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report [see p. 39]:

REPORT No 4.

The Committee on Foreign Missions reports that it has examined the draft of the provisional Constitution and Canons of the Church in China (the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui) and recommends that the same be approved by this House.

The Committee on Foreign Missions reports that it has examined the draft of the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Hankow and recommends that the same be approved by this House.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were severally adopted.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of West Texas, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented a Report.

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, presented the Report of the Commission, with the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the whole matter of relations with the Federal Council of Churches be referred to the newly appointed Commission on Social Service, by reason of the fact that the matters under the purview of the Federation largely pertain to the subjects appropriate to the Social Service Commission.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant authority to the Chairman of the Commission on Christian Unity, and to the Chairman of the Commission on Social Service, to appoint any of the members of these Commissions to attend meetings of the Federal Council who as individuals would represent their respective Commissions rather than the Church at large.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the Report of the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81. See pp. 156, 157.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Joint Committee on the Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries in this Church, presented the Report of the Committee, containing the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention recognizes with gratitude to God the increase of combined and individual activity among the Laymen of our Communion, and recommends to all Bishops and other Clergy the encouragement of efforts on the part of our Laymen to render service towards the extension of the Church and for the progress of the Missionary cause.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Joint Committee be continued for the purpose of collecting information from Bishops and others concerning the employment of Lay Helpers and Missionary Workers in the several Dioceses, to report to the General Convention of 1913.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82. See p. 144.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1907 to consider what changes are necessary in the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary, presented the Report of the Committee. [See p. 37 and Appendix IV., 3.]

The question being on the approval of the draft of Charter and Laws recommended by the Committee, the Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution as a substitute by way of amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary be recommitted to the Committee, to consider the whole question of re-organization, that three Bishops and three Presbyters be added to the Committee who shall be alumni of this Seminary, and that a revised Charter be submitted to the next Convention, which has first been submitted to the present Board of Trustees for their judgment.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as additional members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Utah. The Bishop of Vermont being excused, at his own request, from further service on the Committee, the Bishop of Maine was appointed in his place.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83. See pp. 152, 153.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee appointed to prepare a response to the remarks made by the Rev. Dr. Fox, in reference to the Bible Society, offered the following resolutions [see p. 130]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recognizes the good service rendered by the American Bible Society to the Missionary work of the Church in the translation, publication, and circulation of the Holy Scriptures in many languages and in many lands:

Particularly, first, in large appropriations for an improved version in Portuguese and a needed revision of the Spanish Bible, together with constant co-operation in the work;

Secondly, in issuing Bishop Schereschewsky's Reference Bible, the first ever issued in China, having previously published all his translations.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops again commends the Society to the confidence, prayers, and support of this Church.

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Stenographic Reports of the Debates of the House, presented the following Report [see pp. 58, 59]:

The Committee on Stenographic Reports of this House, under the resolution of the Bishop of Albany, begs to report that the Joint Committee composed of three members of each House met and adopted a Resolution in the form of a request to the House of Deputies, asking for an appropriation for the purpose of securing such reports.

The Resolution was referred to the House of Deputies' Committee on Expenses, which reported adversely, and their report was adopted, denying the request.

At one o'clock, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Harrisburg, from the Joint Committee to correct the capitalization of two words of Hymn No. 450 of the Hymnal [see p. 101], reported that the proposed correction had been agreed upon; and it recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Commission be authorized to change the capitalization of two words in Hymn 507.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86. See p. 152.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

With a view of increasing the support of the active clergy and the pensioning as well as the relief of the retired clergy,

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, with power to add to their number, be appointed to consider the whole question of the support of the clergy, including salaries, sustentation, insurance, annuities, and pensions.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84. See p. 157.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 92]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 12, § VII., by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.], the present [iv.] and [v.] to be numbered [v.] and [vi.] respectively, with the following amendment: Strike out the words "equal to" and insert in place thereof the following, "not less than", so that [iv.] shall read as follows:

[iv.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment as contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was voted that when the House adjourns this afternoon, it adjourn to meet at a quarter past eight o'clock this evening.

The Bishop of California offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Rule No. 3 [p. 553, Journal of 1907] be amended so that it shall read:

3. All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall at least two months prior to the meeting of the General Convention, to which they are to report, print and distribute so far as practicable to all members of the Convention copies of their respective reports, and shall present such reports not later than the fifth day of the session.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85. See p. 152.]

The Bishop of Albany, for the Bishops dissenting from the resolution proposed by the Committee on Amendments to Canons 38 and 39 [see p. 46], offered the following declaration:

The House of Bishops records its strong conviction that the increasing frequency of divorce in America demands an earnest and plain protest from this House upon this vital question. The Bishops make no proposal [for amendment of the Canons], but content themselves with declaring that the mind of the Church on the subject of the sacredness of marriage is expressed in the Holy Scriptures and in the office for the Solemnization of Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer.

The question being on the adoption of the proposed declaration, the Bishop of Chicago moved to amend § III. of Canon 38, the House of Deputies concurring, by striking out all the words of the section after the words "arising after marriage," so that the section shall read as follows:

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

The Bishop of Long Island moved as an amendment to strike out the words "for any cause arising after marriage."—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Chicago, it was ordered that the vote be taken by yeas and nays.

The roll being called, forty-five Bishops voted in the affirmative, and forty in the negative, and the amendment was adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Albany, Dallas, Western New York, Florida, Bethlehem, New Mexico, Southern Ohio, Ohio, Atlanta, Southern Florida, Tokyo, Vermont, Michigan City, Duluth, Connecticut, Asheville, Sacramento, Minnesota, Indianapolis, Nebraska, Kyoto, Maine, Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishops of The Philippine Islands, Olympia, Long Island, Western Massachusetts, Porto Rico, Honolulu, Central New York, Salina, Mississippi, New York, Springfield, Hankow, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishops of Western Michigan, Milwaukee, South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Nevada, Delaware, Washington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia—45.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishop of Missouri, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Southern Virginia, Cape Palmas, Easton, West Texas, Kearney, California, Louisiana, Texas, Spokane, Oklahoma, Shanghai, Tennessee, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Lexington, Los Angeles, Virginia, Arkansas, Southern Brazil, Iowa, Idaho, Bishop Coadjutor of West Vir-

ginia, Bishop of North Dakota, Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, Bishops of Newark, East Carolina, Utah, Harrisburg, South Dakota, Michigan, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, Bishops of Georgia, Wyoming, Western Colorado, Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland—40.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88. No report of action was received from that House. [But see p. 389.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session, and the Bishop of Pittsburgh, as Clerk of the Council, reported additional nominations for Missionary Bishoprics, and presented the following recommendations made in Council:

1. That the resignation of the Bishop of Kearney be accepted.
2. That General Rule XXII. be suspended in so far that words spoken in Council by the Bishop of Alaska declining to permit his name to be included in the list of nominations for another Missionary District shall not be held as confidential.

The question being on the first recommendation, the resignation of the Bishop of Kearney was accepted. [See p. 22.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

The question being on the second recommendation, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House proceed to elect a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of Kearney.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the balloting for Presbyters to be chosen for Missionary Bishoprics, be held in Christ Church to-morrow morning, immediately after the service of the Holy Communion appointed for half past nine o'clock.

The House took a recess until a quarter past eight o'clock.

The House met after the recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 27]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed, to whom shall be referred the report made by the Committee on Courts of Appeal, to report on the subject to the next General Convention.

And this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, Mr. Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Gilbert of Springfield, and Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90. See p. 158.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the Report of its Committee appointed to consider a Memorial of the National Conference of Church Clubs concerning an enlarged and improved Hymnal, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, together with two experts to be chosen by them, be appointed to take the matter contained in this report under advisement and to report its findings at the next General Convention; it being understood that the expenses of this Commission for the next three years will be borne by voluntary contributions and that the General Convention will not be chargeable in any way therewith.

And this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. Beverly E. Warner, D.D., the Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Mr. George W. Pepper, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, and Mr. Miles Farrow.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Marquette.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 132, 158]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 76 appointing a Joint Committee to consider the day of meeting of the General Convention of 1913, and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Maxson of Michigan, the Rev. Mr. Grimes of Olympia, Mr. Wheeler of New York, Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska, and Mr. Spalding of Lexington.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 39, § I., entitled, "Of Regulations respecting the Laity," be, and hereby the same is, amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. [i.] A communicant in good standing, removing from one parish or congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the rector or minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no rector or minister, from one of the wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the rector or minister or warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of the communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said rector or minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the rector or minister thereof to the rector of the parish from which the communicant has removed.

[ii.] Any communicant of any church in communion with this church shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons [see p. 165].

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 133, 134]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 79, instructing the Joint Committee on Christian Education to report to the next General Convention in regard to the question how this Church can best fulfil its duty of furnishing its youth with positive religious instruction.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 136]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 82, concerning the increase and efficiency of the Diaconate and other evangelistic ministries.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 119, 120]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 71, proposing an amendment to § 3 of Article I. of the Constitution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 110]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 59, with the following amendments:

1. On page 3 before line 1, insert the following: "Canon 52.

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

"CONSTITUTION OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AS ESTABLISHED IN 1820, AND SINCE AMENDED AT VARIOUS TIMES."

2. In Article II., Section 3. line 62, substitute the word "be" for "is."

3. In line 77, after the word "office" insert "Upon reaching the age of sixty-five, the President may be retired and entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension of one-half the salary of which at that time he shall be in receipt."

4. In Section 5 insert as its opening paragraph: "Sec. 5. The Board shall hold four regular meetings in each year. Special meetings of the Board may be held in pursuance of resolutions of the Board, or may be convened by the President. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting whenever thereunto requested in writing by three members of the Board in each order."

5. In line 102 substitute the word "shall" for the word "may."

6. In Article II., Section 8, line 128, strike out the word "to" before the word "perform" and substitute therefor the words "who shall."

7. In Article II., Section 9, after the word "appointed" insert the words "The Treasurer and."

8. In Article II., Section 12, line 181, insert the word "Oklahoma" after the word "Kansas" and strike out the words "and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory," in lines 181, 182, and 183.

9. In Article II., Section 13, in the first line substitute "every" for "any," and "shall" for "may"; and after the word "respectively" in line 204, insert the following proviso:

"Provided, That the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Diocese or Missionary Districts within the Department and".

10. In Article II., Section 13, after the word "Provided" in line 204 insert the word "further," making the present proviso, the second proviso.

11. In Article II., Section 14, line 209, strike out the words "when duly constituted."

12. In line 217 insert after "hold office" the phrase "during the pleasure of the said Board."

13. In Article III., Section 2, in line 242 transpose "that" and "so."

14. In line 266 after the word "Treasurer" insert the phrase "and the Department Secretaries."

15. In Article IV., Section 1, omit "the" in lines 274 and 276, and "a" in line 277.

16. In Article V., Section 1, strike out the words "Bishops of Missionary Districts shall draw their salaries," at the beginning of said section, and insert in place thereof the following:

"The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid."

17. In Article V., Section 1, strike out the last three words of said section, viz.: "pledged as aforesaid," and insert in place thereof the following: "of the said Bishops."

18. In Article V., Section 1, after the word "consecration" (line 287), insert "or from the date of their translation, if already consecrated."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee of the Whole.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the Chairman presented its report, recommending that this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, including all the amendments to the Canon proposed by that House as therein enumerated.

On motion, the House adopted the recommendation of the Committee of the Whole and concurred with the House of Deputies in its action communicated by its Message No. 73.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the House proceeded to consider the following resolution, offered by the Bishop of Missouri, and reported by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, viz. [see p. 119]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, *i. e.*, for a specified race or races within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, established as authorized in Section 1, either severally or in such groupings as it may determine; *Provided*, that in the case of a Diocese such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall be first ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese; *Provided, further*, that the Diocesan Bishops, who have ceded such jurisdiction for any such Missionary District, shall be a Council of Advice

to that Missionary Bishop, with such rights and duties as shall be fixed by Canon.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons the people and Churches of such racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention as any other domestic Missionary District.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a Missionary District, however, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race, who may be or become members of congregations not included in such Missionary District.

The House of Bishops may, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such racial Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon. Such racial jurisdiction within the borders of any Diocese may be retroceded to the Diocese by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

A motion to lay the resolution on the table was not adopted.

A motion to postpone the further consideration of the subject was not adopted.

On motion, the time allowed to each speaker on the subject was increased from five to ten minutes.

Pending action on the resolution [see p. 150], on motion, the House adjourned at 10 o'clock until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of North Carolina, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 19, 1910.

The House met in Christ Church after the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before balloting for Presbyters to be chosen for Missionary Bishoprics.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Louis Childs Sanford, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of California, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonial of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of Wyoming and the Bishop of Western Colorado having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyterian to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Wuhu.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks Pott, D.D., a Presbyterian of the District of Shanghai, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Wuhu.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Washington having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyterian to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Minnesota, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of Nevada and the Bishop of Georgia having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Julius Walter Atwood, a Presbyter of the District of Arizona, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop of Eastern Oregon having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Edward Arthur Temple, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Texas, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of Oregon and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Kearney.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. George Allen Beecher, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Nebraska, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirma-

tion by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Kearney.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Chairman appointed the following Committees to notify the Bishops-elect of their election:

To notify the Bishop-elect of the San Joaquin: The Bishop of California and the Bishop of Sacramento.

To notify the Bishop-elect of Wuhu: The Bishop of Shanghai and the Bishop of Hankow.

To notify the Bishop-elect of Eastern Oklahoma: The Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop of Minnesota.

To notify the Bishop-elect of Arizona: The Bishop of New Mexico and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

To notify the Bishop-elect of North Texas: The Bishops of Texas and the Bishop of Dallas.

To notify the Bishop-elect of Kearney: Bishop A. R. Graves.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was voted that, when it adjourns, the House adjourn to meet in its Hall at half-past four o'clock this afternoon.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

On motion, the House took a recess until half-past four o'clock.

The House met in its hall after the recess.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the resolution containing a proposed amendment to the Constitution, considered at yesterday's session, in reference to Missionary Districts upon racial lines [see p. 147].

On motion of the Bishop of Duluth, the resolution was laid on the table.

On motion of the Bishop of Harrisburg, the resolution was taken from the table. [See p. 190.]

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was voted that the House continue its session until half-past six o'clock.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 103, 104]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies do not concur in the repeal of Canon 10, § III. [iii.] as proposed in the Message of the House of Bishops No. 52.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § III. [ii.] and [iii.], be and the same is hereby repealed.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the second resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 46 be amended by the addition thereto of a new section to be numbered IV., and so read as follows:

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing corrected to the first day of September in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

[ii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this section by the Recorder shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iii.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93. See p. 161.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission appointed to consider the revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick consider therewith the revision of the Office for Communion of the Sick.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 139]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, in regard to printing reports of all Joint Committees and Commissions.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 138]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 86, in regard to capitalization of two words in Hymn No. 507.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 137]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 83, recommitting the proposed charter of the General Theological Seminary to the Committee to report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 107]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 57, enacting a new Canon 11, to be entitled "Of Suffragan Bishops."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 99, 100]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on a World's Conference of all Christian bodies throughout the world which accept our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, and has adopted the following resolution:

Whereas, There is to-day among all Christian people a growing desire for the fulfilment of our Lord's prayer that all His disciples may be one, that the world may believe that God has sent Him;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed to bring about a Conference for the consideration of questions touching Faith and Order, and that all Christian communions throughout the world which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour be asked to unite with us in arranging for and conducting such a Conference. The Commission shall consist of seven Bishops appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and seven Presbyters and seven Laymen appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and shall have power to add to its number and to fill any vacancies occurring before the next General Convention.

And this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part, the Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Clark, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, the Rev. P. M. Rhinelander, Mr. Seth Low, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Edward P. Bailey, and Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and it was voted that the Chairman be a member of the Commission. The Chairman appointed as other members of the Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Delaware.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to nominate the members of the Board of Missions to be elected by the Convention and such officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as are to be elected by the Convention.

And this House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Addison of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan, the Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California, the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Mr. King of Rhode Island, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Dillard of Louisiana, and Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on its part the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Alabama, and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96. See p. 173.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on the permanent Diaconate and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Commission be continued for the purpose of collecting information from Bishops and others concerning the employment of Lay Helpers and Missionary Workers in the several Dioceses, to report to the General Convention of 1913.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to carry the greetings of this Church to the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

And this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part, the Rev. Mr. Holden of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chicago, Mr. Ryerson of Albany, and Mr. Butler of Bethlehem.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 88]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 40 "Of the Standard Bible," as contained in Message of said House No. 42, but with the following amendment: Insert after the words "Authorized Version" in the third line thereof, the words "which is the Standard Bible of this Church," so that the Canon shall read as follows:

Canon 40. Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, which is the Standard Bible of this Church, including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version in either its English or its American form.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its action as reported in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 15 be amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered VI., and to read as follows:

A Minister of this Church not canonically resident in the Diocese of Washington, who hereafter may be appointed a Chaplain in the Military or Naval Service of the United States, shall present to the Ecclesiastical Authority of said Diocese, Letters Dimissory as provided for in § V. of this Canon, and subject to the conditions of said section.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 165.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 136]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 81, concerning the Report of the Commission on Christian Unity.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 93, 94, 187]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in enacting a new Canon, to be numbered 54, and entitled, "Of a General Board of Religious Education," as contained in Message from said House No. 49.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of California offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops would place on record its sense of loving appreciation of the noble championship for the sanctity of marriage by the Bishop of Albany throughout what may fairly be called a generation of storm and stress in the whole subject. By his stalwart leadership in this House, his alert participation in periodicals and conferences, his personal force and suaveness ever in evidence, we believe under God, he has furnished a large factorship in lifting the legislation of the Church to a higher and higher plane. Though still it may be left at a stage which he feels has something to be desired, we venture to think that the skilled and ardent advocacy he has exhibited has been signal and cogent. And in recognizing his almost half century of leadership in this House, in this as in other measures of the first magnitude, we may adapt a line from one of his own stirring hymns: "Praise we the goodness that doth crown his days".—

Which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 138]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84, appointing a Commission to consider the support of the Clergy, and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part, the Rev. Dr. Mellvaine of Pittsburg, the

Rev. Dr. Israel of Bethlehem, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Mason of Kentucky, the Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana, Mr. King of Rhode Island, Mr. English of Pittsburg, Mr. Morgan of Newark, Mr. Mather of Ohio, and Mr. Lyman of Chicago.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of New York.

The Chairman also appointed as members of the Joint Committee on Courts of Appeal [see p. 142, Message H. D. 66, H. B. 90], the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Vermont; and

As lay members of the Joint Commission on Theological Education [see p. 80, Messages H. D. 38, H. B. 67], Mr. Morris W. Seymour of Connecticut, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson of New York, and Mr. Frederick C. Morehouse of Milwaukee; and as Chairman of said Commission, the Bishop of Tennessee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

At the request of the Bishop of Hankow, he was excused from further attendance on the sessions of the House at this Convention.

The Bishop of North Dakota, from the Joint Committee on the resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania [see p. 132], offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1913 shall meet on Wednesday, the eighth day of October.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100. See p. 173.]

The Bishop of Cape Palmas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Religious Services, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Albany with regard to the closing service of

the General Convention, has had the same under consideration, and presents the following order for the closing service:

The service shall be held in St. Paul's Cathedral on Friday, October 21st, at 2:30 P. M.

Processional Hymn 450;

Sentence: "From the rising of the sun," etc.;

The Lord's Prayer and Versicles;

Psalm 68; First Lesson, Isaiah 55;

The Magnificat; Second Lesson, Ephesians 4 to verse 17;

Nunc Dimittis; The Apostles' Creed;

Versicles and the following Collects: The Third Sunday in Advent; St. Mark's Day; St. Simon and St. Jude's Day; for Peace; for Aid against Perils; for Missions;

The Grace of our Lord, etc.;

Hymn 253.

That the Presiding Bishop, or some one appointed by him, be requested to give a resume of the work accomplished by the General Convention at its present session, and also express thanks for the abundant hospitality and warm welcome received from the people of Cincinnati, adding such parting words as he may deem advisable.

Te Deum; Prayer, "O God, Holy Ghost, Sanctifier," etc; Benediction.

Recessional Hymn 507.

The officiating clergymen to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

S. D. FERGUSON, *Chairman.*

On motion, the order of service contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Proposed hour of closing service communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100. See p. 170.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following Report [see p. 121]:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the motion of the Bishop of Albany to change the Title-page of the Book of Common Prayer, beg leave to report that any action upon this subject is inadvisable at this time, and ask to be discharged.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from a Committee of Conference, presented the following Report [see p. 114]:

The Committee of Conference appointed to consider the difference of action taken by the two Houses concerning the amendment to Canon 31, having considered the subject, propose to their respective Houses the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 31 be amended by substituting for Sections I. and II., the following amended § I., so that it shall read as follows:

"§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided*, however, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case, the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and *Provided, further*, that in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102. See p. 181.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be appointed a Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe: the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. J. L. Butterworth, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Charles C. Haight, and Mr. Henry Louis Morris.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103. See p. 182.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Bishop of Dallas, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 20, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Oregon, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, Bishop Penick was excused from further attendance on this session of the House.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Bishop of Albany, the Chairman of this House, the Bishop of Cape Palmas, and the President of the House of Deputies, had been appointed to take part in the Service at the close of this General Convention.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the official roll of the House be changed by omitting the words "of Kearney" from the title of the Rt. Rev. Anson R. Graves.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the Chairman appoint a Committee to nominate members of the Courts for the Trial and for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, and also Bishops to serve on the Courts for the review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon. The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Sacramento, and the Bishop of Newark. [See p. 175.]

On motion, the Rev. Herman C. Duncan, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana, was nominated to the House of Deputies to be elected Recorder, in accordance with Canon 46, § IV., as adopted at this Convention [see p. 151].

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105. See p. 181.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following :

WHEREAS, The employment of children in factories, mines, and shops, reduces wages to the child's standard, disintegrates the family, deprives the child of his natural rights to a period of training and time of play, and depreciates the human stock; and

WHEREAS, We recognize the responsibility of the Church for our industrial as well as our spiritual standard;

THEREFORE, We call upon employees and parents to use all influence toward better legislation and better enforcement of the laws for the protection of children, to the end that exploitation of the labor of children shall become impossible in this Christian country; and

WHEREAS, We believe a special injustice against the child exists in the night work of boys under eighteen, in the transmission of messages, and especially in the distribution of our daily morning papers, between the hours of 10 P.M. and 6 A.M.;

THEREFORE, We call upon all Christian legislators to make laws forbidding this work of children under eighteen, between the hours of 10 P.M. and 6 A.M., in the various communities of our Nation.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Sacramento, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following Report [see p. 82] :

REPORT No. 5.

In re Memorial presented by the Convention of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, recommending the proposal of the Laymen's Movement in that Diocese for the promotion of General Clergy Relief, the Committee desires to inform the House that an influential body of Laymen of the Diocese of Pittsburgh have given careful study of a method of taking care of the clergy at the age of 65, by arranging for the purchase of insurance and annuities for their benefit from established companies. The Committee has had the advantage of interviews and addresses from clergymen and laymen especially informed on the subject. We believe the matter presented to be one of great importance, the method suggested to have much merit and to be capable of adaptation and use, as supplementary to the agencies now in operation throughout the Church. We think, however, the time now remaining at the disposal of General Convention to be too brief for proper examination of so large a subject. The Committee therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above-mentioned Memorial be referred to the Special Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen appointed to study the whole matter of Clerical Salaries, Insurance, and Annuities.

On motion, this Memorial was referred as recommended by the Committee.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, from the Joint Committee on the Uniform Registration of Communicants, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee appointed by the two Houses of the General Convention of 1907 on the Uniform Registration of Communicants, would report that they are not yet prepared to report, and ask to be continued.

On motion, it was voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110. See p. 182.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 103]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 90.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the Report of the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention approves and accepts the Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, Chapter 211 of the Laws of 1909, passed April 19, 1909, establishing St. James American Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy, by a Board of Trustees in New York City.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rector of each and every Church in Europe connected with the Convention and represented in this Convention, be and he is hereby requested and directed at the earliest possible date to obtain, and to communicate to the Committee on American Churches in Europe through the Bishop in Charge of Churches in Europe, an accurate and complete statement as to the legal status and tenure of the Church in charge of such Rector.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe be and it is hereby authorized from time to time to take such action and to invoke such assistance from the State Department of the United States of America as may be found to be necessary or expedient in view of the condition disclosed by the report in respect of any such Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on American Churches in Europe be and is hereby continued, and it is authorized and requested, in behalf of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, to invoke the intervention of the Department of State of the United States of America in the adjustment and settlement of all questions concerning the property of St. James Church, Florence, Italy, and so far as possible the release of any and all taxes and succession duties in respect to such property imposed or impossible because of the supposed personal interest therein of Messrs. William H. Appleton, William W. Wright, Frederick W. Foote, and N. Pendleton Schenck, to whom such property

was conveyed, not for themselves, but as Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, for the exclusive use of the service of this Church according to the laws and ritual thereof and for the benefit of the congregation itself in Florence, as appears from the public Act, dated January 12th of the year 1881, by Notary Scappucci Luigi, kept in his Provincial Notarial Archives (Index No. 5018); and the said Committee be and it is hereby authorized and requested from time to time to take such further action and proceedings in the premises as shall be determined or authorized by a majority of the members of said Committee, to wit: William Crosswell Doane, Cortlandt Whitehead, William A. Leonard, William Lawrence, Charles P. Anderson, J. Pierpont Morgan, William T. Manning, Francis Lynde Stetson, Henry Lewis Morris.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see p. 123]:

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Vermont giving permission to ministers to use the Marginal Readings Bible or the Revised Version in reading the Epistles and Gospels in the Communion Service and the Lesson in the Burial Office, respectfully report the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the Bishop of Vermont involves an alteration in the Book of Common Prayer and therefore requires for its adoption the method of procedure ordered in Article X. of the Constitution.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the same Committee, presented the following in continuation of its Report [see p. 116]:

Your Committee, having had referred to it the petition of the Workers among Colored People, asking for an amendment to the Constitution providing for a Missionary Episcopate on Racial lines, respectfully report, that they have already considered and presented a resolution of the Bishop of Missouri on this subject, and therefore ask to be discharged from any further consideration of it at this time.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see pp. 143, 144]:

REPORT NO. 13.

To the Committee on Canons was referred Message No. 69 from the House of Deputies, proposing an amendment of Canon 39, § I.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 69.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented the following in continuation of its Report [see p. 156]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred Message No. 87 from the House of Deputies. The Committee, having considered the matter, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Deputies in its action communicated by its Message No. 87, but recommend that the substance of the proposed § VI. of Canon 15 be referred to the Joint Commission which has been appointed to consider the whole subject of the Status of Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, the Bishop of Pittsburgh offered as a substitute the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 87 from the House of Deputies.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the Report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112. See pp. 188, 189.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented again its Report on the Draft Body of Canons for Missionary Districts referred to it [see p. 124].

On motion, the Report was referred to the Committee of the Whole; and on further motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the Bishop Co-adjutor of Virginia, Clerk of the Committee, presented the following form of the Draft Body of Canons as recommended by the Committee of the Whole:

CANON I.

Convocations.

1. There shall be an annual Convocation, at such time and place as may be designated by the preceding Convocation. The Bishop, with the consent of the Council of Advice, shall have power to change the time and place of meeting.

2. The objects of Convocation shall be to meet the requirements of General Convention and to take such action as shall promote the welfare of the Church in the District.

3. Convocation shall consist of Clergy and Laity.

4. Every clergyman canonically connected with the District and in good standing, shall have a seat and vote in the Convocation, and every clergyman having clerical work in the District, recognized by the Bishop, not canonically resident, shall have a seat in the Convocation, without vote.

5. Lay members entitled to a seat and vote in Convocation shall be the wardens of parishes and organized missions, and elected members from each parish and organized mission in the proportion of one member for each fifty communicants or fraction thereof; provided, that no parish or mission shall be represented by more than five elected members.

6. Lay members of Convocation shall be communicants of the congregation that they represent. Elected members shall be chosen at the annual meeting of the parish or organized mission by the qualified electors of the congregation, or, in default of such election, by the vestry or mission committee. If there be no election as above provided for, the Bishop may appoint a delegate.

7. The Bishop of the District shall be the president of Convocation, and he shall have all the rights and privileges of any other clerical member.

8. At meetings of Convocation the Clergy and Laity shall deliberate and vote as one body. *Provided*, That on the demand of any two clerical members or any two lay members, the vote shall be taken by orders, in which case the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to the adoption of a measure.

9. Rules and regulations for Convocation that do not contradict this code and the enactments of General Convention may be established by Convocation, with the written approval of the Bishop.

CANON II.

1. At each annual Convocation, the Bishop shall appoint a Council of Advice, in accordance with the General Canon 13, § IV. [ii.].

*CANON III.**Organized Missions.*

1. Missions may be established or dissolved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District.

2. The government of an Organized Mission shall be in the Bishop, who shall appoint as his representative a minister-in-charge, who shall conform to the Bishop's instructions and be responsible to him.

3. The Bishop shall appoint a Mission Committee, which shall consist of the Minister-in-Charge, who shall be the Chairman, a Warden, and Committee-men in number at the Bishop's discretion.

4. The duty of the Mission Committee shall be to attend to the ordinary business affairs of the Mission. It shall not undertake anything beyond ordinary business without instructions from the Bishop.

*CANON IV.**Parishes.*

1. The formation of parishes shall be vested in the Bishop of the District, acting with the advice and consent of the Council of Advice. No congregation shall become a parish until it is able wholly to support a rector and is provided with a church or chapel.

2. When a parish shall cease to be self-supporting, and so long as it shall remain so, it shall, with the advice and consent of the Council of Advice, be treated as an Organized Mission, and the Bishop shall appoint a Missionary-in-charge and a Mission Committee.

*CANON V.**Vestries.*

1. A Vestry shall consist of the Rector of the parish, two wardens, and such number of vestrymen as each parish, at a parish meeting, shall determine. The Rector shall preside at meetings of the Vestry and shall have all the rights of other members. In the absence of the Rector the Senior Warden shall preside.

2. Wardens shall be communicant members of the parish.

3. Vestrymen shall be qualified electors of the parish.

4. A Vestry shall continue in office till its successors are elected. Vacancies in a vestry may be filled by a majority of the remaining members.

*CANON VI.**Rectors of Parishes.*

1. The Vestry of a Parish shall elect its rector, in conference with the Bishop, and no election of a rector shall be complete without the Bishop's approval.

2. The rector must be a presbyter in good standing, and if not already canonically resident in the District, must be transferred thereto within sixty days of his acceptance of the call.

3. If the authorities of a parish that has become vacant shall for thirty days fail to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the maintenance of divine services therein. If the vestry has not within three months filled a vacancy, the Bishop may nominate a Presbyter to fill the same.

*CANON VII.**Annual Meetings.*

1. There shall be an annual meeting of every parish and organized mission on Easter Sunday, or on some other day designated by Convocation, for the election of a Vestry (if the congregation be a parish), for the election of members of Convocation, for receiving reports, and for such other business as it may lawfully transact.

2. The qualified voters at this annual meeting shall be all communicant members of the congregation as shown by the parish register, who are eighteen years of age, and all other baptized members of the congregation who are regular contributors as shown by the treasurer's books, who are eighteen years of age.

3. The rector, if the congregation be a parish, or the missionary-in-charge, if it be an organized mission, shall preside at the annual meeting. In the absence of the rector or minister-in-charge, the warden shall preside.

4. A parish meeting may adopt by-laws for itself, not inconsistent with this code and the enactments of Convocation and the General Convention.

*CANON VIII.**Annual Reports.*

1. At the annual meeting of every parish and organized mission a statement of the liabilities and assets of the parish or mission shall be made; reports of receipts and disbursements for the year shall be made by the treasurer of every organization of the congregation.

2. It shall be demanded that all funds contributed by the congregation shall be publicly accounted for to the congregation.

*CANON IX.**Alienation of Property.*

No property of a parish or mission shall be sold or mortgaged without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District.

*CANON X.**Oversight of Parochial Organizations.*

1. The rector of every parish and the minister-in-charge of every mission shall be the visitor and advisor of every organization of the parish or mission.

*CANON XI.**Church Records.*

1. Great care shall be taken to preserve church records. The rector or minister-in-charge shall be the custodian of the parish register. If he vacate his cure, he shall deposit the register with the Senior Warden of the parish or with the Warden of the mission.

*CANON XII.**The Registrar of the District.*

1. A Registrar of the District shall be elected by Convocation on nomination by the Bishop, who shall serve for three years, whose duty it shall be to gather and have in safe keeping journals, pamphlets, reports, and other documents belonging to the District.

2. The Registrar shall be the Historiographer of the District.

*CANON XIII.**The Chancellor of the District.*

A Chancellor of the District shall be elected by Convocation on nomination by the Bishop, who shall serve for three years. He shall be a lay communicant of the District, learned in the law. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop and Convocation and of all officers and committees and organizations of the Convocation and District.

*CANON XIV.**Deputies to General Convention.*

1. At the annual Convocation next preceding the triennial session of General Convention, Convocation shall elect one Clergyman and one Layman to represent the District as Deputies in General Convention, and one Clergyman and one Layman who shall serve as Alternate Deputies.

2. The Clerical Deputy and Alternate shall be Presbyters canonically connected with the District. The Lay Deputy and Alternate shall be resident communicants of some parish or mission of the District.

3. These Deputies and Alternates shall serve until their successors are elected.

4. In case of the inability of a Deputy and his Alternate to attend the General Convention, the Bishop of the District shall have power to appoint an Alternate to attend.

5. The annual Convocation shall elect delegates to the Missionary Council of the Department.

*CANON XV.**Trial of Presbyters and Deacons.*

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District. (Constitution, Article IX.)

At each meeting of the Convocation the Bishop shall announce the names of the Presbyters appointed by him from whom the Trial Court shall be constituted, and such Presbyters shall hold office until their successors have been appointed in a subsequent Convocation.

*CANON XVI.**Alterations and Additions.*

1. These Canons may be altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time, with the approbation of the House of Bishops. (Canon 13, § IV. [i.], of the General Convention.)

2. The Convocation, with the approval of the Bishop, may adopt additional Canons that do not contradict this code and the Constitution and Canons of General Convention.

The question being on the foregoing draft of Canons as recommended by the Committee of the Whole, they were adopted.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13, § IV. [i.], be amended so as to read:

On the formation of a Missionary District, the Bishop consecrated therefor or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113. See p. 189.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the special Committee of three Bishops appointed at the last General Convention to prepare a body of Canons for Missionary Districts be continued, with instructions to report further at the next meeting of the House of Bishops on the subject of the Canon concerning the Trial of Presbyters and Deacons.—

Which was adopted.

On motion the Bishops went into Council.

At noon, the Bishops were bidden to prayer for Missions.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 170]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the closing services of the Convention be held in St. Paul's Cathedral on Friday, October 21st, at 2:30 P.M.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 118]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 70, amending the new Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution, concerning Suffragan Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Joint Commissions and Joint Committees existing at the close of this General Convention be continued until the next General Convention, and that vacancies be filled by the members of such Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 6 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Sec. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and ~~one~~ Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifica-

tions and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 184.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 4 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of

America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 184.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 124]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 69, adopting a new § V. to be added to Canon 14.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 158]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 100, concerning the day of meeting of the General Convention of 1913.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

At one o'clock, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess at half-past two o'clock.

The Chairman presented the following telegram sent to the Bishop of Atlanta [see p. 127]:

Please convey to your honored House of Bishops the assurance of profound appreciation by the leaders in the Laymen's Missionary Movement of its official action on October 17. We deeply prize your approval, confidence, counsel, and co-operation, and shall earnestly strive to merit their continuance.

J. CAMPBELL WHITE.

The Bishop of Maine, from the Joint Committee appointed to nominate members of the Board of Missions and officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society [see p. 154] presented its Report, with the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Mr. George Gordon King be elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be elected members of the Board of Missions: Right Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Right Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Right Rev. S. C. Edsall, D.D., Right Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D., Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., Right Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.; Rev. Dr. H. A. Anstice, Rev. Dr. E. M. Stires, Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, Rev. Dr. William T. Manning, Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, Rev. Dr. William Meade Clark, Rev. Dr. W. R. Stearly, Rev. E. E. Cobbs; Messrs. William G. Low, Julien T. Davies, Elihu Chauncey, Henry L. Morris, George Wharton Pepper, Charles G. Saunders, William F. Cochran, and John S. Newbold.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Right Rev. Charles Henry Brent be elected President of the Board of Missions.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, other nominations were made; and the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland and the Bishop of Western Colorado having been appointed tellers, the Bishops proceeded to ballot for the President of the Board of Missions.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, the Right Rev. Dr. Arthur S. Lloyd, was found on the fifth ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, the House of Deputies concurring, as President of the Board of Missions.

[These elections communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109. See p. 182.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution the following sentence, namely:

The General Convention may also provide by Canon for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which an offence is alleged to have been committed by him.—

Which was adopted by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115. See p. 187.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, reported that it had appointed (according to the directions of Canon 55) the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire to certify the changes made in the Canons at this General Convention.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following report [see p. 161]:

The Committee to nominate Bishops for the expired terms in the Court of First Instance for the Trial of a Bishop, nominate to serve for the term of nine years, The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Duluth.

For the Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop, to serve for the term of nine years: The Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Florida.

On motion, the Bishops nominated were elected in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

The Bishop of Newark presented the following further report:

The Committee appointed to Nominate Bishops to be elected members of the several Courts of Review for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, nominate:

For the First Department—the Bishop of Vermont;
For the Second Department—the Bishop of Long Island;
For the Third Department—the Bishop of Virginia;
For the Fourth Department—the Bishop of Tennessee;
For the Fifth Department—the Bishop of Southern Ohio;
For the Sixth Department—the Bishop of Minnesota;
For the Seventh Department—the Bishop of Dallas;
For the Eighth Department—the Bishop of California.

On motion, the Bishops nominated were elected, the House of Deputies concurring, in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108. See p. 182.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the House resumed the consideration of the amendment to Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution, as adopted at this Convention, offered by him at the seventh day's session [see p. 78], viz.: To strike

out the word "without" after the words "with seat and," so that it shall read "with seat and vote in the House of Bishops." [See p. 119.]

At the request of the Bishop of New York, permission was given him to withdraw his resolution temporarily in favor of the following resolution offered by the Bishop of Tennessee:

Resolved, That this House hereby expresses its opinion, that the Constitution should be so amended as to give votes as well as seats to Suffragan Bishops; and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution is hereby instructed to consider the matter and report to this House to-morrow morning what additions and alterations in the Constitution will be necessary to affect this change, and to submit the necessary additions and alterations in proper form for the action of both Houses.

The question being on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Tennessee, it was adopted. [See p. 185.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session. and the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Clerk of the Council, presented the following resolution recommended by the Council, viz. [see p. 23]:

Resolved, That the sum of one thousand dollars bequeathed to the Presiding Bishop by Sophia Elizabeth Kilbourne, late of Middletown, Connecticut, to be used for such purposes as the House of Bishops by vote shall decide, be and the same is hereby appropriated to the uses of the Five Million Dollar Clergy Relief Pension Fund.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Constitution as to the election of Missionary Bishops on racial lines. Pending action,—

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, § II., be amended by striking out after the words "permanently disabled," the words "or having reached the age of sixty-four years," in the sixth line of clause [i.] of said Section, and by the addition of a new clause thereto, to be numbered [iii.], and to read as follows:

[iii.] The Trustees shall distribute, without discrimination, except as specified herein, the entire net income received from the new Automatic Fund collected by the Joint Pension Fund Commission appointed by the Convention of 1907, among all clergymen sixty-four or more years of age in a ratio proportioned to the number of years they have served in the Ministry of this Church; *Provided*, that no one who shall remain in active service and in receipt of salary shall be entitled to receive under the provisions of this Canon more than is enough with such salary to make his income equal to one thousand dollars per annum; and *provided further*, That the Trustees shall ascertain in each case whether any such clergyman of this Church reaching the age of sixty-four years is eligible to receive any pension from a provision or fund established in the Diocese with which he is canonically connected, in which case the Trustees shall have discretion as to whether any or how large a proportion of the income of this fund shall be awarded to him.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 185.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 110]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Social Service be given power to fill vacancies and to add to their number between sessions of General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the large paper edition of the Book of Common Prayer from the plates of the Standard be presented, in the name of the Convention, to Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg, Virginia, a copy to the Right Rev. Dr. John Wordsworth, Lord Bishop of Salisbury, and a copy to the Art Museum of the City of Cincinnati.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be elected members of the Courts of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon:

First Department: The Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D., of New Hampshire, the Rev. Henry Hague of Western Massachusetts, Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

Second Department: The Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., of New Jersey, Mr. Charles Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Frederick Adams of Newark, Mr. Marcus T. Hun of Albany.

Third Department: The Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., of Bethlehem, the Rev. P. P. Phillips of Virginia, the Rev. J. B. Harding of Pennsylvania, Mr. J. Wirt Randall of Maryland, Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia.

Fourth Department: The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., of North Carolina, the Rev. John K. Mason, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rev. James R. Winchester, D.D., of Tennessee, Mr. John T. Shelby of Lexington, Mr. Z. D. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina.

Fifth Department: The Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., of Fond du Lac, the Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D.D., of Michigan City, the Rev. Samuel S. Marquis, D.D., of Michigan, Mr. David B. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Miles F. Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Thomas M. Sloane of Ohio.

Sixth Department: The Rev. Albert W. Ryan, D.C.L., of Duluth, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Wyoming, the Rev. Charles H. Marshall of Colorado, Mr. W. H. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. George F. Henry of Iowa, Mr. George Thummel of Nebraska.

Seventh Department: The Rev. Edward A. Temple of Texas, the Rev. H. N. Hyde of Arkansas, the Rev. J. D. Richey, D. D., of Kansas City, Mr. Francis J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D., of New Mexico, Mr. Charles Blood Smith of Kansas.

Eighth Department: The Rev. A. G. L. Drew of Los Angeles, the Rev. H. A. Gowan of Olympia, the Rev. D. K. Johnson of Utah, Mr. John A. Wright of California, Mr. J. P. Chipman of Sacramento, Mr. Frank Spittle of Oregon.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 29, § IV, be amended so as to read: Each Department shall prescribe the manner in which the Court of Review shall be chosen. The persons so chosen, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court until their successors shall be chosen. The Bishop appointed in each Department shall be the presiding officer of the Court therein.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 186.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be and is hereby recommended to further the formation in all Dioceses and Districts of Missionary Committees of Laymen auxiliary to the Board. The duty of such Committees shall be to organize Missionary Committees in all congregations of the Diocese or District, to foster and develop the interest of laymen in the missionary work of the Church, and to co-operate with the Board of Missions and the Department Secretary.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has consented to the consecration of the Reverend James DeWolf Perry, Jr., as Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island; and transmits herewith the testimonials required by Canon 9, § I. [i.].

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message with the testimonials was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 184.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Reverend Francis Lister Hawks Pott, D.D., to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Wuhu.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Reverend Louis Childs Sanford to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Reverend Theodore Payne Thurston to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Reverend Edward A. Temple to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of North Texas.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Reverend Julius Walter Atwood to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Arizona.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Reverend George Allen Beecher to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Kearney.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 161]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected the Reverend Herman C. Duncan, D.D., of Louisiana, Recorder in accordance with Canon 46, § IV., as adopted by this Convention, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 160]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 102, being the resolution appended to the Report of the Committee of Conference on the differing action taken by the two Houses in regard to a proposed amendment to Canon 31.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 160]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 103, appointing a Joint Commission on the American Churches in Europe.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 174]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 109, electing members and officers of the Board of Missions.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 175]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 108, electing the Episcopal members of the several Courts of Review for the Trial of ■ Presbyter or Deacon.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 163]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 110, continuing the Joint Committee on the Uniform Registration of Communicants.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to prepare a suitable Collect for Good Friday;

And this House has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, the Rev. Mr. Mathews of Southern Ohio, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Butler of Bethlehem, and Mr. Rives of Washington.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[No action was taken on this Message. See p. 122.]

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the Board of Missions of the choice of the six Missionary Bishops whose elections were confirmed this day.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Bishop of Western New York, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 21, 1910.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Milwaukee, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Registrar of the General Convention, in accordance with Canon 46, § III. [i].—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120. See p. 191.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops [see p. 180], reported that the testimonials in favor of the Rev. James De Wolf Perry, Jr., Bishop-elect of Rhode Island, had been found complete and in due form, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops give its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., as Bishop of Rhode Island.—

Which was adopted by a constitutional vote.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report [see pp. 171, 172]:

REPORT No. 6.

Your Committee, to whom were referred Messages 94 and 95 of the House of Deputies, proposing two amendments to the Constitution, viz.:

(1) Inserting in its proper place the existing provision of the Constitution granting representation in the General Convention to Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, and (2) Adopting a new section giving the same right of representation to Missionary Districts beyond the boundaries of the United States, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House hereby concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting the proposed amendments as contained in Messages Nos. 94 and 95.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, a motion to postpone the further consideration

of the subject until the next General Convention was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 121 and 122.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the same Committee, presented the following in continuation of its Report [see p. 176]:

Your Committee, having been instructed by the House to report what alterations and additions in the Constitution are necessary to give votes to Suffragan Bishops, respectfully report the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Art. XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

[1] In Article I., Section 2, line 2, after "Bishop Coadjutor" insert "every Suffragan Bishop," so that it shall read "every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and" etc.

[2] In Article II., Section 4, as adopted at this Convention, after "and" omit "without," so that it shall read "with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123. See p. 191.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report [see p. 177]:

REPORT No. 14.

To the Committee on Canons was referred Message No. 98 from the House of Deputies, amending Canon 53, § II.

The Committee is unable to recommend the immediate adoption of the amendment, more particularly as a Joint Committee has been appointed to consider the whole matter of pensions. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 53, § II., contained in their Message No. 98, and recommend the reference of the Message to the Joint Committee on Pensions.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124. See p. 191.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented the following in continuation of its Report [see p. 179]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred Message No. 102 from the House of Deputies, amending Canon 29, § IV.

In the judgment of the Committee, the matter needs further consideration in order to make all the provisions of the Canon harmonious; and the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur with the action of the House of Deputies, reported in its Message No. 102, concerning the amendment of Canon 29, § IV.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: ARTHUR A. HALL, *Secretary*.

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Report, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac offered the following resolution as a substitute, viz.:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 102.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business be continued.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126. See p. 191.]

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, presented a Report with the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the House appoint a Committee of three Bishops to confer with the authorities of the different branches of the Eastern Orthodox Church whose members are resident in this country, with a view to our giving such pastoral care to these members as may be in our power.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Bishop of Delaware.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the whole matter of closer relations with Bishop Raphael and the Orthodox Church under his jurisdiction in this country be referred to the Committee on relations with the Polish Old Catholics, to report to this House at its next session.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 132.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 174]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has taken a vote on the final adoption of the proposed amendment to Article IX. of the Constitution, as found on page 531 of the Journal of the last General Convention, and has failed to adopt the same by a constitutional vote.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 157]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members on its part of the General Board of Religious Education, required by § I. of Canon 54, the Rev. H. L. Duhring, D.D., the Rev. Pascal Harrower, the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., the Rev. Carlton P. Mills, the Rev. W. C. Hicks, the Rev. W. W. Smith, the Rev. C. H. Young, Mr. W. R. Butler, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. James J. Greenough, Mr. Robert E. Anderson, Mr. George W. Jacobs, Mr. J. Kirby Mayse, Mr. W. F. Morgan.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Chairman appointed as members of the General Board of Religious Education on the part of this House, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Bishop of Kentucky.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Associate Secretary of the Board of Missions be authorized to call a meeting of said Board for organization as soon as conveniently may be.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the attention of diocesan and parochial authorities be called to the importance of the educational centres of the country as a field for Church work by those specially adapted through training and experience to minister to student communities; and further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such work be commended to the interest and co-operation of the Board of Missions and that the Board be requested to continue, if possible, the work of its student secretaries.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 165]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 112, referring the proposed amendment to Canon 15, § VI., to the Joint Committee on the status of Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 170]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 113, amending Canon 13, § IV. [i.], concerning Canons for Missionary Districts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention such legislation as they may recommend to reconcile the conflict between Article 9 of the Constitution and Canon 30, relating to the presentment and trial of Ministers of the Church; and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Barr of Louisiana, the Rev. Mr. Capers of Lexington, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Nebraska, and the Bishop of North Dakota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia announced the acceptance of his election as President of the Board of Missions; and at his request, on motion, the House, in accordance with Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution, gave him consent to resign as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Constitution, providing for Missionary Bishops on racial lines.

The question being on the resolution [see p. 146], it was ordered that the vote be taken by yeas and nays. The roll being called, thirty-three Bishops voted in the affirmative, and thirty-seven in the negative; and the resolution was not adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

The Bishops of Missouri, Cape Palmas, Florida, West Texas, Southern Ohio, Ohio, Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishops of California, Texas, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tokyo, Shanghai, North Carolina, Alaska, Los Angeles, Southern Brazil, Kyoto, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishops of North Dakota, The Philippine Islands, Mississippi, Newark, Quincy, Utah, Mexico, Cuba, Harrisburg, South Dakota, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of Wyoming—33.

Those who voted in the negative were:

The Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Western New York, Bethlehem, Louisiana, Tennessee, Massachusetts, Vermont, Lexington, Connecticut, Virginia, Arkansas, Asheville, Minnesota, Idaho, Nebraska, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Porto Rico, Honolulu, Alabama, Salina, New York, Springfield, Kentucky, Michigan, Western Michigan, Oregon, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishops of South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Nevada, Georgia, Washington, Western Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia—37.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that its Committee on Canons has appointed the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, as its representatives to certify changes made in the Canons at this Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 184]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Registrar of the General Convention, in accordance with the Message of nomination received from the House of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 185]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 123, amending Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 185, 186]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 124, referring Message 98 of the House of Deputies to the Joint Committee on Clerical Support and Pensions.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 186]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 126, continuing the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following:

The House of Bishops is unwilling to turn its footsteps away from the city of Cincinnati without placing on record the expression of its grateful appreciation of what the Bishop and Parishes and Citizens of this city have done for the care and comfort of its members and for the promotion of the needful work of the Convention.

We have been told of how heartily Church-folk and citizens in general have co-operated to provide in every way equipment and conveniences for our coming and our session.

And the carrying out of such provision has been so diligent, and courteous, and constant, and generous, and hospitable, that we must ask leave to say and record our warm thanks to the Bishop and the Church-folk and the citizens of Cincinnati before we go.—

Which was adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. Daniel D. Addison, D.D., and Mr. Francis A. Lewis, appeared and announced that the House of Deputies had completed its business and was ready to adjourn.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House has completed all its business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to take a recess until half-past two o'clock, and to adjourn without day after Divine Service and an address from the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met with the House of Deputies in St. Paul's Cathedral at half-past two o'clock, when the closing Service of the Convention was held and an address was delivered by the Presiding Bishop.

Divine Service being ended, and the Benediction pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned without day.

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

PRESIDENT.

The Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D.,
Washington, D. C.

SECRETARY.

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
New York, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
St. Louis, Mo.

SECOND ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. William C. Prout,
Herkimer, N. Y.

82 Wall St., New York, N. Y.

THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. James G. Glass,
Anniston, Ala.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. William W. Skiddy,

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES.

Clerical.

Lay.

ALABAMA.

The Rev. Stewart McQueen, <i>Montgomery.</i>	Mr. W. W. Screws, <i>Montgomery.</i>
" Thos. J. Beard, D.D., <i>Birmingham.</i>	" J. H. Fitts, <i>Tuscaloosa.</i>
" Edward E. Cobbs, <i>Montgomery.</i>	" D. M. Drennan, <i>Birmingham.</i>
" E. A. Penick, <i>Tuscaloosa.</i>	" R. H. Mabry, <i>Selma.</i>
" James G. Glass,† <i>Anniston.</i>	

ALBANY.

The Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
" Joseph Carey, S.T.D., <i>Saratoga Springs, N. Y.</i>	" Henry Griffing, <i>Warrensburgh, N. Y.</i>
" Edgar A. Enos, D.D., <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>	" George B. Cluett,* <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>
" Hubert P. LeF. Grabau, <i>Plattsburgh, N. Y.</i>	" Arthur Ryerson, <i>Springfield Centre, N. Y.</i>

ARKANSAS.

The Rev. W. D. Buckner, LL.D., <i>Pine Bluff.</i>	Mr. P. K. Roots, <i>Little Rock.</i>
" H. N. Hyde, <i>Little Rock.</i>	" W. A. Falconer,* <i>Fort Smith.</i>
" C. H. Lockwood, D.D., <i>Helena.</i>	" S. S. Faulkner, <i>Helena.</i>
" H. N. Ingham, <i>Camden.</i>	" F. B. T. Hollenberg, <i>Little Rock.</i>

ATLANTA.

The Rev. C. T. A. Pise, D.D., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	Mr. Z. D. Harrison, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
" C. B. Wilmer, D.D., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	" F. B. Dancy,* <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
" Troy Beatty, <i>Athens, Ga.</i>	" Thos. E. Berry, <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>
" S. A. Wragg, <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>	" H. C. White, M.D., <i>Athens, Ga.</i>
	" J. S. Middleton,‡ <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Cobbs on the 13th day.

‡Taking the place of Mr. White on the 8th day.

BETHLEHEM.

The Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., <i>Scranton, Pa.</i>	Mr. Rodney A. Mercur, <i>Towanda, Pa.</i>
" Henry L. Jones, D.D., <i>Wilkes-Barre, Pa.</i>	" William R. Butler, <i>Mauch Chunk, Pa.</i>
" John M. Page, <i>Lebanon, Pa.</i>	" Frederick M. Kirby, <i>Wilkes-Barre, Pa.</i>
" Benjamin D. Sanderson, <i>Bethlehem, Pa.</i>	" Charles James, <i>Easton, Pa.</i>

CALIFORNIA.

The Rev. John A. Emery, <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, <i>San Francisco.</i>
" Edward L. Parsons, <i>Berkeley,</i>	" Wm. H. Crocker, <i>San Francisco.</i>
" H. S. Hanson, <i>Fresno.</i>	" A. C. Kains, <i>San Francisco.</i>
" Chas. N. Lathrop, <i>San Francisco.</i>	" A. S. Bacon, <i>San Jose.</i>

CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Rev. Harry S. Longley, <i>Binghamton, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Charles Andrews, LL.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
" Francis W. Eason, <i>Watertown, N. Y.</i>	" H. L. Preston, <i>Jordan, N. Y.</i>
" H. G. Coddington, D.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>	" A. J. Preston, <i>Watertown, N. Y.</i>
" William B. Clarke, <i>Seneca Falls, N. Y.</i>	" Frank L. Lyman, <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>

CHICAGO.

The Rev. Geo. C. Stewart, <i>Evanston, Ill.</i>	Mr. D. B. Lyman, <i>La Grange, Ill.</i>
" Walter T. Sumner, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	" E. P. Bailey, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
" W. C. DeWitt, S.T.D., <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	" H. J. Ullmann, <i>Oak Park, Ill.</i>
" J. H. Hopkins, S.T.D., <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	" H. S. Hawley, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>

COLORADO.

The Rev. H. M. Hart, D.D., LL.D., <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Charles D. Cobb,* <i>Denver.</i>
" Thos. A. Schofield, <i>Denver.</i>	" A. DuPont Parker, M.A., <i>Denver.</i>
" Fred. F. Kramer, Ph.D., <i>Denver.</i>	" D. E. Gibson,* <i>Canon City.</i>
" Henry S. Foster, <i>Denver.</i>	" Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., <i>Colorado Springs.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

CONNECTICUT.

The Rev. F. W. Harriman, D.D.,	Mr. Burton Mansfield,
<i>Windsor.</i>	<i>New Haven.</i>
" Ernest de F. Miel,	" Walton Ferguson,
<i>Hartford.</i>	<i>Stamford.</i>
" J. Chauncey Linsley,	" Henry E. Rees,
<i>Torrington.</i>	<i>Hartford.</i>
" James DeW. Perry, Jr.,	" Chas. A. Pease,
<i>New Haven.</i>	<i>Hartford.</i>

DALLAS.

The Rev. Bartow B. Ramage,	Mr. Will Stith,
<i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>	<i>Abilene, Tex.</i>
" Harry T. Moore,	" Charles L. Kribs,
<i>Dallas, Tex.</i>	<i>Dallas, Tex.</i>
" Milton R. Worsham,	" John L. Terrell,
<i>Amarillo, Tex.</i>	<i>Dallas, Tex.</i>
" J. C. Black,	" Rochester Haddoway,
<i>Corsicana, Tex.</i>	<i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>

DELAWARE.

The Rev. George C. Hall, D.D.,	Mr. E. G. Bradford,
<i>Wilmington.</i>	<i>Wilmington.</i>
" Kensey J. Hammond,	" H. C. Davis,
<i>Wilmington.</i>	<i>Laurel.</i>
" Charles H. B. Turner,	" George A. Elliott,
<i>Lewes.</i>	<i>Wilmington.</i>
" Frederick M. Kirkus,	" Wm. A. Waters,
<i>Wilmington.</i>	<i>Smyrna.</i>

DULUTH.

The Rev. Heman F. Parshall,	Mr. Page Morris.*
<i>Cass Lake, Minn.</i>	<i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
" Albert W. Ryan, D.C.L.,	" James A. Brown,
<i>Duluth, Minn.</i>	<i>Fergus Falls, Minn.</i>
" Frank Durant,	" George H. Crosby,
<i>Hibbing, Minn.</i>	<i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
" Arthur H. Wurtele,	" Thos. S. Wood,
<i>Duluth, Minn.</i>	<i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
" Albert Carswell,†	
<i>Virginia, Minn.</i>	

EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.,	Mr. Wilson G. Lamb,
<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>	<i>Williamston, N. C.</i>
" Frederick N. Skinner,	" George H. Roberts,
<i>Beaufort, N. C.</i>	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
" Claudius F. Smith,	" Benj. R. Huske,
<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
" John B. Gible,	" Wm. Calder,
<i>Windsor, N. C.</i>	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Wurtele on the 9th day.

EASTON.

The Rev. Henry B. Martin, D.D., <i>Chestertown, Md.</i>	Mr. W. Hopper Gibson, <i>Centerville, Md.</i>
" C. H. Weaver, S.T.D., <i>Princess Anne, Md.</i>	" W. S. Muse, <i>Cambridge, Md.</i>
" Thos. B. Barlow, <i>Cambridge, Md.</i>	" S. E. Whitman, <i>Pleasantville, N. J.</i>
" W. Y. Beaven, <i>Easton, Md.</i>	" Edwin S. Valliant, <i>Church Hill, Md.</i>

FLORIDA.

The Rev. J. W. Foster, D.D., <i>Marianna.</i>	Mr. W. W. Hampton,* <i>Gainesville.</i>
" V. W. Shields, D.D., <i>Jacksonville.</i>	" J. D. Rahner,* <i>St. Augustine.</i>
" J. Fitz-James Hindry, <i>St. Augustine.</i>	" J. S. Bond,* <i>Jacksonville.</i>
" Samuel Moran, <i>Tallahassee.</i>	" W. P. Corbett,* <i>Jacksonville.</i>

FOND DU LAC.

The Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., <i>Fond du Lac, Wis.</i>	Mr. Nathaniel W. Salladé, <i>Fond du Lac, Wis.</i>
" N. D. Stanley, Ph.D., <i>Sheboygan Falls, Wis.</i>	" Edward O. Brown, <i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>
" Wm. B. Thorn, <i>Oneida, Wis.</i>	" Wm. H. Roddis, <i>Marshfield, Wis.</i>
	" Geo. J. Middleton, <i>Ripon, Wis.</i>

GEORGIA.

The Rev. Geo. Sherwood Whitney, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. Edward S. Elliott, <i>Savannah.</i>
" Chas. T. Wright, <i>Albany.</i>	" Geo. T. Cann,* <i>Savannah.</i>
" Francis A. Brown, <i>Savannah.</i>	" John A. Cobb, <i>Americus.</i>
" Jas. Bolan Lawrence, <i>Americus.</i>	" Wm. K. Miller, <i>Augusta.</i>

HARRISBURG.

The Rev. W. Northey Jones, <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>	Mr. Chas. M. Clement, <i>Sunbury, Pa.</i>
" John Hewitt, <i>Bellefonte, Pa.</i>	" Wm. K. Alricks, <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
" Wm. Dorwart, <i>Newport, Pa.</i>	" Geo. N. Reynolds, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
" Arthur R. Taylor, <i>York, Pa.</i>	" Jas. M. Lamberton, <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

INDIANAPOLIS.

The Rev. James D. Stanley,	Mr. Charles E. Brooks,
<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>	<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
" Wm. Reid Cross,	" Louis Howland,*
<i>Evansville, Ind.</i>	<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
" John E. Sulger,	" Wm. D. Pratt,*
<i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>	<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
" Alanson Q. Bailey,	" H. H. Bassett,*
<i>Jeffersonville, Ind.</i>	<i>Columbus, Ind.</i>

IOWA.

The Rev. Ralph P. Smith,	Mr. Samuel Mahon,
<i>Sioux City.</i>	<i>Ottumwa.</i>
" Marmaduke Hare, M.D.,	" George F. Henry, LL.D.,
<i>Davenport.</i>	<i>Des Moines.</i>
" John Arthur, D.D.,	" J. K. Deming,
<i>Cedar Rapids.</i>	<i>Dubuque.</i>
" W. W. Williams, D.D.,	" C. D. Jones,
<i>Iowa City.</i>	<i>Independence.</i>

KANSAS.

The Rev. Percy T. Fenn, D.D.,	Mr. J. M. Meade,*
<i>Wichita.</i>	<i>Topeka.</i>
" Francis S. White,*	" H. G. Beatty,*
<i>Atchison.</i>	<i>Burlington.</i>
" Robert H. Mize,	" D. W. Nellis,
<i>Emporia.</i>	<i>Topeka.</i>
" J. P. DeB. Kaye,	" Henry Comley,
<i>Topeka.</i>	<i>Wichita.</i>

KANSAS CITY.

The Rev. Edward H. Eckel,	Mr. Henry D. Ashley,*
<i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>	<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
" Julius A. Schaad,	" A. C. Stowell,
<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
" Charles A. Weed,	" J. Q. Watkins,*
<i>Joplin, Mo.</i>	<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
" J. D. Ritchey, D.D.,	" F. A. H. Garlichs,
<i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>

KENTUCKY.

The Rev. R. L. McCready,	Mr. W. A. Robinson,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
" David C. Wright,	" John J. Saunders,
<i>Paducah.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
" John K. Mason, D.D.,	" R. W. Covington,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Bowling Green.</i>
" L. E. Johnston,	" D. A. Keller,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
	" John V. Pilcher.†

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Mr. Keller on the 7th day.

LEXINGTON.

The Rev. Wm. T. Capers,	Mr. W. D. Spalding,
<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>	<i>Covington, Ky.</i>
" James M. Magruder,	" Allan D. Cole,*
<i>Covington, Ky.</i>	<i>Maysville, Ky.</i>
" Charles Clingman,	" Henry Higgin,
<i>Newport, Ky.</i>	<i>Newport, Ky.</i>
" Robert E. Abraham,	" W. B. McClure, M.D.,
<i>Middleboro, Ky.</i>	<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>
" J. Howard Gibbons,†	
<i>Ashland, Ky.</i>	

LONG ISLAND.

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D.,	Mr. W. S. Cogswell,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Jamaica, N. Y.</i>
" C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D.,	" Henry E. Pierrepont,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
" Wm. Holden,	" Daniel Whitford,
<i>St. James, N. Y.</i>	<i>Far Rockaway, N. Y.</i>
" Kirkland Huske,	" A. B. Gardiner, LL.D., L.H.D.
<i>Great Neck, N. Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>

LOS ANGELES.

The Rev. Wm. MacCormack,	Mr. John Bakewell Phillips,*
<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	<i>Pasadena, Cal.</i>
" J. J. Wilkins, D.D.	" Robert H. Lindsay,*
<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
" Chas. H. Hibbard, D.D.,	" Daniel Cleveland,*
<i>Pasadena, Cal.</i>	<i>San Diego, Cal.</i>
" Lewis G. Morris,	" Arthur H. Halstead,*
<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	<i>Riverside, Cal.</i>

LOUISIANA.

The Rev. B. E. Warner, D.D., LL.D.	Mr. James McConnell,
<i>New Orleans.</i>	<i>New Orleans.</i>
" John D. La Mothe,	" C. W. Elam,
<i>New Orleans.</i>	<i>Mansfield.</i>
" Wm. Alex. Barr, D.D.,	" Charles M. Whitney,
<i>New Orleans.</i>	<i>New Orleans.</i>
" Gardiner L. Tucker,	" J. H. Dillard, LL.D.,
<i>Houma.</i>	<i>New Orleans.</i>

MAINE.

The Rev. Geo. B. Nicholson,	Mr. Robt. Hallowell Gardiner,
<i>Waterville.</i>	<i>Gardiner.</i>
" Stephen H. Green,	" Henry V. B. Nash,*
<i>Bar Harbor.</i>	<i>Wiscasset.</i>
" Robert W. Plant,	" Kenneth C. M. Sills,
<i>Gardiner.</i>	<i>Brunswick.</i>
" Frank L. Vernon, D.D.,	" Chauncey Rea Burr, M.D.,*
<i>Portland.</i>	<i>Portland.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Abraham on the 13th day.

MARQUETTE.

The Rev. Bates G. Burt,	Mr. L. L. Hubbard, M.D.,
<i>Marquette, Mich.</i>	<i>Houghton, Mich.</i>
" J. A. Ten Broeck,	" Thos. Bailey,
<i>Calumet, Mich.</i>	<i>Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.</i>
" Arthur H. Lord,	" L. B. Steward,*
<i>Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.</i>	<i>Munising, Mich.</i>
" J. E. Curzon,	" Arthur Brown,*
<i>Houghton, Mich.</i>	<i>Ontonogan, Mich.</i>
" H. J. Ellis,†	
<i>Manistique, Mich.</i>	

MARYLAND.

The Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D.,	Mr. Joseph Packard,
<i>Baltimore.</i>	<i>Baltimore.</i>
" Edwin B. Niver, D.D.,	" John Wirt Randall,
<i>Baltimore.</i>	<i>Annapolis, Md.</i>
" Wm. Meade Dame, D.D.,	" Edward Guest Gibson,
<i>Baltimore.</i>	<i>Baltimore.</i>
" J. S. B. Hodges, S.T.D.,	" Edward N. Rich,
<i>The Relay, Baltimore Co., Md.</i>	<i>Baltimore.</i>
	" J. Clarence Lane,‡
	<i>Hagerstown.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS.

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.,	Mr. Chas. G. Saunders,
<i>Boston.</i>	<i>Boston.</i>
" Henry S. Nash, D.D.,	" Henry M. Lovering,
<i>Cambridge.</i>	<i>Taunton.</i>
" Endicott, Peabody, D.D.,	" Wm. V. Kellen,
<i>Groton.</i>	<i>Cohasset.</i>
" Daniel D. Addison, D.D.,	" Jas. J. Greenough,
<i>Brookline.</i>	<i>Cambridge.</i>

MICHIGAN.

The Rev. Wm. F. Faber, D.D.,	Mr. Thos. Cranage,
<i>Detroit.</i>	<i>Bay City.</i>
" Wm. D. Maxson, D.D.,	" Saml. Post,
<i>Detroit.</i>	<i>Ypsilanti.</i>
" Amos Watkins,	" Geo. W. Patterson,
<i>Bay City.</i>	<i>Ann Arbor.</i>
" William Gardam,	" James Crosslett Smith,
<i>Ypsilanti.</i>	<i>Detroit.</i>
" A. A. W. Hastings,§	
<i>Alpena.</i>	

MICHIGAN CITY.

The Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D.D.,	Mr. E. D. Gaston,
<i>Howe, Ind.</i>	<i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>
" Edward W. Averill,	" J. Abner Seybold,*
<i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>	<i>Logansport, Ind.</i>
" Edward L. Roland,	" Gordon Latta,
<i>Goshen, Ind.</i>	<i>Goshen, Ind.</i>
" Henry R. Neely,	" John T. Earl,
<i>Kokomo, Ind.</i>	<i>Elkhart, Ind.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Curzon on the 14th day.

‡Taking the place of Mr. Rich on the 13th day.

§Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Gardam on the 13th day.

MILWAUKEE.

The Rev. Howard B. St. George,	Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse,
<i>Nashotah, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
" Henry E. Chase,	" George E. Copeland,
<i>Springbrook, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
" Carl N. Moller,	" Tracy M. Cary,
<i>La Crosse, Wis.</i>	<i>Chippewa Falls, Wis.</i>
" Charles L. Mallory,	" Herbert N. Laffin,
<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>

MINNESOTA.

The Rev. Irving Peake Johnson,	Mr. Wm. H. Lightner,
<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>St. Paul.</i>
" Frank A. McElwain,	" John R. Vanderlip,
<i>Faribault.</i>	<i>Minneapolis.</i>
" Theodore P. Thurston,	" Herbert G. Theopold,
<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>Faribault.</i>
" Theodore Sedgwick,	" Edwin H. Foot,
<i>St. Paul.</i>	<i>Red Wing.</i>

MISSISSIPPI.

The Rev. Chas. W. Hinton,	Mr. J. C. Pernell,
<i>Vicksburg.</i>	<i>Winona.</i>
" Henry H. Sneed,	" W. W. Moore,
<i>Gulfport.</i>	<i>Vicksburg.</i>
" Wm. Mercer Green,	" R. G. McCants,
<i>Vicksburg.</i>	<i>Meridian.</i>
" Halsey Werlein, Jr.,	" Hamilton Wright,
<i>Jackson.</i>	<i>Vicksburg.</i>
	" A. C. Leight†
	<i>Grenada.</i>

MISSOURI.

The Rev. Leslie F. Potter,	Mr. Francis J. McMaster,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
" D. C. Garrett,	" Henry L. Chase,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
" A. A. V. Binnington,	" F. N. Judson,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
" J. Courtney Jones,	" John Scovern,
<i>Old Orchard.</i>	<i>Macon, Mo.</i>

MONTANA.

The Rev. Floyd J. Mynard,	Mr. J. Henry Longmaid,*
<i>Great Falls.</i>	<i>Helena.</i>
" Sidney D. Hooker,	" W. C. Messias,
<i>Dillon.</i>	<i>Butte.</i>
" Francis R. Bateman,	" W. H. Beard,*
<i>Helena.</i>	<i>Great Falls.</i>
" Frank B. Lewis,	" Richard A. Harlow,*
<i>Bozeman.</i>	<i>Helena.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Mr. Wright on the 11th day.

NEBRASKA.

The Rev. George A. Beecher,	Mr. Joseph Barker,*	
<i>Omaha.</i>		<i>Omaha.</i>
" John Williams, D.D.,	" E. A. Wiggernhorn,	
<i>Omaha.</i>		<i>Ashland.</i>
" Frederick C. Taylor,	" T. L. Ringwalt,	
<i>Central City.</i>		<i>Omaha.</i>
" S. Mills Hayes,	" Samuel C. Smith,	
<i>Lincoln.</i>		<i>Beatrice.</i>

NEWARK.

The Rev. George S. Bennitt, D.D.,	Mr. Wm. M. Franklin,	
<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>	<i>East Orange, N. J.</i>	
" Edwin A. White,	" Edwin A. Stevens,	
<i>Bloomfield, N. J.</i>	<i>Hoboken, N. J.</i>	
" Chas. C. Edmunds, D.D.,	" Hamilton W. Mabie, LL.D.,	
<i>Genl. Theo. Sem., N. Y. City.</i>	<i>Summit, N. J.</i>	
" Gilbert M. Foxwell,	" W. Fellowes Morgan,	
<i>Weehawken, N. J.</i>	<i>Short Hills, N. J.</i>	

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The Rev. Wm. Porter Niles,	Mr. Josiah Carpenter,	
<i>Nashua.</i>		<i>Manchester.</i>
" Lucius Waterman, D.D.,	" Wm. McElroy,	
<i>Hanover.</i>		<i>Manchester.</i>
" Wm. Edwin Patterson,	" Geo. Cook, M.D.,	
<i>Claremont.</i>		<i>Concord.</i>
" Wm. Stanley Emery,	" Chas. S. Knox,	
<i>Concord.</i>		<i>Concord.</i>
	" Winston Churchill.†	

NEW JERSEY.

The Rev. Otis A. Glazebrook, D.D.,	Mr. John N. Carpender,	
<i>Elizabeth.</i>	<i>New Brunswick.</i>	
" Hamilton Schuyler,	" Wm. D'Olier,	
<i>Trenton.</i>		<i>Burlington.</i>
" R. Bowden Shepherd,	" Harry Humphreys,	
<i>Riverton.</i>		<i>Camden</i>
" H. H. Oberly, D.D.,	" Chas. E. Merritt,	
<i>Elizabeth.</i>		<i>Mt. Holly.</i>

NEW YORK.

The Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D.,	Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D.,	
<i>New York City.</i>	<i>New York City.</i>	
" Wm. M. Grosvenor, D.D.,	" Francis Lynde Stetson,	
<i>New York City.</i>	<i>New York City.</i>	
" Wm. T. Manning, D.D.,	" Henry Lewis Morris,	
<i>New York City.</i>	<i>New York City.</i>	
" Ernest M. Stires, D.D.,	" Everett P. Wheeler,	
<i>New York City.</i>	<i>New York City.</i>	

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Dr. Cook on the 14th day.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>	Mr. Richard H. Battle, LL.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>
" Edwin A. Osborne, <i>Statesville.</i>	" J. Cameron Buxton, <i>Winston-Salem.</i>
" Sidney S. Bost, <i>Durham.</i>	" John S. Henderson, LL.D., <i>Salisbury.</i>
" Alfred R. Berkeley, <i>Mayodan.</i>	" Wm. A. Erwin, <i>Durham.</i>

OHIO.

The Rev. Geo. P. Atwater, <i>Akron.</i>	Mr. Samuel Mather, <i>Cleveland.</i>
" Hosea W. Jones, D.D., <i>Gambier.</i>	" Thos. W. Sloane, <i>Sandusky.</i>
" A. L. Frazer, <i>Youngstown.</i>	" Ensign N. Brown, <i>Youngstown.</i>
" A. A. Abbott, <i>Cleveland.</i>	" David Z. Norton, <i>Cleveland.</i>

OLYMPIA.

The Rev. Charles Y. Grimes, <i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>	Mr. N. B. Coffman,* <i>Chehalis, Wash.</i>
" Rodney J. Arney, <i>Kent, Wash.</i>	" G. H. Plummer, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
" Ernest V. Shayler, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	" Thomas P. Clark,* <i>Vancouver, Wash.</i>
" J. W. Dickson, <i>Chehalis, Wash.</i>	" L. W. Pratt,* <i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>

OREGON.

The Rev. Horace M. Ramsey, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Frank Spittle, <i>Astoria.</i>
" Barr Gifford Lee, <i>Salem.</i>	" Rodney L. Glisan, <i>Portland.</i>
" Albert A. Morrison, <i>Portland.</i>	" Thos. R. A. Sellwood, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
" John E. H. Simpson, <i>Portland.</i>	" Chas. B. Pfahler,* <i>Portland.</i>

PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. John B. Harding, <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. Francis A. Lewis, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" Carl E. Grammer, S.T.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	" Rowland Evans, <i>Haverford, Pa.</i>
" Jas. B. Halsey, <i>Roxborough, Phila.</i>	" Geo. Wharton Pepper, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" Louis C. Washburn, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	" Roland S. Morris, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
	" Wm. W. Frazier,† <i>Philadelphia.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Mr. Rowland Evans on the 6th day.

PITTSBURGH.

The Rev. Jas. H. McIlvaine, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Mr. Turner W. Shacklett, <i>Erie, Pa.</i>
" Lewis Frank Cole, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	" Harry D. W. English, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
" Martin Aigner, <i>Franklin, Pa.</i>	" Herbert Du Puy, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
" Alex. Vance, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	" Geo. C. Burgwin, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
	" John W. Reynolds,† <i>Erie, Pa.</i>

QUINCY.

The Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D., <i>Knowville, Ill.</i>	Mr. T. B. Martin, <i>Galesburg, Ill.</i>
" Granville H. Sherwood, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>	" H. A. Williamson, <i>Quincy, Ill.</i>
" Henry A. Percival, D.D., <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>	" Thos. A. Brown, <i>Quincy, Ill.</i>
" W. H. Moore, <i>Tiskilwa, Ill.</i>	" R. T. Nettle, <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>

RHODE ISLAND.

The Rev. Geo. McC. Fiske, D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. George Gordon King, <i>Newport.</i>
" Fred. J. Bassett, D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	" John H. Stiness, LL.D., <i>Providence.</i>
" Arthur M. Aucock, <i>Providence.</i>	" Winslow Upton, <i>Providence.</i>
" Emery H. Porter, D.D., <i>Newport.</i>	" Lewis D. Learned, <i>Ashton.</i>
" A. E. Carpenter,‡ <i>Manton.</i>	

SACRAMENTO.

The Rev. Charles E. Farrar, <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>	Mr. C. W. Bush,* <i>Woodland, Cal.</i>
" T. P. Boyd, <i>Vallejo, Cal.</i>	" N. P. Chipman,* <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>
" F. W. Crook,* <i>Ukiah, Cal.</i>	" E. D. Seaton,* <i>Santa Rosa, Cal.</i>
" J. Barrett, <i>Fort Bragg, Cal.</i>	" J. U. Spence,* <i>Suisun, Cal.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. John Kershaw, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.,* <i>Columbia.</i>
" A. R. Mitchell, <i>Greenville.</i>	" R. I. Manning,* <i>Sumter.</i>
" A. S. Thomas, <i>Cheraw.</i>	" T. W. Bacot, <i>Charleston.</i>
" H. H. Covington, <i>Sumter.</i>	" Walter Hazard, <i>Georgetown.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Mr. Du Puy on the 10th day.

‡Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Porter on the 14th day.

SOUTHERN OHIO.

The Rev. Paul Matthews,	Mr. Wm. Cooper Procter,
<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
" Theodore J. Reese,	" Gideon C. Wilson,
<i>Columbus, O.</i>	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
" George Davidson,	" W. Kelsey Schoepf,
<i>Marietta, O.</i>	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
" Saml. Tyler,	" E. Morgan Wood,
<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	<i>Dayton, O.</i>

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.

The Rev. Braxton Bryan, D.D.,	Mr. Wm. W. Old,
<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
" John J. Lloyd, D.D.,	" W. W. Robertson,*
<i>Big Stone Gap, Va.</i>	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
" Joseph B. Dunn,	" Jacob Heffelfinger,
<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
" Robert C. Jett,	" Richard B. Tunstall,
<i>Stanton, Va.</i>	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>

SPRINGFIELD.

The Rev. F. A. De Rosset, M.A.,	Mr. M. F. Gilbert,
<i>Cairo, Ill.</i>	<i>Cairo, Ill.</i>
" Johannes Rockstroh,	" C. E. Hay,
<i>Danville, Ill.</i>	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
" G. P. Hoster, D.D.,	" Bluford Wilson,
<i>Decatur, Ill.</i>	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
" F. M. S. Taylor, D.D.,	" M. H. André,
<i>E. St. Louis, Ill.</i>	<i>Jacksonville, Ill.</i>

TENNESSEE.

The Rev. J. R. Winchester, D.D.,	Mr. Wm. B. Hall, M.D.,
<i>Memphis.</i>	<i>Sewanee.</i>
" Mercer P. Logan, D.D.,	" H. H. Lurton, D.C.L.,*
<i>Nashville.</i>	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
" W. C. Whitaker, D.D.,	" Richard H. Allen,
<i>Knoxville.</i>	<i>Memphis.</i>
" James Craik Morris,	" J. N. Chambers,
<i>Memphis.</i>	<i>Memphis.</i>
" Wm. S. Claiborne,†	
<i>Sewanee.</i>	

TEXAS.

The Rev. C. C. Kramer,	Mr. Rufus Cage,
<i>Marshall.</i>	<i>Houston.</i>
" George B. Norton, D.D.,	" J. C. League,*
<i>Beaumont.</i>	<i>Galveston.</i>
" E. Cecil Seaman,	" H. M. Whittaker,*
<i>Temple.</i>	<i>Beaumont.</i>
" Harris Masterson, Jr.,	" N. T. Shumate,*
<i>Austin.</i>	<i>Waco.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Morris on the 14th day.

VERMONT.

The Rev. George Y. Bliss, D.D., <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Spencer W. Hindes, <i>Burlington.</i>
" Shureman H. Watkins, <i>St. Albans.</i>	" Kittredge Haskins, <i>Brattleboro.</i>
" Joseph Reynolds, <i>Rutland.</i>	" George Briggs, <i>Montpelier.</i>
" Philip Schuyler, <i>Bennington.</i>	" James P. H. Adams, <i>Fair Haven.</i>

VIRGINIA.

The Rev. Edward L. Goodwin, <i>Fairfax.</i>	Mr. P. H. Mayo,* <i>Richmond.</i>
" Wm. Meade Clark, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	" R. Carter Scott, <i>Richmond.</i>
" J. J. Gravatt, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	" Rosewell Page, <i>Beaver Dam.</i>
" Angus Crawford, D.D., <i>Alexandria.</i>	" H. Clay Merchant,† <i>Charlottesville.</i>

WASHINGTON.

The Rev. R. H. McKim, DD., LL.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Mr. Arthur S. Browne, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
" R. P. Williams, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	" W. C. Rives, M.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
" Arthur S. Johns, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	" Charles H. Stanley, <i>Laurel, Md.</i>
" R. Cotton Smith, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	" Wm. H. Singleton, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>

WEST TEXAS.

The Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	Mr. S. G. Tayloe,* <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
" J. Albert Massey, <i>Boerne, Tex.</i>	" E. G. Hicks, <i>Victoria, Tex.</i>
" Upton B. Bowden, <i>Victoria, Tex.</i>	" A. J. Theis, <i>Boerne, Tex.</i>
" Mercer G. Johnston, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	" L. A. Parker, <i>Goliad, Tex.</i>

WEST VIRGINIA.

The Rev. Jacob Brittingham, <i>Wheeling.</i>	Mr. Gustav A. Aschman, M.D., <i>Wheeling.</i>
" John S. Douglas, <i>Martinsburg.</i>	" Charles Averill Miller, <i>Martinsburg.</i>
" John S. Gibson, <i>Huntington.</i>	" S. Bruce Hall,* <i>New Martinsville.</i>
" S. Scollay Moore, D.D., <i>Parkersburg.</i>	" Cameron L. Thompson, <i>Huntington.</i>

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Deceased.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.

The Rev. Thos. F. Davies, <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>	Mr. Edward L. Davis, <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
" Thos. W. Nickerson, <i>Pittsfield, Mass.</i>	" George B. Inches, <i>North Grafton, Mass.</i>
" Chas. J. Sniffen, <i>South Lee, Mass.</i>	" N. T. Hurlbut, <i>Webster, Mass.</i>
" Henry Hague, <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>	" Edw. H. Moore, <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
	" Levi H. Greenwood,† <i>Gardner, Mass.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN.

The Rev. Francis R. Godolphin, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	Mr. Jacob Kleinhaus, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
" Rogers H. Peters, <i>Kalamazoo, Mich.</i>	" Wm. J. Stuart, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
" J. E. Wilkinson, Ph.D., <i>Ionia, Mich.</i>	" Thos. Hume,* <i>Muskegon, Mich.</i>
" A. L. Murray, <i>Coldwater, Mich.</i>	" Geo. T. Kendall, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Rev. James W. Ashton, D.D., <i>Olean, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Daniel Beach, <i>Watkins, N. Y.</i>
" Chas. Morton Sills, D.D., <i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>	" Selden S. Brown, <i>Scottsville, N. Y.</i>
" J. B. Hubbs, D.D., D.C.L., <i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>	" Rufus A. Sibley, <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>
" Walter North, L.H.D., <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	" Augustus De Peyster, <i>Bath, N. Y.</i>
" ‡Cameron J. Davis, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

†Taking the place of Mr. Moore on the 9th day.

‡Taking the place of Rev. Dr. North on the 13th day.

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ALASKA.

The Rev. C. E. Betticher, Jr., Mr. John H. Cobb,*
Fairbanks. *Juneau.*

ARIZONA.

The Rev. J. W. Atwood, Mr. John J. Hawkins,*
Phoenix. *Prescott.*

ASHEVILLE.

The Rev. McNeely Du Bose, Mr. Haywood Parker,
Morganton, N. C. *Asheville, N. C.*

EASTERN OREGON.

The Rev. Chas. Quinney, Mr. Wm. Smith,*
Pendleton, Ore. *Baker City, Ore.*

HONOLULU.

The Rev. Wm. E. Potwine, Mr. R. B. Anderson,
Honolulu, T. H. *Honolulu, T. H.*

IDAHO.

The Rev. Howard Stoy, Mr. R. M. Davidson,*
Pocatello. *Boise.*

KEARNEY.

The Rev. Lee H. Young, Mr. Chas. B. Finch,
Hastings, Neb. *Kearney, Neb.*

NEVADA.

The Rev. Geo. Coolidge Hunting, Mr. Thomas Means,*
Ely, Nevada. *Fallon, Nevada.*

NEW MEXICO.

The Rev. Wm. E. Warren, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D.,
Albuquerque. *Santa Fé.*

NORTH DAKOTA.

The Rev. Samuel Currie, Mr. W. B. Overson,
Park River. *Williston.*

OKLAHOMA.

The Rev. Gilbert A. Ottmann, Mr. R. A. Fuller,
Tulsa, Okla. *Chelsea.*

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

The Rev. John A. Staunton, Jr., Mr. John W. Haussermann,
Sagada, Lapanto, Bontoc. *Manila.*

PORTO RICO.

The Rev. Fred. A. Warden,* Mr. T. G. J. Waymouth,*
San Juan. *San Juan.*

SALINA.

The Rev. Lloyd R. Benson, Mr. W. S. Grosvenor,*
Ellsworth, Kan. *Kingman, Kan.*

SOUTH DAKOTA.

The Rev. Edward Ashley, Mr. Alfred C. Smith,
Cheyenne Agency. *Dante.*

SOUTHERN FLORIDA.

The Rev. Campbell Gray, Mr. Frederick H. Rand,
Ocala, Fla. *Sanford, Fla.*

SPOKANE.

The Rev. Wm. Carson Shaw, Mr. Harry S. Collins,
Walla Walla, Wash. *Spokane, Wash.*

UTAH.

The Rev. Donald K. Johnston, Mr. J. B. Scholefield,
Logan. *Provo.*

WESTERN COLORADO.

The Rev. John W. Heal, Mr. W. Porter Nelson,
Montrose, Colo. *Aspen, Colo.*

WYOMING.

The Rev. Robert J. McFetridge, Mr. A. E. Roedel,
Bryn Mawr, Pa. *Cheyenne.*

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.

The Rev. J. F. Butterworth, D.D., Mr. Chas. S. Haight,
Dresden, Germany. *Garrison-on-Hudson, N. Y.*

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

DELEGATES FROM FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

CAPE PALMAS.

CUBA.

The Rev. Chas. B. Colmore, <i>Neptuno, 54, Havana.</i>	Mr. Albert Wright, <i>Mercadero 4, Havana.</i>
---	---

HANKOW.

The Rev. Thomas Paul Maslin, <i>Church Missions House, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Harry B. Taylor, M.D., <i>Church Missions House, N. Y.</i>
---	---

KYOTO.

The Rev. Isaac Dooman,* <i>Church Missions House, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Henry Laning, M.D., <i>Osaka, Japan.</i>
--	---

MEXICO.

The Rev. William Watson, <i>Guadalajara.</i>	Mr. William Raymond,* <i>Mexico City.</i>
---	--

SHANGHAI.

The Rev. G. F. Mosher, <i>Wusih, China.</i>	Mr. W. H. Jeffreys, M.D.,* <i>Shanghai, China.</i>
--	---

SOUTHERN BRAZIL.

The Rev. W. M. M. Thomas,
Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

TOKYO.

The Rev. Chas. H. Evans, <i>Mayebashi, Japan.</i>	Mr. Ransford S. Miller,* <i>Dept. of State, Washington, D. C.</i>
--	--

*Indicates non-attendance at the convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Cincinnati, Ohio,
WEDNESDAY, October 5, 1910.

This being the day, designated by the Constitution for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention in the city of Cincinnati at 7:30 A.M. in St. Paul's Cathedral.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted in the Epistle by Bishop Jaggar, and in the Gospel by the Lord Bishop of Salisbury, England.

10:30 A.M., MUSIC HALL.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. H. Nelson, the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., and the Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D. The Sermon was preached by the Lord Bishop of Salisbury. The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

3:30 P.M., MUSIC HALL.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies having been received and recorded by the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Secretary, the names were called and the following members took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Stewart McQueen, the Rev. Dr. Beard, the Rev. Messrs. Cobbs and Penick.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Battershall, Carey and Enos, and the Rev. Mr. Grabau.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Buckner, the Rev. Mr. Hyde, the Rev. Dr. Lockwood, and the Rev. Mr. Ingham.

ATLANTA.—The Rev. Drs. Pise and Wilmer, and the Rev. Messrs. Beatty and Wragg.

BETHLEHEM.—The Rev. Drs. Israel and Jones and the Rev. Messrs. Page and Sanderson.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Emery, Parsons, Hanson and Lathrop.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Messrs. Longley and Eason, the Rev. Dr. Coddington and Rev. Mr. Clarke.

CHICAGO.—The Rev. Messrs. Stewart and Sumner, and the Rev. Drs. De Witt and Hopkins.

COLORADO.—The Rev. Dr. Hart, the Rev. Mr. Schofield, the Rev. Dr. Kramer, and the Rev. Mr. Foster.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Dr. Harriman, and the Rev. Messrs. Miel, Linsley and Perry.

DALLAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Ramage, Moore and Worsham.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Dr. Hall, and the Rev. Messrs. Hammond, Turner and Kirkus.

DULUTH.—The Rev. Mr. Parshall, the Rev. Dr. Ryan, and the Rev. Messrs. Durant and Wurtele.

EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Drane, and the Rev. Messrs. Skinner, Smith and Gible.

EASTON.—The Rev. Drs. Martin and Weaver, and the Rev. Messrs. Barlow and Beaven.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Drs. Foster and Shields, and the Rev. Messrs. Hindry and Moran.

FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Drs. Rogers and Stanley, and the Rev. Mr. Thorn.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Whitney, Wright, Brown, and Lawrence.

HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Messrs. Jones, Hewitt, Dorwart and Taylor.

INDIANAPOLIS.—The Rev. Messrs. Stanley, Cross, Sulger and Bailey.

IOWA.—The Rev. Mr. Smith, and the Rev. Drs. Hare and Arthur.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Fenn, and the Rev. Messrs. Mize and Kaye.

KANSAS CITY.—The Rev. Messrs. Eckel and Schaad, and the Rev. Dr. Ritchey.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Messrs. McCready and Wright, and the Rev. Dr. Mason.

LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Messrs. Capers, Magruder, Clingman and Abraham.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Alsop and Wrigley, and the Rev. Messrs. Holden and Huske.

LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Mr. MacCormack, the Rev. Drs. Wilkins and Hibbard, and the Rev. Mr. Morris.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Dr. Warner, the Rev. Messrs. La Mothe and Tucker.

MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Nicholson, Green and Plant, and the Rev. Dr. Vernon.

MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Burt, Ten Broeck and Lord.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Eccleston, Niver, Dame and Hodges.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Mann, Nash, Peabody and Addison.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Drs. Faber and Maxon, and the Rev. Mr. Gardam.

MICHIGAN CITY.—The Rev. Dr. McKenzie, and the Rev. Messrs. Averill, Roland and Neely.

MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Messrs. St. George, Chase, Moller and Malory.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Messrs. Johnson, McElwain, Thurston and Sedgwick.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Messrs. Hinton, Sneed, Green and Werlein.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. Potter, Garrett and Binnington.

MONTANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Mynard, Hooker, Bateman and Lewis.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Beecher, the Rev. Dr. Williams, and the Rev. Messrs. Taylor and Hayes.

NEWARK.—The Rev. Dr. Bennitt, and the Rev. Messrs. White, Edmunds and Foxwell.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Mr. Niles, the Rev. Dr. Waterman, and the Rev. Messrs. Patterson and Emery.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Dr. Glazebrook, the Rev. Messrs. Schuyler and Shepherd, and the Rev. Dr. Oberly.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Parks, Grosvenor, Manning and Stires.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Pittenger, and the Rev. Messrs. Osborne, Bost and Berkeley.

OHIO.—The Rev. Mr. Atwater, the Rev. Dr. Jones, and the Rev. Mr. Abbott.

OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. Ramsey, Lee, Morrison and Simpson.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Mr. Harding, the Rev. Dr. Grammer, the Rev. Mr. Halsey, and the Rev. Dr. Washburn.

PITTSBURG.—The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, the Rev. Messrs. Cole and Aigner, and the Rev. Dr. Vance.

QUINCY.—The Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, the Rev. Mr. Sherwood, and the Rev. Mr. Moore.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Fiske and Bassett, the Rev. Mr. Aucock, and the Rev. Dr. Porter.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Kershaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Mitchell and Thomas.

SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Messrs. Matthews, Reese, Davidson and Tyler.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Bryan, and the Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Jett.

SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. DeRosset and Rockstroh and the Rev. Dr. Hoster.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Winchester, Logan and Whittaker, and the Rev. Mr. Morris.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. Kramer, and the Rev. Dr. Norton.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Bliss, and the Rev. Messrs. Watkins, Reynolds and Schuyler.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Mr. Goodwin, and the Rev. Drs. Clark, Gravatt and Crawford.

WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Dr. McKim, the Rev. Messrs. Williams and Johns, and the Rev. Dr. Smith.

WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Massey, Bowden and Johnston.

WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Brittingham, Douglas, Gibson, and the Rev. Dr. Moore.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Messrs. Davies, Nickerson, Sniffen and Hague.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Godolphin and Peters, the Rev. Dr. Wilkinson, and the Rev. Mr. Murray.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Ashton, Sills, Hubbs and North.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ALASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Betticher.

ARIZONA.—The Rev. Mr. Atwood.

ASHEVILLE.—The Rev. Mr. Du Bose.

EASTERN OREGON.—The Rev. Mr. Quinney.

HONOLULU.—The Rev. Mr. Potwine.

IDAHO.—The Rev. Mr. Stoy.

KEARNEY.—The Rev. Mr. Young.

NEVADA.—The Rev. Mr. Hunting.

NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Currie.

OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Ottman.

OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Mr. Grimes.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—The Rev. Mr. Staunton.

SALINA.—The Rev. Mr. Benson.

SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Ashley.

SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Gray.

UTAH.—The Rev. Mr. Johnston.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—The Rev. Dr. Butterworth.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Calmore.

HANKOW.—The Rev. Mr. Maslin.

MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Watson.

SHANGHAI.—The Rev. Mr. Mosher.

SOUTHERN BRAZIL.—The Rev. Mr. Thomas.

TOKYO.—The Rev. Mr. Evans.

LAY DEPUTIES.

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Screws, Fitts, Drennan and Mabry.

ALBANY.—Messrs. Pruyn, Griffing and Ryerson.

ARKANSAS.—Messrs. Roots, Faulkner and Hollenberg.

ATLANTA.—Messrs. Harrison and Berry.

BETHLEHEM.—Messrs. Mercur, Butler and James.

CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Van Bokkelen, Crocker and Kains.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Andrews, Preston, A. J., and Lyman.

CHICAGO.—Messrs. Lyman, Ullman and Hawley.

COLORADO.—Mr. Sturgis.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Mansfield, Ferguson, Rees and Pease.

DALLAS.—Messrs. Terrell and Haddoway.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Bradford.

DULUTH.—Messrs. Brown and Crosby.

EAST CAROLINA.—Messrs. Lamb, Roberts, Huske and Calder.

EASTON.—Messrs. Gibson, Muse, Whitman and Valliant.

FOND DU LAC.—Mr. Salladé.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Elliott, Cobb and Miller.

HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Clement, Reynolds and Lamberton.

INDIANAPOLIS.—Mr. Brooks.

IOWA.—Messrs. Mahan, Henry, Deming and Jones.

KANSAS.—Messrs. Nellis and Mize.

KANSAS CITY.—Mr. Stowell.

KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Robinson, Saunders, Covington and Keller.

LEXINGTON.—Messrs. Spalding, Cole, Higgins and McClure.

LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Cogswell, Pierrepont and Whitford.
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. McConnell, Whitney and Dillard.
 MAINE.—Mr. Gardiner.
 MARQUETTE.—Mr. Bailey.
 MARYLAND.—Messrs. Packard, Randall, Gibson and Rich.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Saunders, Lovering, Kellen and Greenough.
 MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Eaton, Cranage, Post and Patterson.
 MICHIGAN CITY.—Messrs. Gaston and Latta.
 MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Morehouse, Copeland and Cary.
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Lightner, Vanderlip and Theopold.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. Pernell, Moore, McCants and Wright.
 MISSOURI.—Messrs. McMaster, Chase, Judson and Scovern.
 MONTANA.—Mr. Messias.
 NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Wiggenghorn and Smith.
 NEWARK.—Messrs. Franklin and Morgan.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Carpenter and Knox.
 NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Carpender, D'Olier, Humphreys and Merritt.
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Morgan, Stetson, Morris and Wheeler.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Battle and Henderson.
 OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Sloane, Brown and Norton.
 OREGON.—Messrs. Spittle, Glisan and Sellwood.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Lewis, Evans, Pepper and Morris.
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Shacklett, English, Du Puy and Burgwin.
 QUINCY.—Messrs. Martin, Williamson and Nettle.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. King, Stiness and Upton.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Bacot.
 SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Procter, Wilson, Schoepf and Wood.
 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Old and Heffelfinger.
 SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Gilbert, Hay and André.
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Hall and Allen.
 TEXAS.—Mr. Cage.
 VERMONT.—Messrs. Haskins' and Adams.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Scott and Page.
 WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Brown, Rives and Stanley.
 WEST TEXAS.—Messrs. Hicks and Theis.
 WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Miller and Thompson.
 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Davis, Hurlbut and Moore.
 WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Kleinhans and Stewart.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Beach and Brown.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ASHEVILLE.—Mr. Parker.
 HONOLULU.—Mr. Anderson.
 NEW MEXICO.—Mr. Prince.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Overson.
 OKLAHOMA.—Mr. Fuller.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Smith.
 SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—Mr. Rand.
 SPOKANE.—Mr. Collins.
 UTAH.—Mr. Scholefield.
 WESTERN COLORADO.—Mr. Nelson.
 WYOMING.—Mr. Roedel.

The Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses were represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee nominated the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington. The Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont nominated the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts. The Rev. Dr. Mann withdrew his name. The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis nominated Mr. Joseph Packard of Maryland. Mr. Packard withdrew his name.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hinton of Mississippi, the Assistant Secretary was intructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Dr. McKim. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. McKim to have been elected President, and appointed the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee and Mr. McConnell of Louisiana to escort the President-elect to the Chair.

The President on taking his seat addressed the House and declared the next business in order to be the election of a Secretary. The Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany nominated the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., of New York. On motion of Mr. Prince of New Mexico, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Dr. Anstice. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the President declared the Rev. Dr. Anstice to have been elected Secretary. The Secretary expressed his appreciation of this renewed expression of confidence, and announced the appointment of the Rev. Carroll M. Davis of Missouri, the Rev. Wm. C. Prout of Albany, and the Rev. James G. Glass of Alabama as Assistant Secretaries, which appointments were, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for Mr. W. W. Skiddy of New York as Treasurer, which order having been executed, the President announced the election of Mr. Skiddy as Treasurer of the Convention.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts and Mr. King of Rhode Island a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House of the organization of the House of Deputies and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Secretary, in compliance with the provisions of Art. XI. of the Constitution and Canon 46, Sec. 7 (iv), presented evidence that notice of the proposed Amendments to the Constitution, adopted at the General Convention of 1907, had been sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority and to the Secretaries of the several dioceses and missionary districts.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 1st day of the Session,
October 5, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Southern Ohio as Chairman, and the Rev. Samuel Hart, of Connecticut, as Secretary; and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business. [For the report see p. 12, for the action of the House, p. 238]

On motion of Mr. Wilson of Southern Ohio, Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business was ordered printed and made the Order of the Day tomorrow at 4 o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following resolution, which on motion was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of three members of this House be appointed by the Chair to wait upon the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Salisbury and ascertain whether it will be agreeable to him to be presented to the House on Thursday, October 6th, at 10:15 A.M., and that, if a favorable reply is received, that time be appointed for the presentation.

Resolved, That the same Committee carry to the Chairman of the House of Bishops a respectful request from this House that the Bishops accompany the Lord Bishop of Salisbury and occupy seats on the platform.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts and Mr. Andrews of Central New York.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the House receive the delegation from the Canadian Church tomorrow morning at half-past ten—and that a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon them and so inform them.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island and Mr. Butler of Bethlehem.

The Rev. Mr. Grimes of Olympia presented a Memorial from the District of Olympia, asking to be admitted as a Diocese, and the same was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 241.]

The Rev. Mr. Emery of California presented a Petition for the division of that diocese, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 251.]

The Rev. Dr. Warner of Louisiana presented the following:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order forbidding applause during the session be suspended during this Convention.

On motion of Mr. Browne of Washington, the resolution was laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, That this House make the consideration of the Amendment of the Constitution in reference to Suffragan Bishops the Order of the Day at half-past two o'clock tomorrow afternoon.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies meet every morning at ten o'clock, and continue in session until 5:30, with a recess of one and a half hours, beginning at one o'clock.

On motion the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 6, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Dr. Hart and the Rev. Mr. Nelson, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Porto Rico, the President took the Chair.

On motion of Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, the roll-call was dispensed with for the remainder of the session, and members

who did not answer to their names yesterday were requested to hand their cards on arrival to the Secretary, to insure their enrollment as present.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved. The following deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Black of Dallas; the Rev. Dr. Williams of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Weed of Kansas City; the Rev. Mr. Johnston of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Lloyd of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Warren of New Mexico; the Rev. Mr. Heal of Western Colorado; Mr. Bacon of California; Mr. H. L. Preston of Central New York; Mr. Bailey of Chicago; Mr. Stith of Dallas; Mr. Davies of Delaware; Mr. Roddis of Fond du Lac; Mr. Garlichs of Kansas City; Mr. Elam of Louisiana; Mr. McElroy of New Hampshire; Mr. Coward of South Carolina; Mr. Tunstall of Southern Virginia; Mr. Wilson of Springfield; Mr. Singleton of Washington; Dr. Aschman of West Virginia; Mr. Sibley of Western New York; Mr. Wright of Cuba.

The Lord Bishop of Salisbury, accompanied by the House of Bishops, was received by the House, and responded to an address of welcome by the President. The House of Bishops having withdrawn, the deputation from the Church of England in Canada was escorted to the platform by the Rev. Dr. Alsop and Mr. Butler, each of whom made an introductory address. After being welcomed by the President, the Ven. Archdeacon Cody addressed the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop, the Ven. Archdeacon was invited to a seat on the platform.

The President announced the Standing Committees as follows:

I.—COMMITTEE OF THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Grabau of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Arkansas; the Rev. Mr. Cobbs of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Page of Bethlehem; the Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California; the Rev. Dr. Coddington of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Stewart of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Foster of Colorado; the Rev. Mr. Moore of Dallas; the Rev. Dr. Hall of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Skinner of East Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Martin of Easton; the Rev. Mr. Foster of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Jones of Harrisburg; the Rev. Mr. Stanley of Indianapolis; the Rev. Mr. Hare of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Mize of Kansas; the Rev. Mr. Eckel of Kansas City; the Rev. Mr. Wright of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Magruder of Lexington; the Rev. Mr. Holden of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Los Angeles; the Rev. Mr. LaMothe of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Nicholson of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Burt of Marquette; the Rev. Dr. Dame of Maryland;

the Rev. Dr. Addison of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Averill of Michigan City; the Rev. Mr. St. George of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Johnson of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Green of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Potter of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Hooker of Montana; the Rev. Mr. Beecher of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. White of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Emery of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Schuyler of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York; the Rev. Mr. Osborne of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Abbott of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Ramsay of Oregon; the Rev. Mr. Harding of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Cole of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Bassett of Rhode Island; the Rev. Mr. Mitchell of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Davidson of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Rockstroh of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Whitaker of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Kramer of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Watkins of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington; the Rev. Mr. Massey of West Texas; the Rev. Mr. Douglas of West Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Hague of Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Murray of Western Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Hubbs of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. DuBose of Asheville; the Rev. Mr. Stoy of Idaho; the Rev. Mr. Ottmann of Oklahoma; the Rev. Mr. Shaw of Spokane; (Foreign Districts) Rev. Mr. Maslin of Hankow; American Churches in Europe, Rev. Dr. Butterworth.

II.—ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Pise of Atlanta; the Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York; the Rev. Dr. Oberly of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Sills of Western New York; Mr. Parker of Colorado; Mr. McMaster of Missouri; Mr. Butler of Bethlehem; Mr. Gardiner of Maine; Mr. Jennings of Long Island; Mr. Stowell of Kansas City.

III.—ON MISSIONS.

The Rev. Mr. Patton of West Texas; the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck of Marquette; the Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Logan of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Sedgwick of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Dorwart of Harrisburg; the Rev. Mr. Halsey of Pennsylvania; Mr. McConnell of Louisiana; Mr. Haskins of Vermont; Mr. Hampton of Florida; Mr. Spittle of Oregon; Mr. Brooks of Indianapolis; Mr. Prunyn of Albany.

IV.—ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Lloyd of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Williams of Washington; the Rev. Mr. Harding of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; the Rev. Mr. Eckel of Kansas City; the Rev. Dr. Morrison of Oregon; Mr. Randall of Maryland; Mr. Morris of New York; Mr. Moore of Mississippi; Mr. Bacot of South Carolina; Mr. Procter of Southern Ohio, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado.

V.—ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Bethlehem; the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Wright of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Glazebrook of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac; Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh; Mr. Mahon of Iowa; Mr. Old of Southern Virginia; Mr. Saunders of Kentucky; Mr. Tayloe of West Texas; Mr. Rives of Washington.

VI.—ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Virginia; Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island; Mr. Andrews of Central New York; Mr. Bradford of Delaware; Mr. Browne of Washington; Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania; Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; Mr. Morgan of New York.

VII.—ON CANONS.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York; the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. White of Newark; Mr. Lyman of Chicago; Mr. Battle of North Carolina; Mr. Lightner of Minnesota; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts; Mr. Stanley of Washington; Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

VIII.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis; the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Lockwood of Arkansas; the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth; the Rev. Mr. Sherwood of Quincy; the Rev. Mr. Crocket of Texas; the Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia; Mr. Lamb of East Carolina; Mr. Sallade of Fond du Lac; Mr. Phillips of Los Angeles; Mr. Carpenter of New Hampshire; Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska; Mr. Cage of Texas.

IX.—ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Mason of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Gravatt of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Fenn of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado; the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta; Mr. Davis of Western Massachusetts; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield; Mr. Kleinhaus of Western Michigan; Mr. Robinson of Kentucky; Mr. Crosby of Duluth; Dr. Hubbard of Marquette.

X.—ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York; the Rev. Dr. McCready of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Nash of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California; Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee; Mr. Clement of Harrisburg; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield; Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania; Mr. Mercur of Bethlehem.

XI.—ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Ramage of Dallas; the Rev. Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. McKenzie of Michigan City; the Rev. Dr. Warner of Louisiana; the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington; Mr. Judson of Missouri; Mr. Mather of Ohio; Mr. Baldwin of Michigan; Mr. Mabie of Newark; Mr. Ryerson of Albany; Dr. Hall of Tennessee.

XII.—ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Rev. Mr. DeRosset of Springfield; the Rev. Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Hammond of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Peters of Western Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Capers of Lexington; the Rev. Mr. Smith of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Hinton of Mississippi; Mr.

Williamson of Quincy; Mr. Fitts of Alabama; Mr. Ashley of Kansas City; Mr. Thomas of South Carolina; Mr. Messias of Montana; Mr. Terrell of Dallas.

XIII.—ON RULES OF ORDER.

Mr. Packard of Maryland; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Henry of Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia; Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg; and the President of the House, ex-officio.

XIV.—ON EXPENSES.

Mr. Carpender of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Green of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Mynard of Montana; the Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. MacCormack of Los Angeles; Mr. Mather of Ohio; Mr. Wilmer of Virginia; Mr. Gibson of Easton; Mr. Roots of Arkansas; Mr. Gaston of Michigan City; Mr. Crocker of California; Mr. Du Puy of Pittsburgh; Mr. Elliott of Georgia.

The Rev. Dr. Wilkins presented the report of the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission, and on his motion it was placed on the Calendar.

[For the report see Appendix VIII.]

The Rev. Mr. Farrar of the Missionary District of Sacramento presented a memorial praying for the erection of that District into a Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 241.]

Mr. Wilson of Southern Ohio presented the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are extended to the Right Honorable and the Right Reverend, Lord Bishop of Salisbury, for his great kindness and courtesy in preaching the sermon at the opening of this Convention, and that he be requested to furnish to the Secretary of this House, a copy of the sermon in order that the same may be published, and printed as one of the appendices to the Journal, for the edification of the Church and as a record of his inspiring and instructive message to the Church in America.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the following report:

The Committee appointed at the last General Convention to carry this Church's greeting to the Church of England in Canada, respectfully report that the General Synod of that Church met in the City of Ottawa in September of 1908, and that Bishop Edsall, Rev. Dr. Alsop, Mr. Burton Mansfield and Mr. Edw. P. Gibson, of the Committee, were most cordially received and generously entertained by the said Synod. The occasion left upon the minds of the Committee the feeling that such interchanges of courtesy and good wishes tend

to cement the two Churches more closely together, and are therefore well worthy of continuance.

REESE F. ALSOP,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
EDW. P. GIBSON.

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following amendment to Rule of Order No. 26, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the second paragraph of the Rule of Order No. 26 be amended so as to read as follows:

"All messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall without debate be referred to the proper committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to concur in, or to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of any such message shall have begun it shall continue until final action thereon without any postponement."

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 233, 237.]

The Rev. Dr. Warner of Louisiana presented a memorial of that diocese, requesting to be transferred from the Seventh to the Fourth Missionary Department, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 275.]

The Rev. Mr. Emery of California presented a memorial of that diocese relating to a Table of Alternate Lessons, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Tables of Lessons.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 256, 277.]

The Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania presented a memorial from the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 288.]

The Rev. Mr. Moore of Dallas presented a petition from that diocese, requesting the creation of a new Missionary District, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 287.]

The Rev. Mr. Staunton of the Philippine Islands presented a memorial relating to the name of the Church in the title of the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 293.]

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburg presented a petition of that diocese praying for its division, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 251.]

Mr. Prince of New Mexico presented a memorial from that district, petitioning for a separation of New Mexico and Arizona, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 252.]

On motion of Mr. Morgan, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five be appointed to act with a similar committee of the House of Bishops for the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1913.

[For the action of the House of Bishops, see p. 246.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee to which was referred back by the last General Convention, a Canon providing a final court of appeal, to report at this session of the Convention, respectfully report that upon due consideration they have concluded that it will save the time of the Convention if they can have the advice of members of the House of Bishops before they make a full report; and submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to appoint five of their number to confer and act with the Committee of this House in regard to the subject of a Court of Final Appeal.

J. H. ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 232.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section 4, be amended so as to read; Each Department shall prescribe the manner in which the Court of Review shall be chosen. The persons so chosen, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve and as hereinafter provided shall continue to be members of the Court until their successors shall be chosen. The Bishop appointed in each Department shall be the presiding officer of the Court therein.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 251.]

Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a rule of order of this House:

The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll-call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of Members as printed in the Journal.

Resolved, That Rule 29 of the Rules of Order of this House be amended by inserting after the first sentence the following:

Whenever the roll is called on a vote by Dioceses and Orders, one member of every Deputation in each Order shall announce the vote of the Diocese in that Order as either "aye", "nay" or "divided". If after the roll-call is completed, and before the result is announced by the Chair, the accuracy of the vote in any Diocese in either Order is questioned by a Deputy from said Diocese, the roll shall be called of the Deputies from said Diocese in the Clerical and Lay Order as the case may be.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Rule 3 of Joint Rules as to Joint Committees be amended to read as follows:

Joint Commissions and Joint Committees not able to report to the General Convention at which they are appointed, shall present such report not later than the fifth day of the session of the next General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 233, 238.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section II. of Canon 41 be, and hereby the same is, amended by adding at the end of the first sentence the following words: "and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents," so that the sentence shall read:

(II.) All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 255.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section XXII. of Canon 29 be, and hereby the same is, amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting the following:

To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the Treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary

of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 272.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Canons of both Houses be requested to have prepared a full index of the Constitution and Canons, and print the same in the Digest of Canons.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46 be, and hereby the same is, amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered IV. (the present Sections IV. and V. to be renumbered V. and VI.) as follows:

IV. (i.) The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder of Ordinations, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a list of Clergy in Regular Standing corrected to the first day of September in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to the publishers of the Church Almanacs upon their request and at their expense.

(ii.) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and Foreign Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder of Ordinations on or before the first Wednesday of September in each and every year a report giving:

(1) The names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the first day of September in that year, with their several charges, etc.;

(2) The names of Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred;

(3) The names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Ordinant;

(4) The names of Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation who have died during the year, with the date and place of death;

(5) The names of Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in cases of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District, or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Ordinant;

(6) The names of Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letter Dimissory and of its acceptance and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation to which transferred;

(7) The names of Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and cause of suspension;

(8) The names of Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and cause of deposition;

(9) The names of Clergy whose disabilities by reason of suspension or deposition have been removed, with date of the same;

(10) The names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein on the

first day of September in that year, with the work to which they are assigned;

(11) The names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been appointed Deaconesses during the year, with the date and place of setting apart and the name of the Officiant.

(12) The same information as to Deaconesses as asked in (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), and (9) above.

The Recorder is authorized to omit from the List of Clergy in Regular Standing the names of Clergy not included in any one of all the statements required by this section.

The Recorder must not give out for publication the causes of suspension and deposition.

(iii.) The necessary expenses incurred under this section by the Recorder shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(iv.) In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

(v.) The List of the Clergy in Regular Standing on the first day of September in the years of the regular meetings of the General Convention and Deaconesses shall be printed, in an appendix to the Journal of the General Convention of that year, (a) in alphabetical order, and (b) by Dioceses, Missionary Districts, Foreign Missionary Districts, (said Dioceses, etc., being arranged in alphabetical order), and Convocations.

[For reports thereon see pp. 243, 253, 329, 370.]

On motion of Mr. Lovering of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, That the consideration of the subject of the Preamble to the Constitution be made the Order of the Day at 11 o'clock on the day following the day on which the subject of Suffragan Bishops shall have been disposed of.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Bethlehem presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Book of Common Prayer be amended, so that in the third Collect appointed to be read on Good Friday, the words: "Jews, Turks, infidels and heretics" also "saved among the remnant of the true Israelites, and be" be omitted, and that the words: "who have erred from the true faith of Thy Holy Name" be inserted, so that the Collect shall read:

O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that Thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all who have erred from the true faith of Thy Holy Name; and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of Thy Word, and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to Thy flock, that they may be made one fold under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

Resolved, That notice of this proposed amendment "be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, etc., etc.", in accordance with Article X., of the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 256, 275.]

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a page be inserted in the Book of Common Prayer containing the following short statement of things essential for a Churchman to believe,

I. The Holy Scriptures to be the Word of God.

II. The Holy Catholic Church mentioned in the Creed to be the divinely appointed instructor of men in holy things.

III. Holy Orders as they have existed from the Apostles' time, viz: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, as stated in the Preface to the Ordinal.

IV. Baptism in the name of the Father, Son and Holy Ghost.

V. Confirmation administered by a Bishop after the manner of the Apostles whereby baptismal vows are openly ratified and grace is given to fulfill the same.

VI. The Holy Communion ordained by Christ Jesus as a continual remembrance of his sacrificial death, and of the benefits men receive therefrom, viz: the strengthening and refreshing of men's souls by the Body and Blood of Christ.

VII. The Catholic Creeds, viz: the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds in which man learns to know God the Father who made him, God the Son who redeemed him, and God the Holy Ghost who sanctifies him.

VIII. The Ten Commandments in which he learns his duty to God and his neighbor.

The Committee in Report No. 3 on the 5th Day reported this proposed amendment "unnecessary and inexpedient" and was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Mr. Colmore of Cuba presented a memorial from that District, praying for the omission of the word Protestant in the title page of the Prayer Book.

The following memorials of deceased members were presented: of Mr. Spencer Trask by the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany; of the Rev. N. B. W. Gallwey and of Mr. A. N. Drown by the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; of Mr. Anson R. Flower by the Rev. Mr. Longley of Central New York; of the Rev. T. M. N. George and Mr. W. R. DeRosset by the Rev. Mr. Skinner of East Carolina; of Mr. Frank H. Miller by the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia; of Mr. Peter White by the Rev. Mr. Burt of Marquette; of Mr. Robert Treat Paine by the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts; of the Rev. Wm. F.

Brand by Mr. Packard of Maryland; of Mr. Richard S. Hall by the Rev. Mr. Beecher of Nebraska; of the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Osborne of North Carolina; of Mr. George C. Thomas by Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania; of the Rev. P. A. Rodriguez by the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee; of Mr. Melville W. Fuller by the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington; of Mr. J. C. Bancroft Davis by the Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington; of the Rev. George B. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Francis W. Brathwaite, Mr. Frederick J. Kingsbury and Mr. Gurdon W. Russell by the Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling at 2:30 P.M., Mr. Packard of Maryland in the Chair, the Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis presented the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business, which on motion of the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark was ordered printed, and was placed on the Calendar.

The Committee on Unfinished Business, after examining the Journal of the General Convention of 1907, report that they find:

- I. A tabulated list of Committees to report to this Convention as follows (See Journal, p. 111):
 - (a) Standing Committee on Expenses (p. 224).
 - (b) Committee on Courts of Appeal (p. 328), and
 - (c) Committee on expediency of changing name of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (p. 364), also
- II. A list of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees as follows, on:
 - (1) Ecclesiastical Relations (p. 346).
 - (2) Christian Unity (p. 385).
 - (3) Provinces (p. 381).
 - (4) Uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce (pp. 514-516).
 - (5) Relations of Capital and Labor (p. 388).
 - (6) Sunday School Instruction (p. 251).
 - (7) Mission Hymnal (p. 229).
 - (8) Church Work Among the Jews (p. 393).
 - (9) Swedish Version of the Prayer Book (p. 248).
 - (10) Archives (p. 193).
 - (11) Revision of Table of Lessons (p. 325).
 - (12) Christian Education (p. 343).
 - (13) Orders of Reformed Episcopal Church (p. 272).
 - (14) Rearranging Missionary and Judicial Departments (p. 138).
 - (15) Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary (p. 263).
 - (16) Amendments to Canons 38 and 39 (p. 273).
 - (17) Canon on Suffragan Bishops (p. 338).
 - (18) Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries in the Church (p. 282).
 - (19) Same among the Deaf (p. 334).

- (20) Uniform Registration of Communicants (p. 231).
- (21) Despatch of Business (p. 350).
- (22) Office for the Unction of the Sick (p. 290).
- (23) \$5,000,000 Clergy Relief Fund (p. 316).
- (24) Joint Sessions and Missionary Meetings (p. 395).
- (25) American Churches in Europe (p. 395).
- (26) Translation of Bishops (p. 347).
- (27) Erection of Memorial on Jamestown Island (p. 347.)
- (28) Certifying changes in Canons (p. 399).
- (29) Attending General Synod of Canadian Church (p. 244).
- (30) Petitioning Congress for Separate Structures for Divine Service at Army Posts (p. 395). To which should be added the following.

- III. (1) The Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America (p. 336).
- (2) Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund (p. 344).
- (3) Custodian of Standard Prayer Book, Historiographer and Acting Registrar of the Convention, and
- (4) The Recorder of Ordinations.

From all these, reports should be presented.

- IV. Your Committee also find various Amendments to the Constitution contained in Appendix XII. (p. 530), to be called up for adoption or rejection by this Convention, relating to

The Presiding Bishop;

Verbal changes in Editions of the Prayer Book in Foreign Languages;

Suffragan Bishops;

The Preamble to the Constitution, and

The Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Your Committee to facilitate the expediting of the business of the House of Deputies call attention to the Resolution offered by the Committee on the Despatch of Business at the last General Convention. which was duly adopted. (See Journal, p. 351.)

"All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall present such reports not later than the sixth day of the session.

"The Secretaries of the two Houses shall notify the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of this rule six months prior to the meeting of every General Convention."

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN E. SULGER,

Chairman.

[For the action of the House see p. 297.]

The Secretary of the House presented the evidence, which had been transmitted to him conformably to Canon 9, Section I. (i), of the election of the Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Rhode Island, which testimonials were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 348.]

The hour for consideration of the Order of the Day having arrived, to wit, the Amendment of the Constitution permitting

the Consecration of Suffragan Bishops, the President having resumed the Chair, the Secretary presented memorials which had been officially transmitted to him, favoring the same, from the Dioceses of New York and Connecticut. Pending discussion of the subject, the hour of four having arrived, the Order of the Day appointed for that hour was postponed until the pending question should be disposed of.

At the time fixed by order of the House the vote was taken by Dioceses and Orders on the pending resolution as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Insert in Article II. as Section 4 the following and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, Western New York—48.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas City, Lexington, Long Island, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Texas—42.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Bethlehem, Central New York, Colorado, Florida, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Vermont—8.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Colorado, Duluth, Kansas, Louisiana, Michigan City, Minnesota, Mississippi, Montana, Southern Ohio, Tennessee, Washington, West Virginia, Western New York—14.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, Duluth, East Carolina, Michigan City, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan—9.

LAY VOTE.—Dallas, Delaware, Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan—7.

The amendment was therefore adopted by a constitutional vote.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 306.]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 2d day of the Session,
October 6, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has taken a vote on the final adoption of the proposed amendment to the Constitution as to the election of the Presiding Bishop, as found on page 530 of the Journal of the last General Convention, and has failed to adopt the same by a Constitutional vote.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 2d day of the Session,
October 6, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has taken a vote on the final adoption of the proposed amendment to the Constitution as to an addition to Article X. relating to editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages as found on pages 530 and 531 of the Journal of the last General Convention, and has failed to adopt the same by a Constitutional vote.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 2d day of the Session,
October 6, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of that House contained in its Message 2, and that it has appointed the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of the Philippine Islands to confer and act with the Committee of the House of Deputies in regard to the subject of a Court of Final appeal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Packard of Maryland presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Rules of Order, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, as to noting on the List of Members the names of members not present, report that they have considered the same and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as Section III., of the Order as printed at page 139 of the Digest of Canons, Journal of 1907:

The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of Members, as printed in the Journal.

For the Committee:

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, and the recommendation contained therein, referring the resolution to the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, was adopted.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, regarding reports of Joint Committees, report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the resolution be referred to the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business.

For the Committee:

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, consideration of which, on motion of Mr. Bradford of Delaware, was postponed until tomorrow.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Stetson, of New York, proposing an amendment to Rule No. 26, report that they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the second paragraph of the Rule of Order No. 26 be amended so as to read as follows:

All messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall without debate be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of any such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the order of the day until final action thereon.

For the Committee:

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, of the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal, presented its Report, together with the

report of a minority, which were placed upon the Calendar.

The Commission appointed at the last General Convention to prepare a Mission Hymnal begs leave to present its report.

In addition to the Foreword contained in the Report as printed and distributed, the Commission is able to state that the edition with tunes can be issued at \$25.00 per hundred and that with words only at \$10.00 per hundred.

At this rate the edition with music can pay a royalty of 2 cents per copy to the General Clergy Relief Fund, and the edition with words only, a royalty of 1 cent per copy.

The report is herewith presented and the following resolutions recommended:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal as amended, and with such imperfections as may be discovered in the printed form of the report removed, be set forth and authorized to be used in Missionary work, especially Parochial and Rescue Missions.

Resolved, That the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal be continued and empowered to carry out the foregoing resolution.

Resolved, That the Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal be instructed to take necessary measures to secure a royalty upon all editions of the Missionary Hymnal, the proceeds to be paid to the General Clergy Relief Fund.

MINORITY REPORT.

When a very small minority—that of a single member—ventures to differ from all the other members of the Commission, and to propose an alteration in its Report, it is due to the Committee that the objections to the Report of the Committee should be clearly stated.

The objections felt are twofold.

First, to the *character* of some of the *Hymns* for which the Commission asks the imprimatur of the General Convention. These Hymns are chiefly taken from publications named “Gospel Hymns” and “Hallowed Hymns.” Many of them can scarcely be called Hymns. They are not praise, nor prayer nor worship of any kind. They are expressions of personal feeling, which in many cases cannot be real, though they might be desirable. But not being real, sincere and true, they are unhealthy, unsafe, and undesirable. They seem at times to assume such a degree of personal intimacy with our Blessed Lord as is scarcely consistent with reverence and devotion. It is of such that Bishop Wordworth wrote: “The pronouns ‘I’ and ‘my’ are rarely found in any ancient Church Hymn. But in modern Hymns the individual often detaches and isolates himself from the body of the faithful, and in a spirit of sentimental selfishness obtrudes his own feeling concerning himself.” A number of such Hymns are contained in the Report.

Is the General Convention prepared to put its imprimatur upon Hymns of this character, and give authoritative sanction to their use, not in Missions only but in Sunday Schools and Churches? For

it must be remembered that such sanction will be regarded as given. It will not be authorized to be used *only* in Parochial Missions; and the cheap Hymnal, with music, will be the Hymnal generally procured and used in Missions and poor Churches, to the exclusion of the more expensive Hymnal authorized by the Church. And it is further to be remembered that, if the Convention should decline to accept the Report of the Commission and refuse to give its sanction to the putting out of the Mission Hymnal, that would not prevent or forbid the use of these Hymns. Missions could use them, with, or even without, the permission of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction; just as many Hymns are now used, from Hymns Ancient and Modern or other sources, which are not in our Hymnal. They will not be prohibited, only they will not be labeled as approved and recommended by the General Convention of the Church.

Secondly, the *tunes* to which these Gospel Hymns are set are not worthy of the imprimatur and endorsement of the General Convention. They are, it is conceded, popular and catchy, and people will sing them; but they are, most of them in tripping, dancing time, with scarcely any possible devotional tendency or effect. A Chicago secular paper recently speaks of them as in "dubiously Consecrated Ragtime." Give these a place in an authorized Mission Hymnal and you give them a place in our Sunday Schools, and in our Congregations generally.

Is the General Convention prepared to do this? Is the General Convention prepared to make this its *first venture in the publication of music for the Church*? Never yet has it given its imprimatur or its influence in any way to any Musical Hymnal or other musical output. Is it prepared to give its sanction and its influence to anything which may be called Consecrated Ragtime, as its first musical publication?

Commending these considerations to the thoughtful attention of the Convention, the Minority member of your Commission offers the following amendments to the resolution proposed by the Commission:

1. *Resolved*, That the following Hymns be omitted, viz.:

Blessed Assurance Jesus Is Mine.

Dying With Jesus, by Death Reckoned Mine.

Face to Face, With Christ My Saviour.

God Be With You Till We Meet Again.

Hark! the Voice of Jesus Crying.

He Who Safely Keepeth.

I Am Thine, O Lord, I Have Heard Thy Voice.

I Can Hear My Saviour Calling.

I Have a Saviour, He's Pleading in Glory.

I Have Read of a Beautiful City.

I Love to Tell the Story.

I Was a Wandering Sheep.

I Will Sing of My Redeemer.

I Will Sing the Wondrous Story.

I Will You a Song of That Beautiful Land.

In the Christian's Home in Glory.

I've Found a Friend.

Jesus, Gracious One, Callesth.

Jesus Is Tenderly Calling Thee Home.

Lord Jesus, I Long to Be Perfectly Whole.

Must Jesus Bear the Cross Alone.

Never Be Sad or Desponding.

Only a Step to Jesus.

Out of My Bondage, Sorrow and Night.
 Over the River Faces I See.
 Safe in the Arms of Jesus.
 Shall We Meet Beyond the River.
 Sing Them Over Again to Me.
 Sleep On, Beloved, Sleep and Take Thy Rest.
 Souls of Men, Why Will Ye Scatter.
 Sweet Hour of Prayer.
 Take My Life and Let It Be.
 Take Time to Be Holy.
 Tell Me the Old, Old Story.
 The Mistakes of My Life Have Been Many.
 'Tis Midnight, and on Olive's Brow.
 What Means This Eager, Anxious Throng.
 Why Do You Wait, Dear Brother.
 Yet There Is Room, Still Open Stands the Gate.

2. *Resolved*, That the following Hymns be added, viz.:

Great God, What Do I See and Hear?
 Hail to the Lord's Anointed.
 Jesus, My Saviour, Look on Me.
 Lead Us, Heavenly Father, Lead Us.
 Lord, I Hear of Showers of Blessing.

J. S. B. HODGES.

[For action upon this report see p. 285.]

Mr. Aigner of Pittsburgh presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Amend Canon X. Section IV. as follows:

1. All Missionary Bishops shall be retired on full pay at the age of sixty-four.

2. Missionary Bishops so retired shall be *ex officio* members of the Board of Missions. Their place of residence shall be decided by the House of Bishops, acting with the advice of the Board of Missions; and under the direction of the Board of Missions and in consultation with the officers of the Departments provided for in Canon 52, they shall present the cause of missions in parishes and mission stations, carry on campaigns of education and collect money for the missionary work of the Church under the direction of the Board of Missions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 369.]

The House adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, October 7th, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer and Litany having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Dr. Hart and the Rev. Mr. Nelson, the Benediction being pro-

nounced by Bishop Jaggar, the President, having taken the Chair, bade the House to Prayer.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Barr of Louisiana, the Rev. Mr. Jones of Missouri, the Rev. Mr. Frazer of Ohio, Mr. Finch of Kearney, Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska, Mr. Stevens of Newark, Mr. Inches of Western Massachusetts.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

Respectfully report that certificates of election of clerical and lay deputies in this House, have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention, and from every Missionary District, both domestic and foreign, except Cape Palmas, and a certificate also from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Stetson of the Committee on Rules of Order called up Report No. 3, which was made yesterday, but on which action was postponed until today. The resolution appended thereto was thereupon adopted.

The Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama presented a memorial from that Diocese, praying the General Convention to take such action as may be necessary to correct the misrepresentations so frequently found in histories taught in many of our schools and colleges, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Mr. Wheeler of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VII., be amended by adding at the end thereof, the following:

"Or from employing Christian laymen or women, skilled in medicine, nursing or teaching, to do work of this description."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 254.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the Report of the General Clergy Relief Fund, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the report see Appendix III.]

[For the action of the House see p. 297.]

Mr. Singleton of Washington presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 15 be amended by adding thereto the following section:

VI. A Minister of this Church not canonically resident in the Diocese in which is located the seat of government of the United States, who hereafter may be appointed a chaplain in either branch of the Military Service of the United States, shall present to the Ecclesiastical Authority of said Diocese Letters Dismissory provided for in Section V. of this Canon and subject to the conditions of said section.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 303.]

Mr. Packard of the Committee on Rules of Order presented Report No. 4, and the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, regarding the manner of voting, report that they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That Rule 29 be amended by changing the number thereof to 28, and by striking out the last sentence thereof and substituting the following:

Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in case of election), the vote of each Order, in each Diocese, shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered without debate by a majority of the House.

Resolved, That Rule 28 be amended by changing the number thereof to 29.

For the Committee:

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business called the Order of the Day, to wit, Report No. 1 of that Committee, and the following resolution appended thereto was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee be continued with leave to report at any time.

The Rev. Mr. Parshall of Duluth presented a memorial from that diocese concerning the revision of the "Office for the Visitation of the Sick," which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 292.]

Mr. McConnell of Louisiana presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

Resolved, That the foregoing Rule of Order be carried into effect under the supervision of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of this House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 242.]

Mr. Randall of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That an additional Rule be added to the Rules of the House as follows:

The Secretary shall provide a proper Announcement Board, which shall be placed in front of the Secretary's desk, and upon it shall be posted notices of all meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

Mr. Bryan moved the following amendment, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

That the Bulletin Board be placed in a prominent place in the lobby.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 242.]

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

To amend Rule 11 of the Rules of Order so that it shall read as follows:

At 12 o'clock the President shall bid the House to Prayer for Missions, after which the Order of the Day shall be resumed and continued until disposed of, and following that the business on the Calendar shall be taken up in the order in which it stands thereon.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 243.]

The Rev. Mr. Johnson of Minnesota presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule 8 of the Rules of Order be amended by inserting after the words "each to consist of thirteen members" the words "And each Committee to have at least one representative from each Missionary Department."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 242.]

The following Memorials of deceased members were presented: of the Rev. Franklin B. Adkins by the Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton; of the Rev. Rufus W. Clark, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan; of Mr. George H. Williams by Mr. Glisan of Oregon; of Mr. Joseph Bryan by the Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Virginia; of Mr. J. Davidson Burns by the Rev. Mr. Peters of Western Michigan; of Mr. Wm. Price Craighill and of Mr. Joseph D. DuBois by the Rev. Mr. Gibson of West Virginia.

The President announced as members of the House on the Joint Committee on Selection of place of meeting of the General Convention of 1913: the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburg, the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell of Quincy, Mr. Morgan of New York and Mr. Procter of Southern Ohio.

The Order of the Day being a Joint Session with the House of Bishops for the reception and discussion of the report of the Board of Missions and of the report of the Committee to arrange for addresses and meetings, appointed at the last General Convention, agreeably to the provision of Article III., of Canon 52, the House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 8th, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in St. Paul's Cathedral by the Rev. Mr. Potter of Missouri and the Bishop of Sacramento, the President took the Chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Curzon of Marquette, the Rev. Mr. Watkins of Michigan, the Rev. Mr. Covington of South Carolina, Mr. Hubbard of Marquette, and Mr. Learned of Rhode Island.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business presented Report No. 2 from that Committee, the resolutions appended to which were adopted.

Resolved, the house of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1910 adjourn without day on Friday, October 21st, at 1 P.M., the closing services of the Convention to be held at such time and place as shall be hereafter determined on.

Resolved, That this House adjourn at 1 P.M. to-day until Monday, October 10th.

By order of the Committee.

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 274.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses presented Reports Nos. 1 and 2, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee have had before them the petition of the Missionary District of Olympia, asking the consent of the General Convention to the admission of the District into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese. The Committee find that all the Constitutional and Canonical provisions have been complied with, and unanimously recommend that the petition be granted. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Missionary District of Olympia for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee have had before them the petition of the Missionary District of Sacramento, asking the consent of the General Convention to the admission of the District into union with the General Convention, as a new Diocese. The Committee find that all the Constitutional and Canonical provisions have been complied with, and unanimously recommend that the petition be granted. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Missionary District of Sacramento for admission into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 261.]

Mr. Packard of the Committee on Rules of Order presented Report No. 5 of that Committee, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Randall, of Maryland, and the amendment of the Rev. Dr. Bryan, of Southern Virginia, relating to a notice board, report that they have considered the same and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as Section IV. of the Order as printed at page 139 of the Constitution and Canons, Journal of 1907:

Section IV. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

For the Committee:

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 6.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Johnson, of Minnesota, amending Rule 8, as to the composition of Standing Committees, report that they have considered the same and deem it inexpedient to adopt the proposed change. They recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee:

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Johnson of Minnesota moved to substitute his original resolution for the report thereon by the Committee, which resolution was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That Rule 8 of the Rules of Order be amended by inserting after the words "each to consist of thirteen members" the words "And each Committee to have at least one representative from each Missionary Department."

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 7, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. McConnell, of Louisiana, relating to placing in view in the House a copy of the Holy Scriptures, report that they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be inserted as a preamble before Rule 1. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the

Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This Rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of this House.

For the Committee:

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Pittenger, of North Carolina, amending Rule II., as to the time for the Prayer for Missions, report that they have considered the same and deem it inexpedient to incorporate said proposition in a Rule of Order, but recommend that this House by resolution fix the Prayer for Missions as the standing order of the day at 12 noon.

For the Committee.

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. Packard of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That Prayer for Missions be the standing order at noon daily.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented its Report No. 1:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution met on Thursday, October 6, for organization. The Rev. Edwin B. Niver was elected Secretary.

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of the Committee on Canons presented its Reports Nos. 1 and 2:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons respectfully submit the following report: Your Committee on Canons organized by electing the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., of Maryland, Chairman, and the Rev. Edwin A. White, of Newark, Secretary, and have considered the different matters laid before them.

Signed by order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, have considered the same and recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of both Houses be instructed to have prepared a full index of the Constitution and Canons, and print the same therewith.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The foregoing resolution, appended to Report No. 2, was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 270.]

The Rev. Dr. Hopkins, from the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, presented its report, which was placed on the Calendar. [For the action on the Report see p. 319.]

To the House of Deputies:

The Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops beg leave to report the following recommendation:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II. by adding a new section, to be numbered 5, in the words following:

"Section 5. A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese of this Church may not accept election and jurisdiction in another Diocese than that for which he was consecrated, without the consent of two-thirds of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction within the United States, and the consent of two-thirds of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church. But if his election to such other Diocese shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, then the consent of two-thirds of the Dioceses represented in the General Convention shall be required in place of that of the Standing Committees."

(Signed.)

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP OF SOUTHERN OHIO,
THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP OF CONNECTICUT,
THE REV. W. M. GROSVENOR, D.D.,
REV. JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, D.D.,
J. M. RANDALL,
C. M. CLEMENT,

Joint Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Atwood of Arizona presented a Memorial from the Eighth Missionary Department, petitioning for the erection of sundry Missionary Districts, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

[For the reports of the Committee on Olympia and Sacramento, see p. 241; on San Joaquin, 251; on New Mexico and Arizona, 252.]

The Order of the Day being called for, the proposed Preamble to the Constitution was taken up for consideration. At the time fixed by the House for taking the vote, the roll of Dioceses was called, and the proposition failed of adoption by a constitutional vote, as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Los Angeles, Maryland, Mississippi, Montana, Pennsylvania, Southern Virginia, Virginia, West Texas.—13.

LAY VOTE.—California, Chicago, Colorado, Harrisburg, Kentucky, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Montana, Newark, New York, Ohio, Rhode Island, Virginia, West Texas.—16.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas City, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—45.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Bethlehem, Central New York, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, West Virginia,, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—42.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Kentucky, Nebraska, New York, North Carolina, Pittsburg, Washington.—7.

LAY VOTE.—Atlanta, Iowa, North Carolina, Pittsburg, South Carolina.—5.

On motion of Mr. Stetson of New York, it was

Resolved, That the membership of each of the Standing Committees be, and the same is hereby increased for this Convention by adding to every such Committee as now constituted, one member, to be appointed by the President from each of the Missionary Departments not now represented on such Committee.

The same gentleman presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the first sentence of sub-section (ii.) of Section VII. of Canon 26 be, and the same is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

"The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the court shall then be pronounced by the President and shall be admonition or suspension from the ministry as defined by Canon of the General Convention or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court."

Resolved, That the last paragraph of Section I. of Canon 23 be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"On being found guilty he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the trial court."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

The Rev. Dr. Harriman, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented its Report No. 1:

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully reports that it has met and organized by electing the Rev. E. H. Eckel of Kansas City as Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. C. C. Kramer of Texas as Secretary.

F. W. HARRIMAN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That a new Rule of Order be adopted to follow No. 38, the subsequent Rules being renumbered accordingly.

Rule 39. Whenever the House is bidden to Prayer, the members shall be expected to rise and stand.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 266.]

The Secretary presented an attested resolution of the Diocese of West Texas, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 287.]

Also a resolution of the Diocese of Tennessee, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 289.]

Also a resolution of the District of North Dakota, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of Tables of Lessons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 256]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, ..
CINCINNATI, 3d day of the Session,
October 7th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 5, appointing a Committee to select a place

of meeting for the General Convention of 1913; and that this House appoints as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of New York.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

[For final action see p. 284.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 3d day of the Session,
October 7th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I., Section 2, be amended by the addition of the following new section:

II. Similar record shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, a Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message No. 6 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 3d day of the Session,
October 7th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, Section II. (ii), be amended so as to read:

The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, etc. (as at present).

And further that this amendment go into effect immediately.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message No. 7 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

The Rev. Mr. White of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such sum of money as may be required to defray the expenses of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons and referred to said Committee, for the use of the members thereof, provided such sum shall not exceed \$75.00.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 272.]

The Rev. Dr. Israel of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary presented its report, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 299.]

Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, as follows:

(1) Amend "The Order how the Psalter is appointed to be read" by adding to the second paragraph the following: "or on occasions it shall suffice if only a single Psalm be read."

(2) Amend the Rubric before the Venite by adding the words: "And on occasions a single Psalm shall suffice."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 291.]

The Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That if the following alterations are approved by the General Convention and printed in the Journal, they may be used by Ministers so desiring until such time as a new edition of the Prayer Book is issued:

(1) To place the following Rubric before the Evening Service. "It shall be lawful to substitute any Service which the Bishop approves, instead of this form of Evening Prayer."

(2) That a Rubric be inserted in the Baptismal Offices immediately after the "Brief Exhortation," on p. 247, etc.: "The people responding with the Minister shall say."

(3) At the end of each Baptismal Office insert a Rubric: "The Minister shall say this Blessing: 'The Blessing of God Almighty, etc.'"

(4) That the prayer from the English Marriage Office commencing, "O God, who by thy mighty power, etc." be inserted in "The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony," after the prayer, "O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver of all mankind, etc."

"O God, who by thy mighty power hast made all things of nothing; who also (after other things set in order) did'st appoint, that out of man (created after thine own image and similitude) woman should take her beginning; and, knitting them together, did'st teach that it should never be lawful to put asunder those whom thou by Matrimony hast made one: O God, who has consecrated the state of Matrimony to such an excellent mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and His Church: Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that both this man may

love his wife, according to thy Word, (as Christ did love his spouse the Church, who gave himself for it, loving and cherishing it even as his own flesh,) and also this woman may be loving and amiable, faithful and obedient to her husband; and in all quietness, sobriety, and peace, be a follower of holy and godly matrons. O Lord, bless them both, and grant them to inherit thy everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 316.]

The Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the use of the longer or shorter form of the Exhortation before the General Confession which is allowed in the Evening Prayer at the discretion of the Minister by rubrical provision be allowed to the same in the Morning Prayer.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 276.]

The Rev. Mr. Watson of Mexico presented a Memorial from that District, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 293.]

The Rev. Mr. White of Newark presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33, Section I., be amended by striking out the word "may" in line 18 thereof, and insert in place thereof the word "shall", so that the sentence shall read as follows: "And the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31, Sections I. and II. be amended to read as follows:

SECTION I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to suspend such person from the ministry for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall, within six months, transmit to the Bishop a written withdrawal of his declaration of renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, he will then be deposed from the ministry.

SEC. II. If such declaration be not withdrawn within six months, as aforesaid, it shall then be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in

the matter, to depose such person from the ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more clergymen, that the person so declaring, as aforesaid, has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 254, 255.]

The Rev. Dr. Waterman presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Unction of the Sick, which was made an Order of the Day.

[For the action of the House see p. 273.]

The President announced the following appointments:

To fill vacancies on Joint Commission on Revision of Tables of Lessons: Rev. Dr. Addison of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee.

To fill vacancies on Joint Committee on Courts of Appeal: Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado.

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented: of the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Davies of Western Massachusetts; of the Rev. Lewis Cameron by the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark; of Benjamin Lawton Wiggins, LL.D., by the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 10, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark and the Bishop of Harrisburg, the President took the Chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats: the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield, and the

Rev. Mr. Patton of West Texas; Mr. Elliott of Delaware, Mr. Sills of Maine, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina, Mr. Briggs of Vermont, Mr. Hindes of Vermont, Mr. de Peyster of Western New York, and Mr. Hausserman of the Philippine Islands.

The President announced the following appointments: On the Committee on the State of the Church, the Rev. Mr. Parshall; on the Committee on the Prayer Book, Mr. Morris of Pennsylvania, in place of Mr. Evans of the same Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 2, as follows:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report, the Rev. Mr. Bode having given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy from the Missionary District of Wyoming, that the Rev. Robert J. McFetridge is entitled to serve as Deputy in his place.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented Report No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee have had before them the petition of the Diocese of Pittsburgh asking the consent of the General Convention to the division of its territory into two Dioceses, the new Diocese to consist of the thirteen (13) counties in the Northwestern part of the State of Pennsylvania, north of the Southern line of the counties of Lawrence, Mercer, Venango, Clarion, Jefferson and Clearfield, now included in the limits of the Diocese of Pittsburgh. The Committee find that all the Constitutional and Canonical provisions have been complied with, and unanimously recommended that the petition be granted. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Pittsburgh for the division of its territory into two Dioceses, with the limits and boundaries mentioned in its petition.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 274.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee have considered the proposal of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of California to cede to the General Convention as a Missionary Jurisdiction that part of the Diocese which is now known as the Convocation of San Joaquin, including the fourteen (14) counties of San Joaquin, Calaveras, Alpine, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, Mariposa, Fresno, Madera, King, Tulare, Kern, Muno and Inyo.

The Committee find that all the Constitutional requirements have been fully complied with by the Bishop and Convention of said Diocese of California, by the Parishes in the ceded territory and by the Parishes in the remaining territory. The Committee, therefore, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of California and accept the cession of the territorial jurisdiction of the fourteen counties named in the petition, viz: San Joaquin, Calaveras, Alpine, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, Mariposa, Fresno, Madera, Kings, Tulare, Kern, Mono and Inyo.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

The resolution appended to the foregoing report was adopted by a constitutional vote, as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York,—57.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York,—55.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 274.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee have considered the Memorial from the Missionary District of New Mexico asking that the Missionary District of Arizona be placed under the supervision of a separate Bishop, and that the present Bishop of Arizona and New Mexico be continued in the exclusive charge of the District of New Mexico. They beg leave to report that inasmuch as Canon 10, Section II., sub-section (1) restricts the choice of Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts to the House of Bishops, it is not competent for this House to take action thereon. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 3, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, to amend Canon 46, by the addition of a new section, to be numbered IV. (the present Sections IV. and V., to be numbered V. and VI. respectively), recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46 be amended by the addition thereto of a new section to be numbered IV., the present sections to be renumbered, and to read as follows:

SECTION IV. (i.) The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

(ii.) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year, with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in case of the Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letter Dimissory and of its acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

(iii.) The necessary expense incurred under this section by the Recorder shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(iv.) In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

(v.) The List of the Clergy in Regular Standing on the first day of September in the years of the regular meetings of the General Convention and Deaconesses shall be printed, in an appendix to the Journal of the General Convention of that year, (a) in alphabetical order, and (b) by Dioceses, Missionary Districts, (said Dioceses, etc., being arranged in alphabetical order), and Convocations.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 329.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Wheeler of New York, to amend Canon 52, Article VII., recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VII., be amended by striking out the word "but" at the end of the fourth line thereof, and by the addition of the following words at the end of the section, "or from employing Christian laymen or women, skilled in medicine or nursing, to do work of that description." The section as amended to read as follows:

"Article VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing in the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church. Nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing laymen or women, members of this Church, or of some Church in communion with the same, to do missionary work, or from employing Christian laymen or women, skilled in medicine or nursing, to do work of that description."

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 299.]

The Rev. Mr. White of the same Committee presented Report No. 5, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by the Rev. Mr. White of Newark, to amend Canon 31, Sections I. and II., recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 31, Sections I. and II., be amended to read as follows:

SECTION I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to suspend such person from the Ministry for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended, that, unless he shall, within

six months, transmit to the Bishop a written withdrawal of his declaration of renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, he will then be deposed from the Ministry.

SEC. II. If such declaration be not withdrawn within six months, as aforesaid, it shall then be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring, as aforesaid, has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church;

Provided, however, That if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 306.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 6, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposal by the Rev. Mr. White of Newark, to amend Canon 33, Section I., by substituting the word "shall" for "may" in line 18 thereof, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 33, Section I., be amended by striking out the word "may" after the words "and the said Bishop" in line 18, and inserting in place thereof the word "shall", so that the sentence shall read, "and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months".

By order of the Committee.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 274.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 1, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, with reference to amending Section II. of Canon 41, by adding at the end of the first sentence the words, "and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents; so that the sentence shall read:

II. All copies of the Prayer Book to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging and, as far as possible, in all other matters of typographical

arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black; and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents, respectfully report that they have given consideration to the matter, and have approved the proposed amendment to Section II. of Canon 41.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment be referred to the Committee on Canons.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 268.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, referring to the Good Friday Collect, which was referred back to the Committee, with leave to print.

The Rev. Mr. Emery of California presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., Section 12, Paragraph 9, be amended by the insertion of the words, "and of Mexico," at the end of the paragraph, and by the change of the word "District" to "Districts" in the next to the last line of the paragraph.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 288.]

The Rev. Dr. Peabody of the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons presented the Report of the Sub-Committee on Permissive Use of the Revised Version, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. McConnell of the same Committee presented a Minority Report, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see its action on amending Canon 40, "Of the Standard Bible," p. 328.]

The same gentleman presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee on Prayer Book see p. 277.]

[For the report and Tables see Appendix XVIII.]

Mr. Saunders of the Joint Commission on Provinces presented the following Report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Commission on Provinces begs leave to report that, in the judgment of the Commission, it is undesirable at

this time to press the matter of Provinces, more especially since several of the most important objects aimed at by the proposed provincial organization are secured by the provision of Judicial Departments and of the Missionary Departments, and it seems desirable to allow the Missionary Councils to develop.

In view, however, of possible matters of reference, the Commission respectfully recommends the adoption by the General Convention of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Provinces be continued.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman*.
CHARLES G. SAUNDERS, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 269.]

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Joint Commission on Work Among the Jews presented its report. [For the report see Appendix XXII.]

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business:

Resolved, That the appointment of the members of the Courts of Review shall be the order of the day for Monday, October 17, at 11 A.M.

Resolved, That the deputations from the various Judicial Departments shall choose Nominating Committees composed of one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Diocese or Missionary District therein, who shall nominate the persons to be so appointed as the Courts of Review; such nominations shall be filed with the Secretary of the House of Deputies on or before Friday, October 14, at 5 P.M. The Secretary shall cause such lists to be printed for the information of the House. The filing of such nominations shall not estop further nominations at the time fixed for the appointment of the members of such Courts.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 348.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X. at the end thereof the following proviso: "*And provided further*, That in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, or for use beyond the Continental limits of the

United States, the Title Page, Preface, and all local designations, both national and ecclesiastical, may be so altered as to conform to the conditions under which such editions are to be used, such alterations to be made by the authority of the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the said edition is intended to be used, upon the approval of the Presiding Bishop."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 349.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI., of the Constitution, as follows:

Prefix to the Constitution the following:

PREAMBLE.

This Church, first planted in America by representatives of the ancient Church of England, receiving the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as containing all things necessary to salvation, and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith; holding the Apostles' Creed as the Baptismal Symbol and the Nicene Creed as the sufficient summary of the Christian Faith; maintaining the threefold ministry of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, as from the Apostles' time it has been continued; reverently conserving the sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of Christ's holy Catholic Church all who have been baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; has set forth and established, for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 383.]

Mr. Pepper, of Pennsylvania, in behalf of the Committee appointed by the Board of Missions, presented in print an amended form of the Missionary Canon, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 346.]

The same gentleman presented the following proposed Title Page to the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article X., of the Constitution.

Amend the Title Page so that it shall read as follows:

The Book of Common Prayer
and Administration of the Sacraments
and other Rites and Ceremonies of
THE HOLY CATHOLIC CHURCH.

According to the use of that portion thereof known as

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
In the United States of America.
Together with
The Psalter or Psalms of David.

The same gentleman presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Whereas, initial action has been taken by the General Convention of 1910, looking to the designation of this Church as the Episcopal Church in the United States of America and to the recognition on the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer of the fact that this Church is a portion of the Holy Catholic Church; therefore in explanation thereof, and also for the purpose of setting forth more clearly the historic and eirenic position of this Church, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That by such action there is intended or implied no changed relationship toward any other portion of the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, or toward principles established by or through the Reformation of the Church of England as those principles are enshrined in the Book of Common Prayer; but rather to set forth the actual continuity of this Church, through the ancient Church of England, from the historic Church founded by Christ Himself, which, from the second century, Anno Domini, has commonly been known as the Holy Catholic Church, in which Church we are accustomed to express our belief in the Apostles' and the Nicene Creed.

Furthermore it is our intention to assert thereby the comprehensive character of this Church, which, while unfailingly teaching the Catholic faith, also conserves individual liberty of thought in all things not expressly determined by the authority of the whole Catholic Church.

As essential elements in that comprehensive character, we receive the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as containing all things necessary to salvation and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith; holding the Apostles' Creed as the Baptismal Symbol and the Nicene Creed as the sufficient summary of the Christian faith; maintaining the threefold ministry of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, as from the Apostles' time it has been continual; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of Christ's Church all who have been duly baptized with water into the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention some form for the permanent embodiment in the organic law of this Church of the matter contained in these foregoing joint resolutions; and also to recommend what further legislation is necessary or desirable in order to bring the official standards of this Church into harmony with the action therein set forth.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 293, 317.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee appointed at the last General Convention to consider the expediency of the change of title of the Missionary Society, presented the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Committee appointed in 1907 to consider the expediency of a change in the title of the Missionary Society beg leave to report:

At the session of the Convention in 1907, Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York offered the following resolution (see Journal, p. 271):

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I of Canon 52 be amended as follows: Omit the words "domestic" and "foreign," so that the article shall read, "Article I. This organization shall be called the Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

It was referred to the Committee on Canons, who reported adversely, whereupon Mr. Geo. C. Thomas of Pennsylvania moved that the matter be referred to a Committee of three to consider the expediency of any change, to sit through the recess and report here (Journal, p. 364).

The Committee have consulted with the officers of the Society and with its Counsel, as to any possible injury to invested funds or future gifts, and as to the expediency of change. The counsel, Mr. Davies, replied that with due care no injury should come. The officers fear some inconvenience if the change should be made.

Your Committee had decided to report back the resolution of Dr. Grosvenor without recommendation, but as they have been informed that several changes are to be proposed in the Missionary Canon they recommend the following:

Resolved, That this matter lie on the table until further changes are proposed in Canon 52, and then with the papers accompanying be referred to the Committee to which those proposals may be referred.

WM. M. GROSVENOR,
I. HOUSTON ECCLESTON.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops be instructed to employ a competent stenographer to take down in full the debates and discussions of this House, except when the Bishops are in Council or when by vote the doors are closed.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies be requested to appoint three members of its body to act with three members of this House, appointed by the Chairman, to make provision for defraying the expense of such clerical service.

And the Chairman has appointed on the part of this House the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Indianapolis, and the Bishop of Porto Rico.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message, and the President appointed, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, Mr. Crocker of California, and Mr. Covington of Kentucky.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 281.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 6, admitting the Missionary District of Olympia into union with the General Convention as a new diocese.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 7, admitting the Missionary District of Sacramento into union with the General Convention as a new Diocese.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following sentence be added at the close of Section IV. of Canon 10:

"Until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message No. 11 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book be continued and enlarged by the addition of the Rev. A. W. Sundelof and the Rev. J. G. Hammarsköld.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 12.

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany presented the following resolution:

Whereas, the Translation of the Holy Scriptures into the English language has been one of the greatest agencies of modern times in promoting true religion and advancing the cause of Truth and Righteousness; and

Whereas, the Three Hundredth Anniversary of the publication of the Version of the Holy Scriptures, known as the King James' Translation, or Authorized Version, will occur in 1911; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee consisting of five Bishops and five Clerical and five Lay Deputies be appointed to make suitable and proper arrangements for the due celebration of such a great event, in which all the English speaking peoples are deeply interested.

The Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia presented the following amendment, which was adopted, and the resolution as amended was adopted:

"And that other Christian bodies be asked to participate in this Commemorative service."

The President announced the following appointments: Committee on the General Theological Seminary, the Rev. Mr. Ramsey of Oregon; on Admission of New Dioceses, the Rev. Mr. Miel of Connecticut; on Consecration of Bishops, the Rev. Mr. Atwood of Arizona; on Amendments to the Constitution, Mr. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Rev. Dr. Norton of Texas, and Mr. Van Bokkelen of California; on Canons, Mr. Judson of Missouri, and the Rev. Dr. Hibbard of Los Angeles; on Elections, Mr. D'Olier of New Jersey, and Mr. Bacon of California; on the Prayer Book, the Rev. Dr. Buckner of Arkansas; on Christian Education, the Rev. Dr. Hare of Iowa, and Mr. Glisan of Oregon; on Memorials of Deceased Members, the Rev. Mr. Schuyler of Vermont, the Rev. Mr. Edmunds of Newark, and Mr. Chipman of Sacramento; on Consecration of Bishops, Mr. Hicks of West Texas, in place of Mr. Tayloe.

The President also presented a Memorial and Petition from the Rev. Wm. Bollard, which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For report see p. 268.]

The Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chicago presented the following resolutions, which were placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission be appointed for the purpose of making full inquiry into the present status of Theological Education in this Church; and for the further purpose of recommending to the General Convention of 1913 such changes in the Canons relating to Theological Education, as such Commission may find desirable.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such Commission be made to consist of (a) the Bishops of all Dioceses in which are located incorporated Theological Seminaries of this Church educating candidates for Holy Orders; (b) the Deans or Wardens of said Seminaries; and (c) six laymen, three of whom shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and three by the Chairman of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Chairman of this Commission shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

[For the action of the House see p. 298.]

The Rev. Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio presented a Memorial from that Diocese, petitioning for a social service secretary, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 304.]

The Rev. Mr. DeRosset of Springfield presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Memorials of deceased Members be made the special order for Tuesday morning, October 18th, at a quarter before eleven o'clock.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued, with power to the Chairmen of the two Houses to fill vacancies occurring between the sessions of the General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 297.]

The Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 5, Section II., be amended by putting a period after "publicly," and omitting the sentence following, viz.: "and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months," so that the section shall read, "No one shall be ordered Deacon, etc."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 289.]

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That, except when and as otherwise ordered by the House, all reports from any Committee involving any change in the Book of Common Prayer, the Constitution or the Canons by addition, alteration or omission, be printed and be distributed in the House before final action thereon shall be taken by the House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 273.]

The Rev. Dr. Hayes of Nebraska presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Inasmuch as it would be inequitable for the Missionary Districts to vote by Orders, as in that case the vote of the delegates from each District would offset the vote of a Diocese through its four deputies,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 6, of the Constitution be amended by striking out that portion of said section following the words, "The House of Deputies," and inserting in place of the words stricken out, the words "and the Missionary Districts shall be grouped into sections, each section to consist of not less than four Districts, and each section shall have the right to vote by orders"; so that said section as amended shall read as follows:

Article I, Section 6. "One clerical and one lay deputy chosen by each missionary district of the Church within the boundaries of the United States, and one clerical and one lay deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, and the Missionary Districts shall be grouped into sections, each section to consist of not less than four districts, and each section shall have the right to vote by Orders."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 324.]

Mr. Carpender of New Jersey presented an invitation in behalf of the deputation from New Jersey to hold the next General Convention in Atlantic City, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting.

The House stood adjourned till Tuesday morning.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 11, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee, and the Bishop of Harrisburg, the President took the Chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats: Mr. Parker of Colorado, Mr. Gardiner of Long Island, Mr. Smith of Michigan, Mr. Buxton of North Carolina, Mr. Cook of New Hampshire, Mr. Frazier of Pennsylvania, Mr. Chambers of Tennessee, Mr. Marchant of Virginia, Mr. Parker of West Texas.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business presented Report No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Unction be the order of the day at 11 A.M. this morning, and that when that report shall have been disposed of the report of the Committee on Mission Hymnal be the order of the day.

By order of the Committee:

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Theodore H. Eaton, having given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy from the Diocese of Michigan, that Mr. James Cosslett Smith, a duly elected alternate, is entitled to sit as Deputy from the Diocese of Michigan, his papers being in Canonical order, and Judge H. H. Ingersoll, having given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy from the Diocese of Tennessee, that Mr. I. N. Chambers, a duly elected alternate, is entitled to sit as Deputy from the Diocese of Tennessee.

Mr. Rowland Evans, of the Pennsylvania delegation, has been obliged to leave the Convention on account of pressing business, and Mr. W. W. Frazier, alternate, has been elected in his place and therefore entitled to take his seat in this House of Deputies. Mr. Joseph Wilmer, duly elected Deputy from Virginia, being unable to attend the Convention, and having so notified this House, Mr. H. C. Marchant, alternate, is entitled to take his seat in this House of Deputies.

The Missionary Districts of Olympia and Sacramento having been canonically received into union with this Convention, as Dioceses, by the concurrent action of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies, the elected Deputies, clerical and lay, from the new Dioceses, should have immediate representation in this House; therefore

Resolved, That the names of the Deputies from the Dioceses of Olympia and Sacramento be called by the Secretary of this House and duly enrolled.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The names of the Deputies from the Dioceses of Olympia and Sacramento were then called, and the following appeared and took their seats: for Olympia, the Rev. Messrs. Grimes, Arney, Shayler, and Dickson, and of the laity, Mr. Plummer; for Sacramento, Rev. Messrs. Farrar and Barrett. There was no lay representation.

Mr. Packard of the Committee on Rules of Order presented Report No. 9, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of the Reverend Dr. Harriman, of Connecticut, proposing a Rule of Order as to the posture of members of the House during prayer, report that they have considered the same and deem it inexpedient to adopt a Rule of Order on the subject, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee.

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 10, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Rules of Order recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule No. 28 be amended by striking out in lines 5 and 6 the words "except in case of election," and inserting the words "except in the case of elections."

For the Committee.

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 7, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Stetson, of New York, to amend Canon 23, Section I., recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the last paragraph of Canon 23, Section I., be amended to read as follows: "On being found guilty he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the trial Court."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Stetson, of New York, to amend Canon 26, Section VII., sub-section (ii.) recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon 26, § VII., sub-section (ii.) be amended to read as follows:

(ii.) "The accused, having been heard or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 9, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops No. 6, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment of Canon 1, Section II., as contained in Message from said House No. 6.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 10, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops No. 7, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 10, Section II., sub-section (ii.), as contained in Message from said House No. 7.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 11, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops No. 11, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 10, Section IV., as contained in Message from said House No. 11.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 12, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Memorial and Petition of the Rev. Mr. Bollard, of Los Angeles, respectfully reports, that it has considered the said Memorial and Petition, which has been referred to it, asking certain changes in Canon 30, Section II., and that it does not deem it expedient to recommend the changes desired, and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Amendment to Canon 30, Section II., asked for by the Rev. Mr. Bollard, of Los Angeles, is inexpedient and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 13, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, to amend Canon 41, Section II., by adding to the first sentence thereof the following words: "And that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon 41, Section II., be amended to read as follows: "Section II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops, in all of which the House concurred:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Provisional Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in accordance with the resolution of the General Convention, the Board of Missions be asked to proceed to the due organization of the work as contemplated, at as early a date as practicable.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the work of the Seamen's Church Institute of America be, and hereby is, heartily commended to the attention of our Church people as a duly constituted Auxiliary of the Board of Missions.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That our Church people at large, and especially those who travel by water and have interests on the water, be asked to remember, by their prayers, by thank-offerings in connection with the use of the Thanksgiving *For a Safe Return from Sea*, and by memorial gifts of buildings or endowments, this work among seamen. Funds for this work are urgently needed, for the general Missionary Treasury, as well as equipment for its proper extension and sustentation on our vast national waters.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church be discharged.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued, and that the vacancies in it be filled.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Provinces be continued.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission to confer as to Uniformity in regard to Marriage and Divorce be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops, and on motion the Reports were received and ordered printed in the Appendix of the Journal:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission on Archives, the Report of the Acting Registrar, the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations, and transmits them herewith to the House of Deputies.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The following message was received:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 5th day of the Session,
October 10, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 8, instructing the Secretaries to prepare an Index of the Constitution and Canons.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Manning presented a report of the work of the Church Temperance Society and a communication from the Executive Committee of the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor, which were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

For the report of that Committee see Appendix I.

Mr. Carpender of the Committee on Expenses presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted *seriatim*:

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer which have been audited and found to be correct.

The total receipts from the various dioceses for the Convention of 1907 amounted to \$14,235, and the total expenses during the past three years have been \$10,575.11, leaving a balance in the hands of the Treasurer of \$3,659.89.

From old balances the Treasurer has invested \$5,000 in 5 per cent bonds at par.

The interest account for the triennial term from 1907 to 1910 shows an amount of \$891.05, making a total balance of \$4,550.94.

The Committee also reports that the Treasurer has received from the estate of Edmund Parsons Dwight \$6,562.24, being the balance of the principal of legacy of \$50,000, and he has paid the same over to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, as directed by the Convention of 1907.

Your Committee heartily endorses the action of the Convention in re-electing Mr. W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer, and beg to put on record a recognition of the able manner in which Mr. Skiddy, as Treasurer, has administered the affairs of his office and also heartily approves of his endeavor to create a Reserve Fund to draw upon at any future time in case any extraordinary expenses should become a charge upon the Treasury.

Your Committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops for the expenses connected with his office the sum of \$1,000 per annum; it being understood that not more than \$400 of this amount is to be used towards defraying the expenses of his Commissary in charge of the European Churches, and that the traveling expenses of the Presiding Bishop are to be paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay drafts of the Registrar for the expenses of his office, to a sum not exceeding \$100 for the triennial period, and the further sum of \$300 for expenses attendant on the consecration of Bishops.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage and other incidental expenses as have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses.

Resolved, That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention required by any Committee or Commission during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention shall be done under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to print not exceeding 4,500 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons. Every Bishop and Deputy in attendance at the present Convention shall be entitled to receive a copy of this Journal and also the Secretaries of the various Diocesan Conventions and of Standing Committees. Every clergyman of the Church who shall notify the Secretary before the first day of December of his desire to receive a copy of the Journal, or the Constitution and Canons, in separate form, may procure the same by enclosing to the Secretary with his order a sufficient remittance to cover the postage. Copies may be supplied to Church Institutions, to Colleges and other Libraries, to Bishops and Synods of other Churches in Communion with this Church, as may be deemed advisable. Copies of the Journal and Constitution and Canons not disposed of as above may be placed on sale.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$500 for the first year and \$100 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$1,500 for the first year and \$500 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the sum of \$200 be paid to each of the Assistant Secretaries of the two Houses.

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding \$50 be paid to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

Resolved, That \$50 per annum be paid to the Recorder of Ordinations for expenses and services in recording the Ordinations of the Church.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to meet during the interval prior to the next General Convention.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee beg to report that they have considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. White, of Newark, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons a sum of money not exceeding \$75 to defray the expense of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, and referred to said Committee, for the use of the members thereof.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Expenses beg to report that they have approved of the resolution offered to amend Canon 29 as introduced by Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, and recommend that it be referred to the Committee on Canons as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section XXII. of Canon 29 be, and hereby the same is, amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting the following:

To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 288.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Stetson, requiring the printing of "all reports from any Committee involving any change in the Book of Common Prayer, the Constitution or the Canons by additions, alterations or omissions," is of opinion that the resolution is of too sweeping a character, and that it would be inadvisable to adopt so mandatory a resolution, because any report which the House now deems of sufficient importance to print for more careful consideration, can be so printed for distribution by the House's order.

The Committee therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

The Order of the Day being called for, the House considered the Report of the Joint Committee to consider the Advisability of Providing an office for the Unction of the Sick. The hour having arrived which the House had fixed for taking the vote, it was taken by Dioceses and Orders, and the resolution appended to the Report was lost by non-concurrence of Orders as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Maine, Marquette, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Vermont, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—41.

LAY VOTE.—Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Kansas City, Maine, Marquette, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, Olympia, Oregon, Pittsburg, Quincy, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—27.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Delaware, Georgia, Lexington, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Mississippi, New York, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia.—17.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia.—32.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, Dallas, Iowa, Long Island, Maryland, Minnesota, Tennessee, Texas, Washington.—9.

LAY VOTE.—Atlanta, Mississippi, Ohio, Rhode Island.—4.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 11, granting the petition of the Diocese of Pittsburgh for the division of its territory into two Dioceses.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 10, accepting the cession of the territorial jurisdiction of fourteen counties in the Diocese of California, and that the concurrence was by the vote of more than two-thirds of all the Bishops present, as required by the Constitution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has had under consideration Message No. 5 from the House of Deputies, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is not at this time prepared to fix the date for final adjournment.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 12, amending Canon 33, Section I., by substituting the word "shall" for the word "may" in the eighteenth line.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 47 be amended by the omission of the concluding words of Section II., "with the request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church."

Resolved, the House of the Deputies concurring, That Canon 15, Section II. [v.], be amended so as to read: "Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message No. 24 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 315.]

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business presented the following Report, the resolution contained in which was adopted.

REPORT NO. 4.

Resolved, That the following proposed new rule be referred to the Committee on Rules. A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred with amendments, in action taken by this House.

By order of Committee.

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 298.]

The Rev. Dr. Patton, of the Committee on Missions, presented the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Missions, to whom was referred the memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana requesting that the said Diocese be transferred from the seventh to the fourth missionary department, present the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the request of the Diocese of Louisiana be granted, and that the following changes be made in Canon 52, Section XII.

In line 17, that the word "Louisiana" be inserted between the words "Mississippi" and "Tennessee"; and in line 27, that the word "Louisiana" be stricken out.

J. LINDSAY PATTON, *Chairman*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 300.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred back its report No. 2 on the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Bethlehem, proposing an alteration in the Book of Common Prayer in the third Collect appointed to be read on Good Friday, would report:

That the resolution as originally presented by Dr. Jones providing for the substitution for the words, "Jews, Turks, infidels and heretics," the words, "Who have erred from the true faith of Thy Holy Name," was not sufficiently inclusive; referring only to one class and excluding the other classes included in the original wording. The phraseology as it came before the House in Report No. 3, viz., substituting the words "Who are without the true faith of Thy Holy Name," apparently seemed infelicitous.

Upon reconsideration the Committee are of the opinion that the thought of the original prayer will be preserved by the substitution of the phrase, "Those who are out of the Way, and all who have erred from the true faith of Thy Holy Name." The Collect so amended will be inclusive of all, and in our judgment entirely Scriptural in form and applying equally to every class.

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Prayer Book, and that notice of the proposed alteration be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, in accordance with Article 10 of the Constitution:

Change the third Collect appointed to be read on Good Friday by striking out the words "Jews, Turks, infidels and heretics"; also by striking out the words "saved among the remnant of the true Israelites and be"; and by inserting the words "those who are out of the Way, and all who have erred from the true faith of Thy Holy Name," so that the Collect as changed shall read: "O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that Thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon those who are out of the way, and all who have erred from the true faith of thy holy Name; and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of Thy Word; and so fetch them home, Blessed Lord, to Thy flock, that they may be made one fold under one Shepherd, Jesus Christ Our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Spirit, One God, world without end. Amen."

For the Committee,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see pp. 310, 319, 375.]

The same gentlemen from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Ashton, of Western New York, proposing rubrical provision for the discretionary use of the Exhortation, "*Dearly beloved brethren, etc.*," before the General Confession in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, respectfully report that the omission of the Exhortation is now permitted on all week day services

and on Sundays when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow; so that, generally speaking, the Exhortation need be said only three times a month, at the most—your Committee are of the opinion, therefore, that the present rubrical provision affords sufficient liberty in this direction, and they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution offered by Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg, proposing an amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, providing that in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages or for use beyond the continental limits of the United States, such alterations may be made in local designations, both National and Ecclesiastical, as to conform to the conditions under which the same are to be used, respectfully report that in the opinion of the Committee the proposed amendment is desirable. Its purpose is to permit both of the nationalizing of the Prayer Book in the tongues of other peoples, who may use the same, and also to present the Church to them in her true light, unrestricted by too stiff adherence to an idiomatic translation.

They offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

For the Committee,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 349.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, respectfully report:

The work of the Commission will be presented in printed form for the use of the House. In the opinion of the Committee the additional liberty provided for special occasions and for the Eves of Holy Days is desirable; all of the proposed lessons should be fully tried out by the Church before final action thereon, and the Commission should be continued pending a conclusion. The matters suggested by the Commission, involving changes in the Prayer Book, are reserved for further consideration and for future report. The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision

of the Tables of Lessons, be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Prayer Book, until the meeting of the next General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such proposed Lessons appointed on any day for Morning and Evening Prayer may be used interchangeably at the discretion of the Minister until the next General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be continued to receive suggestions arising from the tentative use of the Tables proposed in their report to this Convention; to consider the proposed Tables of Alternate Lessons for Sundays submitted by the Diocese of California, with a view to determining the fitness thereof and whether or not they should be used collectively in alternate years or individually as alternate lessons, and that this Table be printed in the Journal in connection with this report.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Commission be authorized to prepare a Supplementary Table of Old Testament lessons, following the Hebrew division of the Law, the Prophets, and the Writings, and giving extracts from the books not otherwise appointed for Sundays or Holy Days.

Resolved, That the Joint Commission be authorized to correct any and all typographical errors in the tables presented, before publishing the same for distribution.

For the Committee,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 298.]

Mr. Saunders, of the Joint Committee on Amendments to Canons 38 and 39, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Joint Committee on Amendments to Canons 38 and 39 begs leave to report that, in its judgment, any present amendment of Canons 38 and 39 is inexpedient, and it therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurring, the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

CHARLES G. SAUNDERS, *Secretary*.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 310.]

Mr. Gardiner, of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, presented their report in pamphlet form, and the proposed Canon contained therein was referred to the Committee on Canons:

[For the report of the Committee see p. 301.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction have permission to print the report for distribution among the Clergy and Sunday School workers of the Church without expense to the Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 305.]

The summarized form of the report here follows:

The Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, in making its second triennial report, records its regular meetings in the interval and presents the following summary of its conclusions:

Three members of the Commission appointed in 1907 have resigned, and four places have been vacated by death. Six of these vacancies have been filled, as indicated in the fuller report, which, with an Appendix, is annexed to this summary.

1. The work of the Commission has been greatly assisted by the warm welcome accorded its last report, not only in this country but in England.

2. The Commission has tried to put itself in touch with the Missionary Departments of the Church, believing that *these Departments furnish the most desirable units for the larger organization of Sunday School work.*

3. We feel the necessity of still greater emphasis on the training of teachers for the Sunday School, and have established a *Standard Course of Training* in the different subjects usually taught in Sunday Schools, inviting the co-operation of the Dioceses in spreading the work. Pamphlets describing the course and methods of applying it have been issued.

4. The Commission finds that the Seminaries of the Church have in general responded to the Canon introduced three years ago requiring *preparation in Christian Pedagogy on the part of Candidates* for the ministry. But greater seriousness and thoroughness in this department is still needed in some quarters.

5. We feel the need of more co-operation and mutual sympathy between the Sunday School and the Public Schools. We do not favor the demand for a surrender of a fraction of the day school period to be spent in religious instruction at the Church. But we urge a careful supplementing of the work of the Public School in the Sunday School.

6. Considering the supreme importance of worship in the religious training of the child, the Commission urges the enrichment of both *Prayer Book and Hymnal* with especial reference to children's services. We believe that the Lectionary, now under revision, should be furnished with passages better suited to young minds. The Holy Communion also should be made to bring its potent appeal to the child-life of the Church. Special services for children in Lent, or in summer and winter resorts should be undertaken.

7. The Commission has been mindful of the small Sunday School, and in the fuller report makes suggestions for the meeting of its special problems.

8. We are impressed, further, with the opportunity, not yet realized, for *Social Service in the Sunday School*. This is only another aspect of the great missionary awakening. Progress in missionary instruction during the last triennium has been marked. Yet, seen in a larger light, the two things are one and must be developed in harmony. Even the unity of children of all classes and conditions of life in the Sunday School should be brought about as a fact, and emphasized as an ideal.

9. With regard to courses and systems of lessons, the Commission recognizes that the principle of graded lessons has become thoroughly established. As yet in the experimentation going on, no finality has been obtained, but simplification is rapidly coming. *We would warn* against the over-crowding of the curriculum; would recommend more attention both to teaching in the morals and hygiene of sex and to the correlation of extra-Biblical teaching with the ordinary religious instruction.

10. Last, but not least, *the housing of the Sunday School*, as an architectural and administrative problem, deserves more attention than it now receives.

For the fuller discussion of all these problems, reference is requested to the longer report printed herewith, and its Appendix.

The Commission, in conclusion, feeling their own lack of proper executive powers, confident that the Church desires to have its work of education efficiently and consecutively accomplished, and hoping for the unification and successful progress of all our Sunday School work, proposes a Canon for a General Board of Religious Education.

The Rev. Mr. Hinton of Mississippi presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, be appointed to inquire and report to the next General Convention what provision, if any, should be made by this Church for the relief of such of her clergy as suffer from tuberculosis.

[For the action of the House see p. 311.]

The Rev. Mr. Kaye of Kansas presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Whereas, during the summer months the congregations of most parishes are widely scattered, thereby rendering impossible any effective united effort to secure gifts to avert possible deficits in the closing weeks of the missionary fiscal years, therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions to be elected by this Convention be requested to consider whether the interests of the Church's work would not be better served by a change in the fiscal year so that it would end June 30 or December 31, instead of August 31, as at present.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 316.]

The Rev. Dr. Addison of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, be appointed to revise and enrich the office of the Visitation of the Sick and to report to the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House see p. 311.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Joint Committee on stenographic reports of the proceedings of the House of Bishops, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of this Convention be authorized to defray the expenses of the stenographic reports of the proceedings of the House of Bishops in accordance with the resolution adopted by that House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 328.]

The Rev. Mr. Kramer of Texas presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule 8, Section I, be amended by substituting for "one member from each Diocese, etc.," the words: "Two Clergymen and one layman from each Missionary Department, two deputies from the foreign districts and one deputy from the American Churches in Europe."

If amended, the whole section will read:

"On the State of the Church, to consist of two Clergymen and one layman from each Missionary Department, two deputies from the foreign districts and one deputy from the American Churches in Europe."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 300.]

Mr. Battle of North Carolina presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VI. of the Constitution be amended by adding the following Section, to be numbered 4:

The House of Bishops may establish missionary districts upon racial lines, *i. e.*, for a specified race or races within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, established as authorized in Section 1, either severally or in such groupings as it may determine; *Provided*, That in the case of a Diocese such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall be first ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons the people and churches of such racial missionary districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention as any other domestic missionary district.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a missionary district, however, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race, who may be or become members of congregations not included in such missionary district.

The House of Bishops may, from time to time, change, increase or diminish the territory included in such racial missionary districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Such racial jurisdiction within the borders of any diocese may be retroceded to the Diocese by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 324.]

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 52, Article II, Section 13, be amended by inserting before the last sentence thereof the following:

"Provided, That the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Diocese or Missionary District within the Department, and"

and by inserting after the word "Provided" in the last sentence thereof the word "further," so that the section will read:

Section 13. Any Department may organize a Missionary Council Auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said Council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the Department and of four Clerical and four Lay representatives from each of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within said Department, to be elected by the Convention or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocation of each District respectively.

Provided, That the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department, and

Provided further, That the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Diocese or Missionary District within the Department.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 316.]

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, of the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the invitation of the Diocese of New York be accepted and the next Convention be held in the City of New York.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Judge R. W. Hudson, having declined his appointment as Deputy from the Diocese of West Texas, and Mr. L. A. Parker, alternate deputy, having presented canonical credentials, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from West Texas; and that Mr. P. R. Jennings, having declined his appointment as Deputy from Long Island, and Mr. Asa Bird Gardiner, LL.D. and L.H.D., alternate deputy, having presented Canonical credentials, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Long Island.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution as follows: Insert as article X, renumbering subsequent Articles, as follows: The translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James, or Authorized Version, is hereby declared to be the Standard Bible of the Church. The marginal readings which have been authorized, or which may hereafter be authorized by Canon, may be used by the ministers of this Church in the Lessons read at Morning and Evening Prayer.

[No Committee report was made.]

The Rev. Mr. Beatty of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Book of Common Prayer and the same certified to the various Dioceses, in accordance with Article X. In the Office for the Public Baptism of Infants, and in the Office for the Baptism of such as are of riper years, in the Exhortation following the Lesson from the Gospel, add the word "together,"—after the present final comma—so that the final clause may read:

Wherefore, we being thus persuaded of the good will of our Heavenly Father toward this infant (or these persons) declared by His Son, Jesus Christ, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to Him, and say, *together*,—

[For the report of the Committee see p. 373.]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Dallas, and accept the cession of the territorial jurisdiction of the counties of Liscomb, Hampshire, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Childress, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Shackelford, Callahan, Coleman, and all other counties in said Diocese lying west of them;

And the vote of acceptance was by more than two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting, as required by the Constitution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Action on Message No. 25 was postponed pending the receipt of the report on the same subject of the standing Committee on new Dioceses. [See p. 287.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has relieved the Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona from the charge of the Missionary District of Arizona;

That it has constituted that part of the Diocese of California accepted by cession from said Diocese as the Missionary District of San Joaquin;

That it has constituted the counties in the State of Oklahoma lying east of the west line of the counties of Osage, Creek, Okfuskee, Seminole, Pontitoe, Johnston, and Marshall, as the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma;

That it has elected the Rt. Rev. Dr. Frederick Foote Johnson to be Bishop of South Dakota;

That it has constituted so much of the Missionary District of Hankow as is comprised in the Province of Anhui and that part of Kiangsi lying north of latitude 28° north as the Missionary District of Wuhu.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the next triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in the City of New York.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Washburn of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That this Convention hereby authorizes the Treasurer of the Convention to pay the bills incurred for the printing of the Mission Hymnal, provided the amount be not in excess of \$600.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 328.]

The President announced the following appointments to fill vacancies in Joint Committees and Commissions:

On Christian Unity—The Rev. J. Everist Cathell, D.D.; the Rev. George C. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. Louis C. Washburn, D.D.

On American Churches in Europe—The Rev. Wm. M. Grosvenor, D.D.; the Rev. Roland Cotton Smith, D.D.

On Court of Appeals—The Rev. H. Martyn Hart, D.D.

On Ecclesiastical Relations—Mr. Justice H. H. Lurton, D.C.L.

The Order of the Day being called for, the House took under consideration the report of the Joint Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal.

[For the report, see p. 233.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges moved to amend the resolutions of the Commission by the substitution of the resolutions appended to the minority report. The first amendment was lost and the second was accepted by the Commission.

The question recurring upon the resolutions of the Commission, the clerical deputation from Nebraska called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders, and the resolutions were adopted as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Connecticut, Dallas, Georgia, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York—36.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—42.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Olympia, Pittsburg, Quincy, Vermont, Western Massachusetts—22.

LAY VOTE.—Chicago, Dallas, Duluth, Michigan City, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, Olympia, Quincy, Rhode Island, Vermont—11.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Colorado, Duluth, East Carolina, Marquette, Oregon, Rhode Island, Texas, Washington—9.

LAY VOTE.—Atlanta, Colorado, Delaware, Kansas City, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Milwaukee, Tennessee —9.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 12, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Dr. North of Western New York and the Bishop of West Virginia, the President took the Chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats: Rev. Messrs. Seaman and Masterson of Texas, and Messrs. Taylor of Hankow, Pilcher of Kentucky, and Brown of Quincy.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business presented Report No. 5, the resolution contained in which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee offers the following:

Resolved, That Item 9 on the Calendar be made the Order of the Day for 11:30 to-day and that after the same shall have been disposed of the Calendar be the Order of the Day for the remainder of this morning and afternoon sessions.

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 5.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. P. G. Sears has given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy from the Diocese of Texas, and that the Rev. Harris Masterson, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Texas. The Rev. George L. Crocket having given notice that he declines the appointment as Deputy from the Diocese of Texas, the Rev. E. C. Seaman, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Texas. Mr. D. A. Keller having given notice that he is unable to sit as Deputy from Kentucky after October 10th, Mr. Jno. N. Pilcher, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Kentucky.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses presented Report No. 6, the resolution appended to which was adopted by a constitutional vote.

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee having had under consideration the proposal of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Dallas to cede to the General Convention as a Missionary Jurisdiction that portion of its territory comprised in the following counties (67), viz.: Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ocheltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchinson, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deafsmith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collinsworth, Palmer, Castro, Sevisher, Briscoe, Hall, Childress, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cattle, Hardeman, Foard, Wilbarger, Cochran, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Dickens, King, Knox, Baylor, Throckmorton, Haskell, Stonewall, Kent, Garza, Lynn, Terry, Yoakum, Gaines, Dawson, Borden, Scurry, Fisher, Jones, Shackelford, Callahan, Taylor, Nolan, Mitchell, Howard, Martin, Andrews, Runnels, Coleman, respectfully reports;

The Committee finds that all the constitutional requirements have been fully complied with, and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs in Message No. 25, of the House of Bishops, accepting the cession of that part of the territory of the Diocese of Dallas mentioned in its memorial.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond Du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York.

DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Indianapolis.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 14, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposal by the Rev. Mr. Emery, of California, to amend Canon 52, Article II., Section 12, paragraph 9, respectfully reports that in the judgment of the Committee such an amendment is inexpedient and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 15, recommending the reference of the Memorial referred to it, to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the resolution discharging the Committee from further consideration of the subject was adopted.

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Memorial from the "Conference of Church Workers Among the Colored People," returns the said Memorial to the House, with the recommendation that it be referred to the Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to which Committee the resolution designed to meet the wishes of the Memorialists has already been referred.

The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 324.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 16, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, and recommended by the Committee on Expenses, to amend Canon 29, Section XXII., by striking out the second sentence thereof and inserting a new sentence in its place, recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second sentence of Canon 29, Section XXII., be amended to read as follows:

"To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the Treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 313.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 17, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposal by the Rev. Dr. Crawford, of Virginia, to amend Canon V., Section II., by striking out the sentence, "and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months," respectfully reports that in the judgment of the Committee, such an amendment is inexpedient, and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of the Committee on the State of the Church presented Report No. 2, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee begs leave to report that it has considered two matters referred to it by the House of Deputies, and is of the opinion that they do not properly come within the scope of this Committee. One was a history of the origin and progress of The Church Temperance Society, and the other a memorial from The Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor. The latter asks the Convention to appoint a "Social Service Secretary." We take note of both these documents as indications of increasing interest in two branches of religious activity; but we think they should receive more attention than we can give, and might well be referred to the Joint Commission on the relations of Capital and Labor, whose powers were extended at the last Convention "to promote the co-ordination of the various organizations existing in the Church, in the interests of social questions," "and to deal according to their discretion with those and other matters." If the name of that Commission could be changed, it would indicate its enlarged functions more plainly. We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the name of the present permanent "Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor," be changed to "The Joint Commission on Social Service."

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK W. HARRIMAN, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 311.]

The Rev. Mr. Patton of the Committee on Missions presented Report No. 2, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Missions, to whom was referred the memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee, praying that the General Convention appoint a Committee to consider the possibility of making an apportionment of men for the mission field, presents the following report:

Your Committee is at one in believing that much good may be done and many recruits be secured by the General Convention's adoption of the suggestion contained in this memorial.

The apportionment plan for securing the needed income for the support of the mission work of the Church is now recognized as a success. It has proved itself adapted to the purposes for which it was intended. It is fast measuring up to the needs of the Board of Missions, and for

the first time in the history of the Church we seem almost to have reached the place where the supply comes measurably within sight of the demand. When adopted as the policy of the Board, our treasury was in dire straits, but the plan has proved itself by the results obtained.

As to the men needed, the Church is now in as great need of men for the mission field as a few years ago it was in need of the means. If the apportionment plan succeeds as a method of securing funds, why may it not succeed in securing also, workers, both men and women? This is the question raised by this memorial. Your Committee is of the opinion that the plan can be carried out as effectively for securing men as it has been in securing the means.

In this connection your Committee desires to call the attention of this body to what is now being done along this line in the Theological Seminaries of the Church. It is estimated that at least two hundred and fifty men will be needed in the foreign field in the next ten years. It is proposed that the Seminaries endeavor from their students to provide 185 of this number, leaving 65 to be supplied from the ranks of the younger parish priests. Several of the Seminaries have already entered into the compact, and have agreed to assume the responsibility of providing their proportionate share of this number, and it is believed that the other Seminaries will shortly do the same. The Board of Missions early saw the possibilities of this movement among the Seminaries, and the Student Secretary of the Board has done notable work in arousing the enthusiasm of Seminarians, and in inducing them to assume this responsibility. Our seminary students have little means to devote to the service of the Gospel, but they do freely give themselves. In all lands where the Church has planted her flag, you will find our Seminarians, Seminarians no longer, with their old boyish enthusiasm unabated, and yet tempered by the experience of ripe manhood in the service of God and their fellow men. There fly the pennons of Virginia and Nashotah, side by side, and men of Cambridge and New York, as blood brothers hand in hand, endure hardness as good soldiers of the great Captain of our Salvation. By tongue and by pen, and in print, from China's far-stretching plains, from Japan's cities and towns, from Manila, where floats the flag, from Mexico, Brazil, and Africa, from Porto Rico, Cuba and Alaska, the story of their warfare has aroused our people, until, as never before since Apostolic days, Christians have come to understand that missions at home and abroad, abroad and at home, are the missions of the Church; that the Church has no other mission, and that when she neglects that mission she is dying or dead.

But the Seminaries have other demands upon them than the calls from the foreign field. Every Missionary District is clamoring for more men. There are many who come from missionary territory, who would ardently second any movement that would send out more missionaries into the domestic or into the foreign field, for the Seminaries, with their utmost efforts, cannot meet the need.

There are some with ears attuned to heavenly tones, who recognize the gentle accents of the Holy Spirit's call, and, like Isaiah, say:—"Here am I, send me." There are others, as good men and true, to whom the call comes, if it come at all, in different guise. When in the Apostolic Church men were needed for the increasing work of the ministry, the House of Apostles apportioned the men upon the Church. "Look ye out among you, men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost, whom we may appoint over this matter," and the Order of Deacons was established in the Church.

From every side our Bishops are appealing for more men. Surely their voice should be as another Apostolic message asking us to look out amongst ourselves, men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost, whom they may set over these matters. There are doubtless such men amongst our younger and older clergy who would accept the call so presented. We choose our Bishops in that way, why may we not also thus choose our missionaries? There are doubtless laymen whose hearts God has filled, who would gladly respond to such a call, but whose modesty has never allowed them to suppose that they might be useful anywhere save in the quiet round of service in which they move.

Can this be done? Your Committee is firmly persuaded that it can.

The machinery of the Missionary Departments is already, or can be easily, adapted to doing this very thing. The Department Secretary might easily add to his other duties that of seeking for men fitted for missionary work at home or abroad. Having found such a man, let him report his name and qualifications to the Executive Committee of the Department, who in turn would notify the Board of Missions. The Board would then inform some Missionary Bishop that a man had been found fitted for the work in his field, and the call would come to him from the Bishop, backed up by the influences of his brethren, who considered that he was fitted for that particular field or special line of work.

Such is the plan that your Committee has in mind, and in order to get it before this body in practical form, they offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be and are hereby instructed to apportion to the several missionary Departments the men and women needed for the missionary work of the Church in such proportion as to them may seem equitable.
2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is hereby made the duty of the Councils of the several Missionary Departments, to use their best endeavors, through such machinery as they may devise, to supply their quota of men and women for the missionary work of the Church, as the same shall have been apportioned to them by the Board of Missions.

[For the action of the House see p. 311.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 9, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred two changes in the Book of Common Prayer, proposed by Mr. Evans, of Pennsylvania, both of which were intended to provide that on occasions it shall suffice if only a single Psalm be read, report that they have given consideration to the subject, and are of the opinion that the proposed liberty is not desirable.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 10, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Duluth, relating to, first, the addition of a prayer or prayers to the Office for the Visitation of the Sick, suitable for use where recovery is confidently expected. Second, for the authorization of an office for the anointing of the sick, report:

The second matter, having received the consideration of the House, needs no action on the part of this Committee.

The first matter is of utmost importance. From a pastoral standpoint the Office for the Visitation of the Sick does not meet the requirements in many cases, and is particularly lacking in Collects appropriate to cases where recovery is confidently expected.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to be composed of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, to consider the question of a revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick, and if they deem the same advisable, to report a new form for such office, and also to take action upon the formulation of additional Collects suitable for use where recovery is confidently expected.

For the Committee,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 312.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 11, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution proposed in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, proposing a change in the Prayer Book, by inserting in: "The Order How the Rest of the Holy Scripture is Appointed to be Read," a provision authorizing the interchangeable use of the Lessons appointed for morning and evening prayer,

Report: In the opinion of the Committee the permissive authorization of the proposed Tables of Alternate Lessons and the interchangeable use of the same, is all that should be done at the present time, and no steps should be taken looking to a permanent change in the reading of the prescribed lessons until the mind of the Church has been definitely ascertained as to the proposed new Tables of Lessons.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 311.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 12, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, declaring it to be the sense of that Commission that it is advisable to print all matter lying between the Preface and

the beginning of the Order for Daily Morning Prayer at the back of the Prayer Book, report:

The Committee are of opinion that such change would facilitate the use of the Prayer Book. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Prayer Book, and that notice of the proposed alteration be given to the Secretaries of the several dioceses within six months, in order that the same may be laid before the next Diocesan Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Transfer:

All that part beginning with the words, "Concerning the service of the Church," on page VII., and including all the matter on the page numbered VII., and all the other pages following, to and including page XXVIII., being Table II. (The Golden Numbers) from their present position immediately following the closing paragraph of the Preface and immediately preceding the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, to a place in said book immediately following page 566, ending with Article XXXIX., of the Articles of Religion, repaging the same in the new location.

The parts so transferred being the parts described in the Table of Contents as 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, viz.: concerning the Service of the Church, with the Order How the Psalter and the Rest of the Holy Scriptures are to be read. Tables of Proper Lessons of Holy Scripture. The Calendar with Tables of Lessons of Holy Scripture. Tables and Rules for the Moveable and Immoveable Feasts, together with the Days of Fasting and Abstinence Throughout the Year. Tables for Finding Holy Days.

Renumber the Table of Contents in accordance with such transfer, transferring Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 to immediately after the words, "Articles of Religion" in the Table of Contents.

For the Committee,
J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 311.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 13 together with a Minority Report, and they were placed on the Calendar and ordered to be printed.

REPORT NO. 13.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Pepper, of Pennsylvania, concerning the Title page of the Book of Common Prayer and the joint resolutions accompanying the same respectfully report that we have carefully considered the same. The eirenic import of the proposed joint resolutions is clearly evident. When, however, we consider the merits of the proposal itself we discover so wide a divergence of view within the Committee as to make it apparent that what may have been offered as an eirenicon, is certain to prove a cause of discord. We believe that so momentous a change should not be initiated without substantial unanimity.

We therefore deem that the proposal to submit the matter to the vote of this Convention is inexpedient and offer the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matters.

A. CRAWFORD,
WM. M. GROSVENOR,
EDWARD L. PARSONS,
C. M. CLEMENT,
W. D. BUCKNER,
RICHARD L. MCCREADY,
R. A. MERCUR,
HENRY S. NASH,
GEORGE F. HENRY,
ROLAND S. MORRIS.

MINORITY REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Pepper, of Pennsylvania, proposing to amend the Title page of the Book of Common Prayer, respectfully report that they are in favor of a change in the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer; and that they recognize, and approve of, the eirenic character of the particular change proposed. They, therefore, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution:

Amend the Title page so that it shall read as follows:

The Book of Common Prayer
and Administration of the Sacraments
and other Rites and Ceremonies of
The Holy Catholic Church.
According to the use of that portion thereof known as
The Episcopal Church
in the United States of America
together with
The Psalter or Psalms of David

J. S. B. HODGES,
EDGAR A. ENOS,
M. F. GILBERT,
G. E. COPELAND.

[For action on these reports see pp. 311, 323, 331.]

Mr. Packard of Maryland by request presented a Memorial from Church Clubs as to an enlarged and improved Hymnal and on his motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Memorial of Church Clubs as to an enlarged and improved Hymnal, be referred to a special Committee of three clerical and two lay deputies to report to this Convention as to the desirability of appointing a Commission to prepare such a Hymnal.

The President appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Warner of Louisiana, the Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New

York, the Rev. Dr. Hopkins of Chicago, Mr. Mabie of Newark, and Mr. Gibson of Maryland.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 333.]

Mr. English of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial from that Diocese regarding Pensions for the Clergy which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 375.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent from this Convention:

To the National Council of Congregational Churches, 14 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, now assembled in Cincinnati, sends fraternal greetings and asks God's blessing upon your deliberations.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 298.]

The Rev. Dr. Winchester presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the secular press of this city has given wide circulation to the inference that this Convention refused to pass the Preamble because the members of the House of Deputies did not believe the Holy Scriptures to be the Word of God, and,

WHEREAS, there has been no correction from the floor of this House repudiating that imputation; therefore,

Resolved, That this House of Deputies places itself on record that the Holy Scriptures are beyond doubt accepted by this Church as the Word of Almighty God.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston proposed as a substitute the following, which was accepted by the mover and adopted.

That this House directs the Secretary to publish in all the daily papers of this city the VIII. Article of the Constitution except the third paragraph.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies send its word of sympathy to the wife and family of the Deputy from Virginia, Mr. H. Clay Marchant, who passed to his rest yesterday morning, and that the Secretary be instructed to send the following telegram: "The House of Deputies of General Convention extends sympathy to Mrs. Marchant and family and prays God's blessing and comfort in their time of sorrow."

The Rev. Mr. Faber of Michigan presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article VIII., Section 3, be amended so as to read:

"It shall be the duty of each Bishop and of each Minister in charge of a congregation, to make known the needs of the missionary work of the Church conducted by the Board of Missions to the people in his diocese or congregation as the case may be. It is further declared to be the duty of every Minister in charge of a congregation, and of the Lay Officers of the congregation, to use all diligence to secure each year contributions at least to the amount of the year's apportionment.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 351.]

The Business on the Calendar being taken up, the Rev. Dr. Wilkins read the Report of the \$5,000,000 Clergy Relief Pension Fund. [For the report see Appendix VIII.]

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Five Million Dollar General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission," be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Commission, between sessions of the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends the work of the Five Million Dollar General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission to the cordial support of all Church people hoping that they will evidence their interest in liberal contributions and by remembering the work of the Commission in their wills, not doubting that in due time, a period to be measured by the liberality of the Church, the whole sum of five million dollars will be raised to the glory of God.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 306.]

The President announced the following appointments:

On the Committee on Christian Education, Mr. Nellis of Kansas and Mr. Cranage of Michigan, in place of Mr. Mather of Ohio, and Mr. Baldwin of Michigan.

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention gratefully recognizes the work of the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., in raising a considerable sum in money and pledges for the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund; because his work was prosecuted in the face of great difficulties, and at the cost of much personal sacrifice.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 312.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island called up the triennial report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, together with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal, and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to nominate in accordance with Canon 53, seven persons for election to serve as Trustees and also to make such other recommendations as in their judgment may be expedient.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 312.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 53 be amended as follows: Strike out from Section II., (i) line 6, "or having reached the age of 64 years." Insert (ii) as follows:

(ii). "The trustees shall distribute, without discrimination, except as specified herein, the entire net income received from the new Automatic Fund collected by the Joint Pension Fund Commission appointed by the Convention of 1907, among all clergymen sixty-four or more years of age in a ratio proportioned to the number of years they have served in the ministry of this Church; *excepting* that those who remain in active service and in receipt of salary shall not be eligible for receipt of pension under this provision until such time as they retire therefrom; and, *Provided further*, That the trustees shall ascertain in each case whether any such clergyman of this Church reaching the age of sixty-four years is eligible to receive any pension from a provision or fund established in the diocese with which he is canonically connected, in which case the trustees shall have discretion as to whether any of, or how large a proportion of, the income of this fund shall be awarded to him."

Designate as (iii) that portion of Section (II) now designated as (ii).

[For the report of the Committee see p. 390.]

On motion of Mr. Lewis, No. 2 on the Calendar, to wit, the report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business, was referred to the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 6th day of the Session,
October 11, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 17, continuing the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 29, with reference to the Tables of Lessons reported by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf and the Report of the Joint Commission on Work among Jews, which it herewith transmits; and that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That these reports be published in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*,

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 30.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, sending a message to the National Council of Congregational Churches.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, the House took up No. 9 on the Calendar, to-wit: The resolutions presented by the Rev. Dr. DeWitt proposing a Joint Commission on Theological Education to report to the General Convention in 1913, which resolutions were adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 355.]

Mr. Packard from the Committee on Rules of Order presented Report No. 11, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution offered by Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on

Despatch of Business, report that they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule No. 26 be amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

For the Committee,
JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, being No. 6 on the Calendar, having been taken up, the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island proposed an amendment, and pending consideration of the subject, the whole matter was referred back to the Committee.

[For the further report of the Committee see p. 346.]

Mr. Lewis from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That until further order the House adjourn at 5 P.M.

The business on the Calendar being taken up, to-wit, Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons, the resolution appended thereto was adopted. [For the Report No. 4 see p. 254.]

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 357.]

The Rev. Dr. Barr of Louisiana presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in Canon 29, Section I.; in paragraph 5, that the word "Louisiana" be inserted between the words "Mississippi" and "Tennessee," and in paragraph 8 the word "Louisiana" be stricken out.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 301.]

The President announced the following appointments:

Committee to Nominate Trustees for the General Clergy Relief Fund:

The Rev. James H. McIlvanine, D. D., the Rev. William Holden, the Rev. James Biddle Halsey, Mr. E. A. Stevens, Mr. H. D. W. English, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 13, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Mr. Aigner of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of Cuba, the President took the Chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats: Messrs. Middleton of Atlanta, Kendall of Western Michigan, and Laflin of Milwaukee.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved. The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 6.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Dr. H. C. White, deputy from Atlanta, having declined his appointment, that J. S. Middleton, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat as deputy from Atlanta.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Packard of the Committee on Rules of Order presented Report No. 12, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Kramer, of Texas, amending Rule 8, with regard to the composition of the Committee on the State of the Church, report that they have considered the same, and, in accord with what is understood to be the recommendation of that Committee, recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 8, sub-section I, be amended by striking out all after the words "consist of," and inserting "two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Missionary Department, two deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts, and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe."

For the Committee,

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. White of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 17, the resolutions appended to which were adopted.

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution of the Committee on Missions, that the request of the Diocese of Louisiana to be transferred from the Seventh to the Fourth Missionary Department be granted, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Section 12, paragraph 5, be amended by inserting the word "Louisiana" between

the words "Mississippi" and "Tennessee," in the fourth line thereof, so that the said paragraph shall read as follows:

"The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Section 12, paragraph 8, be amended by striking out the word "Louisiana" between the words, "Arkansas" and "Texas," so that the said paragraph shall read as follows:

"The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, and of the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory."

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 344.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 18, the resolutions appended to which were adopted.

REPORT NO. 18.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Rev. Dr. Barr, of Louisiana, to amend Canon 29, Section 1, paragraphs 5 and 8, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section I, paragraph 5, be amended by the insertion of the word "Louisiana" between the words "Mississippi" and "Tennessee," in the fourth line thereof, so that the paragraph shall read as follows:

"The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section I, paragraph 8, be amended by striking out the word "Louisiana" between the words "Arkansas" and "Texas," in the eighth line thereof, so that the paragraph shall read as follows:

"The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas and the territory of New Mexico and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory."

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 344.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 19, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT NO. 19.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed new Canon by the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be and is hereby enacted:

OF A GENERAL BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

Board of Christian Education.

Section I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the Church's work of religious instruction, especially through the Sunday School, under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Members of the Board.

Section II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, seven other Bishops appointed by the House of Bishops, and seven Presbyters and seven laymen appointed by the House of Deputies triennially at the meeting of the General Convention; and two members elected by each of the Department Conventions hereinafter provided for.

Officers.

Section III. The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, the President, and shall call the first meeting of the Board, at which eleven shall form a quorum. The Board shall elect a Vice-President, a General Secretary and a Treasurer, and such other officers as it deems necessary.

Departmental Organization.

Section IV. There shall be organized in each Missionary Department a Sunday School Convention, auxiliary to this Board. Each Sunday School Convention shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Department, and of five delegates from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Department. Each Diocesan Convention and Council, or Missionary Convocation, shall elect its own delegates, or provide for their election by the official Sunday School Organization of the Diocese.

Meetings of Department Conventions.

Section V. Within one year after this Canon takes effect, the President of each Missionary Department shall summon the Delegates of the Sunday School Convention to meet for the purpose of organization. Thereafter each Department Convention shall meet as it shall provide.

Powers of Department Conventions.

Section VI. Each Department Convention shall have power: (a) To effect and provide for its own organization; (b) To elect a Department Secretary, who shall work under the direction of the Board; with the right to attend all meetings of the Board, with the privileges of the floor, but without the right to vote; (c) To promote the holding of meetings in the interest of the Sunday School, and to take all such measures to foster religious education within the Department as are consistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department.

Contributions.

Section VII. This Board shall be authorized to receive contributions for the prosecution of its work.

Reports.

Section VIII. Each Department Convention shall make an annual report to the Board of its work. And the Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

Section IX. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Secretary.*

[For the action of the House see pp. 327, 380.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 20, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 20.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Singleton, of Washington, to amend Canon 15 by adding a new section thereto, to be numbered Section VI., recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 15, be amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered VI., and to read as follows:

"A Minister of this Church not canonically resident in the Diocese of Washington, who hereafter may be appointed a Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service of the United States, shall present to the Ecclesiastical Authority of said Diocese, Letters Dimissory as provided for in Section V. of this Canon, and subject to the conditions of said section."

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House see p. 380.]

The Rev. Dr. Parks, of the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, presented the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Joint Committee, which was appointed at the last General Convention (Journal pp. 158, 177), to report to this Convention a Canon on Suffragan Bishops, framed within the provisions of the proposed amendment to the Constitution (now adopted), recommends by unanimous vote of the whole Committee the following Canon for the consideration of the two Houses of the General Convention.

PROPOSED CANON ON SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

2. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention, previously obtained.

3. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, and under his direction.

4. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese, and on his resignation being accepted by the Convention of the Diocese, he shall perform episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the ecclesiastical authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

For the Joint Committee,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 366.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of the Committee on Courts of Appeal, presented its report, with the appended Canon, which was placed on the Calendar with leave to print:

The Committee on Courts of Appeal to which was referred, by the Convention of 1907, that portion of the Canon then reported by this Committee, but not acted upon, beg leave to make their second report.

The Committee have carefully considered the matter referred to them and after several meetings have ordered the draft of a Canon herewith submitted, to be presented to the Convention for consideration. They ask that it may be printed and distributed to the members of the Convention and that it go upon the Calendar.

By order of the Committee,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON,

[For the action of the House see p. 362.]

The Rev. Mr. Parsons, of the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor, presented its report [see Appendix XI.], the resolutions appended to which were adopted, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be discharged.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on Social Service be appointed, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen. It shall be the duty of this Commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions, to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social service, to co-operate with similar bodies in other Communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor, and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 344.]

The Rev. Mr. Morris of Tennessee presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, Some alterations are proposed to be made in the arrangement of the Prayer Book; in order to omit needless repetitions and to get it into smaller compass and more convenient form;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Litany and Suffrages and the Communion Office in the latter part of the Prayer Book be omitted, and that the distinctive words in the Litany of the Ordinal be inserted in the first Litany service in the Prayer Book before the words in the Litany: "That it may please thee to send forth laborers, etc.," so that it shall read (at Ordinations only): "That it may please thee to bless these thy servants, now to be admitted to the Order of Deacons (or Priests), and to pour thy grace upon them. and that they may duly execute their Office to the edifying of thy Church and to the glory of thy Holy Name.

"We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 335.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to consider the whole subject of the relations of Army and Navy Chaplains to this Church, and to recommend suitable action to the next General Convention:

And this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Washington.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 36, Section V., be amended, to read as follows:

Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 315.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction be continued;

And that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 31, authorizing the said Commission to print and distribute its Report.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 3, finally adopting the proposed amendment to the Constitution by the insertion in Article II., of a new Section 4, relating to Suffragan Bishops, and that it has taken this action of concurrence by the required constitutional vote.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 36, concerning the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 13, proposing an amendment to Canon 31, Sections I. and II., but has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a substitute for Canon 31, Section I., after the words, "which do not affect his moral character," in line 14 of page 97, the present Section II. being omitted:

He shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and, if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall proceed to pronounce sentence of deposition from the ministry. In such a case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed. The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church in the form in which the same is recorded.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 327.]

The Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS; There are occasions whereon the full office of Daily Morning or Evening Prayer is unduly long for Public Worship, and

WHEREAS, Rubrical authority is desirable for an already existing practice of shortening such services, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Book of Common Prayer be amended by the introduction of a Rubric allowing the omission of one Lesson in Morning or Evening Prayer on other days than Sundays.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 335.]

The Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, to consist of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, who shall have authority to act in the name of this General Convention in requiring the correction in the plates of all editions of the Hymnal of this Church of two misprints, as follows: namely, in Hymn 450, "All hail the power of Jesus' Name," in the line, "Extol the stem of Jesse's Rod," change the present capital "S" in "stem" to a lower case "s" and change the present lower case "r" in "rod" to a capital "R."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey presented a memorial from the Alumni of the General Theological Seminary, in attendance at the General Convention in Cincinnati, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Robinson of Kentucky presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

Strike out Section 3, of Article I., and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

His term, and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention.

His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

The Diocese of which he is the Bishop may, with his consent, elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 325.]

The Rev. Mr. White of Newark presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., Section 12, paragraphs 8 and 9, be amended to read as follows: "The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

"The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section I., paragraphs 8 and 9, be amended to read as follows:

"The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

"The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 326.]

The Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the report of the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be printed in pamphlet form in such number as the Chairman and Secretary of the House may deem expedient.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 329]

Mr. Old of Southern Virginia presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 39, § I., entitled, "Of Regulations respecting the Laity," be, and hereby the same is, amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. (i.) A communicant in good standing, removing from one parish or congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the rector or minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no rector or minister, from one of the wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled, as a communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and that the person giving the certificate has no knowledge of anything affecting the good standing

of the person desiring to be transferred; and the rector or minister or warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said rector or minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the rector or minister thereof to the rector of the parish from which the communicant has removed.

(ii.) Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(iii.) In any case arising under this section, any rector or minister or warden to whom application shall be made, or any applicant for transfer as above permitted, may present his or her case, or any question arising thereunder, for final decision to the Bishop having jurisdiction of the parish or congregation from which such applicant shall desire a transfer.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 350.]

The Rev. Mr. Ottmann of Oklahoma presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Section 12, be amended to read as follows:

The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and the territory of New Mexico.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section I., be amended so as to read as follows: "The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and the Territory of New Mexico."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 326.]

Dr. Aschman of West Virginia presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a general map of the United States, showing States, Counties, and all such geographical and topographical features as would be helpful for the intelligent consideration of all questions pertaining to the creation of new Dioceses, the possible division of Dioceses, the creation of Missionary Departments, and the boundaries of Missionary Departments, be displayed at some convenient place in or adjacent to, the meeting place of future General Conventions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 391]

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and seven Laymen, be appointed to take under advisement the promotion by this Church of a Conference following the general method of the World's Missionary Conference, to be participated in by representatives of all Christian bodies throughout the world which accept our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, for the consideration of questions pertaining to the Faith and Order of the Church of Christ, and that such Committee, if it deem such a Conference feasible, shall report to this Convention.

The President appointed on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Warner of Louisiana, the Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis, the Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California, the Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, Mr. Gardner of Maine, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. English of Pittsburg, and Mr. Robinson of Kentucky.

[For the action of the House of Bishops, see p. 330.]

The Rev. Mr. Kirkus of Delaware presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business:

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That when a Joint Committee or Commission shall be appointed by one General Convention, to make a report to the next, and when such report is of a kind to need printing in order to be clearly understood and intelligently acted upon by the Convention, that such Joint Committee or Commission be required to print such report, under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and at the expense of the General Convention, and distribute the same to the Bishops and the elected members of the House of Deputies, thirty days prior to the assembling of the Convention.

[No Committee report was made]

The business on the Calendar being taken up, Report No. 4, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, together with proposed amendments, was recommitted.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 319.]

The Report of the Joint Committee on Amendments to Canons 38 and 39, being taken from the Calendar, the resolutions appended thereto were adopted.

[Action in the House of Bishops, was postponed. See pp. 101, 139-141]

The resolution proposing a Joint Commission for Clergy suffering from tuberculosis being taken from the Calendar, the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 330.]

The resolution proposing a Joint Commission to enrich the Office of the Sick being taken from the Calendar, it was referred to the Joint Committee already appointed to consider the question of a revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick.

Report No. 2, of the Committee on the State of the Church, being taken from the Calendar, it was referred to the Joint Committee on the Relations of Capital and Labor.

The House took a recess.

2:30 P.M.

On reassembling, Report No. 2, of the Committee on Missions proposing an apportionment of men, being taken from the Calendar, the resolutions appended thereto were adopted. [See p. 289.]

Report No. 11 of the Committee on Prayer Book, relating to proposed authorization of the interchangeable use of the Lessons appointed for Morning and Evening Prayer, being taken from the Calendar, the resolution appended thereto was adopted, and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Report No. 12, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, relating to the proposed transference to the end of the Prayer Book of the matter on pages vii. to xxviii. inclusive, being taken from the Calendar, the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

Report No. 13 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, in regard to the Title Page of the Prayer Book, being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania moved to substitute the resolution appended to the minority report for

that of the majority. Mr. Clement of Harrisburg moved to amend by striking out the words "Holy Catholic."

Discussion of the pending matter went over until tomorrow, as the Order of the Day.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message 34, proposing a Joint Committee to consider a revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick; and that it appoints as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Springfield.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 40, expressing the thanks of the General Convention to the Rev. Dr. J. J. Wilkins.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 41, as to the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund; and that it appoints as members of the proposed Committee of Nomination, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Lexington, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 12, Section VII, be amended by adding a new clause to be numbered (iv.), the present (iv.) and (v.) to be renumbered accordingly;

(iv.) In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension equal to one-half of his previous salary.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 361.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, amending Canon 29, Section XXII.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution by the required constitutional vote:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention accept the cession by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of West Texas of the Counties of Coke, Sterling, Glasscock, Midland, Ector, Winkler, Loring, Ward, Crane, Upton, and Reagan, that they may be added to the proposed Missionary District in the State of Texas, which is also to contain the counties ceded by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Dallas.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message by a constitutional vote as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—62.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—59.

The Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Rubric be inserted in the Book of Common Prayer, just before the Te Deum in Morning Prayer.

"A hymn may be substituted for the Te Deum or Benedicite, except on Christmas Day, Easter Day, Ascension Day, Whitsunday, and Trinity Sunday."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 335.]

The following memorials of deceased members were presented: Of the Rev. Arthur Wilde Little, L.H.D., S.T.D., of Mr. Emory Cobb, and of Mr. Edwin Walker, by the Rev. Dr. Hopkins, of Chicago; of Mr. John Wilkes, by Mr. Battle, of North Carolina; of Mr. Fayette Hewitt, by the Rev. Mr. Capers, of Lexington, and of Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese, by Mr. Pruyn, of Albany.

A telegraphic message of greeting was received from the Disciples' Convocation meeting at Topeka, Kansas, and the President was directed to send a fraternal greeting in reply.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 14, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer and Litany having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Dr. Whittaker of Tennessee and the Bishop of Cape Palmas, the President took the Chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats: The Rev. Mr. Carswell of Duluth, and Messrs. Waters of Delaware, Mabie of Newark, and Greenwood of Western Massachusetts.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business presented Report No. 7, and the resolution was adopted.

REPORT No. 7.

Resolved, That the Calendar be made the Order of the Day for eleven to-day and the item thereof now under consideration continue the order of the day until disposed of, provided a vote be taken not later than noon on Saturday, and that the time for resuming the consideration thereof be on Saturday, at 10.30.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 7.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Charles H. Maull, having declined the appointment of Deputy from the Diocese of Delaware, that Mr. Wm. E. Waters, duly elected Alternate from Delaware, is entitled to take the seat. The Rev. Arthur H. Wurtele, having declined his appointment as Deputy from Duluth, the Rev. Albert Carswell, duly elected Alternate Deputy, is entitled to the place in lieu of Rev. Mr. Wurtele. Mr. Edward H. Moore, having given notice that he declined his appointment as Deputy from Western Massachusetts, Mr. Levi H. Greenwood, duly elected Alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Western Massachusetts.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 21, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 21.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops No. 24, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 47, Section II., as contained in Message from said House No. 24.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 15, Section II., (v.), as contained in Message of said House No. 24.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 22, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 22.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops, No. 33, amending Canon 36, Section V., recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 36, Section V, as contained in Message of said House No. 33.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 23, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 23.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, to amend Canon 52, Article II., Section 13, by inserting before the last sentence thereof the following:

"Provided, that the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department, and", and by inserting after the word "Provided" in the last sentence thereof the word "further", recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., Section 13, be amended to read as follows:

"Section 13. Each Department shall organize a Missionary Council auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said Council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the Department and of four clerical and four lay representatives from each of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within said Department, to be elected by the Conventions or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocation of such Districts respectively.

"Provided, that the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department, and;

"Provided, further, that the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Department."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 364.]

The Rev. Mr. Patton of the Committee on Missions presented Report No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee to whom was referred the resolution of the Deputy from Kansas desiring the Board of Missions to consider the advisability of changing the time of closing the fiscal year from August 31st to June 30th or December 31st, presents the following report:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

J. LINDSAY PATTON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 7, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado, proposing four amendments to the Book of Common Prayer and providing that, if the said proposed

amendments "are approved by the General Convention and printed in the Journal, they may be used by ministers so desiring until such time as a new edition of the Prayer Book is issued," respectfully report that the form of the resolution is inadmissible, as no proposed amendments to the Book of Common Prayer can legally be used, pending final constitutional action thereon.

Furthermore, your Committee report that they dissent to the proposed amendments on their merits.

1. The first amendment proposes to legalize by rubric the substitution of any service authorized by the Bishop, in place of the regular form for Evening Prayer. If such rubric were inserted in the Prayer Book, it would mean that in every Diocese a different form of service might be used, destructive of that uniformity which it is one of the designs of the Prayer Book to secure.

2. The second amendment proposes to insert a rubric in the Baptismal Offices, immediately after the "Brief Exhortation", to wit: "The people responding with the minister shall say." Your Committee are of the opinion that the language with which the "brief exhortation" closes, together with the printing of the "Amen" in Roman type, sufficiently indicates that the Prayer is to be said by the people and the officiant jointly.

3. The third amendment proposes to provide by rubric for a Blessing at the end of each Baptismal Office, to wit: "The Minister shall say this Blessing, etc." Your Committee call attention to the fact that the rubrics preceding the Ministration of Public Baptism of Infants and the Baptism of such as are of Riper Years, provide that such baptisms shall be performed after the second lesson at either Morning or Evening Prayer. It would seem, therefore, that, as these offices themselves close with a Grace or Benediction, a special Benediction, after the second lesson, would be unnecessary. In the case of private baptisms, the brief service, appointed to be used, is very fittingly closed by a special thanksgiving.

4. The fourth amendment proposes that the prayer from the English Marriage Office, beginning "O God, who by thy mighty power, etc." be inserted in "The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony," after the Prayer, "O eternal God, Creator and Preserver of all mankind, etc." Your Committee think that the introduction of the proposed prayer would not add to the strength or dignity of our present marriage service. The subject matter of the prayer is already set forth in the exhortation and other parts of the marriage service, and its reembodiment in a final prayer would have the effect of lengthening the service by the use of repetitions.

In view of these and other considerations, your Committee deem the proposed changes inexpedient and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee presented a supplementary report to the Minority report accompanying Report No. 13, and the same was placed on the Calendar.

The undersigned members of the Committee on the Prayer Book present herewith a supplementary report to the minority report accompanying Report No. 13 of the Committee on the Prayer Book. The

said undersigned members of the Committee on the Prayer Book respectfully report that they are in favor of the preamble and joint resolutions of Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, and they hereby offer them as their own, to wit:¹

WHEREAS, initial action has been taken by the General Convention of 1910, looking to the designation of this Church as the Episcopal Church in the United States of America and to the recognition on the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer of the fact that this Church is a portion of the Holy Catholic Church; therefore in explanation thereof, and also for the purpose of setting forth more clearly the historic and eirenic position of this Church, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that by such action there is intended or implied no changed relationship toward any other portion of the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, or toward principles established by or through the Reformation of the Church of England as those principles are enshrined in the Book of Common Prayer; but rather to set forth the actual continuity of this Church through the ancient Church of England, from the historic Church founded by Christ Himself, which, from the second century, Anno Domini, has commonly been known as the Holy Catholic Church, in which Church we are accustomed to express our belief in the Apostles' and the Nicene Creed.

Furthermore, It is our intention to assert thereby the comprehensive character of this Church which, while unfailingly teaching the Catholic Faith, also conserves individual liberty of thought in all things not expressly determined by the authority of the whole Catholic Church.

As essential elements in that comprehensive character, we receive the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, as containing all things necessary to salvation and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith; holding the Apostles' Creed as the Baptismal Symbol and the Nicene Creed as the sufficient summary of the Christian Faith; maintaining the threefold ministry of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, as from the Apostles' time it has been continued; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of Christ's Church all who have been duly baptized with water into the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention some form for the permanent embodiment in the organic law of this Church of the matter contained in these foregoing Joint Resolutions; and also to recommend what further legislation is necessary or desirable in order to bring the official standards of this Church into harmony with the action therein set forth.

J. S. B. HODGES,
EDGAR A. ENOS,
GEO. E. COPELAND,
MILES F. GILBERT,
EDWARD L. PARSONS.

[For the action of the House see p. 331.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 15, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred back its Report No. 4, upon the change proposed by the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Bethlehem, in the Third Collect for Good Friday, report:

That they have given careful consideration to the matter re-committed to them, and also to the many suggestions received in writing from members of this House; they are unanimously of the opinion that the words "Jews, Turks, infidels and heretics" should be stricken from the Third Collect for Good Friday. Upon consideration of the many suggestions offered, it seems to them that in view of the time fixed for adjournment, there is not time to give due consideration to the preparation of a new Collect.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to prepare a suitable Collect to take the place of the present Third Collect for Good Friday.

For the Committee,
J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 375.]

Mr. Stetson, of the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe, presented its report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted, *seriatim*. [For the report see Appendix IX.]

On motion of Mr. Clement of Harrisburg the Report of the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops was taken from the Calendar and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 349.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 7th day of the Session,
October 12th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the reports of the Joint Committee on the Union of the Sick, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Committee, to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to prepare and report an office for the Union of the Sick, on the lines of the Scriptural and Catholic usage, avoiding any appearance of a Sacramental Rite immediately preceding death.

And this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Southern Florida and the Bishop of Springfield.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire proposed the following resolution, which was not adopted.

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in the resolution contained in their Message No. 36.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 18, amending Canon 23, Section I.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 19, amending Canon 26, Section VII., [ii.].

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 28, providing for the insertion of page-numbers in the Table of Contents in the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That for Canon 40, of the Standard Bible, there be substituted the following:

Canon 40. Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, including the Marginal Reading authorized for use at the discretion of the minister by the General Convention of 1904, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version in either its English or its American form.

* Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 328.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following new Canon be enacted, to be numbered 54, and entitled

Of a General Board of Religious Education.

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the Church's work of religious instruction, as carried on by primary and secondary schools under the auspices of the Church, and especially through the Sunday School, under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, seven other Bishops, and seven Presbyters and seven Laymen, triennially appointed by the presiding officers of the respective Houses at the meeting of the General Convention, and two members elected by each of the Department Conventions hereinafter provided for.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio*, the President, and shall call the first meeting of the Board, at which eleven shall form a quorum. The Board shall elect a Vice-President, a General Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as it deems necessary.

§ IV. There shall be organized in each Missionary Department a Sunday School Convention, auxiliary to this Board. Each Sunday School Convention shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Department, and of five delegates from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Department. Each Diocesan Convention or Council and Missionary Convocation shall elect its own delegates, or provide for their election by the official Sunday School Organization of the Diocese.

§ V. Within one year after the Canon takes effect the President of each Missionary Department shall summon the delegates to the Sunday School Convention to meet for the purpose of organization. Thereafter each Department Convention shall meet as it shall provide.

§ VI. Each Department Convention shall have power: (a) to effect and provide for its own organization; (b) To elect a Department Secretary, who shall work under the direction of the Board, with the right to attend all meetings of the Board with the privileges of the floor, but without the right to vote; (c) To promote the holding of meetings in the interest of the Sunday School, and to take all such measures to foster religious education within the Department as are consistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department.

§ VII. This Board shall be authorized to receive contributions for the prosecution of its work.

§ VIII. Each Department Convention shall make an annual report to the Board of its work. And the Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

§ IX. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 327.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 8th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 5, fixing the time of final adjournment.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Singleton of Washington presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution and that the proposed additions be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI., of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X the following:

And provided that no proposition to amend the Book of Common Prayer shall be considered in the first instance except upon the Memorial of a Convention of a Diocese, such Memorial having been communicated to the Secretary of the Convention of every other Diocese, prior to the meeting of the Convention of said Diocese occurring next before the meeting of the General Convention at which the said Memorial is presented.

Add to Article XI. the following:

Provided that no proposition to amend the Constitution shall be considered in the first instance except upon the Memorial of a Convention of a Diocese, such Memorial having been communicated to the Secretary of the Convention of every other Diocese prior to the meeting of the Convention of said Diocese occurring next before the meeting of the General Convention at which the said Memorial is presented.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 350.]

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed to study and report to the next General Convention how this Church is to perform her duty to the foreign born population of the United States.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 355.]

A memorial of the Rev. Joseph B. Perry was presented by the Rev. Mr. Sneed of Mississippi, and referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

The President announced as members of the Joint Commission on Relations of Army and Navy Chaplains on the

part of this House: The Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Weaver of Easton, Mr. Randall of Maryland, and Mr. Davis of Delaware.

On the Joint Commission to correct two misprints in Hymn 450, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire and Mr. Brown of Duluth.

On the Joint Commission on Tuberculosis on the part of this House, the Rev. Mr. Hinton of Mississippi, the Rev. Mr. Kramer of Colorado, Mr. Pierrepont of Lond Island, and Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg.

The consideration of the Order of the Day being resumed to wit, Report No. 13, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg asked leave to withdraw his amendment striking out the words "Holy Catholic," which permission was granted.

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York presented the following amendment, strike out the words "that portion thereof known as" and insert the word "Protestant" before Episcopal.

Pending consideration, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 15, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Dr. Beard of Alabama and the Bishop of Shanghai, the President took the Chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following deputy not before present, appeared and took his seat: Mr. Reynolds of Pittsburgh.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 2, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution offered by the Reverend Mr. Hayes of Nebraska, proposing to amend Section 6, Article I., of the Constitution, for the purpose of grouping the Domestic Missionary Districts into sections of not less than four such Districts, to each of which shall be given a vote when the vote is by Orders, beg leave to report that in their judgment the change proposed is inexpedient, for the following reasons:

1. The plan is inconsistent with the general frame of the Constitution, which is based upon the equality of Dioceses.

2. The Missionary Districts cannot be grouped on any scheme which would make homogeneous sections. A territorial grouping would place such detached Districts as Asheville, Southern Florida, Porto Rico and Oklahoma in the same section. An alphabetical grouping would bring together Alaska, Arizona, Asheville and Boise.

3. Any grouping would be destroyed whenever a Missionary District is formed into a Diocese, or a new District is established.

4. Articles X. and XI., of the Constitution, contemplate a Diocesan consideration of the important matters of amending the Book of Common Prayer and the Constitution, followed by a vote by Dioceses and Orders as the result of such consideration. No such concerted consideration could be had by the constituents of the proposed groups.

5. Articles X. and XI., and Section 4, of Article I., of the Constitution would have to be amended to make the proposed change effective.

Since for these reasons the Committee regard the change proposed as inexpedient, they present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was made Order of the Day. See p. 363.

REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Battle, of North Carolina, to amend Article VI. of the Constitution by adding thereto an additional Section regarding Racial Missionary Districts, reports as follows:

The proposed amendment is identical in its wording with the amendment proposed in the Memorial from the Diocese of Pennsylvania to the General Convention of 1907. On careful examination of its phraseology, the Committee, being of opinion that the proposed amendment in the shape in which it was referred to the Committee would not, if adopted, be calculated to accomplish the purpose for which it was evidently intended, and believing that the proposal should be presented to the House in such modified form as will fairly present the subject for action by the House, have prepared a proposed amendment as a substitute for that referred to the Committee, which, while varying from the language employed in the latter, is believed to present its substance in proper form.

The Committee is deeply impressed with the importance and possible far-reaching consequences of the proposed amendment, and without expressing an opinion upon its merits, asks for it the fullest and most careful consideration by this House.

Wherefore the Committee respectfully submits herewith a resolution which, if adopted, will in its opinion accomplish the object proposed, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Insert the following as Section 4, of Article VI., of the Constitution:

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts for any specified race or races within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts heretofore or hereafter established by authority of Section 1, provided that no such Missionary District shall be so established within any Diocese or Dioceses until jurisdiction over such specified race or races within the territorial limits of the proposed Missionary District shall have been ceded by the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority and the Convention of such Diocese, or, if such limits shall include the territory of two or more Dioceses, by the Bishops or other ecclesiastical authority and the Conventions of such Dioceses respectively, in such manner as shall be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

Such racial jurisdiction shall extend to all parishes and missions, organized or unorganized, within the territorial limits of the racial Missionary District, which are composed wholly or chiefly of persons of such race or races, and also to all missionary work among members of such race or races not included in any parish or mission.

The House of Bishops may from time to time change, increase or diminish the territorial limits of any racial Missionary District as shall be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention, provided that no such change or increase, if involving the extension of such jurisdiction over additional territory within a Diocese shall become operative until such jurisdiction over such additional territory shall have been ceded by the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority and the Convention of such Diocese.

Such racial Missionary District shall equally with other Domestic Missionary Districts be entitled to representation and voice in the General Convention.

The establishment of a racial Missionary District shall not, nor shall any increase or change in its territorial limits, in any manner, affect the jurisdiction of the Diocese or Dioceses or original Missionary District or Districts within such limits over persons not belonging to the race or races for whom such racial Missionary District shall have been established.

Such racial jurisdiction within the bounds of a Diocese or Dioceses may be re-transferred in whole or in part to such Diocese or Dioceses by the House of Bishops with the consent of the Bishop or Bishops or other ecclesiastical authority and the Convention or Conventions of such Diocese or Dioceses respectively given in manner as shall be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was placed on the Calendar and ordered printed.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution offered by Mr. Robinson, of Kentucky, providing for the election of the Presiding Bishop, beg leave to report that in their judgment the change proposed is expedient. They therefore present the following resolution, and ask that it be placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place thereof the following:

Sec. 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention.

His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

The Diocese of which he is the Bishop may, with his consent, elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or, if by reason of infirmity, the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House on Message No. 71, H. B., identical with above except in omission of one clause, see pp. 357, 384.]

The Rev. Dr. Winchester, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 8.

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Herbert Du Puy declining the appointment as Deputy from Pittsburgh, Mr. John W. Reynolds, a duly elected alternate deputy, is entitled to take his seat as deputy from Pittsburgh.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 24, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 24.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Ottman, of Oklahoma, to amend Canon 52, Article II., Section 12, so

far as it concerns the Seventh Department, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, Article II., Section 12, so far as it relates to the Seventh Department, be amended to read as follows: "The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and the Territory of New Mexico."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 358.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 25, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 25.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Ottman, of Oklahoma, to amend Canon 29, Section I., so far as it concerns the Seventh Department, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Article I., Section 12, so far as it relates to the Seventh Department, be amended to read as follows: "The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and the Territory of New Mexico."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 358.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 26, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 26.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops No. 38, amending Canon 31, Sections I. and II., recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies do not concur in the amendment to Canon 31, Sections I. and II., contained in Message from the House of Bishops, No. 38, and requests a Committee of Conference.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 355.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 27, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops, No. 49, proposing a new Canon, "Of a General Board of Religious Education," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in enacting a new Canon, to be numbered 54, and entitled "Of a General Board of Religious Education," as contained in Message from said House, No. 49.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 380.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 28, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message of the House of Bishops, No. 42, amending Canon 40 "Of the Standard Bible," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops, in the amendment to Canon 40, "Of the Standard Bible," as contained in Message of said House, No. 42, but with the following amendment: Insert after the words "Authorized Version" in the third line thereof, the words, "which is the Standard Bible of this Church," so that the Canon shall read as follows:

Canon 40. Of Translations of The Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, which is the Standard Bible of this Church, including the Marginal Readings authorized for use at the Convention of 1904, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version in either its English or American form."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 380.]

Mr. Carpenter, of the Committee on Expenses, presented the following Reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee beg to report that they have considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Washburn of Pennsylvania, asking that the Convention pay the bills incurred for the printing of the Mission Hymnal and are advised that this expense has been provided for. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 6.

Your Committee beg to report that they think that the appropriation made for the Presiding Bishop is not sufficient to cover all of his necessary expenses, and therefore they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Presiding Bishop a sum of \$200 per annum for the next triennial period in order to enable him to secure the assistance of a stenographer in his work.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 7.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the resolution by Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, authorizing that the expenses of the stenographic reports of the proceedings of the House of Bishops be paid by

the Treasurer, beg to report that they have considered the matter and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to take up this expense and beg to be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 8.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Canon proposed by Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, as to the election, etc., of a recorder, beg leave to report: That they consider it inexpedient to approve of this Canon in view of the uncertainty of expense of an official Clergy list that would be involved in so elaborate a scheme. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the report be referred back to the Committee on Canons for further consideration.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

[For the further report of the Committee see p. 370.]

REPORT No. 9.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Whitney, of Georgia, asking that the report of the Joint Commission on Labor and Capital be printed in pamphlet form, report that they do not think it expedient to do so, as the expense would be too large. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

The President announced the receipt of a cablegram from the General Synod of the Dioceses in Australia and Tasmania in session at Sydney, sending fraternal greetings to this Convention, and was instructed to convey appropriate reciprocal greetings by cable.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe, which it transmits herewith, and has

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the four resolutions appended to the Report be adopted.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing resolution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § III., [iii.], be repealed, and that the repeal take effect immediately.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 369.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 50, appointing a Committee to correct two misprints in Hymn 450 of the Hymnal; and that this House appoints as a member of said Committee the Bishop of Harrisburg.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 53, appointing a commission to consider the relief of clergymen suffering from tuberculosis; and this House appoints as members of such commission the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 49; and this House appoints as members of the Committee to consider the matter of the proposed Conference, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, and the Bishop of The Philippine Islands.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 9th day of the Session,
October 13th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has constituted those portions of the State of Texas accepted by cession from the Diocese of Dallas and from the Diocese of West Texas as a missionary district by the name of the Missionary District of North Texas.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Consideration of the Order of the Day being resumed, the Rev. Dr. Parks asked leave of the House to withdraw his pending amendment, which request having been granted, the vote was taken upon the substitution of the resolution appended to the Minority Report for the resolution appended to the Majority Report, with the result of a non-concurrence of orders, as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, Springfield, Vermont, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—42.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Atlanta, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Duluth, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kansas City, Long Island, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Quincy, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, West Texas, Western Michigan, Western New York—31.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia—15.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Bethlehem, Connecticut, Georgia, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Louisiana, Maryland, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia—24.

DIOCESES DIVIDED:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, East Carolina, Iowa, Minnesota, Mississippi, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Washington—10.

LAY VOTE.—California, Delaware, East Carolina, Michigan, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Washington, Western Massachusetts—8.

INDIVIDUAL VOTES RECORDED BY REQUEST:

ALABAMA.—Mr. Fitts, *Aye*; Mr. Screws and Mr. Mabry, *No*.

ARKANSAS.—Rev. Messrs. Hyde and Ingham, *Aye*; Rev. Drs. Buckner and Lockwood, *No*.

BETHLEHEM.—Rev. Dr. Israel and Rev. Messrs. Page and Sanderson, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Jones, *No*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. H. L. Preston, A. J. Preston and Lyman, *Aye*; Mr. Andrews, *No*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Rees, *Aye*; Messrs. Mansfield, Ferguson and Pease, *No*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Dr. Hall, Messrs. Turner and Kirkus, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Hammond, *No*. Messrs. Bradford and Waters, *Aye*; Messrs. Davis and Elliott, *No*.

- EAST CAROLINA.—Rev. Messrs. Skinner and Gible, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Drane and Rev. Mr. Smith, *No*.
- GEORGIA.—Rev. Messrs. Whitney, Wright and Lawrence, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Brown, *No*.
- HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Clement and Lamberton, *Aye*; Mr. Reynolds, *No*.
- IOWA.—Rev. Mr. Smith and Rev. Dr. Arthur, *Aye*; Rev. Drs. Hare and Williams, *No*.
- LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Warner, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Barr and Messrs. La Mothe and Tucker, *No*.
- MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Saunders and Lovering, *Aye*; Mr. Greenough, *No*.
- MINNESOTA.—Rev. Messrs. Johnson and McIlwain, *Aye*; Messrs. Thurston and Sedgwick, *No*.
- MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Messrs. Hinton and Werlein, *Aye*; Messrs. Sneed and Green, *No*.
- MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Potter, *Aye*; Rev. Messrs. Garrett and Jones, *No*. Mr. Chase, *Aye*; Messrs. McMaster and Scovern, *No*.
- NEBRASKA.—Rev. Dr. Williams and Rev. Mr. Taylor, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Beecher, *No*.
- NEWARK.—Mr. Stevens, *Aye*; Messrs. Franklin, Mabie and Morgan, *No*.
- NEW JERSEY.—Rev. Messrs. Schuyler, Shepherd and Rev. Dr. Oberly, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Glazebrook, *No*.
- NEW YORK.—Rev. Dr. Manning, *Aye*; Rev. Drs. Parks, Grosvenor and Stires, *No*.
- NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Mr. Osborne, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Pittenger and Rev. Messrs. Bost and Berkeley, *No*. Mr. Henderson, *Aye*; Messrs. Battle, Buxton and Erwin, *No*.
- PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Mr. Halsey, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Harding and Rev. Drs. Grammer and Washburn, *No*. Mr. Pepper, *Aye*; Messrs. Lewis, Morris and Frazier, *No*.
- PITTSBURG.—Rev. Mr. Cole and Rev. Dr. Vance, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. McIlwaine and Rev. Mr. Aigner, *No*. Mr. Burgwin, *Aye*; Messrs. Shaklett, English and Reynolds, *No*.
- SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Wilson and Wood, *Aye*; Messrs. Proctor and Schoepf, *No*.
- TENNESSEE.—Rev. Mr. Morris, *Aye*; Rev. Drs. Winchester, Logan and Whittaker, *No*.
- TEXAS.—Rev. Dr. Norton, *Aye*; Rev. Messrs. Kramer, Seaman and Masterson, *No*.
- WEST TEXAS.—Rev. Messrs. Patton, Massey and Bowden, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Johnston, *No*.
- WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Inches and Hurlbut, *Aye*; Messrs. Davis and Greenwood, *No*.
- WESTERN NEW YORK.—Rev. Drs. Sills, Hubbs and North, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Ashton, *No*.

The question recurring upon the resolution appended to the Report of the Majority, discharging the Committee from further consideration of the subject, it was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented its report, No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted. [For the report see Appendix I.]

The Rev. Dr. Warner presented the following Report of a Special Committee, which was placed on the Calendar.

Your Committee appointed to consider a memorial of the National Conference of Church Clubs, held in New York City in 1909, beg to report as follows:

The National Conference urges upon the General Convention the desirability of taking such action as will tend to the eventual adoption of an enlarged and improved hymnal. It further represents that this task will and should require the careful work of experts for a term of years, a wise and conservative position which the Committee unanimously indorses. At the sessions of our Committee we had the advantage of the presence of Mr. Morris Earle, who as President of the Church Club of Philadelphia, initiated the movement which took final shape in the memorial under consideration. By his assistance we were enabled to consider the matter with fuller information and therefore more intelligently, than would have been possible otherwise.

The following are the chief points considered by the Committee as warranting the resolution appended to this report, and in explanation of it:

1. It is not intended that any of the present hymns should be dropped, the effort being directed solely towards the enlargement and enrichment of the present hymnal.

2. In practical experience it has been found that many additional hymns are needed for certain festivals and special seasons of the Church year.

3. There is on hand already much new and valuable material, and more will accumulate during the years that will be required for the proper preparation of a new hymnal.

4. The Church should own its own copyright, which it does not at present, thereby providing a book with both words and music for popular distribution at a much lower price than at present prevails.

5. Such a hymnal copyrighted by the Church would in our judgment greatly increase the amount to be devoted to the General Clergy Relief Fund.

6. Advantage could be taken of the mass of labor already accomplished all over the country under the auspices of The Conference of Church Clubs in the collection, collation and editing of new material.

Your Committee therefore submits the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, together with two experts to be chosen by them, be appointed to take the matter contained in this report under advisement and to report its findings at the next General Convention, it being understood that the expense of this commission for the next three years will be borne by voluntary contributions, and that the General Convention will not be chargeable in any way therewith.

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged.

BEVERLY WARNER,
JAMES WM. ASHTON,
JOHN HENRY HOPKINS,
EDW. GUEST GIBSON,
HAMILTON MABIE,

[For the action of the House see p. 362.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, § II., be amended by striking out in line three the words "or Bishops" and insert instead "Bishops Coadjutor or a Bishop Suffragan," so that it shall read:

The House of Bishops may from time to time choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor or Bishops Suffragan of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation, etc.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 352.]

The President read the following telegram to the House:

BOSTON, MASS., Oct. 15, 1910.

General Convention Protestant Episcopal Church, Cincinnati, O.:

The Congregational Churches in National Council reciprocate your fraternal greetings and rejoice in our common faith and service.

NEHEMIAH BOYNTON, *Moderator*.

The President announced the following appointments:

Committee of Conference on Canon 31, § I. and § II.; Rev. Mr. White of Newark, Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio, Mr. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg; Joint Committee, to report to the next Convention how the Church is to perform its duty to the foreign born population of the United States; Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis, Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Rev. Mr. Sedgwick of Minnesota, Rev. Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee, Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Morris of Pennsylvania, Mr. Gardiner of Long Island, Mr. Kellen of Massachusetts.

The House stood adjourned until Monday morning.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, October 17th, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Mr. La Mothe and the Bishop of Oklahoma, the President took the chair and bade the House to prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

Messrs. Brown of Fond du Lac, Foot of Minnesota, Leigh of Mississippi, and Haight of the American Churches in Europe.

The minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were adopted.

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Resolution offered by the Rev. Stewart McQueen "That the Book of Common Prayer be amended by the introduction of a Rubric allowing the omission of one Lesson in Morning or Evening Prayer on other days than Sundays," respectfully report that they are not prepared to recommend the adoption of the proposed resolution, and beg to move the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution asking that the following Rubric be inserted in the Book of Common Prayer just before the Te Deum in Morning Prayer:

"A Hymn may be substituted for the Te Deum or Benedicite, except on Christmas Day, Easter Day, Ascension Day, Whitsunday and Trinity Sunday":

respectfully report, while it finds itself in sympathy with the intention of the resolution, it is not able to recommend so indefinite a proposition.

They therefore offer the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Morris of Tennessee, proposing a change in the Prayer Book by the omission of the Litany and Suffrages and the Communion Office from the Ordinal paragraph, report that in their opinion the proposed change is not desirable.

They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody of the Committee on Christian Education presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

In preparing a report on Christian Education to be read at this stage of the proceedings, the Committee desires to carry out the unexpressed but inevitable desire of the Convention for a paper which shall be in form brief, and in matter such as calls for the least possible action on the part of the House.

In return they venture to ask for the passing of the simple resolutions appended to this report. The Committee would call attention first of all to the rapid growth of state universities and non-denominational colleges which are purely secular. This is a cause of anxiety to those who value definite religious training. Recent magazine articles have brought to public notice the distinctly non-Christian teaching of most of our great colleges and universities. This teaching is often critical, sometimes destructive, and calculated to undermine to a great extent the early Christian training of the students.

The secularization of our institutions is encouraged by the Carnegie Fund for pensioning professors of non-denominational colleges. This has caused many distinctly denominational institutions to give up their religious character and surrender their relation to the Church which founded and maintained them. This fund also makes it harder for our few Church Colleges to retain their position in the educational world and makes necessary a retiring fund for Church schools and such of our colleges as retain their distinctive Church character.

A fund of this character would have great influence in attracting to the teaching profession of our Church many of the strongest graduates of the Universities year by year. If they know that they will be supported in the declining years of their lives, many will prefer to serve the institutions which have the large conception of all-around education which is the heritage of this Church. It is the hope of this Committee that those who can afford to give generously for such a great purpose will be moved to come to the rescue of the cause of Christ at a time which may well be described as critical in the development of our national education.

Notwithstanding the adverse influences mentioned, your Committee notes with gratitude the increasing interest in Bible study among College students. Courses of study in the English Bible are now offered in many colleges, as Cornell and Columbia, on a par with other courses counting toward a degree. Our own clergy are employed in some colleges to give instruction in the English Bible; and the Y. M. C. A. and the Religious Education Association and similar organizations continue to extend interest in the study of the Bible. The college entrance Examination Board gives notice that readings from the English Bible may be offered as a part of the Literature required for admission to college. All this, together with the splendid improvement and extension of Bible Study by our Sunday School Commissions, is a hopeful sign for the extension of God's Holy Word.

One of the most striking features of the educational world to-day is the establishment of Church Boarding Schools for boys throughout the land. In the Middle West and the Pacific Slope these schools which are already thickly planted in the East are springing up rapidly. They furnish convincing evidence of the desire on the part of parents who have sufficient means to do so, to place their sons in an environment where they will receive the benefit of the spiritual training of the Church. Whatever may be their feeling about the college or university, it is clearly the intention of parents, whether they belong to this Church or not, that their sons shall begin their lives at least where Christian character is prized above all other things.

It is gratifying to note the establishment of Parochial Schools as here at St. Paul's Cathedral. Where it is possible similar schools may well be maintained, in order that our children whose parents can afford nothing but secular Public Schools may have Christian training as a part of their daily school life. Where Parochial Schools do not exist

an effort should be made to have our children excused from the Public School for religious instruction some time during the week.

In 1892 by concurrent action of both Houses, a day was set apart out of the sessions of the Convention that year for the consideration of matters pertaining to Christian education, and this action was at that time made a standing order of the General Convention. Your Committee urges for the next General Convention the due observance of this standing order and abundant provision for it. It also urges upon both Houses of the Convention and through them upon the Church at large the superlative importance of the subject of Christian education as a vital part of the mission of the Church.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committees on Christian Education of both Houses have permission to sit in Joint Session during the recess.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Session of the two Houses be held at 11 A.M. on the 6th day of the next Convention to hear the report of the Joint Committee and to consider the general subject of Christian Education.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 358.]

The Rev. Dr. Mann of the Joint Committee upon the Jamestown Memorial presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE UPON THE JAMESTOWN MEMORIAL.

At the General Convention held in Richmond in 1907, a Joint Committee was appointed to erect upon Jamestown Island a Memorial to mark the three hundredth anniversary of the planting of English Christianity within what is now the United States.

The Committee was made up of three Bishops, three Presbyters, three laymen, together with six women of the Woman's Auxiliary, as follows:

Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Mass., *Chairman*.

Rt. Rev. William F. Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California.

Rt. Rev. Charles P. Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago.

Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., New York.

Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., Washington.

Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Boston, *Secretary*.

Mr. George C. Thomas, Philadelphia.

Mr. Joseph Bryan, Richmond.

Dr. Thomas Nelson Page, Washington, *Treasurer*.

Mrs. A. M. Lawver, San Francisco.

Miss S. Stuart, Alexandria, Va., *Local Secretary*.

Miss Mary Garrett, Williamsburg, Va.

Mrs. John Letcher, Norfolk, Va.

Mrs. C. B. Brewster, Hartford, Conn.

Miss Julia Emery, New York.

The Right Rev. Alfred M. Randolph, D.D., the Bishop of Southern Virginia, was added to the Bishops, and later Rev. William M. Grosvenor, D.D., of New York, and Mr. George Gordon King, of Newport, Rhode Island, and Mr. Joseph Wilmer, of Rapidan, Virginia, were added to fill vacancies caused by death.

The Society for the Promotion of Virginia Antiquities has generously given a beautiful lot of land whereon, so far as can be ascertained, Chaplain Hunt first administered the Holy Communion to the band of settlers. A bronze relief depicting the historic scene has also been given.

After considerable discussion and correspondence it was decided to erect upon this ground a simple shrine enclosing the Lord's Table, with the relief as a reredos, where from time to time companies of Churchmen might be able to celebrate the Holy Communion.

It was estimated that the sum of \$5,000 would be needed to carry out the plan. The financial panic caused a postponement of action. Then followed in succession the death of three prominent members of the committee: Mr. Joseph Bryan, Mr. George C. Thomas, and the Rev. Dr. William R. Huntington.

At length in January, 1910, an appeal describing the plan of the Memorial and stating the amount of money needed, was sent to the Bishops, to the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last General Convention, to the Editors of the Church papers, and to the Rectors of prominent parishes throughout the country.

The response to this appeal has been disappointing.

The Treasurer of the Committee, Dr. Thomas Nelson Page, reports that up to date less than \$600 has been received, together with a promise of \$250 to complete the \$5,000.

Undoubtedly the lapse of time from the last Convention has been largely responsible for this apparent lack of interest in the Memorial.

The Committee are of the opinion that a committee or commission from many parts of the country cannot carry out this enterprise with success, but that it should be in the hands of a small and locally compact committee.

The Committee therefore offer the following resolutions:

1. That the present members of the Committee, with the exception of the Treasurer, be constituted an Honorary and Consulting Committee.

2. That the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia and the Deputies from that Diocese, and Dr. Thomas Nelson Page, be appointed an Executive Committee, to continue the work of erecting a Memorial at Jamestown.

3. That the Committee be assured that they have the sympathetic support of the General Convention in the furthering of this Memorial.

For the Committee:

ALEXANDER MANN, *Secretary*.

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business presented Report No. 8, the resolution contained in which was adopted.

REPORT No. 8.

Resolved, That the Missionary Canon be the Order of the Day for 11 o'clock this morning, and that the Order made on Saturday assigning the proposed Racial Missionary Bishop amendment for this morning, be vacated.

By Order of the Committee,

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon be enacted, to be numbered Canon 11 (following the existing Canon on Missionary Bishops), and to be entitled:

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention, previously obtained.

§ III. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese and under his direction.

§ IV. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese, and on his resignation being accepted by the Convention of the Diocese, he shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

§ V. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a parish or congregation.

§ VI. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 366.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 52, entitled "Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," be amended so that when amended the same shall read as follows:

ARTICLE I. This Organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be *ex officio*, the President of the Society.

ARTICLE II., SECTION 1. There shall be a board of Missions for the purpose of discharging the corporate duties of the Society.

SEC. 2. The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of whom sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight

of said Presbyters, and eight of said laymen shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters and eight laymen shall be elected triennially by the Missionary Council of the several departments at the last meeting of the respective Councils prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Missionary Council in each department choosing to represent it upon the Board of Missions, one Bishop, one Presbyter and one layman. The persons so chosen may be residents within the limits of the Department, or all or any of them, at the option of said Council, may be chosen at large. The persons chosen by the Missionary Councils shall become members of the board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention, save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Missionary Council in any department shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation from any department at any time the Board shall have the power to fill said vacancy or vacancies, until such time as they shall be filled by the Missionary Council or Councils.

The three members of the board representing each Missionary Department shall in the year 1910 be elected during the session of the General Convention by the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies from the dioceses and missionary districts constituting said department.

SEC. 3. The General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the Board of Missions, who shall be styled the President of the Board of Missions and shall be *ex officio* a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen shall be eligible for said office. If a Bishop is chosen, he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 4 of Article II., of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops. The person chosen shall hold office for six years, unless in the meantime he shall resign or be removed by the General Convention by a majority vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by orders; but he shall be eligible for re-election. The salary of the President of the Board of Missions shall be fixed and paid by the Board and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office. The President of the Board shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the executive head of the Board and its presiding officer.

SEC. 4. The Bishops of this Church, other than those chosen for active membership, shall be honorary members of the Board, with all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote.

SEC. 5. The Board may choose from its own membership an Executive Committee, to which large discretionary powers may be delegated. The President of the Board shall be *ex officio* chairman of said committee. The Board may organize auxiliary associations to co-operate with the Board in the furtherance of the missionary work of the Church. The Board may also enact all necessary by-laws for its own government and for the government of its officers and of the Executive Committee, subject always to the provisions of this Canon.

SEC. 6. For ordinary purposes, ten active members shall constitute a quorum, but for the election or removal of officers and committees, for the making of the annual appropriations or for changing the by-laws, a majority of the active members must be present at a meeting.

SEC. 7. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Board of Missions who shall hold office for three years, and shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board. Said officer shall be removable by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 8. Upon the nomination of the President of the Board of Missions, the Board shall elect such secretaries as may be necessary to perform such duties as the President of the Board shall assign to them. The persons so selected shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board of Missions, or until their successors are chosen.

SEC. 9. The Treasurer shall nominate an Assistant Treasurer to be elected by the Board of Missions and to hold office during its pleasure, or until his successor is appointed. The Assistant Treasurer shall give bonds in such amounts as the Board of Missions may deem necessary.

SEC. 10. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Board of Missions shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term.

SEC. 11. The salaries of all the Secretaries and of the Assistant Treasurer shall be fixed by the Board of Missions. The Treasurer shall serve without compensation. The Secretaries, the Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurer shall constitute a Council of Advice for the President. The scope of the powers of the Council shall be determined by the President, subject to the approval of the Board.

SEC. 12. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts, specified in this section are grouped for Missionary purposes into eight departments, as follows: The First Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. The Second Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico. The Third Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and the Diocese of Washington. The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky. The Fifth Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin. The Sixth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado. The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, and the Territory of New Mexico, and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory. The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California and the Territories of Arizona, Alaska and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, That the composition of any Department shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Section 11 of Canon 29, whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

SEC. 13. Any Department may organize a Missionary Council auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said Council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the Department and of four

clerical and four lay representatives from each of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within said Department, to be elected by the Conventions or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocations of such Districts, respectively. *Provided*, That the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Department.

SEC. 14. The Missionary Council in any Department when duly constituted, shall have the following powers:

First. To provide for its own organization and to select a descriptive name for the Department.

Second. To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Department Secretary, who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office for six years, but shall be eligible for re-election.

Third. To elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter, and a Layman, to be the representatives of the Department.

Fourth. To promote the holding of Missionary meetings and to take all such measures to foster missionary interest within the Department as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Department.

SEC. 15. Each Department shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions, in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Missionary Council thereof as the said Council may determine.

ARTICLE III., SECTION 1. The Board of Missions shall make by publication a full annual report to the Church of its work and of its expenditures. It shall also make a triennial report to each General Convention, which report shall be the order of the day on the third day of the session. For the reception and the discussion of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in joint session; but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.

SEC. 2. The Board of Missions shall also make frequent report to the Church at large alike of its transactions as a deliberative body and of the progress of its enterprises; that so all the members of the Society may be the more earnestly moved to intercessory prayer and generous giving.

SEC. 3. As a further means of obtaining accurate information concerning the progress of the Church's Missions, a Committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall be appointed by each General Convention, to arrange with the Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the next following General Convention, upon the needs, conditions, and opportunities for Church extension in the several fields. This Committee shall also arrange for the holding of public missionary mass meetings at the time and place of the General Convention, in consultation with the local committee of arrangements therefor. The report of this committee shall be submitted for approval at the opening of the joint session provided for in this Article.

SEC. 4. The President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer shall have the right of the floor at all joint sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention, at which missionary matters are under dis-

cussion, but without the right to vote unless they are already entitled to vote as members of either House.

ARTICLE IV., SECTION 1. The Board of Missions shall, from time to time, arrange, through its officers, for the holding of Missionary Conferences for the systematic study of Missions and for the arousing among the people a greater missionary zeal. These Conferences shall be held in various parts of the country under such regulations as the Board may deem proper. The Missionary Conferences may pass advisory resolutions, and may memorialize or petition either the General Convention or the Board of Missions at any time.

SEC. 2. (a). The support of the general missionary work of the Church is a responsibility resting upon all members of the Church, as individuals and in their collective capacity as Congregations, Dioceses, or Missionary Districts.

(b). It is the duty of each Bishop and of each Minister in charge of a Congregation to make known the needs of the work to the people in his Diocese or Congregation.

(c). Every Congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the missionary work of the Church, and each Minister in charge of a Congregation and the lay officers thereof shall use all diligence to secure each year the funds required by the Board of Missions for the spread of Christ's Kingdom, at least to the amount of the apportionment for the year.

ARTICLE V., SECTION 1. Bishops of Missionary Districts shall draw their salaries from the treasury of the Society. The salaries shall, in all cases, date from the time of their Consecration, and shall not be diminished, in any case, during the official connection of the Bishop in question with the Board of Missions, except with the consent of said Bishop. Collections made by the people of Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board and accounted contributory to the salaries pledged as aforesaid.

SEC. 2. Whenever the board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his Consecration, the relation of such Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said board.

SEC. 3. Every Missionary Bishop shall annually report to the Board of Missions all contributions received by him for his work, except such as shall come to him through the Treasurer of the Society.

ARTICLE VI., SECTION 1. In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the domestic field, the Board of Missions is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Missions shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions; *Provided*, That no part of such annual appropriation shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Missions; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Missions; and, *Provided*, That in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Board of Missions for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Districts.

SEC. 2. In the management and general expenditure of the Foreign Missions, the Bishop shall act with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

ARTICLE VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

ARTICLE VIII., SECTION 1. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

SEC. 2. All Canons and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed; *Provided, however,* That nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said Society, or any vested right whatever.

SEC. 3. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

[For the report of the Committee see p. 346.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Messages Nos. 42 and 43, transferring Louisiana from the Seventh to the Fourth Missionary and Judicial Departments.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee of Nomination, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Dr. William T. Manning, the Rev. Dr. Reese F. Alsop, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, and Mr. George Wharton Pepper, be elected Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be discharged.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission on Social Service be appointed, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen. It shall be the duty of this commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions, to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in this Church in the interests of social service; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor; and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters.

And the House of Bishops appoints as members of such Joint Commission on its part the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Utah, and the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee to re-arrange Missionary Districts and Judicial Departments be discharged.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee to Erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

(1) That the present members of the Committee, with the exception of the Treasurer, be constituted an honorary and consulting Committee;

(2) That the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia and the Deputies from that Diocese and Dr. Thomas Nelson Page be appointed an Executive Committee, to continue the work of erecting a memorial at Jamestown;

(3) That the Committee be assured that they have the sympathetic support of the General Convention in the furthering of this memorial.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 32, regarding the Mission Hymnal reported by the Joint Commission on that subject.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 10th day of the Session,
October 15th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received and herewith transmits the Report of the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Israel of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary presented the amended report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary and the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 365.]

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Committee on Elections presented the following report:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Arthur Ryerson, on account of pressing business, begs to be excused from further attendance upon the sessions of this Convention as Deputy from Diocese of Albany; and that Mr. Charles Horton, Deputy from Minnesota, having been called home, Mr. Edwin H. Fort, Alternate Deputy, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Minnesota; Mr. Hamilton Wright having resigned his seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Mississippi, Mr. A. C. Leigh is entitled to take his seat as Deputy in place of Mr. Wright.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of the Committee on Canons presented the following Report No. 29, the recommendations included in which were adopted amending Canon 52, as proposed in Message No. 59 of the House of Bishops.

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops, No. 59, proposing amendments to Canon 52, entitled: "Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 59, with amendments thereto as follows:

(1) On Page 3, before line 1, insert the following:

"CANON 52. OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

"The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

"*Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.*"

(2) In Article II., Section 3, line 62, substitute the word "be" for "is."

(3) In Article II., Section 8, line 128, strike out the word "to" before the word "perform," and substitute therefor the words "who shall."

(4) In Article II., Section 9, after the word "appointed" insert the words "The Treasurer and."

(5) In Article II., Section 12, line 181, insert the word "Oklahoma" after the word "Kansas," and strike out the words "and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory" in lines 181, 182 and 183.

(6) In Article II., Section 13, after the word "respectively" in line 204 insert the following proviso:

Provided, that the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department and."

(7) In Article II., Section 13, after the word "*Provided*" in line 204, insert the word "further," making the present proviso the second proviso.

(8) In Article II., Section 14, line 209, strike out the words "when duly constituted."

(9) In Article V., Section 1, strike out the words "Bishops of Missionary Districts shall draw their salaries," at the beginning of said section, and insert in place thereof the following: "The Salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid."

(10) In Article V., Section 1, strike out the last three words of said section, viz.: "pledged as aforesaid," and insert in place thereof the following: "of the said Bishops."

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The question being upon the adoption of the amended Canon under the resolutions of the Committee, the House on motion of the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Pennsylvania went into the Committee of the Whole for its consideration.

The President called Mr. Packard of Maryland to the Chair.

The hour of adjournment having arrived the Committee rose and reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

The House stood adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 18th, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. The Holy Communion having been celebrated in Christ Church, the President took the chair and bade the House to prayer.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Glass of Alabama and Mr. Kirby of Bethlehem.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved. Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on the Dispatch of Business presented Report No. 9, the resolution contained in which was adopted.

REPORT No. 9.

Resolved, That after the pending Order shall have been disposed of, the Order shall be as follows:

1. Proposed Constitutional Amendment, proposing Racial Missionary Episcopate. Discussion to be limited to one hour and thirty minutes.

2. Report of Joint Committee on Court of Appeal (Item 22 on Calendar).

3. Report No. 4 of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, relating to Election of Presiding Bishop (Item 25 on the Calendar).

By order of Committee,

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

The same gentlemen presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the election of the members of the Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyterian or Deacon for the several departments be made the Order of the Day on Thursday at 11 o'clock, and that before said election is had, nominations shall be made by the Deputies from the various Departments for members of said Court for their respective Departments, and that the Deputies from the various Departments be called together for the purpose of agreeing upon such nominations before Thursday morning.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 10.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Rev. E. E. Cobbs having given notice that he cannot continue to perform the duties of Deputy from the Diocese of Alabama, that Rev. James G. Glass, duly elected Alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Alabama.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops presented Report No. 1, the resolutions appended to which were adopted.

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom was referred testimonials from the Diocese of Rhode Island in evidence of the election of the Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Connecticut, as Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Rhode Island, having considered the same and found them to be in accordance with Canonical requirement, respectfully submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., as Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island, and that the requisite testimonials be signed.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

Resolved, That this Report be made the Special Order of the Day, this Thursday at 2:30 P.M.

[For the action of the House see p. 394.]

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, presented Report No. 5, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution of the Joint Committee on the Translation of Bishops, beg leave to state that, in their opinion, more harm than profit would be likely to accrue in a departure from the unbroken tradition and usage of this Church regarding the translation of Diocesan Bishops.

Your Committee therefore respectfully submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 6, which was placed in the Calendar.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution offered by Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, in regard to alterations in the Prayer Book for foreign fields, beg leave to report that upon due consideration they recommend the change proposed with some safeguards which they have added, and move its adoption in the following form:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI., of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X. at the end thereof the following proviso:

And *provided further*, that in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, or for use beyond the continental limits of the United States, the Title Page, Preface, and all local designations, both national and ecclesiastical, may be so altered by the authority of the Bishop for whose jurisdiction the said edition is intended, as to conform to the conditions under which such editions are to be used, upon the approval of a majority of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. Said approval may be given at a meeting of the House of Bishops, or, if the said House shall not be in session, may be signified in writing to the Presiding Bishop in response to a written notice of the proposed alterations sent by the Presiding Bishop to each of the Bishops entitled to vote.

For the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 393.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 7, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution offered by Mr. Singleton of Washington, proposing to amend Article X. of the Constitution so as to provide that no proposition to amend the Prayer Book shall be considered in the first instance except upon the Memorial of a Convention of a Diocese, such memorial having first been communicated to the Convention of every other Diocese; and also proposing to amend Article XI. of the Constitution, by prescribing the same conditions for the consideration of an amendment to the Constitution, would respectfully report:

That they have considered the said resolution, and are of the opinion that such amendments would seriously impair the power now conferred by the first Article of the Constitution upon either House of the General Convention to "originate and propose legislation," and would be in conflict with the intent of that Article; and also that the interests of the Dioceses are sufficiently safeguarded by the present provisions of Articles X. and XI. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8, amending Report No. 3, which was ordered to come up with that Report, which had been made an order of the Day:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution asks leave to amend its Report No. 3, now in possession of the House, relating to the establishment of racial Missionary Districts, by substituting for the second paragraph of the proposed amendment therein set forth the following:

Such racial jurisdiction within the territorial limits of each racial Missionary District shall extend to (1) all missionary work among persons of such race or races; (2) congregations thereof, except where and so long as such congregations are under the personal charge of ministers not of the specified race or races; and (3) all ministers of such race or races.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 363.]

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 30, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 30.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Old, of Southern Virginia, to amend Canon 39, Sec. I., entitled "Of Regulations respecting the Laity," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section I. of Canon 39, entitled, "Of regulations respecting the laity," be amended to read as follows:

Section I. (i.) A Communicant in good standing, removing from one parish or congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the rector or minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no rector or minister, from one of the wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the rector or minister or warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said rector or minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the rector or minister thereof to the rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

(ii.) Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 402.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 31, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the proposal of the Rev. Mr. Faber, of Michigan, to amend Canon 52, Article VIII., Sec. 3, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 32, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 32.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, to amend Canon 29, Section IV., to provide for the election of the members of the Courts of Review by the several Departments, respectfully report that they have considered the same, but deem it inexpedient to amend the Canon as proposed.

Your Committee feel that much greater care should be taken in the selection of the members of the Courts of Review than is now exercised. The risk of hasty selection is too great, and should be avoided by careful selection, made by the Deputies to the General Convention from the several Departments. But the Committee think that the election of the members of the Courts of Review ought, for the sake of uniformity, to be kept in the General Convention.

The Committee, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 393.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 33:

REPORT No. 33.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal to amend Canon 10, Section II., [i.], relating to the election of Missionary Bishops, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, Section II., [i.], be amended by striking out the word "Bishops" in line 3, and inserting in place thereof, the following words, "Suffragan Bishop," so that the section shall read as follows:

"Section II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Suffragan Bishop of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses."

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For action upon this report see p. 369.]

The Rev. Mr. Aucock of Rhode Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, That the Committee on Christian Education be and hereby is requested to take under advisement and to report to the next General Convention, the question of how the Church may best fulfil her mission to the intellectual life and problems of the day, particularly as expressed in colleges and universities.

The Rev. Dr. Hopkins of Chicago presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Hymnal:

WHEREAS, The music of the Church is a prime factor of permanent importance throughout the Church, and

WHEREAS, At present there is no official body appointed to assist generally in guidance and development, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be added to the Standing Committees of the General Convention, a Standing Committee on Music, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, charged with the general duty of informing the clergy and choirs of the Church concerning the selection of the best Church music, and of encouraging musicians to compose the highest grades of new music, as opportunity shall make possible.

The Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission to be appointed to consider the revision of the Collect for Good Friday,

be authorized to prepare and present at the next General Convention collects, epistles and gospels for the great National Days of our country.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 374.]

Mr. Van Bokkelen of California presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend the last or third clause of Section 4, Article I., so that said section shall read as follows:

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the clerical or the lay representation from any Diocese requires that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the clerical order and one in the lay order, each Missionary District, within the boundaries of the United States of America, having a one-fourth vote in the clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 6 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 384.]

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be, and is hereby, recommended to further the formation in all Dioceses and Districts of Missionary Committees of laymen auxiliary to the board. The duty of such Committees shall be to organize missionary committees in all congregations of the Diocese or District to

foster and develop the interest of laymen in the missionary work of the Church, and to co-operate with the Board of Missions and the Department Secretary.

[For the action of the House see p. 393.]

The Rev. Dr. Logan of Tennessee presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission appointed to consider the revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick consider therewith the revision of the Office for the Communion of the Sick.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 374.]

The Rev. Mr. Hooker of Montana presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That for the year beginning September 1, 1911, the Board of Missions be, and hereby is, instructed to make an apportionment for General Missions to include the Sunday School Lenten Offerings, and the offerings from the Woman's Auxiliary, thus unifying the apportionment, and that all such offerings be credited to the separate Dioceses and Districts under the apportionment plan; *Provided*, That the statistics of these offerings be separately tabulated and published in the Spirit of Missions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 391.]

Mr. Singleton of Washington presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That separate Chapels should be erected at permanent Army and Navy Posts of the United States, and that a Joint Commission, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen, be appointed to memorialize the Congress of the United States on this subject.

[For the action of the House see p. 393.]

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article XI. of the Constitution be amended by inserting after words, the Convention of every Diocese, the following: To be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, with the request that a vote be taken by orders upon the proposed amendment; the result of such request, and of the vote, if any vote shall have been taken, shall be reported to the Secretary of the General Convention, before its next triennial meeting, when the amendment shall be adopted; so that the whole Article shall then read as follows:

ARTICLE XI. No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof to be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, with the request that a vote be taken by orders upon the proposed amendment; the result of such request, and of the vote, if any vote shall have been taken, shall be reported to the Secretary of the General Convention before its next triennial meeting, when the amendment shall be adopted by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 386.]

Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the matter of the preparation and publication of an index to all the Journals of the General Convention be referred to the Committee on Expenses for consideration; the Committee to report to the next General Convention.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference as to proposed action amending Canon 31, and that it appoints as members of such Committee of Conference the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Newark.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 38, as to the appointment of a Commission on the status of Theological Education in this Church.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message, No. 58, appointing a committee to consider the Church's duty to the foreign-born population of this country; and this House appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 14 be amended by the addition of a new § V.: In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 388.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend the new Section 4 of Article II., so that the first sentence shall begin: It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Standing committees of the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, etc.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 384.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

When for any reason a vacancy in the office shall occur or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 384.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 72.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution.

Amend the third Collect for Good Friday, by omitting the words "all Jews, Turks, infidels, and heretics," and substituting therefor "Thine ancient people Israel, and upon all who reject Thy Son," and omitting the following word "and," so that it shall read, "Have mercy upon thine ancient people Israel, and upon all who reject Thy Son, Jesus Christ; take from them," etc.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 374.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 73.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the action of the House of Deputies amending Canon 52, Article VII., as communicated in its Message No. 39; but offers the following substitute for the concurrence of the House of Deputies:

Article VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not at the time a Minister in regular standing of the Protestant Episcopal

Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[This substitute had been incorporated in the proposed new Missionary Canon recommended by the Committee.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Messages Nos. 59 and 60, in the reference to the Seventh Missionary and Judicial Departments.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 11th day of the Session,
October 17th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 64, as to Joint Sessions of the Committees on Christian Education.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to consider a proposal that the General Convention of 1913 shall meet on the second or on the third Wednesday in October of that year; and this House appoints as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of New York.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following new Canon of Religious Communities be enacted, to be numbered Canon 21 (following the Canon of Deaconesses):

SECTION I. A religious community of men and women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated.

SEC. II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the doctrine and discipline of this Church as of supreme authority.

SEC. III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

SEC. IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial clergyman.

SEC. V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used, without alteration or addition.

SEC. VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that none of its property shall be alienated without the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the property is situated.

SEC. VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the clergy.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 389.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has made the following appointments on Joint Commissions and Joint Committees:

In the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations: The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Iowa, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased, the Bishop of Washington deceased, and the Bishop of Southern Florida.

In the Commission on Christian Unity: The Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, and the Bishop of Kansas City, in place of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Michigan deceased, the Bishop of Delaware deceased, and the Bishop of Kansas; and the Bishop of Arkansas as an additional member.

In the Commission on Provinces: The Bishop of West Texas, in place of the Bishop of Texas.

In the Committee on Sunday School Instruction: The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Bishop of Alabama, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased, the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop Coadjutor (now Bishop) of New York.

In the Commission on Mission Hymnal: The Bishop of Washington, as an additional member.

In the Commission on Church Work among the Jews: The Bishop of Newark, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased.

In the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf: The Bishop of Long Island, in place of the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.

In the Commission on Archives: The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of New York, in place of the Bishop of New York deceased, and the Bishop of Delaware deceased.

In the Commission on Revision of Tables of Lessons: The Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Quincy, in place of the Bishop of Rhode Island deceased, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

In the Committee on American Churches in Europe: The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Chicago, in place of the Bishop of Delaware deceased, and the Bishop of Rhode Island deceased.

And the House of Bishops has appointed as members on its part of the Committee to arrange for Joint Sessions and Missionary Meetings at the next General Convention, the Bishop of Long Island and the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. De Rosset, of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, presented its report which, after Prayer, was received by the House standing.

[For the report see Appendix XV.]

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit: The New Missionary Canon, the House went into Committee of the Whole for its consideration, Mr. Packard in the chair. The Committee rose and, the President having resumed the chair, reported sundry amendments to the Canon as reported by the Committee on Canons. Further amendments were made by the House and final action was taken by the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, "That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 59, with amendments thereto as follows:

1. On page 3, before line 1, insert the following: "*Canon 52 Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.*"

The Constitution of the said Society which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

"CONSTITUTION OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AS ESTABLISHED IN 1820, AND SINCE AMENDED AT VARIOUS TIMES."

2. In Article II., Section 3, line 62, substitute the word "be" for "is."

3. In line 77 after the word "office" insert "Upon reaching the age of sixty-five, the President may be retired and entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension of one-half the salary of which at that time he shall be in receipt."

4. In Section 5 insert as its opening paragraph: "Sec. 5. The Board shall hold four regular meetings in each year. Special meetings of the Board may be held in pursuance of resolutions of the Board, or may be convened by the President. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting whenever thereunto requested in writing by three members of the Board in each order."

5. In line 102 substitute the word "shall" for the word "may."

6. In Article II., Section 8, line 128, strike out the word "to" before the word "perform" and substitute therefor the words "who shall."

7. In Article II., Section 9, after the word "appointed" insert the words "The Treasurer and."

8. In Article II., Section 12, line 181, insert the word "Oklahoma" after the word "Kansas" and strike out the words "and of the Missionary District of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory," in lines 181, 182 and 183.

9. In Article II., Section 13, in the first line substitute "every" for "any" and "shall" for "may," and after the word "respectively" in line 204, insert the following proviso:

Provided, that the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department and."

10. In Article II., Section 13, after the word "Provided" in line 204, insert the word "further," making the present proviso the second proviso.

11. In Article II., Section 14, line 209, strike out the words, "when duly constituted."

12. In line 217 insert after "hold office" the phrase "during the pleasure of the said Board."

13. In Article III., Section 2, in line 242, transpose "that" and "so."

14. In line 266 after the word "Treasurer" insert the phrase "and the Department Secretaries."

15. In Article IV., Section 1 omit "the" in lines 274 and 276 and "a" in line 277.

16. In Article V., Section 1 strike out the words "Bishops of Missionary Districts shall draw their salaries," at the beginning of said section, and insert in place thereof the following: "The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid."

17. In Article V., Section 1, strike out the last three words of said section, viz.: "pledged as aforesaid," and insert in place thereof the following: "of the said Bishops."

18. In Article V., Section 1, after the word "consecration" (line 287) insert "or from the date of their translation, if already consecrated."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 377.]

The House took a recess.

On reassembling Mr. Saunders, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 36, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 36.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message of the House of Bishops No. 46, proposing to amend Canon 12, Section VII., by adding a new clause to be numbered [iv.], the present [iv.] and [v.], to be numbered [v.] and [vi.] respectively, providing that a

Missionary Bishop resigning his jurisdiction on account of age or disability, shall receive a pension equal to one-half of his previous salary, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 12, Section VII., by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.] the present [iv.] and [v.] to be numbered [v.] and [vi.] respectively, with the following amendment:

Strike out the words "equal to" and insert in place thereof the following: "not less than," so that [iv.] shall read as follows:

[iv.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary."

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 376.]

The report of the Joint Committee on Courts of Appeal being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed, to whom shall be referred the report made by the Committee on Courts of Appeal, to report on the subject to the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 377.]

The report of the Committee to consider a proposed revision of the Hymnal being taken from the Calendar, the resolutions appended thereto were adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see pp. 143, 412.]

The Rev. Mr. Patton of West Texas presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Treasurer of the General Convention be and is hereby authorized to pay to the Secretary of the House of Deputies the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) the same to be used by him in securing the services of an Additional Assistant Secretary at future General Conventions, whose duty it shall be, under the supervision of the said Secretary of the House of Deputies, to prepare an Official Report of the sessions of the said House and to transmit copies of the same under the title "Official Report" to the Associated Press, and to such newspaper or newspapers as shall agree to publish the same under the aforesaid title without change or abbreviation.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 391.]

Mr. Spittle of Oregon presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

WHEREAS, There are 30 Missionary Districts of this Church which are actually represented in this Convention by 50 persons; and

WHEREAS, The Missionary Districts are the advance posts of the Church, and present peculiar conditions not existing in old Dioceses and requiring personal representation for their proper consideration; and

WHEREAS, The Missionary Districts are practically without representation in the Committees of the House, though equally entitled thereto with other sections; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be requested to report whether any provision can be made to insure proper representation of the Missionary Districts on Committees and Commissions in the future.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 383.]

The order of the Day being called for, to wit:

Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and being under consideration, Mr. Battle of North Carolina offered an amendment which was accepted and the question being on the pending proposition as amended, a vote by Dioceses and Orders was called for by the clerical deputation from the Diocese of New York, and it was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Chicago, Duluth, East Carolina, Harrisburg, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Michigan, Mississippi, New Hampshire, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virginia, West Texas, Western New York—22.

LAY VOTE.—California, Central New York, East Carolina, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Maine, Michigan, New Hampshire, New York, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, Texas, West Texas, West Virginia—19.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Lexington, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Oregon, Pittsburg, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts—36.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Easton Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburg, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—36.

DIOCESSES DIVIDED:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Dallas, Iowa, Missouri, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Western Michigan—7.

LAY VOTE.—Lexington, Mississippi, Washington—3.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Christian Education be instructed to report to the next General Convention, how best this Church can fulfil its duty of furnishing its youth with positive instruction in that department of religious education which may not be provided for them by the State.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 47, amending Canon 52, Article II., Section 13.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the whole matter of relations with the Federal Council of Churches be referred to the newly appointed Commission on Social Service, by reason of the fact that the matters under the purview of the Federation largely pertain to the subjects appropriate to the Social Service Commission.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention grant authority to the Chairman of the Commission on Christian Unity, and to the Chairman of the Commission on Social Service, to appoint any of the members of these Commissions to attend meetings of the Federal Council who as individuals could represent their respective Commissions rather than the Church at large.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see pp. 378-380.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on the Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries in this Church, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention recognizes with gratitude to God the increase of combined and individual

activity among the Laymen of our Communion and recommends to all Bishops and other Clergy the encouragement of efforts on the part of our Laymen to render service towards the extension of the Church and for the progress of the missionary cause.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Joint Committee be continued for the purpose of collecting information from Bishops and others concerning the employment of Lay Helpers and Missionary Workers in the several Dioceses, to report to the General Convention of 1913.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Committee on the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed charter of the General Theological Seminary be recommitted to the Committee, to consider the whole question of reorganization, that three Bishops and three Presbyters be added to the Committee who shall be Alumni of the Seminary, and that a revised charter be submitted to the next Convention which has first been submitted to the present Board of Trustees for their judgment.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

The next order of the day being reached, Mr. Henry of Iowa, moved that notwithstanding the reference heretofore made to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of Message No. 71 from the House of Bishops, relating to the election of a Presiding Bishop and in the absence of a report from such Committee, this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 71, and that this resolution be a substitute for that appended to Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution which is now upon the Calendar.

This motion was adopted and the House concurred in Message No. 71.

The President announced the following appointments:

On the Joint Commission on an enlarged and improved Hymnal: The Rev. Dr. Beverly E. Warner, the Rev. Dr. J. H. Hopkins, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Mr. Geo. W. Pepper, Mr. R. C. Pruyn, and Mr. Miles Farrow.

On the Joint Committee to select the date of meeting of the next General Convention: The Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, the Rev. Mr. Grimes of Olympia, Mr. Wheeler of New York, Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska, and Mr. Spalding of Lexington.

On the Joint Commission on Courts of Appeal: The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, Mr. Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Gilbert of Springfield, and Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island.

On the Joint Commission on Social Service: The Rev. George Hodges, D.D.; the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, the Rev. Walter T. Sumner, the Rev. J. Howard Melish, the Rev. F. H. Nelson, Mr. Jacob Riis, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Gifford Pinchot, Mr. Roland S. Morris, and Mr. W. Fellowes Morgan.

On the Commission to Inquire into the State of Theological Education: Mr. Packard of Maryland, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, and Mr. McMaster of Missouri.

On the Joint Commission on Tuberculosis: Mr. Geo. Foster Peabody, vice Mr. Pierrepont.

On Joint Committee on Duty of Church to Foreign-born Population: Mr. Lovering of Massachusetts, vice Mr. Kellen of same Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 35, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 35.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops, No. 57, proposing the enactment of a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 11, (following the existing Canon on Missionary Bishops), and to be entitled "Of Suffragan Bishops," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the enactment of a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 11, and to be entitled "Of Suffragan Bishops," as contained in Message from said House, No. 57.

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 10, Section III., be amended by striking out sub-sections [ii.] and [iii.] thereof.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 369.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following proposed amendment to Canon 53, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Trustees shall distribute, without discrimination, other than as specified herein, the entire income from the new automatic fund being collected by the Joint Pension Fund Commission appointed by the Convention of 1907 among all clergymen 64 or more years of age in a ratio proportioned to the number of years they have served in the Ministry of this Church, excepting that those who remain in active service and in receipt of salary shall not be eligible to receipt of pension under this provision until such time as they retire therefrom; and provided further that the Trustees shall ascertain in each case whether any such clergyman of this Church reaching the age of 64 is eligible to receive any pension from a provision or fund established in the Diocese with which he is canonically connected, in which case the Trustees shall have discretion as to whether any of or how large a proportion of the income of this fund shall be awarded to him.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 390.]

The Rev. Mr. Holden of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to carry the greetings of this Church to the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 387.]

The House stood adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 19, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Mr. Hooker and the Bishop of East Carolina, the President took the chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Gibbons of Lexington, the Rev. Mr. Warren of Michigan, the Rev. Mr. Davis of Western New York, and Mr. Lane of Maryland.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed to nominate the members of the Board of Missions, to be elected by the Convention, and such officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as are now elected by the Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 387.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, Rev. Dr. Fox of the American Bible Society was invited to address the House.

The Rev. Dr. Manning presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recognizes the great value to the missionary work of the Church of the service rendered by the American Bible Society in the translation of the Holy Scriptures and their circulation in many countries, and especially the work of the Society in issuing Bishop Schereschewsky's Reference Bible, the first ever issued in China, and in making large appropriations for an improved version in Portuguese, and a needed revision of the Spanish Bible.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies joins with the House of Bishops in commending the Society to the confidence and generous consideration of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 11:

REPORT No. 11.

Committee on Election begs leave to report that Rev. R. E. Abraham, having given notice that he resigns his seat as Deputy from the Diocese of Lexington, Rev. J. Howard Gibbons, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Lexington;

Mr. Edward N. Rich having declined his appointment as Deputy from Maryland, Mr. J. Clarence Lane, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take this vacated seat in the Delegation of Maryland;

The Rev. A. A. Warren Hastings, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat in the Clerical Delegation of Michigan, in lieu of Rev. William Gardam, who has been obliged to leave the convention, and therefore has resigned his seat;

Rev. Walter North, L.H.D., having given notice that he has resigned his seat as Deputy from Western New York, the Rev. Cameron J. Davis, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Western New York.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 2, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

Report No. 1 of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops having been made the special order of the day on Thursday at 2:30,

Resolved, That its reports on kindred subjects be made the order of the day when the special order has been completed.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Committee on Canons, requested that its Report No. 33, unacted upon yesterday, be recommitted to it, which request was granted.

The same gentleman from the same committee presented Report No. 34, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 34.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message of the House of Bishops No. 52, proposing that Canon 10, Section III. [iii.], be repealed, and that the repeal take effect immediately, respectfully report that they have carefully considered the question involved therein, and believe that the result sought to be obtained by the repeal of this clause, can now be effected by the election of a Suffragan Bishop under Canon 10, Section II. [i.], as now amended. Your Committee therefore offer the following resolution, and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies do not concur in the repeal of Canon 10, Section III. [iii.], as proposed in the Message of the House of Bishops No. 52.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same committee presented Report No. 38, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 38.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by Mr. Saunders, of Massachusetts, to repeal Canon 10, Section III., clause [ii.] and [iii.], recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, Section III., Clauses [ii.] and [iii.], be and the same hereby is repealed.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 386.]

The same gentleman from the same committee presented Report No. 37, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 37.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal by the Rev. Mr. Aigner of Pittsburg, to amend Canon 10, Sec. IV, to provide for the retirement of Missionary Bishops on full pay at the age of sixty-four, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and deem it inexpedient to amend the Canon as proposed. Your Committee, therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 39, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 39.

The Committee on Canons, to which was recommitted the proposal of Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, to amend Canon 46, by the addition of a new section to be numbered IV. (the present sections IV. and V. to be numbered V. and VI. respectively), recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 46, be amended by the addition thereto of a new section to be numbered IV. and to read as follows:

Section IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing corrected to the first day of September in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

[ii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iii.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 386.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey, of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the Report of that Committee, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The members of your Committee on the General Theological Seminary who have under consideration the triennial report of the Board of Trustees of this School of the Prophets, desire to submit to you the following:

First of all, as a basis for the work of the Seminary, they find that the Institution is possessed of real estate which has a valuation of \$2,078,369.40. It also has endowments including scholarships and other invested funds amounting to \$2,092,115.81. The Committee notes that during the past three years only five Dioceses, namely, Long Island, Newark, New Jersey, New York and Rhode Island have made contributions for its work. The Missionary District of Hankow, China, has made an offering of \$325, and the alumni and undergraduates have given \$150. The Diocese of New York is the largest contributor, having given \$22,910.24.

The West Building, which has always been such a picturesque feature, with its gray and ivy-mantled walls, of the Seminary block, has been remodeled in an effective way so that apartments have been provided for three professors. There is also provision for a fourth apartment when it is needed. This transformation, which has been so essential to the proper equipment of the Seminary, has been brought about at a cost of only about \$20,000.00, most of which has been paid out of the income of the Seminary.

One of the pressing needs of the Seminary at this time is an Assembly Hall for lectures and other gatherings where all the student body and others who come to hear noted lecturers may meet with comfort and advantage. It is to be hoped that some one possessed of means will erect such a building and thus have his name added to the

long list of benefactors who have aided in building up the material structures of the Seminary since the days of Dr. Clement C. Moore.

The library, with its great collection of Greek and Latin Bibles, and works covering every department of knowledge, ancient and modern, is valued at \$130,931.41. There have been added since 1907 7,451 volumes, and the whole number of books now on its shelves is 49,230. Here also in the reading room may be found the leading periodicals and church papers of the day. The reports of the Librarian show that the number of students and other readers who avail themselves of the privileges of the Library is constantly increasing. To meet every need and secure the important works that come from the press every year, the Library should be more amply endowed. The Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York is one of its most generous benefactors.

On June 2, 1908, the Rev. L. W. Batten, Ph.D., D.D., was elected "Clement C. Moore Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament," the Rev. Francis B. Blodgett was chosen Adjunct Professor of the same department, and the Rev. Arthur P. Hunt was elected Professor of Ethics. We also note that on May 10, 1910, the Rev. Arthur Whipple Jenks was elected "St. Mark's Church in the Bowerie Professor of Ecclesiastical History." During the long vacancy in the Chair of Ecclesiastical History, the Rev. Henry P. Scratchley served most acceptably as Acting Professor. The Rev. W. H. P. Hatch, Ph.D., has been appointed Adjunct Professor of the Literature and interpretation of the New Testament, and the Rev. Charles H. Boynton, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor of Homiletics and Pedagogy.

The number of students enrolled during the triennial period is as follows: In 1907-8, 117; in 1908-9, 108; in 1909-10, 120. These students come from various parts of the Church in her dioceses and missionary jurisdictions; thus showing the general character of the Seminary. The diploma of the Seminary was granted to 34 students in 1908, 24 in 1909, and 32 in 1910. The degree of Bachelor in Divinity was conferred on fifteen candidates in 1908; on six in 1909, and on 18 in 1910. The standards of scholarship being high, this shows excellent work in the various departments.

Lectures and addresses on Church work, Missions and other topics of value and interest have been delivered each year to the students by clergymen and laymen of eminence and national reputation. The Paddock lectures for 1907 were given by the Rev. William P. Du Bose, S.T.D., of the University of the South; by the Rev. G. H. S. Walpole, D.D., recently consecrated Bishop of Edinburgh, Scotland, and in 1909 by the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., of the Western Theological Seminary.

Your Committee were gratified in noting what the Joint Committee on Changes in the Charter and Laws of the Seminary said recently in its report to this Convention about the work of the Institution. This shows that the General Theological Seminary is well equipped and that it is doing what is required of it in a most efficient way. The praise elicited from the Joint Committee with regard to the management and the affairs of the Seminary is worthily bestowed.

There are certain suggestions which your Committee desire to make before concluding this report.

They note that several of the students in the past few years have received dispensation from the study of the Hebrew language. This is not of course the fault of the faculty. The Bishop who sends his candidates for Holy Orders to the Seminary has the power of dispensation given to him by Canon, and too often a student who is not

partial to Hebrew prevails on him to grant such dispensation and have substituted for Hebrew some other subject. But surely nothing can be more important than the study of the language of the Old Testament. He who has a knowledge of it has the key which unlocks the treasury of the word of God. "The priest's lips should keep knowledge." While doubtless there are cases which call for dispensation, yet they should be exceptional. We urge, therefore, that every influence possible should be brought to bear upon the students to pursue the study of the Hebrew tongue, so essential in this day and generation when the highest standards of scholarship should be maintained.

The General Theological Seminary being the only training school for the sacred ministry under the control of the General Convention, it is not too much to expect and desire that the curriculum of this Seminary should be of such a character that other similar institutions of the Church might with advantage turn to it for a guidance in the framing of their own courses of study. It is much to be desired in our judgment that the training given our candidates for Holy Orders should be as far as possible practically the same in all the Theological Seminaries of the Church.

Your Committee also recommend special training in the art of catechizing. A priest should not be satisfied with the usual teaching of the Sunday School, but should feel his responsibility in the education of children and should give a part of every Sunday to personal teaching by means of questions and answers. Experience has proved the superior excellence of this method. Special instruction should be given to the students on this subject.

It is our judgment also that every effort should be made to impress upon those about to take up the duties of the sacred ministry the fact that the true priest is the true pastor, and that young men in their ministry to others must be made to realize the awful responsibility of the cure of souls. That special training should be given in the performance of the pastoral offices of visiting the sick and ministering to souls in distress is a matter of the greatest importance. Above all, the practical work of a parish priest is the great duty of endeavoring to deepen the spiritual life of the parish by wise and loving contact with all who are committed to his care, young and old.

There must be in the life of the candidate for Holy Orders, as well as in the experiences of the Parish Priest, times for retreat, of loneliness, of detachment, from the world and its distractions. Hence those who have the care and direction of candidates for Holy Orders should see that they are not encumbered with outside matters or even with works of a benevolent character, no matter how laudable, which draw them away from their fit preparation for the sacred ministry and overshadow the one object for which they are sent to the Seminary. The Lord Bishop of Salisbury in his great sermon at the opening service of the General Convention, gave utterance to wise words when he said: "We must take care that our young candidates for orders have their proper retirement with Moses in the heights of Sinai before they come to be builders in the stir and dust of Zion."

We feel also that too much emphasis cannot be laid on the importance of studying the English Bible and memorizing portions of it which bear directly on the spiritual life. The young preacher should be able to quote it readily and accurately, and this will give point to his argument and increase the efficiency of his message to perishing souls. The great power of the Wesleys and of the leaders in the Oxford movement lay in their apt use of Holy Scripture, and

we believe that in our day if sermons savored more of the Bible, the ingathering of souls would be greater. We also urge that attention be given in a marked degree to the reading of the Scriptures in the Appointed Lessons of the Church and in the rendering of our beautiful Liturgy. It is often difficult for members of our congregations to follow the reader intelligibly. Hence, our candidates for Holy Orders should be well trained to speak and to read in a language "understood of the people."

The Seminary has great opportunities and she has never been better equipped for her work than in the present day, gathering up as she does in her teachings all the traditions of the great names who are on the roll of her faculty from her foundation.

In conclusion, we would offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Dean and Faculty of the General Theological Seminary be requested, in their supervision and direction of the students, to impress upon them the importance of devoting their time in so far as it is possible to their preparation for the Sacred Ministry, so that outside work may not be allowed to interfere with their studies.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be allowed to omit from the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, when it is printed in the Appendix of the Journal, statistical details, which have already appeared in the published proceedings of the Board, where they are accessible to all.

Resolved, That the names of the following persons be hereby presented to this House of Deputies for election as Trustees of the Seminary: The Rev. G. Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D.; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, D.D.; the Rev. William Montague Geer, the Rev. A. St. John Chambre, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.; the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, Ph.D., D.D.; the Rev. George R. Van De Water, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Nickerson, Jr.; the Rev. W. W. Bellinger, D.D.; Rev. G. C. Stewart; Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. George P. Gardiner, Mr. J. VanVechten Olcott, Mr. Henry Budd, Prof. J. Howard Van Amringe, Mr. Francis L. Stetson, Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.; Mr. George M. Weaver, Mr. Samuel Verplanck Hoffman, Mr. Robt. H. Gardiner, Mr. Francis A. Lewis.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH CAREY, *Chairman*,
C. T. A. PISE,
V. W. SHIELDS,
WM. T. MANNING,
HENRY N. OBERLY,
W. C. DEWITT,
CHARLES M. SILLS,
H. M. RAMSAY,
A. DUPONT PARKER,
FRANCIS J. MCMASTER,
WM. R. BUTLER, *Secretary*,
ROBT. H. GARDINER,
PHILANDER R. JENNINGS,
A. C. STOWELL,

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 18, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Beatty, of Atlanta, asking for the insertion of the word "together" in the offices for Infant Baptism and Baptism of those of riper years, between the Exhortation following the Gospel and the following Thanksgiving, so that it would read "let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to Him and say together," respectfully call the attention of the House to the fact that the merits of a similar proposition have been passed upon in a previous unfavorable report of the Committee, and they therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 19, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 19.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Logan of Tennessee, asking that "the Joint Commission appointed to consider the revision of the office for the Visitation of the Sick, consider therewith the revision of the office for the Communion of the Sick, respectfully report that they are in favor of the same. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission appointed to consider the revision of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick consider therewith the revision of the Office for Communion of the Sick.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 386.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 20, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 20.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution presented by Rev. C. N. Lathrop, of California, asking that the Commission to be appointed to revise the Collect for Good Friday be authorized to prepare and present to the next General Convention, Collects, Epistles and Gospels for the great National Days of our country, respectfully report that in view of the indefiniteness of the resolution, no particular great National Days being designated, they deem the adoption of the resolution to be inexpedient; and they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 21:

REPORT No. 21.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred Message No. 72, from the House of Bishops, proposing amendments in the third Collect for Good Friday, beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 72.

Resolved, That Report No. 15, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, recommending that the matter of the proposed changes in the third Collect, for Good Friday, be referred to a Joint Commission to report to the next General Convention, be taken from the Calendar, and put upon its passage.

J. S. B. HODGES, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Enos presented the following resolution as a substitute for the resolutions of the report, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 72.

The resolutions appended to the report were adopted.

Report No. 15 of the Committee on the Prayer Book being taken from the Calendar, the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 117, but no action was taken thereon. See p. 183.]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

With a view of increasing the support of the active clergy and the pensioning as well as the relief of the retired clergy,

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, with power to add to their number, be appointed to consider the whole question of the support of the clergy, including salaries, sustentation, insurance, annuities, and pensions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. English of Pittsburgh asked to withdraw the Memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, relating to the same subject and on his motion this House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Rule No. 3 [p. 553, Journal of 1907], be amended so that it shall read:

3. All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall, at least two months prior to the meeting of the General Convention to which they are to report, print and dis-

tribute as far as practicable to all members of the Convention, copies of their respective reports, and shall present such reports not later than the fifth day of the session.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the special commission appointed to correct the capitalization of two words in Hymn 450, of the Hymnal, to the effect that the correction has been made, and that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That authority be given to the same Commission to make a change of the capitalization of two words in Hymn 507.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 65, amending Canon 12, § 7, by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.], with a change in the numbering of the present clauses [iv.] and [v.], as proposed by the House of Deputies.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That § III., of Canon 38, be amended by striking out all the words of the section after the words "arising after marriage"; so that the section shall read as follows:

§ III. No Minister, knowingly, after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been, or is, the husband or wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 389.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has

accepted the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Anson Rogers Graves as Bishop of Kearney.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66, proposing a Joint Commission to report to the next General Convention on the subject of Courts of Appeal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 12th day of the Session,
October 18th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, adopting the proposed Canon 52, of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, with the amendments named in said Message of the House of Deputies.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Williams, of the Joint Committee on the Memorial from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, upon the subject of a permanent Diaconate, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted.

[For the report see Appendix XII.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning presented the following report of a Special Committee, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Committee, to which was referred the following resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York: *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and seven Laymen, be appointed to take under advisement the promotion by this Church of a Conference following the general method of the World Missionary Conference, to be participated in by representatives of all Christian bodies throughout the world which accept our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, for the consideration of questions pertaining to the Faith and Order of the Church of Christ, and that said Committee if it deem such a Conference feasible, shall report to this Convention, have considered the same, and submit the following report, and recommend the immediate consideration and passage of the resolution appended to the report.

Your Committee is of one mind. We believe that the time has now arrived when representatives of the whole family of Christ, led by the Holy Spirit, may be willing to come together for the consideration of questions of Faith and Order. We believe, further, that all Christian Communions are in accord with us in our desire to lay aside self-will,

and to put on the mind which is in Christ Jesus our Lord. We would heed this call of the Spirit of God in all lowliness, and with singleness of purpose. We would place ourselves by the side of our fellow Christians, looking not only on our own things, but also on the things of others, convinced that our one hope of mutual understanding is in taking personal counsel together in the spirit of love and forbearance. It is our conviction that such a Conference for the purpose of study and discussion, without power to legislate or to adopt resolutions, is the next step toward unity.

With grief for our aloofness in the past, and for other faults of pride and self-sufficiency which make for schism; with loyalty to the truth as we see it and with respect for the convictions of those who differ from us, holding the belief that the beginnings of unity are to be found in the clear statement and full consideration of those things in which we differ, as well as of those things in which we are as one, we respectfully submit the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There is to-day among all Christian people a growing desire for the fulfilment of Our Lord's prayer that all His disciples may be one, that the world may believe that God has sent Him;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed to bring about a Conference for the consideration of questions touching Faith and Order, and that all Christian Communions throughout the world which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour be asked to unite with us in arranging for and conducting such a Conference. The Commission shall consist of seven Bishops appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and seven Presbyters and seven Laymen appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and shall have power to add to its number and to fill any vacancies occurring before the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 386.]

The Rev. Dr. Bennitt presented the report of the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The Joint Commission on Christian Unity begs leave to report that the Chairman of the Commission by the authority vested in him by the General Convention, under the resolution contained in Message 100 of the House of Bishops, which was duly concurred in by the House of Deputies (see pages 375 and 385 of the Journal of 1907), appointed the following representatives of the Commission to attend the meeting of the Central Council of the Churches of Christ in America, held in the city of Philadelphia on December 2-8, 1908: The Rt. Rev. O. W. Whitaker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; the Rt. Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh; the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem; the Rev. H. H. Oberly, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey; the Rev. J. S. Stone, D.D., of the Diocese of Chicago; the Rev. Geo. S. Bennitt, D.D., of the Diocese of Newark; Hon. John H. Stotsenburg, of the Diocese of Indianapolis; Geo. Wharton Pepper, Esq., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; Burnard Carter, Esq., of the Diocese of Maryland.

It may be well to state that the Inter-Church Conference on Federation which met in the City of New York in the year 1905, declared its object to be as follows:

1. To express the fellowship and catholic unity of the Christian Church.

2. To bring the Christian bodies of America into its service for Christ and the world.

3. To encourage devotional fellowship and mutual counsel concerning the spiritual life and religious activities of the Churches of Christ in all matters affecting the moral and social condition of the people, so as to promote the application of the law of Christ in every relation of human life.

The members of the Commission who attended the Federal Council of 1908 kept in mind the instructions given them by the General Convention of 1904, viz: "To seek the co-operation of other Christian bodies in the observance of the Lord's Day; in the preservation of the sanctity of marriage; in the religious education of children and in other matters of mutual interest."

The topics discussed by the Conference of 1908 and acted upon in an advisory way embraced the following subjects: Co-operation in Foreign Missions; the Church and the immigrant problem; the Church and modern industry; home missions; Sunday observance; family life; religious instruction in the Sunday Schools; in the public schools; and in higher institutions; temperance and international relations.

No plan for the consideration of Christian Unity was suggested, as it was the opinion of the business committee that while the matter of Christian Unity was essentially right and necessary, the time for taking it up had not yet arrived.

The subject of family life was ably presented in a paper prepared by Bishop Doane, Chairman of the Committee on Family Life.

The Conference unanimously adopted resolutions in agreement with the Bishop's recommendations on the subject of guarding and preserving the integrity and purity of family life.

The members who attended, with one exception, were all of the opinion that the Council was productive of much good, and that though the subject of Christian Unity was not specially considered, yet the meeting together of representatives of over 15,000,000 communicants was in itself evidence of a spirit of Christian Unity which could not have been witnessed a few years ago.

The representatives of our Commission were warmly welcomed, and the presentation of the Church's point of view of the subjects under consideration was always courteously listened to, and we are sure that the attendance of our representatives was most helpful.

There are some who doubt whether attendance at such councils or conferences brings nearer the day of Christian Unity, yet in the Providence of God they may pave the way for it.

And, on the other hand, it seems to us that keeping aloof from them cannot bring nearer that day for which we long and pray, and by the manifestation of such a spirit, we might neglect a great opportunity which God is giving us.

It is our profound conviction that the state of mind regarding Christian Unity and its outlook to-day is more helpful than in any time in the past, and we earnestly hope that the Commission on Christian Unity may be given authority to continue to keep in touch with such great movements, and do all in its power to foster and encourage the spirit of Christian Unity.

The Commission submits the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the whole matter of relations with the Federal Council of Churches be referred to

the newly appointed Commission on Social Service, by reason of the fact that the matters under the purview of the Federation largely pertain to the subjects appropriate to the Social Service Commission.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant authority to the Chairman of the Commission on Christian Unity, and to the Chairman of the Commission on Social Service, to appoint any of the members of these Commissions to attend meetings of the Federal Council who as individuals would represent their respective Commissions rather than the Church at large.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. PETERKIN, *Chairman*,

GEORGE S. BENNITT, *Secretary*.

[In concurrence with Message H. B. No. 81. See p. 364.]

Reports Nos. 19 and 27 of the Committee on Canons were taken from the Calendar and the resolution appended to Report No. 27 was adopted. [See pp. 301, 327.]

Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons was taken from the Calendar and amended by striking out the words "either branch of" and inserting after the word military "or naval," and so amended the resolution appended thereto was adopted [See p. 303. For action of House of Bishops, p. 305.]

Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons on Message No. 42 of the House of Bishops, "Of the Standard Bible," was taken from the Calendar. [See p. 328.] The question being upon the resolution appended to the report, the lay deputation from the Diocese of Washington called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders, and the pending resolution was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, California, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York—50.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—47.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Central New York, Fond du Lac, Milwaukee, Montana, Springfield, Western Massachusetts—7.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Central New York, Chicago, East Carolina, Maryland, Missouri, Quincy, Vermont, Virginia, Washington—10.

DIOCESES DIVIDED:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Bethlehem, East Carolina, Iowa, Michigan City, Minnesota, Nebraska, Quincy—8.

LAY VOTE.—Atlanta—1.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 387.]

The President announced the following appointments:

To nominate members of the Board of Missions: The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Addison of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan, the Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California, the Rev. Mr. White of Newark, Mr. King of Rhode Island, Mr. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Dillard of Louisiana, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

As the Deputation to the Church of England in Canada: The Rev. Mr. Holden of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. DeWitt of Chicago, Mr. Ryerson of Albany, Mr. Butler of Bethlehem.

On the Joint Commission on a World's Conference of all Christian Bodies to Consider the Faith and Order of the Church: The Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D.; the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.; the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. W. M. Clark, D.D.; the Rev. E. L. Parsons, the Rev. P. M. Rhineland, Mr. Seth Low, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Geo. Wharton Pepper, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Edward P. Bailey, Mr. Robt. H. Gardiner.

Under Message No. 84 of House of Bishops, to consider the whole question of the support of the Clergy, etc.: The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Israel of Bethlehem, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Mason of Kentucky, the Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana, Mr. King of Rhode Island, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Morgan of Newark, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Lyman of Chicago.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 20, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Mr. Ashley of South Dakota and the Bishop of Mississippi, the President took the chair and bade the House to Prayer.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Ellis of Marquette, the Rev. Mr. Carpenter of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Claiborne of Tennessee, and Mr. Winston Churchill of New Hampshire.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis, of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the closing services of the Convention be held in St. Paul's Cathedral on Friday, Oct. 21, at 2:30 P.M.

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 403.]

Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Joint Commissions and Joint Committees existing at the close of this General Convention be continued until the next General Convention; and the vacancies occurring be filled by the members of such Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 403.]

The Rev. Dr. Winchester, of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 12:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. John C. Curzon, Deputy from Marquette, having resigned his seat, the Rev. Hiram J. Ellis, duly elected Alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Marquette.

The Rev. E. H. Porter, D.D., having resigned his seat as Deputy from Rhode Island, the Rev. Alva E. Carpenter, duly elected Alternate, is entitled to take his seat as Deputy from Rhode Island.

The Rev. James Craik Morris, Deputy from Tennessee, having resigned his seat, the Rev. W. S. Claiborne, duly elected alternate, is entitled to take his seat.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Henry, of the Committee on Rules of Order, presented Report No. 13, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Spittle, of Oregon, calling for a report as to whether or not any provision can be made to insure proper representation of the Missionary Districts on Committees and Commissions, respectfully report that they have considered the same and deem that it is a matter which essentially concerns the organization of this House rather than a rule to govern its action, and therefore should be left to the consideration of the House itself.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 9, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a proposed preamble to the Constitution, introduced by the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and particularly a revised form thereof, reading as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Prefix to the Constitution the following

PREAMBLE.

This Church, planted in America by representatives of the ancient Church of England, receiving the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the Word of God, and as containing all things necessary to salvation; holding the Catholic Creeds, namely, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, as a sufficient statement of the Christian Faith; maintaining the threefold ministry of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, as from the Apostles' time has been continued; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself; and accounting to be members of Christ's Holy Catholic Church all who have been duly baptized with water in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; has set forth and established for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION.

The notable features of this Preamble are that it reaffirms the fundamental principles of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral; that it avoids historical criticism as to date or place of the planting of this Church in America; and that it does not involve any question concerning the name of the Church.

In view however of the decisive vote against the Preamble previously considered and the lateness of the session, your Committee deem it inexpedient to bring forward at this time another Preamble, and therefore present the following resolution:

Resolved That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 10, the recommendation contained in which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a message from the House of Bishops proposing an amendment to the new Section 4, Article II., of the Constitution (which provides for the election of Suffragan Bishops), namely, that the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction, be required, as well as the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, beg leave to report that in their judgment the proposed change is expedient, and therefore recommend that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in Message No. 70.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 11, the recommendation contained in which was adopted:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a message from the House of Bishops, providing for the election of the Presiding Bishop, with one clause left out of that provision as passed by the House of Deputies, namely, permission for a Diocese whose Bishop is made Presiding Bishop to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, beg leave to report that in their judgment the omission of the said clause is expedient, and therefore recommend that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in Message No. 71.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 12:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution offered by Mr. Van Bokkelen of California, providing under certain conditions for a fractional vote by delegates from Missionary Districts when the vote is taken by Orders, and also another resolution offered by the same deputy providing for the admission of delegates from Foreign Missionary Districts to a seat in the House of Deputies, beg leave to report that upon due consideration they regard both proposed changes as inexpedient, and therefore present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, the following resolutions proposed by him in lieu of the resolution of the Committee were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted

in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 6 of Article 1, and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 4 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Such Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, each Missionary District, within the boundaries of the United States of America, having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 409.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 13, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina, providing for action by all the Diocesan Conventions upon amendments to the Constitution "made known" to them, beg leave to report that upon due consideration they deem the proposed change inexpedient, and therefore present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the second resolution contained in its Message No. 74, repealing Canon 10, § III., [ii.] and [iii.].

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 75, adopting a new Section IV., for Canon 46, concerning the Recorder.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 76, as to the revision of the Office for the Communion of the Sick.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 81, as to a Conference on Faith and Order, and this House has appointed as members of the proposed Commission on its part the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the

Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Delaware.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 82, proposing a Joint Committee of Nomination for members and officers of the Board of Missions; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Alabama, and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84, continuing the Joint Commission on the permanent Diaconate, etc.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, proposing a delegation to the General Synod of the Canadian Church; and this House has appointed as members of said delegation on its part the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 86, proposing the new Canon 40 in an amended form.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Special Committee, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1913 shall meet on Wednesday, the eighth day of October.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it proposes to appoint the closing service of the Convention for half past two o'clock on Friday next in St. Paul's Cathedral, and that it has requested the Presiding Bishop to provide an address on that occasion.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Testimonials, in accordance with provisions of Canon 10, §II., were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The Rev. Geo. A. Beecher, to be the Missionary Bishop of Kearney;

The Rev. Theodore P. Thurston, to be the Missionary Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma;

The Rev. Edward A. Temple, to be the Missionary Bishop of North Texas;

The Rev. Louis C. Sanford, to be the Missionary Bishop of San Joaquin;

The Rev. F. L. H. Pott, D.D., to be the Missionary Bishop of Wuhu;

The Rev. J. W. Atwood, to be the Missionary Bishop of Arizona.

Which testimonials were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

[For the reports of the Committee see pp. 394, 395.]

Mr. Saunders, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 40, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 40.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops, No. 69, proposing to amend Canon 14, by the addition of a new section thereto, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 14, by the addition of a new section thereto to be numbered Section V., and to read as follows:

SECTION V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 41, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 41.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops, No. 88, proposing to amend Canon 38, Section III., by striking out all the said section after the words "arising after marriage," respectfully report, that in view of the action of this House adopting the report of the Joint Committee, that any present amendment of Canons 38 and 39 is inexpedient, and in view of the fact that the remaining period of this Convention is too brief to allow of the satisfactory discussion of this important question, your Committee is unanimously of the opinion that the consideration of this Message should be postponed to the next General Convention. Therefore your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consideration of the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 88, be postponed until the next General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 42, together with a Minority Report, as follows:

REPORT No. 42.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops No. 77, proposing a new Canon entitled "Of Religious Communities" be enacted, to be numbered Canon 21 (following the Canon on Deaconesses), recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in enacting a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 21, and entitled "Of Religious Communities" with certain amendments, as follows:

1. Strike out Section I and insert Section III amended to read as follows:

SECTION I. No religious community shall be established or be continued in any Diocese without first having submitted its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese and having obtained his permission.

2. Amend Section II, by the insertion of the words "and worship" after the word "discipline."

3. Amend Section IV., to be numbered Section III., by adding to the end thereof Section V., the wording of said section being changed to read: "And he shall use the Book of Common Prayer in the Administration of Sacraments, without alteration or addition."

4. Strike out Sections VI. and VII.

The Canon thus amended to read as follows:

CANON 21.

Of Religious Communities.

SECTION I. No religious community shall be established or be continued in any Diocese without first having submitted its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese, and having obtained his permission.

SECTION II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

SECTION III. The Community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed

by the Bishop. Any priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations in the same manner as a parochial clergyman, and he shall use the Book of Common Prayer in the administration of the Sacraments without alteration or addition.

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman.*

The undersigned, believing that it is too late in the session thoroughly and satisfactorily to consider the question of the regulation of religious communities and of their relation to the Bishop of the Diocese in which such communities may be established, feel that the consideration of Message No. 77 of the House of Bishops, informing this House of the adoption by the House of Bishops of a Canon on the subject, should be postponed to the next General Convention.

They therefore beg leave to offer the following as a substitute for the resolution offered by the Committee:

Resolved, That the consideration of Message No. 77 of the House of Bishops be postponed until the next General Convention, together with the Canon reported by the Committee.

CHARLES G. SAUNDERS,
FRANCIS A. LEWIS,
GEORGE MCCLELLAN FISKE,
CHAS. H. HIBBARD,
EDWIN A. WHITE,
DAVID B. LYMAN.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Grammer, the resolution appended to the Minority Report was substituted for that of the Majority Report and was adopted.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 43, the resolution appended to which was adopted:
REPORT No. 43.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the two proposals of the Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, to amend Canon 53, Section II., by striking out the words "or having reached the age of sixty-four years" in line six of clause [i.] of said Section, and by the addition of a new clause [iii.] thereto, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, Section II., be amended by striking out after the words "permanently disabled," the words "or having reached the age of sixty-four years," in the sixth line of clause [i.] of said Section, and by the addition of a new clause thereto, to be numbered [iii.], and to read as follows:

"[iii.] The Trustees shall distribute, without discrimination, except as specified herein, the entire net income received from the new Automatic Fund collected by the Joint Pension Fund Commission appointed by the Convention of 1907, among all clergymen sixty-four, or more years of age in a ratio proportioned to the number of years they have served in the ministry of this Church; *Provided*, that no one who shall remain in active service and in receipt of salary shall be entitled to receive under the provisions of this Canon more than is enough with such salary to make his income equal to one thousand dollars per annum; and *Provided, further*, that the Trustees shall ascertain in each case whether any such Clergyman of this Church, reaching the

age of sixty-four years is eligible to receive any pension from a provision or fund established in the Diocese with which he is canonically connected, in which case the Trustees shall have discretion as to whether any of, or how large a proportion of the income of this fund shall be awarded to him."

Respectfully submitted,
J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 410.]

Mr. Carpenter, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Reports Nos. 10 and 11, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

Your Committee, to which was referred the resolution offered by Dr. Aschman of West Virginia, in regard to having a map prepared showing the division of the Dioceses and Missionary Departments, etc., beg to report that they consider it inexpedient to have it done and therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 11.

Your Committee, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Patton of West Texas, asking to have an additional Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies engaged to prepare official reports of the sessions of said House beg to report that they have considered the matter and think that it is unnecessary. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JOHN N. CARPENDER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Patton, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 4, the resolution appended to which was not adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Missions, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. S. D. Hooker of Montana, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That for the year beginning September 1st, 1911, the Board of Missions be and hereby is requested to make an appointment for General Missions to include the Sunday School Lenten Offerings, and the offerings from the Woman's Auxiliary, thus unifying the apportionment, and that all such offerings be credited to the separate Dioceses and Districts under the apportionment plan. *Provided*, that the statistics of these offerings be separately tabulated and published in the Spirit of Missions.

The Committee offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to carefully consider the subject contained in the foregoing resolution.

J. LINDSAY PATTON,
For the Committee.

Mr. Morgan of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the large paper edition of the Book of Common Prayer from the plates of the Standard be presented, in the name of the Convention, to Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg, Virginia, a copy to the Right Rev. Dr. John Wordsworth, Lord Bishop of Salisbury, and a copy to the Art Museum of the City of Cincinnati.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 404.]

Mr. Mather of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Social Service be given power to fill vacancies and to add to their number between sessions of General Convention.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be elected members of the Courts of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon:

First Department: The Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D., of New Hampshire, the Rev. Henry Hague, of Western Massachusetts, Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

Second Department: The Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., of New Jersey, the Hon. Charles Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Frederick Adams of Newark, Mr. Marcus T. Hun of Albany.

Third Department: The Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D., of Bethlehem, the Rev. P. P. Phillips of Virginia, the Rev. J. B. Harding of Pennsylvania, Mr. J. Wirt Randall of Maryland, Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia.

Fourth Department: The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., of North Carolina, the Rev. John K. Mason, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rev. James R. Winchester, D.D., of Tennessee, Mr. John T. Shelby of Lexington, Mr. Z. D. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina.

Fifth Department: The Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., of Fond du Lac, the Rev. John Heyward McKenzie, D.D., of Michigan City, the Rev. Samuel S. Marquis, D.D., of Michigan, Mr. David B. Lyman, of Chicago, Mr. Miles F. Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Thomas M. Sloane of Ohio.

Sixth Department: The Rev. Albert W. Ryan, D.C.L., of Duluth, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Wyoming, the Rev. Charles H. Marshall of Colorado, Mr. W. H. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. George F. Henry of Iowa, Mr. George Thummel of Nebraska.

Seventh Department: The Rev. Edward A. Temple of Texas, the Rev. H. N. Hyde of Arkansas, the Rev. J. D. Richey, D.D., of Kansas City, Mr. Francis J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D., of New Mexico, Mr. Charles Flood Smith of Kansas.

Eighth Department: The Rev. A. G. L. Trew of Los Angeles, the Rev. H. A. Gowan of Olympia, the Rev. D. K. Johnson of Utah, Mr. John A. Wright of California, Mr. J. P. Chipman of Sacramento, Mr. Frank Spittle of Oregon.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 404.]

Mr. Parsons of California presented a Memorial from the Girls' Friendly Society, petitioning for the appointment of a Secretary of Social Service, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Social Service.

Report No. 6, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, relating to the Title Page of the Prayer Book in Foreign Languages, being taken from the Calendar, the resolution appended to the same was on motion of Dr. Warner of Louisiana, laid on the table.

Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, moved to substitute the original resolution, as follows, for the resolution of the Committee, which motion was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 29, Section 4, be amended so as to read: Each Department shall prescribe the manner in which the court of review shall be chosen. The persons so chosen, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court until their successors shall be chosen. The Bishop appointed in each Department shall be the presiding officer of the Court therein.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 410.]

The resolution proposed by Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee recommending the formation in all Dioceses and Districts of Missionary Committees of Laymen being taken from the Calendar, was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 405.]

The resolution of Mr. Singleton of Washington, relating to the erection of Chapels at army and navy posts, being taken from the Calendar, it was not adopted.

The President announced the following appointments:

On the Committee on Revision of Tables of Lessons: The Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia in place of the Rev. Mr. Lloyd.

On the Mission Hymnal Commission: The Rev. Geo. G. Daland, in place of the Rev. Dr. Hodges.

On the Five Million Pension Fund: The Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island, vice the Rev. Dr. Carey, resigned; Mr. H. M. Lovering of Massachusetts, vice Mr. Paine, deceased;

the Rev. R. J. Arney of Olympia, vice the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, removed to Canada; Mr. George M. Darrow of Tennessee, vice Mr. Ingersoll, resigned; Mr. W. K. Miller of Georgia, vice Mr. Frank Miller, deceased.

On the General Board of Religious Education: The Rev. Herman L. Duhring, D.D.; the Rev. Pascal Harrower, the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D.; the Rev. Carlton P. Mills, the Rev. W. C. Hicks, the Rev. W. W. Smith, M.D.; the Rev. C. H. Young, Mr. W. R. Butler, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. James J. Greenough, Mr. Robert E. Anderson, Mr. George W. Jacobs, Mr. J. Kirby Mayse, Mr. W. F. Morgan.

The House took a recess.

2:30 p. m.

On reassembling the House sat with closed doors.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 13:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Dr. George Cook having resigned his seat as Deputy from New Hampshire, Mr. Winston Churchill has been appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of New Hampshire as Deputy, and is therefore entitled to take his seat as Deputy from New Hampshire.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Chairman*.

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit: Report No. 1, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, the resolution appended thereto was adopted, giving consent to the Consecration of the Rev. James De Wolf Perry, Jr., as Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

The same gentleman from the same committee presented Reports Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks Pott, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Wuhu, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks Pott, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Wuhu.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice

of the Rev. Louis Childs Sanford, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Louis Childs Sanford to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Edward A. Temple, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Edward A. Temple to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of North Texas.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Julius Walter Atwood, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Julius Walter Atwood to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Arizona.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. George Allen Beecher, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Kearney, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. George Allen Beecher to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Kearney.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

The doors having been opened, the following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference on differing action

taken by the two Houses in regard to a proposed amendment to Canon 31, and has adopted the resolution contained in said report, the House of Deputies concurring, substituting for the present Sections I. and II., the proposed Section I.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Mr. White presented the Report of the Committee on Conference, referred to in the foregoing message, and the House concurred in Message No. 102, in adopting the Resolution appended to the report:

The Committee of Conference appointed to consider the difference of action taken by the two Houses concerning the amendment to Canon 31, having considered the subject, propose to their respective Houses the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 be amended by substituting for Sections I. and II., the following amended Section I., so that it shall read as follows:

SECTION I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and

Provided, further, that in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

For the Committee of Conference:

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
EDWIN A. WHITE.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE NO. 103.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be appointed a Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe: The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. J. F. Butterworth, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. Charles C. Haight, and Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 13th day of the Session,
October 19th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members on the part of this House, of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy [Message H. B. 84, H. D. 83], the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of New York; as members of the Joint Committee on Courts of Appeal [Messages H. D. 83, H. B. 90], the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Vermont; as lay members of the Joint Commission on Theological Education [Messages 38 H. D., 75 H. B.], Mr. Morris W. Seymour of Connecticut, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson of New York, and Mr. Frederick C. Morehouse of Milwaukee; and as Chairman of said Commission, the Bishop of Tennessee.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has nominated the Rev. Herman C. Duncan, D.D., of Louisiana, to the House of Deputies to be elected Recorder, in accordance with Canon 46, § IV., as adopted at this Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House acting upon the nomination, elected the Rev. Dr. Duncan Recorder.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 90, from the Report of the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Duluth to be Judges of the Court of first instance for the Trial of a Bishop, to serve for the term of nine years; and that it has elected the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Florida,

to be Judges of the Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop, to serve for the term of nine years.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named Bishops be elected members of the several Courts of Review for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon:

- For the First Department, the Bishop of Vermont;
- For the Second Department, the Bishop of Long Island;
- For the Third Department, the Bishop of Virginia;
- For the Fourth Department, the Bishop of Tennessee;
- For the Fifth Department, the Bishop of Southern Ohio;
- For the Sixth Department, the Bishop of Minnesota;
- For the Seventh Department, the Bishop of Dallas;
- For the Eighth Department, the Bishop of California.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 108.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Uniform Registration of Communicants be continued.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message No. 110.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of the Joint Committee to nominate members and officers of the Board of Missions, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate members of the Board of Missions and Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, beg leave to report the following names:

For Treasurer:

Mr. George Gordon King.

For members of the Board, the following names:

BISHOPS:

- Right Reverend W. C. Doane, D.D., Albany.
- Right Reverend Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Bethlehem.
- Right Reverend C. K. Nelson, D.D., Atlanta.
- Right Reverend S. C. Edsall, D.D., Minnesota.
- Right Reverend J. M. Francis, D.D., Indianapolis.
- Right Reverend C. P. Anderson, D.D., Chicago.
- Right Reverend David H. Greer, D.D., New York.
- Right Reverend Arthur H. Lloyd, D.D., Virginia.

PRESBYTERS:

Rev. Dr. Henry Anstice, New York.
 Rev. Dr. E. M. Stires, New York.
 Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, Massachusetts.
 Rev. Dr. Wm. T. Manning, New York.
 Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, Connecticut.
 Rev. Dr. Wm. Meade Clark, Virginia.
 Rev. Wilson R. Stearly, Pennsylvania.
 Rev. E. E. Cobbs, Alabama.

LAYMEN:

William G. Low, Long Island.
 Julien T. Davies, New York.
 Elihu Chauncey, New York.
 Henry L. Morris, New York.
 George Wharton Pepper, Pennsylvania.
 Charles G. Saunders, Massachusetts.
 William F. Cochran, Maryland.
 John S. Newbold, Pennsylvania.

For President:

Right Rev. Charles Henry Brent, D.D.

And offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. George Gordon King be elected Treasurer.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be elected members of the Board: Right Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Right Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Right Rev. S. C. Edsall, D.D., Right Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D., Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., Right Rev. D. H. Greer, D.D., Right Rev. Arthur H. Lloyd, D.D.; Rev. Dr. Henry Anstice, Rev. Dr. E. M. Stires, Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, Rev. Dr. William T. Manning, Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, Rev. Dr. William Meade Clark, Rev. W. R. Stearly, Rev. E. E. Cobbs; Messrs. William G. Low, Julien T. Davies, Elihu Chauncey, Henry L. Morris, George Wharton Pepper, Charles G. Saunders, William F. Cochran and John S. Newbold.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Right Rev. Charles Henry Brent be elected President.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON, *Chairman*.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
 October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Mr. George Gordon King be elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be elected members of the Board of Missions: Right Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Right Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Right Rev. S. C. Edsall, D.D., Right Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D., Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., Right Rev. D. H. Greer D.D., Right

Rev. A. S. Lloyd, D.D.; Rev. Dr. Henry Anstice, Rev. Dr. E. M. Stires, Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, Rev. Dr. William T. Manning, Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, Rev. Dr. William Meade Clark, Rev. W. R. Stearly, Rev. E. E. Cobbs; Messrs. William G. Low, Julien T. Davies, Elihu Chauncey, Henry L. Morris, George Wharton Pepper, Charles G. Saunders, William F. Cochran, and John S. Newbold.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., be elected President of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, on authorization by the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, withdrew his name and urged the unanimous and enthusiastic election of the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia. On motion of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston, the House concurred in Message No. 109, adopting the third resolution electing Bishop Lloyd president of the Board of Missions, by a rising vote.

Mr. Lewis, of the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, called up the amendment to the Constitution adopted at the last Convention, to wit:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution the following sentence, namely:

The General Convention may also provide by Canon for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which an offence is alleged to have been committed by him.

Which was not adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Dallas, Harrisburg, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maryland, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, Ohio, Olympia, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York—26.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, California, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Easton, Harrisburg, Kentucky Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Nebraska, New Hampshire, Ohio, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Western Michigan—23.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Massachusetts, Missouri, Nebraska, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Washington, West Texas, Western Massachusetts—38.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Central New York, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Lexington, Long Island, Louisiana, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Texas, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western New York—34.

DIOCESES DIVIDED:

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, North Carolina—2.

The Rev. Dr. Manning presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That this House express by a rising vote its gratitude that it has been put into the heart of one of our laymen to make a contribution of \$100,000 towards the carrying out of the work of the "World Conference on Questions of Faith and Order."

In view of the action taken by this Convention looking towards a Conference for the consideration of questions of Faith and Order,

Be it resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Clergy are earnestly requested to make frequent use in all our churches of the Prayer for the Unity of God's People, set forth in the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, At the last Lambeth Conference in 1908, a proposal was presented and carried for the formation of a Consultative Body, to which might be referred the problems of the various Churches in Communion with the Anglican Church; and

WHEREAS, By a published correspondence between the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Massachusetts, it plainly appeared that the resolution of the Lambeth Conference might imperil the independence of this Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House affirms its conviction that any legislative connection with the English Church would be an obstacle to the progress of the Church in America.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 21st, 1910.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer having been said in Christ Church by the Rev. Mr. Gibbons of Lexington and the Bishop of Oregon, the President took the chair and bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Associate Secretary of the Board of Missions be authorized to call a meeting of said Board for organization as soon as conveniently may be.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 410.]

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the attention of diocesan and parochial authorities be called to the importance of the educational centres of the country as a field for Church work by those especially adapted through training and experience to minister to student communities; and further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That such work be commended to the interest and co-operation of the Board of Missions and that the Board be requested to continue, if possible, the work of its student secretaries.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 411.]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 69, proposing an amendment of Canon 39, § I.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87, but recommend that the substance of the proposed § VI., of Canon 15 be referred to the Joint Committee which has been appointed to consider the whole subject of the status of Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing recommendation of reference.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13, § IV. [i.], be amended so as to read:

On the formation of a Missionary District, the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Mis-

sionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of each Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 91, as to the time and place of the closing service of the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 93, continuing Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be requested to consider and report to the next General Convention on the advisability of creating a Press Committee to formulate for publication daily reports of the proceedings.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations beg leave to report that they have had put into their hands two documents, each of which has much interest for them and some real importance in their view. The first is a Memorial from the American Branch of the Anglican and Eastern Orthodox Churches' Union, asking that our Church shall formally adopt as its own the policy recommended by Resolution No. 62 of the Lambeth Conference of 1908, making it "the recognized practice" of our Church to administer baptism to children of members of the Orthodox Eastern Communion in cases of emergency, and to admit members of any Church of the Orthodox Eastern Communion to communicate in our body, with certain careful provisos. The members of your Commission feel that this policy of the Lambeth Resolution is wise with the wisdom of both love and loyalty to principle, and hope that it will be adopted among us, wherever the need shall appear. They propose no Joint Resolution on the subject,

but having been allowed to see a Resolution which has been offered in the House of Bishops by the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, asking for the appointment of a Committee of three Bishops to confer with the authorities of branches of the Eastern Orthodox Church, now represented among us, concerning this matter, they venture to express the hope that such a Resolution may be adopted in the House which it directly concerns.

The second document referred to was a touching letter from his Grace the Archbishop of Upsala to the Bishop of New York. It is a private letter, which neither invites nor suggests any action of our General Convention. But the members of your Commission note with pleasure, and with a stirring of love and gratitude, that the Archbishop writes of being "directed" by all the Bishops of Sweden to convey not only "the expression of their Christian regards," but "their earnest desire to cultivate the most friendly possible relations between our Churches." And surely there is an Apostolic ring in the passage in which the venerable Archbishop speaks of co-operating "in sustaining the faith and truth, in which we are appointed to be witnesses in the Ministry of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ."

In this case also your Commission offers no Joint Resolution for action by this General Convention. But it ventures to suggest that when signs of enlarging mutual helpfulness and deepening love and trust between separated Communion are in the air, it cannot be said that there is nothing doing. It is sometimes quite possible to "stand still, and see the salvation of God."

Resolved, That the Secretary be given leave to print the documents herein referred to.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM D. WALKER, *Chairman*,
LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Secretary pro tem*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 99, continuing the Commission on Social Service.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 100, as to gifts of copies of the large paper copy of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 101, electing members of the Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 103, containing a recommendation to the Board of Missions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 14th day of the Session,
October 20th, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution the following sentence, namely:

The General Convention may also provide by Canon for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which an offence is alleged to have been committed by him.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House having already voted not to adopt this proposed amendment [see p. 400.], no action was taken on the above message.

The Rev. Mr. White, of the Committee on Canons, stated that the Committee had appointed its chairman, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston; its secretary, the Rev. Mr. White, and Mr. C. G. Saunders, as its representatives to certify changes in the Canons.

Mr. Gardiner of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House has learned, with pleasure, of the generous provision made by a Deputy of this House for the due editing and publication in a suitable number of volumes of the valuable manuscript records of this Church since 1784, in custody of the Commission on Archives, other than minutes of Proceedings of General Conventions.

The Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Committee of Hospitality for the excellence and thoroughness with which

they have provided for the comfort of its members during the session of this Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of the House be extended to the Ushers and Doorkeeper for their uniform courtesy and faithfulness in the discharge of their duties.

The Rev. Dr. Winchester of Tennessee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Grave dangers threaten our country, which require God's grace to counteract, and

WHEREAS, There is a flagrant and open neglect of God's worship and the observance of His Holy Day, commonly called Sunday, a neglect on the part of business men and pleasure seekers, drawing thereby many unstable souls away from the Holy Communion and from hearing the Gospel read and preached, and as a consequence our young people are being educated in ways of irreligion and irreverence, with an indifference towards the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that the Clergy should call the especial attention of their congregations to Canon 43 Of the due celebration of Sunday.

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention such legislation as they may recommend to reconcile the conflict between Article 9 of the Constitution and Canon 30, relating to the presentment and trial of Ministers of the Church.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 411.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this House of Deputies tender their thanks to our President, the Rev. Dr. Randolph H. McKim, for the able and dignified manner in which he has presided over our deliberations, and for his patience and impartiality in the performance of his arduous duties.

The Rev. Mr. Hewitt of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be extended by this House to Mr. Francis A. Lewis for the masterly manner in which he has forwarded the business of this House as chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this House be expressed to the Bishop of Southern Ohio, to the Clergy, Wardens and Vestrymen of the parishes of Cincinnati and its suburbs for their thoughtfully considered and admirable arrangements for the services and special meetings of this Convention.

Also that our deep and grateful appreciation be tendered to the Chairman and members of the local Committee of Arrangements for their indefatigable labors in providing the unusually fine accommodations for the business sessions of this House.

Resolved, That this House offer its grateful acknowledgments to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary in this city for their gracious attentions in providing for the comfort of all in attendance.

Resolved, That we offer our thanks to the organists for their beautiful recitals and the singers for their inspiring music.

Resolved, That the representatives of the press of this city have our thanks for their full and accurate reports of our proceedings.

Resolved, That the gratitude of this House be tendered to the people of Cincinnati for their unfailing courtesy and hospitality.

The Rev. Mr. Beatty of Atlanta presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, the situation of oppression and violation of men's inalienable rights by the lawless elements in Russia is growing more intolerable each year, and

WHEREAS, the persecution seems to be chiefly directed against our Blessed Lord's ancient people Israel, depriving them in many instances of life and property; therefore be it

Resolved, First: That we protest against the unfair and inhuman treatment of the Jews;

Resolved, Second: That this is not in any sense a desire to enter the realm of politics or to interfere in Governmental affairs, but a solemn protest and expression of our deep sympathy for our suffering brethren.

The Rev. Dr. Addison of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House desires to place on record its appreciation of the indefatigable and careful work of the Secretary of the House and his assistants.

Mr. Elliot of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be tendered to Mr. Joseph Packard for the able and impartial manner in which he presided over this House as Chairman *pro tem.* and of the Committee of the Whole.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform that House that the House of Deputies has concluded its business, and is ready to take a recess until 2:30 o'clock, and after Divine Service to stand adjourned without day.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Addison and Mr. Lewis as such Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Logan of Mississippi presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

As a supplement to the resolution adopted on motion of the Rev. Dr. Winchester upon the subject of the attendance on the services of the Church on Sundays,

Resolved, That all Rectors and Ministers be requested at the same time and frequently to bring to and urge upon the people the necessity for restoration and maintenance of family worship, the decadence of which tends more than aught else to the forsaking of the assembling of our people for public worship.

APPOINTMENTS TO FILL VACANCIES.

The Chair announced the following:

On the Committee on Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary: The Rev. Dr. Battershall, the Rev. Jas. D. Stanley, the Rev. Wm. Holden, the Rev. J. Chauncey Lindsay;

On the Committee on Increase of Diaconate, etc.: The Rev. C. N. Lathrop;

On the Commission on Sunday School Instruction: Mr. H. D. W. English;

On the Commission on Provinces: The Rev. Dr. Jas. R. Winchester; On the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business: The Rev. Dr. Washburn, the Rev. Dr. Pittenger;

On the Committee of Advice for Church Workers Among the Deaf: The Rev. Mr. Johns, the Rev. Dr. Harrison, Mr. Pierrepont, Mr. Wheeler;

On the Committee of Advice for the Society for Promoting Church Work Among the Blind: The Rev. Dr. Jas. H. McIlvaine, Mr. E. S. Elliott;

On the Commission on Enlarged Hymnal: The Rev. Dr. Ashton, in place of the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, declined;

On the Joint Commission to reconcile Article IX., of the Constitution, and Canon 30: The Rev. Dr. Alsop, the Rev. Dr. Barr, the Rev. Mr. Capers, Mr. Saunders, Mr. Harrison, Mr. Lamberton.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Registrar of the General Convention, in accordance with Canon 46, § III. [i.], the Rev. Samuel Hart of Connecticut.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Assistant Secretary*.

Acting upon the nomination, the House elected the Rev. Dr. Hart, Registrar.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 95, proposing a new form of Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 94, proposing a new form of Section 6 of Article I. of the Constitution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

In Article I., Section 2, line 2, after the words "Bishop Coadjutor" insert "every Suffragan Bishop," so that it shall read, "every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and" etc.

In Article II., Section 4, as adopted at this Convention, omit the word "without," so that it shall read, "with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Upon the question of concurrence in Message No. 123, the Clerical Deputation of Virginia called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders, and the House declined to concur by the following vote:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Central New York, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Iowa, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Olympia, Pittsburg, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Virginia, West Texas, Western Michigan—27.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Easton, Iowa, Long Island, Michigan, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Washington—8.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Harrisburg, Kansas City, Lex-

ington, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts—25.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Lexington, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York—33.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Florida, Kentucky, Michigan City, Missouri, Newark, Pennsylvania—7.

LAY VOTE.—Kentucky—1.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 98, but has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Message No. 98 of the House of Deputies be referred to the Joint Committee on Clerical Support and Pensions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 102, amending Canon 29, § IV.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business be continued.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 120, as to calling a meeting of the Board of Missions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 121.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 124, proposing a Joint Commission.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Bacot of South Carolina presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House is deeply sensible of and unfeignedly thankful for the "unity of spirit" which has pervaded all its discussions and proceedings and without which there can be no "bond of peace" and no "righteousness of life."

The President presented and read the following communication:

BOSTON, October 20, 1910.

Rev. Randolph H. McKim,

President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,
Protestant Episcopal Convention, Cincinnati, Ohio.

My Dear Sir: The National Council of the Congregational Church of the United States at their convention being held in Boston have unanimously adopted the enclosed resolutions. In addition they have passed the following vote:

Voted, That in view of the possibility of fraternal discussion of Church Unity, suggested by the Lambeth Conference of Anglican Bishops in 1908, a special commission of five representatives be appointed to consider any overtures that may come to our denomination as a result of this Conference.

Will you not present these resolutions as adopted to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church with the sentiments of our fellowship and cordial good will?

Yours very truly,

RAYMOND CALKINS.

The following are the members of the Commission as appointed: The Rev. Newman Smyth, D.D., of New Haven; The Rev. Raymond Calkins, D.D., of Portland; The Rev. S. H. Woodrow, D.D., of Washington; Mr. C. H. Gower of Michigan, and Mr. Eliot Miller of Iowa.

The following is the Draft of Report of Committee:

WHEREAS, the last Lambeth Conference of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion, which was held in London in 1908, lifted up the ideal of Church unity in these words: "We must set before us the Church of Christ as He would have it, one spirit and one body, enriched with all

those elements of divine truth which the separated communities of Christians now emphasize separately, strengthened by the interaction of all the gifts and graces which our divisions now hold asunder, filled with all the fulness of God. We dare not, in the name of peace, barter away those precious things of which we have been made stewards. Neither can we wish others to be unfaithful to trusts which they hold no less sacred. We must fix our eyes on the Church of the future, which is to be adorned with all the precious things, both theirs and ours. We must constantly desire not compromise, but comprehension, not uniformity but unity." And whereas the Anglican Bishops further recommend that for this end conferences of ministers and laymen of different Christian bodies be held to promote a better mutual understanding; and we, on our part, would seek, as much as lieth in us, for the unity and peace of the whole household of faith; and, forgetting not that our forefathers, whose orderly ministry is our inheritance, were not willingly separatists, we would loyally contribute the precious things, of which as Congregationalists we are stewards, to the Church of the future; therefore this Council would put on record its appreciation of the spirit and its concurrence in the purpose of this expression of the Lambeth Conference; and voice its earnest hope for closer fellowship with the Episcopal Church in Christian work and worship.

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the president of this house send to the National Council of Congregational Churches, now in session at Boston, such an appreciative acknowledgment of their fraternal message on Church Unity, addressed to him, as he may think fitting.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
CINCINNATI, 15th day of the Session,
October 21st, 1910.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution in its Message 67, has completed all business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to take a recess until half after two o'clock, and to adjourn without day after Divine Service and an address from the Presiding Bishop.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The minutes of today's session were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. Lewis, the House took a recess until 2:30 to meet with the House of Bishops in St. Paul's Cathedral for the closing service of the Convention.

Divine service having been held, with an address by the Presiding Bishop, who pronounced the Benediction, the House stood adjourned without day.

RANDOLPH H. McKIM, *President*.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

JOINT SESSIONS

FIRST DAY.

MUSIC HALL, October 7, 1910.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies convened in joint session at 11 A.M., agreeably to the provisions of Article III. of Canon 52, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., was elected Secretary of the joint session.

The Report of the Committee to arrange for Joint Sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies was presented and adopted as follows:

The Committee appointed to arrange with Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two houses of the General Convention, and to arrange for the holding of other missionary meetings, respectfully reports as follows:

With respect to the conduct of business the Committee recommends:

1. That the senior Bishop present shall preside, assisted by the President of the House of Deputies.
2. That the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of these Joint Sessions, assisted by the Secretaries of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
3. That the seats assigned to deputies shall be occupied only by deputies, by members of the Board of Missions, by the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. by the invited speakers and other missionary visitors.
4. That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall, so far as they relate to discussion and procedure, govern the sessions of the two Houses.
5. That in all the Joint Sessions hereinafter provided for, the appointed speakers be allowed the time indicated, but volunteer speakers be limited to five minutes.

Acting under the provisions of Canon 52, Article III, Section 3, this Committee has arranged with a number of Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses on four afternoons in addition to the afternoon of this day. It accordingly recommends that the

afternoons of Monday, October 10; Friday, October 14; Monday, October 17, and Wednesday, October 19, be set apart for further joint sessions of the two Houses for the purpose of receiving from the Bishops and others information concerning present conditions, needs and opportunities in the several fields. For the session of the afternoon of this day and for the subsequent joint sessions of the two Houses, the committee suggests the assignment of time and subjects indicated in the proposed programmes for the several days, and also recommends that these subjects be made the order of the day for these sessions.

The Committee further reports that the triennial missionary sermon before the General Convention will be preached in St. Paul's Cathedral Church, Sunday evening, October 9, at eight o'clock, by the Right Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, D.D., Bishop of Iowa. The occasion will mark the seventy-fifth anniversary of the consecration of Jackson Kemper (September 25, 1835), as the first Missionary Bishop of this Church.

The Committee has also arranged, in consultation with the local committee, for three general missionary meetings on the evenings of Tuesday, October 11, Thursday, October 13, and Sunday, October 16. Programmes for these meetings are appended.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE.
BOYD VINCENT,
JOSEPH M. FRANCIS,
ALEXANDER MANN,
PAUL MATTHEWS,
GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER,
STEPHEN BAKER,
JOSHUA KIMBER,
JOHN W. WOOD,
HUGH L. BURLESON,
GEORGE GORDON KING,
E. WALTER ROBERTS.

The Bishop of Albany, Vice-President of the Board of Missions, presented the triennial report of the Board, together with reports of its Auxiliaries, to wit: The Woman's Auxiliary, The Sunday School Auxiliary, The American Church Missionary Society, and the American Church Building Fund Commission.

[For the report see Appendix II.]

Mr. John W. Wood, Corresponding Secretary of the Board, addressed the Joint Session on "A Review of Progress in the Church's Mission at Home and Abroad."

After singing, the mid-day prayers for Missions were said by the Presiding Bishop.

Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer of the Board, then spoke on "Some Facts About the Missionary Offerings of the Church During the Past Three Years," and presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of the joint session of the two Houses appoint a committee, whose membership shall be apart from that of the Board of Missions, to confer with the Apportionment Committee, to consider any problems of the apportionment that may have arisen from the mathematical system, and to report back to a later joint session of this Convention.

The Chair appointed the following as such committee:

The Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Rev. E. H. Porter, D.D., the Rev. George Craig Stewart, Mr. H. D. W. English, of Pittsburg, and Mr. Henry E. Rees, of Connecticut.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this joint session of the two Houses of the General Convention, having heard the encouraging report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, hereby places on record its sense of profound thankfulness to Almighty God that He has put into the hearts of His people the will to give of their means in large measure for the extension of the Kingdom of Christ our Lord; and its confident hope that the next triennial meeting will record a larger advance in missionary giving.

Resolved, That this joint session express to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions its appreciation of his splendid services during this first year of his tenure of the responsible office to which the Church has appointed him.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, Rule 4 of the House of Deputies, so far as it applies to the Joint Sessions, was suspended so as to admit of applause.

On motion of Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this joint session of the two Houses be requested to send to the Rev. Joshua Kimber, the Associate Secretary of the Board, its heartiest greetings and best wishes, together with its deep appreciation of his long and faithful service.

Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, by the two Houses of General Convention in joint session for the consideration of missionary subjects, That we express our sense of sadness at the necessary retirement of the venerable Bishop of New Jersey from the Board of Missions by reason of advancing age and increasing infirmity, and our sense of the great value of his long service as a member of that Board; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to telegraph the greetings of the two Houses to that Right Reverend Bishop.

The Rev. A. W. Mann presented his report on the work among Deaf Mutes.

The Houses in joint session took a recess until 3 P.M.

On re-assembling, after singing and prayer, addresses were made on the general subject, "How Can the Church Better Discharge Her Duty to the American People?": "In the Agricultural States of the Central West," by the Right Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota; "In the Southern Mountains," by the Right Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville; "In the Growing Communities of the Southwest," by the Right Rev. F. K. Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma; "On the Pacific Coast," by the Right Rev. W. F. Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California.

After a closing hymn and Benediction, the joint session stood adjourned until Monday at 3 P.M.

SECOND DAY.

October 10, 1910, 3 P.M.

The Houses met pursuant to adjournment, in joint session, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The President presented the following telegram:

TRENTON, N. J., October 8, 1910.

Bishop Tuttle, House of Bishops, Cincinnati.

I am most grateful for the kind message you send me from the joint session of the General Convention as well as for your own good wishes. My interest in missions has not abated, though no longer permitted to take an active part in executive work.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH.

Addresses were made on the general subject, "Achievements and Opportunities in the Orient": "In the District of Shanghai," by the Right Rev. Frederick R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai; "In the District of Hankow," by the Right Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow; "In the District of Tokyo," by the Right Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo; "The Importance of St. Paul's College, Tokyo, to the Future of the Church in Japan," by the Rev.

J. S. Motoda, Headmaster of St. Paul's; "In the District of Kyoto," by the Right Rev. Sidney C. Partridge, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto.

The Presiding Bishop announced the appointment of the following twenty Commissioners-at-Large of the American Church Building Fund Commission:

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., of Long Island; the Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., of Maryland; the Rev. Frederick W. Harriman, D.D., of Connecticut; the Rev. Gilbert H. Sterling, D.D., of Bethlehem; the Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D., of West Virginia; the Rev. Chauncey G. Williams, D.D., of Georgia; the Rev. F. W. Clampett, D.D., of California; the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., of New York; the Rev. Thomas F. Davies of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. John S. Bunting of Atlanta, Mr. Francis A. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Alfred Mills of Newark, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. John Bakewell Phillips of Los Angeles, Mr. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. E. M. Wood of Southern Ohio, Mr. P. K. Roots of Arkansas, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Morris W. Seymour of Connecticut, and Mr. R. W. Covington of Kentucky.

The Rev. Mr. Aigner, of Pittsburg, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has just presented in its triennial United Offering nearly a quarter of a million of dollars for the extension of Christ's Kingdom in the world, and more especially to further the missionary work of women, therefore, Be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention assembled, in joint session, hereby expresses its sincere appreciation of the splendid offering just made, of the ever increasing zeal of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and their ever growing generosity in the maintenance and extension of the Church's Missionary work; that we give high praise to Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, that He has put it into the hearts of these faithful women to devise liberal things for extending far and wide the grace and truth of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; and that we bid the members of the Woman's Auxiliary a hearty Godspeed in all their missionary efforts during the now opening triennium and for all the years to come.

MARTIN AIGNER, Pittsburg.

The Rev. Mr. Emery, of California, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the committee to whom was referred the matter of apportionment be requested to consider the advisability of changing the basis of the apportionment from the gross income of the diocesan to the current expenses.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and declared the joint session adjourned to Friday next at 3 P. M.

THIRD DAY.

October 14, 1910, 3 P.M.

The joint session met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the minutes of the last session were read and approved.

Addresses were then made on the general subject, "Special Forms of Home Mission Work": "Among the Indians," by the Right Rev. Frederick F. Johnson, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota; "Among the Negroes," by the Right. Rev. W. A. Guerrey, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina; "In Alaska," by the Right Rev. Peter T. Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska; "Among the Mormons," by the Right Rev. Franklin S. Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Utah.

The Bishop of Atlanta presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That this joint session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies has noted with interest and satisfaction that portion of the report of the Board of Missions referring to the work of the Laymen's Missionary Movement and the part taken therein by Churchmen; and further,

Resolved, That the Board of Missions is hereby requested to continue its efforts to enlist the co-operation of laymen in the Church's missionary work through the Laymen's Missionary Movement and in such other ways as the Board may deem best.

The joint session stood adjourned until Monday at 3 P.M.

FOURTH DAY.

October 17, 1910, 3 P.M.

The joint session met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the minutes of the last session were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. Cage, of Texas, the following resolution was adopted:

That the Board of Missions be requested to withdraw the apportionment made for 1910-1911 and make a new apportionment for 1910-1911, the amount to be double the apportionment for the year 1909-1910.

The Bishop of Milwaukee, of the Committee on Apportionment, presented the following preambles and resolution, which were adopted:

Whereas, the only question which has been submitted to this committee is that affecting the basis upon which the apportionment is made, and

Whereas, any change in the basis involves a large amount of technical labor, Be it

Resolved, That this subject be referred to the Board of Missions with the recommendation that the said Board give the suggested change its thoughtful consideration, and that the basis of the apportionment be made on current expenses rather than gross income, if this change be practical.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following preambles and resolutions, which were adopted:

Whereas, This organization is recognized by the Board of Missions as the Junior Department of the Woman's Auxiliary, we realize that boys do not appropriately belong in this Department; and

Whereas, We are convinced that the privilege offered to the girls by the Junior Department is of the utmost value and is equally needed by the boys; and

Whereas, The Brotherhood of St. Paul has been organized to meet exactly this need;

We desire to place before the Board of Missions the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to consider the advisability of giving official recognition to the Brotherhood of St. Paul, and that it be requested to recommend to the laymen of the Church that the newly awakened energy aroused by meetings of the Laymen's Missionary Movement be utilized in the formation and direction of Chapters of this Society;

Provided, That in Dioceses or Parishes where it seems inexpedient or impossible to organize Chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Paul, the boys be allowed to continue under the direction of the Junior Department and to report to the Board through that organization.

Addresses were then delivered on the general subject, "Church Outposts in the Island World": on "The Hawaiian

Islands," by the Right Rev. H. B. Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu; on the "Chinese in Hawaii," by the Rev. Kong Yin Tit, of St. Peter's Church, Honolulu; on "Cuba and the Canal Zone," by the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., Bishop of Cuba; on "The Philippines," by the Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands; on "The Institute for Negroes," by Mr James H. Dillard, and the Bishop of Mississippi.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, in joint session assembled, express their deep appreciation of the great Lenten Offering of \$425,000, made by the Sunday School Auxiliary, to meet the current appropriations of the Board for General Missions during the past three years since the last General Convention.

The joint session adjourned to meet October 18 at 3 P.M.

FIFTH DAY.

October 18, 1910, 3 P.M.

The joint session met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the minutes of the last joint session were read and approved. Addresses were delivered on general subject, "The Church's Work in Mexico, Porto Rico, Brazil and Africa": On "Mexico," by the Right Rev. H. D. Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico; on "Porto Rico," the Right Rev. J. H. Van Buren, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico; on "Brazil," by the Right Rev. L. L. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil; on "Africa," the Right Rev. S. D. Ferguson, D.D., Bishop of Cape Palmas.

The Bishop of New York addressed the joint session upon the subject of the "Church Institute for Negroes."

The Presiding Bishop, having briefly addressed the meeting pronounced the Benediction and declared the joint session adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE, NEW YORK,

Wednesday, February 10, 1909.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Canon 10, § VII., for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at two o'clock in the afternoon, the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, in the Chair.

The following was the call for the meeting, as presented by the Secretary:

To the Bishop of ———:

In accordance with the provisions of Canon 10, § VII., the written request of twelve members of the House of Bishops having been received, a special meeting of the House of Bishops is hereby convened to assemble in the City of New York, at the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, at 2 P. M., on Wednesday, February 10th, 1909, for the purpose of electing a Bishop for the Missionary District of Wyoming and a Bishop for the Missionary District of Western Colorado, and also for receiving a Memorial to the House of Bishops, *in re* the amendment to Canon 19, signed by over eleven hundred priests, which has been placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop.

In accordance with Rule of Order No. XXV., I request that you will kindly return to me an answer as early as convenient, stating whether you will be able to attend or no.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop*.

St. Louis, Mo., December 22, 1908.

Three Bishops, consecrated since the last General Convention, were presented to the House:

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Douglas Robinson, Bishop of Nevada, presented by the Bishop of Indianapolis;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, Bishop of Delaware, presented by the Bishop of Long Island;

The Right Rev. Dr. Alfred Harding, Bishop of Washington, presented by the Bishop of Pittsburgh;

And the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was called, and it was found that sixty-one members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri,
 Bishop of Albany,
 Bishop of New Jersey,
 Bishop of West Virginia,
 Bishop of Pittsburgh,
 Bishop of Western New York,
 Bishop of Central Pennsylvania,
 Bishop of Southern Ohio,
 Bishop of Fond du Lac,
 Bishop of Ohio,
 Bishop of Kearney,
 Bishop of Atlanta,
 Bishop of Texas.
 Bishop of Spokane,
 Bishop of Southern Florida,
 Bishop of Oklahoma,
 Bishop of Tennessee,
 Bishop of Massachusetts,
 Bishop of North Carolina,
 Bishop of Vermont,
 Bishop of Michigan City,
 Bishop of Kansas.
 Bishop of Lexington,
 Bishop of Marquette,
 Bishop of Duluth,
 Bishop of Connecticut,
 Bishop of Virginia,
 Bishop of Rhode Island,
 Bishop of Arkansas,
 Bishop of Minnesota,
 Bishop of Idaho,
 Bishop of Indianapolis,
 Bishop of Nebraska,
 Bishop of Chicago,

The Bishop of Maine.
 Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia,
 Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac,
 Bishop of Long Island,
 Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
 Bishop of Colorado,
 Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.
 Bishop of Porto Rico,
 Bishop of Central New York,
 Bishop of Alabama,
 Bishop of Salina,
 Bishop of Mississippi,
 Bishop of Newark,
 Bishop of Quincy,
 Bishop of New York,
 Bishop Coadjutor of Albany,
 Bishop of East Carolina,
 Bishop of Harrisburg,
 Bishop Assistant of South Dakota.
 Bishop of Michigan.
 Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire,
 Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan.
 Bishop of Milwaukee,
 Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia,
 Bishop of Nevada,
 Bishop of Delaware,
 Bishop of Washington.—61.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of this General Convention of the following named Bishops:

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Codman Potter, Bishop of New York, died 21st July, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. George Worthington, Bishop of Nebraska, died 7th January, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. Leighton Coleman, Bishop of Delaware, died 14th December, 1907;

The Right Rev. Dr. Ellison Capers, Bishop of South Carolina, died 22d April, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Yates Satterlee, Bishop of Washington, died 22d February, 1908;

The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Jennings Knight, Bishop of Western Colorado, died 16th November, 1908;

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the House, took the Chair.

On motion, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of Wyoming; and the roll being called, certain nominations were made.

On motion, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of Western Colorado; and the roll being called, certain nominations were made.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, the nominations for the vacant Missionary Bishoprics were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Chairman announced that he had filled the place of the members of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, absent from this meeting, so that it should consist for this session of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Kearney, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop of Harrisburg.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to correct the roll of the House by omitting the words "and Indian Territory" from the title of the Right Rev. Dr. Francis Key Brooke.—

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House a memorial from 1,165 clergymen of this Church, with reference to the proviso added to Canon 19 at the last session of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House, having had the petition regarding the amendment to Canon 19 laid before it by the Presiding Bishop, re-

quests the Presiding Bishop to inform the memorialists that this House is not legally competent to take any action upon the memorial until the meeting of the next General Convention, when it will be ready to give all due consideration to the subjects with which the memorial deals.

Pending action, it was, on motion, voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning at half past nine o'clock.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, February 11, 1909.

The House of Bishops met at the Church Missions House at half past nine o'clock, the Chairman presiding.

The Chairman bade the House to prayer.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, all action as to the memorial presented yesterday by the Presiding Bishop was postponed until after the election of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, from the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, presented a report on the nominations referred to it yesterday.

The Bishops proceeded to Calvary Church, where the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of New York. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was then read by the Bishop of Kearney, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Washington having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon

declared by the chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Kansas and the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania a committee to inform the Bishop elect of his election.

The House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Benjamin Brewster, a Presbyter of the District of Utah, was found on the fourth ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Colorado a committee to notify the Bishop elect of his election.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishops elect.

On motion a recess was taken until half-past two o'clock.

The Bishops met after the recess at the Church Missions House.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to notify the Presiding Bishop and the Board of Missions of the choice of Bishops made by this House today.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution offered yesterday by the Bishop of Albany; and certain amendments having been offered and not adopted, the question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary were requested to send telegrams expressing to the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of

South Dakota the affectionate sympathy of the House in their illness which has detained them from its sessions.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The House being informed that Archbishop Platon of the Orthodox Greek Church had sent to the House a message of greeting, it was, on motion, voted that the Bishop of Harrisburg and the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire be a committee to reply to said message on behalf of this House.

On motion, it was voted that after the reading of the minutes the House adjourn without day.

The minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of West Virginia, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Chairman*.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

SERMON
BY THE
BISHOP OF SALISBURY
AT THE
OPENING SERVICE

"He spake of the temple of His Body" (St. John 2:21).

Did our blessed Lord in His perfect love and wisdom cleanse His temple once only or twice?

What was the immediate purpose of that solemn act of righteous indignation?

What does He desire us to think of Himself as purposing today, as an outcome or continuation of that act?

These are three questions which may fitly occupy your thoughts, dear brethren, who have come together from every quarter of this great country, to take counsel, under the invisible presidency of our one Lord and Master, on things pertaining to the kingdom of God.

You have come relying on His Promise of the Holy Spirit—the spirit of wisdom and understanding, of counsel and ghostly strength, of knowledge and true godliness, and, above all, of holy fear. You come as to a temple in which He is present—the temple of His body. No matter how secular the building may be in which we meet, wherever His Church is gathered, there is He in the midst of it to sanctify it. And you have come to handle sacred things. "Be ye clean, then, ye that bear the vessels of the Lord." All that ye touch is holy. Be ye also holy.

Pray, also, I beseech you, for your poor brother and servant who is called to speak to you today, that a portion of the same spirit may rest on him. And I, too, would pray to our Saviour, not only for my unworthy self, but for all who speak here—

"Give me words of Thine, O Lord, to utter,
That shall open the locked heart like keys,
Words that like Thine own sweet teachings
Shall be medicinal for disease
Words like light of a revolving lantern
To the ships in darkness—give me these."

Lord, grant that the words spoken in Thy name at this convention may be so full of Thy truth and love that they may penetrate as a message from God wherever the English language is spoken, wherever the character of our two Churches and nations is held in honor.

1. Our first question is, "Did our blessed Lord cleanse His temple once only or twice?" To this I could answer, without hesitation, twice. I cannot but take the gospels as they stand. If we answered other-

wise, we could hardly treat the records of the gospels as if they were upon a necklace which may be arranged in any order that the love of artistic effect suggests; but it is a manifestation of cause and effect, of antecedents and consequences. And particularly is this the case with the gospel according to St. John. Let me, in passing, urge you to be steadfast to the Church's belief that this book is the work of an eye-witness, the son of Zebedee—now an old man and in exile—who has before him the other gospels, or at least is well acquainted with their tradition. He writes with marked reserve, so as not to spoil the effect of his poetic rendering of the history. His whole purpose centers on his task of manifesting the one person of Jesus Christ. He does not encumber his narrative with dissertations. But note after note, like that in our text, reveals the situation in which he is living, and his knowledge of the other facts. His record, for instance, of the first cleansing of the temple is not only a help to understand the Lord's relation to His own people and His hold over the Church founded at Jerusalem, but it explains why the second cleansing was less effective than it should have been. Our Lord had not only cleansed the temple precincts from the unholy market by which the high priests gained their wealth, but He foretold its destruction. When He cleansed it again, several years had passed since that first moment, and misrepresentation of what He had said was easy, and was freely resorted to by His enemies. The people indeed felt that both actions were fitting manifestations of Messiah's presence; but the effect on their minds was neutralized by the false witness which represented Him as an enemy of the temple and its worship, not as a reformer, but as a destroyer. It was, indeed, the high priest who destroyed the temple, not our Lord; but false witness for the time triumphed and represented Him as desirous to destroy it.

2. This brings us at once to the second question, "What was our Lord's immediate purpose in cleansing the temple?" Origen long ago suggested that He thereby pronounced judgment against the custom of sacrifice, and this thought has recently been taken up by an able student of Hebrew literature (Dr. Oesterley). But this explanation is inconsistent with the Lord's other references to sacrifice—His teaching in the "Sermon on the Mount," His command to the ten lepers, His description of the altar as sanctifying the gift.

Surely it was His very love of the temple, His zeal for the purity of its worship, which led Him to begin and to end His ministry by an attempt to reform it. Reform, not revolution, was His watchword; and though He foresaw the abolition of sacrifice, yet He did not order it or hasten it. Nor did His immediate disciples do so. The evidence is in the contrary direction. St. Stephen's speech shows how the matter struck a Hellenist. He prophesied the natural passing away of the old order when it found its fulfillment in Christ. But long after that, some thirty years after the Ascension, we find St. Paul helping Jewish Christians to pay a vow involving sacrifice; and on the very eve of the destruction of the city and the temple, it needed the sustained and eloquent argument of the Epistle to the Hebrews to unloose the ties which still bound the Church to Jerusalem—our Lord's own flock—to the ancient ritual.

What our Lord's plan of reform would have been I will not now pause to inquire. It might well be considered at length in its bearing both upon Jewish missions and on some questions of ritual which still puzzle us today. But for our present purpose it is enough to assert that by cleansing the temple He put Himself into line with its old

builders and rebuilders and reformers, David and Solomon, Hezekiah and Josiah, Ezra and Nehemiah, and the Maccabees, and not with the Essenes, who in His own day rejected sacrifice and refused to partake in public worship which included it.

3. This thought of our Lord as a reformer, not a destroyer of the temple, helps us at once to answer the third question, "What does He desire us to think of His purpose today as an outcome or continuation of His own acts of cleansing?" Here we, who have criticised Origen, may surely accept help from that great spiritual interpreter. For he has surely seized the right clue, when he interprets St. John's comment in our text—"He spake of the temple of His body"—as referring to the Christian Church. It was this that rose with Christ's resurrection on the third day; this which was to be the true meeting place of God and man on earth; this of which we are by His marvellous goodness called to be living stones, this which we are trying to build up on the one foundation, confession of the name of Jesus Christ. His relation to the ancient temple prepares us to anticipate and understand His attitude towards the temple of His body. His eyes are ever towards it and upon it. He is constantly teaching in it. But that is not all. From time to time His love and indignation move Him to some great act of purgation and He makes His presence felt in a wholly new manner. He is a swift and decisive reformer, but not a destroyer.

A survey of Church history based upon this belief in Christ's occasional marked interferences on behalf of the purity of His Church (outside and above His general direction) would surely be a worthy task for one of our best historians. The general course of Christian social progress has been traced, with more or less success, in such books as Charles Loring Brace's *Gesta Christi*, but I do not know any single volume which deals with the great epochs as epochs. Perhaps the *Ten Epochs of Church History*, edited by Dr. John Fulton, comes nearest to what I am in search of, although it is on a larger scale than what I have in view.

Something of the kind is very necessary. Our candidates for holy orders, certainly in England, and it may be also here, are very poorly equipped as to knowledge of Church history. They know something about the first four centuries and about the general history of our own Church. They have possibly studied a period of the latter more fully. But they know very little besides. Surely, if we believed that our Lord was again and again visiting His Church down the ages, we ought to wish to know more of His doings.

We should indeed find much to sadden us in such a survey—yet such sadness should not be unexpected. Our Lord was by no means wholly successful as a reformer. Between the first and the second act of cleansing bad habits had grown again to their former strength, and the second act was the prelude to the rending of the sacred veil and to the doom of desolation. Yet, even after the prophecies of the Tuesday in Holy Week, judgment was suspended for forty years and was the work of a heathen power, not of Christians. On the one hand, then, we are not to expect all reforms to be uniformly successful, even if they are fully according to the mind of Christ. On the other, the use of force in reformation—in other words, the instrument of persecution—is not a Christian weapon. Such a history as I have suggested would exhibit many checkered results. We should find the noblest and most Christ-like efforts producing immediate, and yet only transitory, effects, such as we connect with the name of Savon-

arola and such as we are familiar with in what are called "revivals." We should find the most serious protests and warnings unheeded and leading up to distant catastrophes. Above all, we should too often find our Lord's manifest intention to cleanse His Church thwarted by the rashness and perversity, the greed and ambition, of those who acted and really intended to act in His name. Yet we should find on the whole a progress among reformers, less of personal self-assertion and truer reference to Christ, less of persecution and more of persuasion.

Consider the succession of some of these movements and contrast them in thought as your mind moves from one to the other. Take, for instance, the wild Montanistic movement for a revival of the charismatic ministry in the second century. Take the struggle for purity of doctrine in the fourth and fifth. Take the rough, iconoclastic campaigns of the Eastern Isaurian emperors, and the Erastian attempts to reorganize the Western Church by Charles the Great in the ninth century. Take Dunstan's and Odo's reforms in England. Take the violent struggle with simony and clerical immorality in which Pope Gregory VII. was a leader. Take the large but abortive reforming movements in the Western Church represented by the Councils of Constance, Pisa, Florence, and Basel. Take the greater reforming movement of the sixteenth century, which has split the Western Church into fragments, yet was a necessary though very sad experience for it. Take Cyril Lucar's valiant but imprudent attempt in the first half of the seventh century to purify the Orthodox Eastern Church. Take the great Pietistic movement in the Lutheran church at the close of that century to which all our Church life owes the reassertion of the supremacy of Scripture, of the necessity of personal holiness, and of the duty of prosecuting home and foreign missions. Take all the familiar movements of the last two centuries—whether in an Evangelical or a Catholic direction. We shall find in all of them much to regret and much ill success, but we shall certainly find a growing purity of motive, less violence and self-confidence, more insight into the meaning and respect for the character of opponents, more appreciation of the manifoldness and wealth of color that is needed to make up the fulness of the Catholic Church. If we view any one of these movements by itself, we shall easily be discouraged. When we view them, as a wise and conscientious historian might help us to view them, in the mass and in succession, we shall rather take courage. Looking at them in this way, we shall see that the protests made by each and all have not been fruitless, that they have uplifted mankind, that we are able to go forward because of them, and that just in proportion to the purity and definiteness of their aims and the worthiness of their means.

When, therefore, we pray the prayer, "Lord, we beseech Thee let Thy continual pity cleanse and defend Thy Church," we may both believe that God will gladly hear and answer it, and be more confident in using it, the more definite and unselfish our aims. I lay repeated stress on definiteness, because it is a very important condition of success, though colored always by submission to the will of God.

Let me apply the principles which have been laid down to reforms that are needed in our own day in three spheres—in the priesthood, in the family, in the fabric of the Church. If I do not touch on the more awful and appalling needs of society it is not because I ignore them, but because these three seem specially opportune today.

First, as regards the priesthood. We must thank God that on

the one side simony and immorality, and on the other priestcraft and ambition, are hardly known among us. Look round, and you will not see one whom even the fullest freedom of modern publicity and censoriousness will accuse of rising to his position by unworthy means, or discrediting his profession by unworthy conduct. Christ has marvellously cleansed His temple in these respects. Let us thank God for it indeed, and that again and again.

But is our priesthood, therefore, all that it should be? Is it ready to face the dangers of the times? Are we not, nearly all of us, in danger of becoming too much public officers and administrators, anxious for immediate results, judging ourselves and our neighbors by figures that can be tabulated and registered, not only rightly sensitive as to public opinion, but too much elated or depressed by its fluctuations? Have we the hidden life that we ought to have—intellectual and moral, spiritual and devotional? Is there either in our own thoughts about our life, or in the judgment that others form of us, a sufficient element of mystery, of living with God, for God and in God? Or are we satisfied to be the busy friends of man? We in England feel the danger of the crushing out of spirituality from our souls in the attempt to grapple with the immediately pressing problems of modern life. You, without doubt, feel it yet more in this new country, where even the older Eastern States have much room for material development. The problems about you are so enormous and so arresting, so immediately fruitful for good or evil, that they naturally absorb your energies. Take that one about which Prof. Edward A. Steiner has written so vividly and so sympathetically in *The Immigrant Tide: Its Ebb and Flow*. How important even for all the old nations of Europe is what you teach the multitude of races that flows to and from your shores! So pressing is the task of making the best of them and of molding them into a common civilization and nationality that there seems little room for theology or sacraments, or even for penitence and prayer. This is, I believe, the experience of many churches besides our own on this continent. If I am rightly informed, the Roman Church in this country largely welcomed the declaration of Papal Infallibility because it seemed to put a limit to theological speculation and discussion, and turned the minds of the priesthood away from it and set them free to study practical needs. On the other hand, I find my old acquaintance, Mr. Goldwin Smith, in his last utterance before his death, after painting a gloomy picture of the past wickedness of Henry VIII. and the papacy, and of the modern decay of religion, looking forward with something like hope to a time of reconstruction, in which "the preacher, the leader of prayer, the administrator of sacraments," shall pass away and be succeeded by "the organizer of the spiritual circle, the leader orally designated and intellectually equipped, unfettered by tests and bound by no vow but that of seeking and teaching the truth"—in fact, a Unitarian professor.

I find a similar spirit in a French writer—M. Henry Bary—in his book on *Religion in Society in the United States* (*La Religion dans la Société aux Etats Unis*, published by Armand Colin, Paris, 1902)—a sketch in which the decay of all dogma is contentedly depicted, and nothing remains but a vague social Christianity, founded on admiration of our Lord Jesus Christ, what he calls the religion of humanity. But this is not the ideal of our Church. We believe that prayer and sacrament, and an intelligent grasp of revelation as the guide of life, are permanent necessities of mankind, and that we

should fail in our duty to God and man unless we fitted our priesthood to maintain the highest level of efficiency in regard to them. How best must we plan it?

In England we feel more and more the need of a combination of university and seminary life in our preparation for the priesthood. We perceive the need of both and are at least seriously considering how to provide means for it. Some of us think that for ordinary men vocation should be first tested by a preliminary year at a theological college. Then students should be sent, under supervision, if possible in a college or hostel, to one of the universities, and there take a degree in Arts, which could probably be accomplished in two years more. Then they should return for a final year of training at the theological college. On the whole, we should prefer to have our seminaries for clergy away from the great centers of population, and, if possible, in touch with our cathedral life. I can see the great value of such institutions as your admirable General Seminary at New York. But you probably, like ourselves, also need quieter homes of spiritual life. The candidate for the priesthood needs to be for a time alone with God, like Moses on Sinai,

"So separate from the world his breast,
Might duly take and strongly keep
The print of heaven, to be expressed
Ere long on Sion's steep."

The little village of Cuddesdon, near Oxford, the cathedral cities of Wells and Salisbury and Ely, and the new foundations of Mirfield and Kelham, are all, roughly speaking, country places, though in close touch with the universities. There can be no doubt that the College of Cuddesdon, to name only one of them, under the influence of such saintly and yet thoroughly practical men as Edward King, late Bishop of Lincoln, has produced a type of men who are the strength of the Church of England—men of whom it may be said, "In returning and rest shall ye be saved, in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength"—men who know why they believe and what they believe—loyal, regular and obedient, self-denying and happy in their ministry, ready and resourceful, not worn out or crushed by premature practicality, yet ready to express in our city life, as well as in our country towns and villages, the vision which they have seen on the Mount of God.

Secondly, may I say just a few words about family life? As we thank God for the disappearance of certain vices from the priesthood, so we may thank Him for what He has done for womanhood and childhood in this country. The just and reverent treatment of women, their safety in public life, the opportunities given them of public employment, and the tenderness and consideration shown to children are marked features of your society here, and are among the best lessons which you teach your immigrants. But is there not a danger even in this sweetness of life? Childhood and womanhood are apt to look too earnestly to swift satisfaction of desires as the test of happiness, and to judge the value of a thing by its immediate pleasantness. What they want they want eagerly and at once, but not necessarily for very long together. Am I wrong in thinking that the secret of your many unhappy marriages—so lightly entered into, so readily, alas! dissolved—lies in the too easy adoption of this feminine and childish attitude towards life by men as well as women? in the blurring of the distant and its duties by the too quick perception of the near? We are feeling it much in England among our leisured classes,

and the same mischief is being propagated amongst working men and women, and we look to you, our fellow Churchmen, to help us to keep up our standard.

Puritanism, of course, has something to answer for, but the reaction against it is often a mean excuse. Our Saviour, coming to reform the Church would at once brush it aside. He would say to us, "I came to live among men as a child in a family and household, where I had about Me four so-called elder brothers and three or more so-called sisters. They were not My mother's children, and they were not all very congenial, but I treated them as My own kindred. I worked in the shop with My adopted father and learned his trade. I made the plows and yokes that our country folk needed. I was subject and obedient to him and to My mother. I was never rich. For thirty years I bore gladly the discipline of this home life, living openly and known by all My neighbors. I expect you to be like Me in this simplicity of life, this patience with humble surroundings, this acceptance of natural ties. I want you to re-create the family and make it an image of the Church. I desire that you fathers should have the courage to take your proper place—to deny your wives and children what is not good for them, because it wastes your substance or renders them selfish and conceited;—to be the priests of My law to them and to your servants; to gather them together for family prayer; to take them with you to Church; to see after their confirmation, and to draw them along with you to Communion. Again and again to approach My table side by side with them. I desire you to have the foresight of fathers as well as the tenderness of husbands."

Is not this what our Lord really would say? Is not this changed attitude of the fathers the true cure for that sin which God so much hates, the sin of "putting away?"

Women, we are told in the old fable, love power most of all. But, I believe, they love far more to be joint partners with a more powerful will than their own. Give way to your wives in little things, but let your will prevail in great ones. You will not lose, but gain, their love.

Lastly, what does our Lord intend in regard to the fabric of His Church? When He came to it He would see, thank God, much less of bitter strife than in old days. Yet He would see in His temple not a little rubbish and many party walls dividing into sections the area which He intended should be free and open. Nevertheless His idea of the unity of the Church is not so distinctly revealed to us as to be an absolute guide in breaking down these walls. As the Good Shepherd He lays stress on the "one flock," not on the "one fold"—i.e., more on the relations of the sheep to Himself than on their relations to their immediate teachers and surroundings.

On the day of Pentecost the Holy Spirit spoke not in one language, but in many. Some varieties of organization are traceable in the churches of the apostolic age and for a short while afterwards. The Church, indeed, wisely settled down to acceptance of the three orders by the middle of the second century, and they are a most precious possession to our own Church, coming down to us from the apostles' times. Yet I think we all feel that it would be harsh and unchristian to say that the Word preached and the sacraments administered by those whose orders were not equally traditional with our own were wanting in the grace of Christ. Indeed, it is almost universally acknowledged that the sacrament of baptism, being generally necessary to salvation, may be validly administered by any Christian. Nay,

many would go farther and say that a believing Jewish mother might validly baptize her child, though herself unbaptized. The question is not so much, then, as to our charitable opinion about the position of other churches in relation to our Lord, but rather what it is wise and prudent for us to do in regard to our own part of the common heritage. I for one feel very strongly the duty of holding communion with all fellow Christians wherever it is clearly not wrong to do so, but I shrink from a general breaking down of barriers round pulpit and altar, which would naturally be interpreted as implying that we thought the distinctions for which we stand of small account. We need two things first, and we can attain them both at once—first, mutual knowledge and brotherly intercourse between men of different churches, and, secondly, mutual respect. The moral barriers need first to be broken down and all sense of arrogance and prejudice, of unfairness and injustice be removed. For instance, if a man who is a minister, or a member or members, of one church feels or feel called to enter another they should surely not be received without the good will of the church from which they come, or at least not till after consultation with the authorities of that church. This is the principle on which my brother, Bishop Blyth, the Bishop in Jerusalem, has acted for many years in his Eastern diocese, and he has so won the respect of all the churches round him. Let me, in passing, thank those in this country who have helped him to establish the reputation of our Anglican Church in the mother city of the Faith and in the whole Eastern patriarchate. A church which has always acted in this brotherly way would surely win confidence in regard to other matters.

My second principle would be to draw closer, bit by bit, to those who are nearest to us. It is for this reason that I feel so much interest in the national Church of Sweden on one side and in the Presbyterian Church of Scotland on the other. Much also may be done to help the Moravians and the Orthodox and Separate churches of the East. I have not time to explain the reason now, which differs, in a measure, in each case; but it will be easily understood by many here, especially by my brethren in the episcopate. Time is not so very pressing in an eternal society like ours, but what we build should be sound and lasting. We can best ally or unite ourselves with those who are most like ourselves, and then go on to assimilate those with whom our combination has brought us into affinity.

These counsels may seem unimaginative and wanting in enthusiasm, yet, believe me, dear brothers, it is not so. I feel very warmly on these matters, but experience has taught me the wisdom of going slowly.

To sum up, then, the thoughts to which, as I trust, our Lord has been leading us: He in His own person is a reformer, but a reformer, first of all, of the Church, and through the Church of human society. The Church is the temple of His body, and we cannot think it His will that the world should be saved, except through that which is His body. Yet the world will pass by the Church in its efforts to reform itself, unless the Church is more worthy of its calling.

Judgment, then, must begin at the house of God, and particularly with the priesthood. It must be purged not merely of vice and ambition, but from measuring Christ's work by worldly standards, and from living too much for immediate results. We must secure times of retreat, of loneliness, of detachment for ourselves. We must take care that our young candidates for orders have their proper retirement with Moses in the heights of Sinai before they come to be builders in the stir and dust of Sion.

Secondly, we fathers must assert ourselves to secure the consecration of family life, that our sons and daughters may grow up under discipline. We must take our wives into counsel, but let the longer-sighted ideals of happiness through fulfillment of duty prevail over the feminine desire for quick returns of pleasure.

Thirdly, we must labor to clear away barriers that separate Christians from one another, but prepare the way for it with caution and gentleness. The Church is not a single building on a small plot of ground, but, like heaven, it has many mansions. All who have had to do with the housing problem know how much mischief may be done by the sudden removal of small and narrow dwellings, which are yet familiar homes, and the substitution for them of a great block of tenements with the most modern sanitary appliances. Our Church life is too domestic, too intimate, too sacred, suddenly to be transformed into a vast international interdenominational club-house. We must, therefore, work at this problem with self-denial and reserve. But we must give our energies definitely and decisively to those parts of it where opportunity seems most to lead us on. With us in England the immediate openings are mostly on the side of Scottish Presbyterians and the national Church of Sweden. You have not only these openings, but a special call to co-operate with the Orthodox Greco-Russian Church in regard to great masses of immigrants. I forbear to speak of these things in detail and of the approaches to the churches of the East and others which are very near my heart.

But do not, dear brethren, leave any of these three problems unattempted. All need the prayers and labors of every one of this great multitude, and surely from such a whole-hearted gathering of Christ's people as this much of true reform must spring.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.—1.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church has held several meetings, and received many suggestions, which have been respectfully considered by a sub-committee of nine members. We have had before us also the summary of statistics from all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, carefully compiled by the Second Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies, and we submit a tabular statement herewith as usual.

	A. D. 1904.	A. D. 1907.	A. D. 1910.
Whole Number of Clergy.....	5,149	5,329	5,513
Deacons Ordained	506	483	529
Priests Ordained	453	471	508
Candidates for Orders.....	510	469	431
Postulants	302	323	407
Lay Readers	2,316	2,464	2,676
Baptisms	182,618	197,203	202,184
Persons Confirmed	143,471	158,931	163,988
Communicants	804,308	871,862	937,861
Sunday School Teachers and Officers	47,318	47,871	50,678
Sunday School Pupils.....	441,812	446,367	457,237
Parish School Teachers.....	675	692	856
Parish School Pupils.....	12,726	14,105	29,057
Industrial School Teachers.....	951	793	2,446
Industrial School Pupils.....	11,674	9,328	19,110
Parishes	3,268	3,411	3,387
Missions	3,967	4,204	4,719
Church Edifices	6,235	6,473	6,862
Church Edifices, Free.....	4,365	4,814	5,336
Sittings in Churches	1,151,999	1,221,186	1,321,311
Sittings in Churches, Free.....	831,196	937,104	1,039,633
Churches Consecrated	314	294	207
Rectories	2,299	2,530	2,898
Theological Institutions	19	23	20
Collegiate Institutions	14	17	15
Academic Institutions	105	22	114
Church Hospitals	77	72	66
Orphan Asylums	52	57	62
Homes	80	84	77
Other Institutions	55	79	94
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS:	1901 to 1904	1904 to 1907	1907 to 1910
For All Purposes....	\$47,005,405.73	\$52,257,519.17	\$53,916,064.12
ENDOWMENTS:			
Episcopal Fund	\$2,885,052.28	\$3,499,838.30	\$3,769,615.74
*Support of Churches..	4,895,086.11	7,680,750.71	11,364,372.01
Clergy Relief	1,917,607.81	2,291,826.09	2,514,850.84
*Other Purposes	12,119,090.76	17,509,085.02	21,716,283.27

*These items are not fully reported.

Your Committee do not care to dwell upon these figures; first, because numerical computations are of small value in gauging spiritual forces; and then because they are incomplete and more or less inaccurate. The totals are, however, seldom exaggerated. We believe them rather to fall short of the truth. For we know of large sums expended by our people for buildings and other betterments which never appeared in the Journal of any Convention. And the drastic revisions of parish registers often reported have doubtless turned adrift from local moorings thousands of Communicants, negligent indeed, or "gone to parts unknown," but not excommunicate or subjects for discipline, and who may at any time reappear to claim their privileges. Hence we estimate that there are at least one million persons in this land entitled to communicate in our Churches; and that twice as many may fairly be claimed as "adherents," more or less adhesive. ..

We are growing slowly but steadily in number of Churches, Clergy and Communicants, in offerings and endowments, but not exceeding the percentage of the past or of other Christian bodies. The growth seems normal, healthy, permanent; but not phenomenal—far less Pentecostal. We can only trust that "the Lord is adding to the Church daily such as are being saved," and blessing all faithful efforts of our Clergy and people. "The Lord knoweth them that are His;" our census may not find them.

A few of the numerical comparisons, however, seem to afford ground for serious regret and apprehension. Our candidates for Holy Orders have steadily declined from 510 in 1904, to 469 in 1907, and now to 431. It is evident that the Ministry is not attracting its due proportion of young and able men. We believe it is chiefly because our people desire for their sons a career in more lucrative professions or in business. The privilege of serving God and man in the Priesthood and Pastorship, even at the cost of severe self-denial, is not so highly valued as of old. It is said that this is characteristic of prosperous times, when business thrives; and that financial reverses and national disasters always turn men's souls to God, and stimulate spirituality. Must we pray to be less prosperous in order to uplift our ideals and wean our hearts from the wealth that perishes?

For the apparent decline in earnestness and zeal affects us all, not merely the young man choosing his path in life. Not only wealth but culture and refinement are liable to satisfy our aspirations; and keep us too well content with things seen and temporal. Our dangers are those of Laodicea, whose self-satisfaction and ignorance of its true state in the sight of God drew down upon it the stern message from our Lord in Heaven, "Thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked."

It is commonly believed that our Church exerts in this land an influence far beyond its numerical strength. Would God that both were greater! Would God that every Churchman could be relied upon as a positive force for righteousness in all the relations of life. Some Christian bodies uphold consistently the special virtue emphasized among them and for which their name is proverbial. We wish we could be sure that every Churchman engaged in business is regarded by his associates as committed to high ethical standards and scrupulous as to methods. We trust that in spite of some glaring exceptions, there is an increasing number of conscientious men high in financial circles who endeavor to keep in mind the principles of the Sermon on the

Mount, as well as the Ten Commandments; and who are sincerely trying to obey the apostolic maxim, "Look not every man on his own things"—his own selfish interests—"but every man also on the things (or interests) of others."

Some observers of present-day symptoms (such as the recent awakening of the civic and commercial conscience), allege that the Church of God is waning as an institution, but increasing as a pervasive force in the affairs of men. This seems to us to be partly true. Christian principles of conduct animate (to some extent) thousands who profess no allegiance to Christ, and decline membership in His Church. For this, the Lord be praised: "He that is not against us, is for us." Some nominally irreligious men are "not far from the Kingdom," and may "rise up in judgment" with professing Christians at the last day. But we submit that even a pervasive influence is likely to die out if the institution exerting it is allowed to languish; that Christian ethics are not likely to be spread more rapidly by neglect of Christian doctrine; that a general reverence for God will hardly be promoted by discontinuing public worship; that the secularization of the Lord's Day is an unpromising method of disseminating His teachings; that neglect of the Sacraments will not tend to the impartation of life and godliness to all mankind. Therefore we deplore any laxity on the part of our members as to Sunday observance, Church attendance, or frequent Communion. "The Sabbath was made for man" indeed, but not for his lower nature chiefly; for resting his body and refreshing his mind, with no recruiting of his soul. How to spend the day may not wisely be prescribed by law; but its highest privileges ought not to be slighted. In all these practical matters we plead with our people not to satisfy themselves with a well-bred indifference or neutrality; not to turn the militant Army of Christ into a "Church Invisible" and imperceptible.

Akin to the scarcity of candidates for Holy Orders—some say, a cause of it—is the pitiful inadequacy of support for many faithful workers, and the meagre provision for their old age and decrepitude. As to the first, we feel that some good Churchmen are strangely disproportionate in adjusting their giving to their spending. When a learned and able Clergyman receives a salary of but \$850, while a single family in his parish expends \$900 in the same year for automobile tires alone—we wonder. Too many of our people seem to have but faint ideas about the stewardship of earthly possessions, be they large or small. And when we consider that the Church in 1880 set out to raise a million dollars for the American Church Building Fund, and has secured only half that sum in thirty years for such an indispensable auxiliary to our Missionary work, we are not disposed to boast. We congratulate the vigorous Secretary of our new "\$5,000,000 Pension Fund" upon his success in raising \$300,000 towards the amount set before him; but we feel that our people are still too slow in responding. Again we commend to all the very pressing claims of this needful provision for the aged and infirm Clergy, their widows and orphans, whether in the form of the General Clergy Relief Fund, or the voluntary mutual benefit association known as the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society. We are glad to learn that a considerable number of our strongest Dioceses already provide pensions of five or even six hundred dollars for all Clergymen who have served a certain time and reached a certain age; and we have heard a suggestion that perhaps the method of apportionment might be applied to this matter also.

We rejoice in the growing zeal of our people for Missions; but the tide must rise much higher before it floods the world. We thank God for the co-operation of so many Bishops and Clergymen in the Laymen's Missionary Movement, and take pardonable pride in the leadership accorded in many places to our representatives. If it all bear the promised fruit of increased offerings and more men for the field, it will be indeed a long step forward. In this connection we may well learn lessons of liberality and consecration from other Christian bodies. "Let us consider one another to provoke unto love and good works." Some of the figures posted up for public view behind those stirring speakers at the conferences last winter brought blushes to the cheeks of Churchmen. Too often our average gift per Communicant for Foreign Missions was less than one dollar; while some denominations are giving two to ten times as much per member. We regret profoundly that some of our most devoted missionaries, whose successful work has filled us with thankfulness, return to the distant field discouraged by inability to raise the sums needed for the full prosecution of their evangelistic, charitable or educational work. We have but little to chronicle in definite steps towards organic unity of all believers in one body; but we note with gratitude the beginnings of a better spirit on all sides evidenced in this new form of interdenominational co-operation, culminating so splendidly at Edinburgh. And there are lines of Missionary endeavor which our people seem to be prosecuting with considerable success, such as the education of negroes at Raleigh, Lawrenceville, and Petersburg.

Your Committee has examined with deep interest and approval the Report of the Church Temperance Society. The value of this society, and the success of its work in New York and Boston, are beyond all doubt. But it is the manifest duty of the Church to reproduce, everywhere, most of all in each large center of population, this admirable and blessed agency for the cure and prevention of one of the most menacing evils of our day.

It is a matter of thankfulness that the interest of Churchmen in the cause of social service is a widely growing one. There is to-day a more intelligent appreciation of the duty of the Church in this respect, and a more earnest desire to find and apply suitable remedies for the evil conditions which affect the life of the body politic. No longer is such effort left entirely to individual initiative, but the Church as a body is beginning to bring to bear the full power of its organization and influence. It must help to bridge the chasm between social classes, and to win the allegiance of the self-supporting, self-respecting millions of working people, thus to show that the Church is not indifferent to their problems, not careless of the temporal well-being of "all sorts and conditions of men." We commend the appointment of Social Service Commissions in many Dioceses, and now by the General Convention; and every sign that our Clergy and people are not standing aloof from such a great and promising movement. We welcome every judicious endeavor to prevent crime, to reform rather than to punish criminals, to encourage the discharged prisoner, to succor the victims of child labor and sweatshop oppression, to combat tuberculosis and unsanitary conditions, and to help the indigent to help themselves. We would remind our Ministers that there are unfortunate, even unworthy members of our own Church in many public institutions, such as almshouses, hospitals, insane asylums, and soldiers' homes, who require pastoral visitation; and children committed to such refuges, who need a shepherd's love.

We approve the training and employment of more women in the Church's work, whether as deaconesses, teachers, parish workers, or in sisterhoods.

We call attention to the efforts of some watchful Bishops and rectors to maintain pastoral relations with young Churchmen in schools and colleges away from home, and to secure an influence for our Church in State universities, especially by the use of buildings under our own control. And we believe that Churchmen ought to sustain those colleges where a more churchly atmosphere is provided by the use of the Prayer Book in the Chapel service; and where the religious instruction is in accord with the Church's standards.

Christian education is also gaining ground in the new attention to systematic methods, and the application of the principles of pedagogy in our Sunday Schools. If these nurseries of godliness can be rendered more effective, and the attendance greatly increased; and if the practice of family prayer could become universal in our homes, we believe that not only would our duty to the young be better discharged, but recruits for the sacred Ministry would be multiplied. Postulants are increasing; perhaps the tide has turned.

Your Committee submits this report with a realizing sense of its inadequacy to give a perfect diagnosis of the health and inner condition of the Body of Christ in that national branch of the Holy Catholic Church to which we belong. But in conformity with the Canon under which we were appointed, we recommend the following action:

Resolved, That this Report be adopted by the House of Deputies, and sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that it may receive consideration in case they think best to issue a Pastoral Letter.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK W. HARRIMAN, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX I.—2.

TABULAR VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF
STATISTICS CONTAINED IN THE TRIENNIAL
REPORTS OF THE DIOCESES AND
MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, POSTULANTS
AND LAY READERS.

DIOCESES
AND DISTRICTS.

	Deacons Ordained.*	Priests Ordained.*	Deacons Resident.	Priests Resident.	Whole Number of Clergy, including Bishops.	Candidates for Orders.	Postulants.	Lay Readers.	Churches admitted into Union with Convention.	Churches in Union with Convention.	Churches not in Union with Convention.	Missions.	Church Edifices.	Sittings in Churches.	Free Sittings.	Churches Having Sittings Wholly Free.	Churches Consecrated.*	Rectors.
1. Alabama	7	4	3	36	46	13	19	62	1	40	9	82	95	20,150	18,630	91	3	32
2. Albany	15	11	3	141	146	13	19	53	2	109		50	176	43,161	35,405	152	3	109
3. Arkansas	19	7	5	18	22	4	1	52	1	17		38	55	6,700	6,700	55		17
4. Atlanta	4	5	3	26	32	4	4	1		14		53	60					
5. Bethlehem	6	10	2	60	63	4	9	39		47		66	90					13
6. California	3	5	4	95	105	13	8	41	1	38		67	84	16,952	16,952	57	2	43
7. Central New York	9	12	5	100	115	10	8	52	3	107	8	50	145	15,755	10,095	72	2	34
8. Chicago	9	12	1	118	125	85	8	52	3	61	1	55	109					71
9. Colorado	3	10	2	45	48	1	6	47	3	24		80	59					
10. Connecticut	18	10	11	193	211	9	20	32	1	134		54	225	10,720	9,470	56	3	34
11. Dallas	2	6	3	25	36		1	16	2	17		40	43	61,929	40,185	130	5	127
12. Delaware	2	3	2	30	34		2	16	1	28		75	63	8,269	7,369	42	3	22
13. Duluth	11	7	5	30	34	1	2	22		17		10	45	11,600	8,150	36	1	22
14. East Carolina	4	17	3	27	30	1	1	12		39		47	76	16,980	16,212	75	2	33
15. Easton	2	3	2	31	33		5	9		36		27	62	9,800	9,800	62	2	20
16. Florida	3	6	2	42	46	12	8	35		16		45	59	8,200	8,200	57	2	26
17. Fond du Lac	3	4	2	31	34		1	43		45		12	54	10,326	9,726	50	2	30
18. Georgia	4	6	6	26	27	7	3	44		14		48	58	11,229	9,641	55	2	20
19. Harrisburg	12	12	9	53	57	20	5	32	2	52		25	40	18,240	16,140	72	4	32
20. Indianapolis	10	6	6	28	32	3	5	28	2	17		40	80	5,000	3,000	36	2	15
21. Iowa	7	6	2	38	45	10	12	30	1	47		54	67	16,219	16,219	76	6	36
22. Kansas	10	2	6	25	27	7	4	32	1	37		25	40	2,689	2,689	37	6	26
23. Kansas City	1	2	1	25	27	1	4	32		27		41	33	6,520	6,520	31		12
24. Kentucky	5	4	2	14	16	2	5	50	2	20		27	43	11,608	8,986	44		15
25. Lexington	4	4	2	13	16	12	1	11		13		44	27	7,553	7,553	24		12
26. Long Island	6	4	7	153	161	12	11	39	2	87		56	159	45,800	25,000	95	9	75
27. Los Angeles	1	3	3	79	79	4	5	37	4	32		63	69			64	1	23
28. Louisiana	2	1	3	31	35	3	7	66		41		52	70	17,448	14,688	66	3	30
29. Maine	1	2	3	31	34	2	7	35		23		50	67	11,221		63	2	37
30. Marquette	3	3	5	120	127	5	3	25	2	11		27	35	5,510	5,510	34	3	30
31. Maryland	3	6	5	126	131	3	10	93	3	87		67	165	42,686	28,886	100	8	11
32. Massachusetts	22	17	7	218	226	23	8	17	3	115	11	63	176	36,067	36,067	138	4	85
33. Michigan	3	6	2	77	80	7	7	33	3	65		56	98	18,350	18,350	78	3	52
34. Michigan City	3	6	2	18	21	1	1	10	1	16		70	95	5,150	5,150	26	3	17
35. Milwaukee	17	20	9	82	92	13	10	70	1	38		120	130	15,100	14,700	125	4	49
36. Minnesota	13	11	9	88	98	7	8	41		35		66	78	26,100	24,100	127	5	36
37. Mississippi	1	3	3	34	38	2	2	38		32		29	64	12,892	11,347	54	4	15
38. Missouri	3	7	3	51	55	1	3	56	2	32		89	43			43	6	22
39. Montana	2	2	4	31	36	5	4	30		18		38	55	8,300	8,300	53	3	30
40. Nebraska	6	2	4	140	147	10	10	43	3	76		46	127	21,468	21,468	53	2	20
41. Newark	21	11	6	45	49	2	5	25		21		39	58	28,769	28,769	99	2	38
42. New Hampshire	3	4	2	117	120	8	7	82	5	91	3	68	173	32,501	24,546	99	6	27
43. New Jersey	4	6	2	120	120	8	31	91	1	165		90	221			133	2	66
44. New York	48	43	16	379	396	48	31	91									3	

PARISHES, CHURCHES, ETC.

45.	North Carolina	4	5	8	48	57	2	6	50	37	68	123	23,426	31,614	122	31
46.	Ohio	12	3	7	85	93	15	8	46	1	44	128	33,325	41,451	132	4
47.	Oregon	1	3	28	28	28	17	24	19	4	32	42	7,051	6,151	41	57
48.	Pennsylvania	23	10	27	290	93	4	8	60	2	35	189	82,000	51,000	85	20
49.	Pittsburgh	4	9	91	93	4	4	8	60	2	67	194	24,517	20,097	85	44
50.	Quincy	4	4	24	29	73	1	3	18	35	15	32	20,142	13,736	24	11
51.	Rhode Island	5	5	5	56	62	6	5	43	..	15	67	20,142	13,736	24	33
52.	South Carolina	1	5	71	73	73	1	3	25	31	15	135	30,187	25,402	126	45
53.	Southern Ohio	7	9	77	81	87	8	7	42	50	2	99	16,184	14,724	63	21
54.	Southern Virginia	13	9	77	81	87	9	13	70	2	120	215	48,000	38,500	204	60
55.	Springfield	2	2	72	31	31	7	13	21	100	106	215	9,025	8,834	54	34
56.	Tennessee	7	5	52	58	58	3	7	21	25	60	71	18,204	17,104	69	39
57.	Texas	2	2	30	33	33	3	2	24	1	33	59	13,615	12,193	55	38
58.	Vermont	1	1	49	50	50	3	8	99	1	32	64	12,987	11,372	60	30
59.	Virginia	11	10	88	96	96	2	7	99	96	127	226	43,852	38,055	216	38
60.	Washington	4	15	95	101	101	6	7	27	1	29	99	25,987	15,802	59	38
61.	West Texas	4	1	24	25	25	4	1	5	19	36	52	16,875	15,582	82	1
62.	West Virginia	1	1	33	36	36	3	1	34	30	95	93	15,896	10,126	30	27
63.	Western Massachusetts	2	2	53	56	56	3	1	34	2	30	48	15,896	10,126	30	30
64.	Western Michigan	6	3	38	41	41	3	1	15	23	29	50	11,853	8,053	44	16
65.	Western New York	6	4	117	123	123	3	6	50	3	56	149	33,945	23,913	118	66
66.	Alaska	..	..	2	10	13	2	..	11	..	28	20	2,500	2,500	20	6
67.	Arizona	..	..	8	9	9	..	..	12	..	13	9	11,716	11,506	75	4
68.	Asheville	..	..	5	27	33	..	5	..	..	68	76	1,469	1,469	11	19
69.	Eastern Oregon	..	..	4	4	5	..	..	..	..	16	11	2,200	2,200	14	8
70.	Honolulu	..	..	18	19	19	1	3	12	..	18	14	2,200	2,200	14	3
71.	Italy	..	..	4	17	22	..	..	..	..	59	38	2,820	2,820	30	23
72.	Kearney	..	..	13	13	14	1	1	24	..	66	30	2,820	2,820	30	1
73.	Nevada	..	..	10	11	11	1	..	15	..	25	16	3,500	3,500	17	12
74.	New Mexico	..	..	11	12	12	3	..	5	..	21	17	3,500	3,500	17	2
75.	North Dakota	..	..	11	19	23	5	2	33	..	79	42	3,400	3,400	42	19
76.	Oklahoma	..	..	16	25	3	4	2	21	6	65	43	5,000	7,000	43	18
77.	Olympia	..	..	34	36	36	1	1	20	14	35	44	7,500	7,500	43	1
78.	Philippine Islands	..	..	11	13	13	2	2	4	..	17	8	2,100	2,100	8	4
79.	Porto Rico	..	..	1	3	5	..	..	7	..	6	4	1,020	1,020	3	2
80.	Sacramento	..	..	32	34	34	2	2	18	..	47	32	6,000	5,800	30	16
81.	Salina	..	..	15	16	16	2	2	6	..	29	23	3,325	3,325	23	6
82.	South Dakota	..	..	13	30	44	..	..	3	..	144	107	11,731	12,000	73	52
83.	Southern Florida	..	..	5	28	34	..	..	56	1	71	73	12,000	12,000	73	2
84.	Spokane	..	..	2	17	20	1	1	15	..	60	32	4,000	4,000	32	17
85.	Utah	..	..	11	13	13	3	3	8	3	21	17	2,250	1,750	15	7
86.	Western Colorado	..	..	1	13	15	3	1	9	..	68	18	2,500	2,500	18	2
87.	Weyling Churches in Europe	..	..	16	19	19	2	1	14	..	49	28	3,475	2,275	28	16
88.	Africa	..	..	22	25	25	9	1	22	..	2	8	8,000	8,000	20	9
89.	Cape Palmas	..	..	2	22	25	9	1	22	..	62	20	8,000	8,000	21	18
90.	China, Hankow	..	..	8	30	39	7	..	5	..	45	21	5,767	5,767	25	14
91.	China, Shanghai	..	..	8	23	32	3	..	23	..	46	18	5,767	5,767	25	3
92.	Japan, Kyoto	..	..	17	22	31	8	10	31	..	36	25	1,343	1,343	10	1
93.	Japan, Tokyo	..	..	3	9	28	5	6	6	..	47	21	1,343	1,343	10	3
94.	Mexico	..	..	15	21	21	5	2	22	..	37	33	2,500	2,500	20	4
95.	Mexico	..	..	6	24	31	2	2	22	..	53	20	2,500	2,500	20	1
96.	Southern Brazil	..	..	17	22	31	2	2	22	..	57	20	2,500	2,500	20	4
97.	Panama Canal Zone	..	..	1	7	8	1	..	22	..	25	11	2,500	2,500	11	1

*In three years ending 1910.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	Persons Baptized in 3 Years Ending in 1910.		Whole Number of Baptized Persons 1910.	Persons Confirmed in 3 Years Ending 1910.	Communicants 1910.	Marriages in 3 Years Ending 1910.	Burials in 3 Years Ending 1910.	Sunday School 1910.		Parish School 1910.		Industrial School 1910.	
	Infant.	Adult.	Total.					Teachers and Officers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.
1. Alabama	1,119	237	1,356	13,879	1,578	9,292	383	486	3,917	7	.....	6	283
2. Albany	3,269	966	4,235	40,000	3,707	25,465	1,585	1,150	9,080	54	67	54	411
3. Arkansas	650	274	924	6,398	887	4,718	215	230	2,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Atlanta	376	109	485	2,388	618	4,570	160	294	2,420	6	151	3	143
5. Bethlehem	1,918	470	2,388	28,967	1,714	14,028	722	510	9,915	.....	.....	158	1,978
6. California	2,596	535	3,131	.....	2,374	10,617	2,020	572	5,854	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Central New York	3,129	1,095	4,224	.....	3,330	23,871	1,340	946	8,619	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Chicago	4,524	1,635	6,259	50,672	5,396	28,616	2,810	1,315	10,743	6	64	18	125
9. Colorado	1,228	551	1,779	.....	1,417	6,613	906	434	3,876	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Connecticut	5,088	1,220	6,308	56,462	5,961	40,186	2,353	2,236	17,398	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Dallas	557	211	768	.....	744	4,304	206	284	1,893	.....	.....	.....	.....
12. Delaware	797	119	916	.....	615	3,938	477	514	2,377	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Duluth	832	239	1,071	.....	899	2,711	327	419	1,269	.....	.....	.....	.....
14. East Carolina	789	263	1,052	7,030	1,122	5,011	263	524	3,332	4	225	13	111
15. Easton	614	45	659	8,260	491	3,995	187	499	1,791	.....	.....	.....	.....
16. Florida	595	143	738	8,012	775	4,033	170	410	1,544	.....	.....	.....	.....
17. Fond du Lac	882	287	1,169	10,736	937	5,267	270	683	2,263	1	23	.....	.....
18. Georgia	594	138	732	.....	511	4,914	186	388	2,768	20	692	12	263
19. Harrisburg	1,423	333	1,756	14,545	1,970	9,406	410	956	2,764	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Indianapolis	583	275	858	7,095	943	4,607	368	613	1,725	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Iowa	965	490	1,455	12,490	1,201	7,480	683	948	3,145	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Kansas	615	446	1,061	.....	1,306	5,133	411	451	2,025	.....	.....	.....	.....
23. Kansas City	522	306	828	6,574	697	4,911	373	481	1,952	5	147	26	185
24. Kentucky	793	167	960	8,450	794	5,794	283	348	2,765	.....	.....	.....	.....
25. Lexington	346	121	467	3,640	444	3,177	151	307	1,257	.....	.....	.....	.....
26. Long Island	1,025	397	1,422	.....	6,374	36,142	2,935	597	19,320	.....	.....	52	413
27. Los Angeles	1,294	397	1,691	13,622	1,722	7,068	1,039	533	3,913	.....	.....	.....	.....
28. Los Angeles	1,570	193	1,763	17,714	1,538	9,233	651	1,163	3,946	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Louisiana	1,170	588	1,758	.....	1,217	5,598	472	902	2,541	3	33	.....	.....
30. Maine	563	111	674	7,400	1,588	2,700	181	270	1,199	.....	.....	.....	.....
31. Marquette	3,922	452	4,374	53,372	4,977	21,472	1,554	706	11,336	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Maryland	8,255	1,933	10,188	8,255	7,021	45,495	3,953	6,191	11,300	77	746	.....	.....
33. Massachusetts	2,624	776	3,400	30,400	2,592	19,493	1,452	2,661	22,007	10	62	48	479
34. Michigan City	369	256	625	4,627	696	2,529	182	310	7,666	.....	.....	.....	.....
35. Milwaukee	1,620	503	2,123	18,958	2,047	11,600	694	1,540	4,131	.....	.....	.....	.....
36. Minnesota	2,360	561	2,921	23,207	2,668	14,780	1,228	1,751	6,322	.....	.....	.....	.....
37. Mississippi	746	237	983	8,325	1,133	6,552	289	505	3,368	.....	.....	.....	.....
38. Missouri	1,397	381	1,778	5,486	1,620	8,444	668	1,093	2,318	34	320	3	50
39. Montana	987	319	1,306	.....	905	4,543	701	729	3,862	.....	.....	.....	.....
40. Nebraska	822	434	1,256	.....	1,071	4,255	498	233	2,083	.....	.....	.....	.....
41. Newark	5,719	847	6,566	55,015	5,620	34,024	2,775	701	1,863	.....	.....	.....	.....
42. New Hampshire	961	308	1,269	.....	1,073	5,450	430	1,397	17,842	.....	.....	.....	.....
43. New Jersey	4,246	814	5,060	.....	3,531	23,630	1,512	1,469	13,465	1	38	.....	.....
44. New York	18,693	4,385	23,078	92,962	13,675	87,111	10,352	3,657	35,608	.....	.....	.....	.....

DIOCESES
AND DISTRICTS.

45.	North Carolina	334	1,406	11,406	1,335	6,705	263	615	489	5,662	38	1,171	11	374
46.	Ohio	2,991	3,596	40,848	3,233	24,093	1,328	2,331	988	8,007	25	273	..	..
47.	Oregon	691	883	6,083	758	3,638	490	487	189	4,170	..	..	1762	12,125
48.	Pennsylvania	2,024	12,866	4,350	9,429	55,561	3,501	7,777	4,070	10,372	..	..	..	..
49.	Pittsburgh	3,699	3,713	32,500	3,463	20,812	1,050	1,123	1,157	1,221	..	..	..	..
50.	Quincy	172	545	..	591	3,063	170	366	1,045	8,991	..	..	1	32
51.	Rhode Island	808	3,953	..	2,769	17,064	1,683	3,104	543	3,954	26	15,000	..	..
52.	South Carolina	99	1,451	14,538	1,295	9,124	410	817	587	4,635	12	882	92	842
53.	Southern California	587	2,088	16,121	2,385	11,739	806	1,521	507	4,635	28	88	85	945
54.	Southern Virginia	793	2,574	19,070	2,693	15,160	805	1,485	946	9,597	20	1,085	3	72
55.	Springfield	313	945	6,617	840	3,903	264	444	245	4,484	..	..	..	..
56.	Tennessee	317	1,431	11,170	1,220	8,276	426	855	383	3,188	..	..	..	..
57.	Texas	210	956	10,000	1,066	6,037	466	585	275	2,586	2	10	1	43
58.	Vermont	340	1,370	22,436	1,044	5,953	420	801	252	2,016	..	..	8	40
59.	Virginia	926	2,977	59,732	2,566	13,818	878	1,767	1,179	10,439	35	566	23	405
60.	Washington	525	3,842	..	3,100	19,886	1,300	2,211	862	8,525	..	..	23	62
61.	West Texas	155	738	..	667	3,834	314	386	188	1,421	1	11	..	..
62.	West Virginia	281	1,285	9,889	1,008	5,710	767	746	404	3,005	4	151	..	..
63.	Western Massachusetts	473	2,121	20,964	2,044	12,139	687	1,240	702	5,127	1	35	..	..
64.	Western Michigan	392	1,250	10,979	1,081	6,318	413	694	303	2,257	..	..	..	..
65.	Western New York	961	4,498	..	4,128	27,315	1,921	3,461	992	9,411	..	..	..	..
66.	Alaska	138	677	3,722	634	864	358	228	25	510	12	240	3	60
67.	Arizona	932	302	186	1,288	117	117	145	64	476	..	..	14	204
68.	Asheville	190	1,090	5,503	2,819	99	99	262	232	2,958	39	1,171	..	..
69.	Eastern Oregon	156	435	1,377	716	117	117	34	34	364	..	..	..	..
70.	Honolulu	258	649	2,725	367	1,417	165	155	84	1,008	26	800	..	..
71.	Idaho	138	554	..	302	1,882	285	267	125	1,224	..	..	..	..
72.	Kearney	287	773	3,325	622	2,031	146	150	146	150	146	1,113	..	..
73.	Nevada	308	439	1,969	169	919	295	400	92	848	..	..	..	..
74.	New Mexico	352	453	3,000	396	1,804	224	187	102	770	..	..	..	..
75.	North Dakota	240	761	4,584	457	2,219	249	230	99	741	..	..	..	..
76.	Oklahoma	388	557	3,984	551	2,970	178	212	150	1,015	..	..	..	..
77.	Olympia	338	1,550	959	933	5,896	1,027	903	260	2,304	4	36	4	6
78.	Philippine Islands	208	871	2,500	383	715	187	137	12	250	..	..	..	..
79.	Porto Rico	962	212	964	146	435	128	81	33	600	12	403	..	..
80.	Sacramento	796	1,042	5,800	805	2,819	479	905	325	3,520	..	..	..	..
81.	Salina	293	401	1,527	269	1,138	61	83	71	361	..	..	..	..
82.	South Dakota	463	1,307	14,947	1,834	7,350	369	830	247	2,667	..	..	..	..
83.	Southern Florida	510	692	7,949	851	3,990	274	362	200	2,101	18	359	..	..
84.	Spokane	197	367	6,031	635	2,590	379	311	151	975	..	..	..	..
85.	Utah	381	351	2,778	266	1,200	255	254	93	643	..	..	..	..
86.	Western Colorado	82	351	..	224	1,026	155	165	75	643	..	..	..	..
87.	Wyoming	157	540	3,750	427	1,870	231	207	226	1,185	..	..	3	16
88.	American Churches in Europe	9	570	..	92	1,269	43	177	19	100	3	16	8	40
89.	Africa, Cape Palmas	404	1,033	..	453	2,400	86	200	200	2,017	18	950	..	..
90.	China, Hankow	126	1,831	4,937	785	2,177	66	218	..	2,415	148	1,410	2	26
91.	China, Shanghai	383	645	2,964	305	942	..	..	157	1,388	..	..	..	..
92.	Japan, Kyoto	532	736	2,681	339	1,471	30	67	113	2,617	25	408	1	18
93.	Japan, Tokyo	641	894	2,771	700	1,880	39	108	156	4,000	17	280	90	7
94.	Cuba	20	549	..	605	1,440	187	98	64	1,016	28	402	7	114
95.	Mexico	348	397	3,379	612	1,965	74	190	43	346	16	213	..	..
96.	Southern Brazil	14	1,335	..	463	1,178	151	284	..	1,235	18	..	..	..
97.	Panama Canal Zone	390	520	5,000	391	1,182	448	496	50	350	5	300	..	..
Totals		43,823	202,184	1,080,486	163,988	937,861	74,035	140,341	50,670	457,237	856	29,057	2446	19,110

45.	North Carolina	216,121	90	11,533	53	10,993	76	483	54	96	88	11,089	68	12,455	74	272	27	2,061	16	4,484	15	269,597	61
46.	Ohio	1,085,737	00	24,839	10	39,626	00	10,719	00	15,000	00	43,211	00	32,131	00			838	00	633	47	1,251,259	00
47.	Oregon	153,579	47	8,879	10	12,443	53					3,674	31	10,095	25							190,143	13
48.	Pennsylvania	3,998,019	29	49,877	62	252,798	11	34,000	00	20,547	32	37,511	53	50,872	74			9,047	02			4,912,673	63
49.	Pittsburgh	1,278,577	56	37,949	76	28,713	12					28,297	11	59,003	94			14,463	91	1,925	40	1,449,494	60
50.	Quincy	116,739	74	8,697	65	13,621	64							3,294	65			224	92			132,578	60
51.	Rhode Island	739,856	19	22,203	81	13,059	15			20,529	54	36,477	48	54,092	06							887,573	12
52.	South Carolina	294,869	23	20,394	49	23,603	01	4,790	92	10,246	00	14,157	00	17,226	62			566	25	3,651	74	389,495	26
53.	South Carolina	585,805	30	26,950	58	15,407	32	11,002	45	3,364	03	53,609	34					608	40	25,638	14	722,385	62
54.	Southern Virginia	577,280	86	22,730	41	29,373	29			6,689	71	11,839	42	25,693	26					10,021	43	679,120	87
55.	Springfield	151,376	77	10,583	00	5,957	64		6	07		4,171	60					1,793	33	85	13	177,964	69
56.	Tennessee	309,163	45											3,991	15							309,163	45
57.	Texas	189,016	88	10,940	15	8,289	05					7,016	69	8,326	94			873	39	214	67	236,016	78
58.	Texas	197,030	46	14,432	11	15,754	00	7,091	32	7,579	29	2,399	55	8,134	88					902	24	252,329	85
59.	Virginia	517,957	41	26,088	71	52,030	85			8,784	78	17,422	35	50,930	50					8,945	45	689,847	10
60.	Washington	824,749	91	21,085	73	29,630	50			9,964	85	85,622	68	37,241	43					1,726	82	1,034,478	85
61.	West Texas	91,034	19	13,531	74	15,185	32					1,718	16	7,351	84					1,309	93	121,017	01
62.	West Virginia	247,856	13	15,738	26	17,685	84	773	82	2,660	49	12,122	18	23,186	54					876	43	324,985	37
63.	Western Massachusetts	550,405	10									36,632	45							4,113	28	645,044	76
64.	Western Michigan	135,041	35	29,744	22	13,564	51	161	20			401	05	8,660	77			1,757	65	588	74	189,919	79
65.	Western New York	1,143,109	36			16,049	83	95	45	3,852	07	10,750	88					1,408	82	4,855	33	1,270,784	74
66.	Alaska	27,994	04			520	65			92	00			703	21							29,309	90
67.	Arizona	41,185	63	453	50	245	65					1,093	54	1,457	37			164	95	347	66	44,961	85
68.	Asheville	121,713	84	2,811	97	9,425	60					4,554	33	5,865	32			613	78	4,413	83	149,474	32
69.	Eastern Oregon	32,556	15	443	65	218	84			36	86	132	77	981	75					164	03	34,631	64
70.	Honolulu	97,110	49	705	45	1,746	58							1,694	62					281	36	101,518	52
71.	Idaho	74,206	06																			74,206	06
72.	Kearney	104,917	63	1,804	42	755	22															110,437	36
73.	Nevada	95,975	22																			97,769	13
74.	New Mexico	48,688	28																			53,256	83
75.	North Dakota	83,538	99	1,302	57	1,492	84							2,264	63			150	72	753	04	83,103	33
76.	Oklahoma	109,460	71	3,143	34	1,570	61			530	39	5,968	73	2,199	27			396	18			122,467	95
77.	Olympia	209,540	40	3,132	20	8,943	10			334	07	5,705	99	6,085	08			134	20	458	70	227,136	10
78.	Philippine Islands	12,066	95															16	15	600	93	19,697	08
79.	Porto Rico	8,760	16	40	25							142	11	1,919	12			94	79	53	02	10,010	50
80.	Sacramento	124,744	00	1,885	00	2,383	00					6,240	10	3,072	00			423	00	620	00	139,337	00
81.	Salina	58,899	74	2,333	19	328	91	859	20			5,943	84	2,448	64			194	02			70,507	54
82.	South Dakota	101,347	70	1,830	22	3,315	17	117	68			1,397	43	6,389	70			449	73			121,203	38
83.	Southern Florida	90,969	49	1,601	50	1,601	50	10,000	00	219	15	2,237	60	9,265	33					6,283	86	116,254	45
84.	Spokane	87,238	62	364	79	1,366	70					356	35	2,014	21			224	07			91,564	74
85.	Utah	42,615	52	522	23	1,569	53					1,254	22	1,882	56			76	43			46,850	54
86.	Western Colorado	31,689	78									3,357	10							821	81	36,088	69
87.	Wyoming	76,941	20	1,561	16									2,330	42			157	25	41	07	81,161	10
88.	Amer. Ch's in Europe	192,322	26											1,948	12			426	50	1,499	70	196,196	58
89.	Africa, Cape Palmas	25,755	25																			25,755	25
90.	China, Hankow	12,671	17																			12,671	17
91.	Shanghai	8,655	17																			8,655	17
92.	Japan, Kyoto	6,917	19																			7,334	72
93.	Tokyo	15,931	40																			15,931	40
94.	Cuba	30,355	96																			52,437	07
95.	Mexico	45,815	38																			45,815	38
96.	Southern Brazil	35,176	10																			35,176	10
97.	Panama Canal Zone	13,957	82																			14,055	52
Totals		\$45,322,895	64	\$1,640,216	06	\$1,422,754	23	\$586,651	68	\$311,709	23	\$1,239,901	40	\$2,811,927	78	\$36,099	12	\$94,496	14	\$449,412	84	\$53,916,064	12

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.		FINANCIAL EXHIBIT, continued.—ENDOWMENTS.				EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.						
	Episcopal Fund.	Support of Parishes.	Aged and Infirm Clergy, and Wid- ows of Clergy.	Hospitals, Orphan- ages, Education- al and Other Ob- jects.	Total.	Theological Institutions.	Collegiate Institutions.	Academic Institutions.	Hospitals.	Orphan Asylums.	Homes.	Other Institutions.
1. Alabama	\$45,700 00	\$110,504 21	\$15,592 82	\$94,750 00	\$206,547 03	1	1	1	1	1	3	1
2. Albany	70,733 09	427,220 00	33,608 02	186,530 11	718,091 22	3	3	3	1	1	1	2
3. Arkansas	22,000 00	13,219 99	49,234 83	86,676 59	22,000 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4. Atlanta	15,097 63	338,839 92	49,234 83	131,789 17	534,698 50	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5. Bethlehem	64,069 41	860 65	48,806 34	51,535 79	120,408 65	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6. California	19,205 87	582,529 71	15,200 00	289,963 38	995,382 14	2	2	2	1	2	3	4
7. Central New York	107,689 05	459,000 00	144,540 26	1,937,837 37	2,641,454 99	1	1	1	1	1	3	1
8. Chicago	100,077 38	90,336 93	150,688 34	800,034 49	908,860 11	1	1	1	1	1	8	1
9. Colorado	108,825 62	25,570 69	18,400 89	1,000 00	363,378 27	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10. Connecticut	122,353 00	12,173 00	11,507 99	2,618 66	52,838 32	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
11. Dallas	51,838 32	1,149 80	6,850 99	785 70	121,196 77	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
12. Delaware	74,606 53	12,173 00	11,507 99	22,900 00	62,839 69	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
13. Duluth	60,904 19	7,636 00	11,507 99	20,000 00	81,289 50	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
14. East Carolina	39,365 51	10,000 00	5,001 15	2,500 00	82,190 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
15. Easton	43,047 00	28,700 49	54,974 46	96,831 43	105,541 91	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
16. Florida	69,340 27	115,528 80	54,974 46	51,228 28	281,957 65	1	1	1	1	2	1	1
17. Fond du Lac	14,872 96	143,534 89	63,255 00	92,000 00	180,671 41	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
18. Georgia	38,136 52	10,591 10	63,255 00	51,228 28	201,124 38	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
19. Harrisburg	60,000 00	25,000 00	63,255 00	92,000 00	60,000 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
20. Indianapolis	76,050 00	25,000 00	63,255 00	92,000 00	184,000 00	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
21. Iowa	37,000 00	25,000 00	63,255 00	92,000 00	184,000 00	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
22. Kansas	46,000 00	109,758 25	3,125 09	127,800 00	283,558 25	1	1	2	1	3	1	1
23. Kansas City	17,122 15	8,000 00	3,125 09	29,200 00	57,447 24	1	1	2	1	1	3	1
24. Kentucky	102,242 51	941,118 00	136,783 78	1,693,408 65	2,873,552 94	2	2	2	4	1	1	2
25. Lexington	54,313 21	475 00	17,318 76	600 00	72,706 97	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
26. Long Island	24,800 00	4,400 00	10,200 00	81,510 39	120,910 39	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
27. Los Angeles	24,800 00	140,143 08	500 00	61,000 00	277,574 97	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
28. Louisiana	76,431 91	2,250 00	500 00	61,000 00	47,750 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
29. Maine	45,000 00	708,975 00	470,121 66	1,216,304 62	2,487,668 55	1	1	1	1	6	3	9
30. Marquette	92,267 27	1,199,107 74	258,538 49	2,243,695 64	3,844,098 48	1	1	2	2	2	3	9
31. Maryland	142,756 61	165,001 75	30,500 00	189,200 51	475,402 26	1	1	2	2	2	1	2
32. Massachusetts	90,700 00	20,000 00	15,200 00	100,000 00	120,658 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
33. Michigan	70,800 00	60,697 61	15,777 12	106,189 97	187,280 44	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
34. Michigan City	43,915 24	46,720 00	15,200 00	100,000 00	120,658 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
35. Milwaukee	80,738 00	20,000 00	15,200 00	100,000 00	120,658 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
36. Minnesota	21,485 58	14,000 00	20,627 34	145,167 52	187,280 44	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
37. Mississippi	65,600 00	14,000 00	20,627 34	145,167 52	187,280 44	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
38. Missouri	27,000 00	112,156 88	2,000 00	50,900 00	89,600 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
39. Montana	24,640 00	130,493 83	6,858 72	321,372 00	504,003 55	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
40. Nebraska	27,000 00	112,156 88	2,000 00	50,900 00	89,600 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
41. Newark	42,484 71	130,493 83	6,858 72	154,313 12	334,150 38	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
42. New Hampshire	76,991 34	441,382 53	211,889 75	40,000 00	770,263 62	1	1	2	2	1	1	1
43. New Jersey	214,484 11	214,484 11	211,889 75	40,000 00	214,484 11	1	2	2	2	1	1	2
44. New York	214,484 11	214,484 11	211,889 75	40,000 00	214,484 11	1	2	2	2	1	1	2

45.	North Carolina	13,200 00	14,244 00	100,000 00	48,068 00	73,512 00	1	1	3	3	2	1	1	..
46.	Ohio	90,000 00	71,265 00	100,000 00	1,293,105 00	1,484,366 00	..	1	1	1	2	1	1	..
47.	Oregon	125,050 85	..	103,000 00	1,133,000 00	1,276,050 85	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..
48.	Pennsylvania	24,796 73	2,816,553 26	77,137 50	6,000,000 00	8,618,487 51	2	..	1	1	3	2	7	4
49.	Pittsburgh	..	..	24,000 00	..	24,000 00	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
50.	Quincy	19,033 12	..	..	..	19,033 12	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..
51.	Rhode Island	159,348 44	529,203 04	135,223 92	317,769 00	1,141,584 44	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
52.	South Carolina	61,250 04	..	108,821 54	67,209 46	320,705 02	..	..	1	..	1	1	3	..
53.	Southern Ohio	7,200 15	235,780 00	9,775 77	..	320,744 61	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..
54.	Southern Virginia	47,900 00	42,128 70	34,548 77	..	143,577 47	2	..	3	..	..	1	1	1
55.	Springfield	24,841 66	..	..	3,300 00	28,517 66	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
56.	Tennessee	8,680 69	12,990 00	..	..	20,970 69	1	1	4	1	1	..	..	..
57.	Texas	20,250 00	..	..	..	22,550 00	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..
58.	Vermont	49,012 05	248,775 70	43,234 19	106,970 55	442,892 55	..	1	2	..	..	1	..	..
59.	Virginia	9,300 00	17,745 00	41,800 00	430,000 00	512,845 00	1	..	11	..	..	1	1	..
60.	Washington	67,548 32	11,000 00	11,000 00	896,500 00	1,014,948 32	..	..	2	1	1	1	5	3
61.	West Texas	67,243 71	32,000 00	..	..	100,243 71	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
62.	West Virginia	54,905 06	5,987 53	9,577 61	29,135 00	64,912 53	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	20
63.	Western Massachusetts	101,200 00	173,000 00	19,050 00	93,400 00	363,250 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
64.	Western Michigan	67,758 27	39,000 97	6,460 41	13,444 11	126,773 27	1	1	4	1	1	2	3	..
65.	Western New York	46,996 27	404,632 01	32,189 68	781,498 41	1,267,286 37	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
66.	Alaska	..	..	..	10,000 00	10,000 00	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..
67.	Arizona	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
68.	Asheville	..	..	..	..	60 60	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
69.	Eastern Oregon	60 69	..	..	18,500 00	35,190 82	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	9
70.	Honolulu	10,877 57	5,913 35	..	..	1,200 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
71.	Idaho	1,200 00	..	..	56,153 39	63,821 70	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
72.	Kearney	7,663 31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
73.	Nevada	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
74.	New Mexico	..	..	..	..	307 32	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
75.	North Dakota	307 23	..	..	5,500 00	9,600 60	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..
76.	Oklahoma	4,100 00	..	..	..	17,738 31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
77.	Olympia	14,297 83	3,440 48	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	..	..
78.	Philippine Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
79.	Porto Rico	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
80.	Sacramento	45,000 00	5,000 00	..	..	50,000 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
81.	Salina	69 32	..	..	..	69 32	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
82.	South Dakota	11,808 60	..	..	..	11,808 60	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	2
83.	Southern Florida	756 33	..	1,816 86	459 79	3,032 98	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..
84.	Spokane	911 63	..	..	121,000 00	121,911 63	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	3
85.	Utah	6,322 06	3,000 00	..	19,007 90	28,329 96	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..
86.	Western Colorado	20,489 03	1,452 69	..	5,000 00	22,611 96	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
87.	Wyoming	1,083 00	..	..	..	201,122 00	..	..	1	1	1	2	1	..
88.	American Churches in Europe	..	201,122 00	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	7
89.	Africa, Cape Palmas	..	..	98 13	..	98 13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
90.	China, Hankow	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
91.	China, Shanghai	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
92.	Japan, Kyoto	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	2	1	7
93.	Japan, Tokyo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
94.	Cuba	..	..	..	300 00	361 86	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	..
95.	Mexico	61 86	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
96.	Southern Brazil	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
97.	Panama Canal Zone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		\$3,769,615 74	\$11,364,373 01	\$2,514,850 84	\$21,716,283 27	\$39,365,121 86	20	15	114	66	62	77	94	

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	DEACONS ORDAINED.				PRIESTS ORDAINED.		CLERGY.		CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.		PARISHES AND MISSIONS.		CHURCH EDIFICES.		CHURCHES CONSECRATED.	
	For 3 Years ending 1907.	For 3 Years ending 1910.	*Increase or Decrease.		For 3 Years ending 1907.	For 3 Years ending 1910.	*Increase or Decrease.		1907	1910	*Increase or Decrease.		1907	1910	*Increase or Decrease.	
1. Alabama	12	7	5	4	0	4	*2	6	0	122	10	73	95	1	3	2
2. Albany	3	15	12	*1	12	154	*8	12	13	195	*27	174	176	2	3	1
3. Arkansas	3	19	16	7	11	25	*3	10	1	73	*18	51	55	4	6	*6
4. Atlanta	4	4	0	7	..	35	*3	3	4	67	*15	88	90	2	2	*3
5. Bethlehem	10	6	*7	*6	11	69	*6	3	1	102	*13	86	84	2	2	*3
6. California	13	3	*7	5	15	90	*3	11	13	110	*15	143	145	2	3	*2
7. Central New York	16	9	*7	3	12	115	0	5	10	151	*16	94	109	14	8	*3
8. Chicago	9	9	0	3	7	120	0	8	8	107	*16	94	99	5	5	0
9. Colorado	3	18	*3	4	5	55	*48	6	1	100	*6	188	223	38	5	*3
10. Connecticut	21	8	*2	2	12	203	*8	17	9	205	*208	137	141	4	3	*3
11. Dallas	1	0	*1	1	0	23	30	3	..	33	*38	45	43	2	1	0
12. Delaware	2	2	*3	2	1	33	*6	3	0	30	*35	60	60	0	1	0
13. Duluth	6	2	*4	3	8	40	*4	2	1	76	*86	70	76	6	3	*5
14. East Carolina	3	8	*5	3	2	30	*34	11	5	63	*63	10	10	0	10	*1
15. Easton	4	2	*2	2	2	38	*33	1	0	60	*1	70	62	8	2	*1
16. Florida	1	2	*1	1	0	31	*30	2	0	57	*57	48	49	1	1	0
17. Fond du Lac	6	8	*2	0	6	48	*46	5	12	64	*103	58	58	0	0	*8
18. Georgia	2	3	*1	6	3	59	*34	6	7	77	*100	113	113	4	4	*6
19. Harrisburg	13	12	*1	12	6	31	*27	4	2	43	*42	42	40	2	2	*2
20. Indianapolis	5	10	*5	*2	8	64	*52	4	3	96	*91	84	87	3	3	*3
21. Iowa	8	9	*1	2	0	38	*45	2	10	73	*68	63	60	3	6	*3
22. Kansas	5	10	*5	2	0	55	*60	5	3	99	*87	91	91	0	0	*1
23. Kansas City	2	5	*3	2	4	32	*27	3	2	64	*51	51	51	0	0	*1
24. Kentucky	2	4	*2	2	2	34	*36	2	2	75	*93	63	67	2	2	*2
25. Long Island	3	6	*3	4	2	19	*20	1	3	66	*75	60	69	9	1	*1
26. Long Island	0	3	*3	5	9	62	*79	3	2	90	*93	75	70	6	2	*1
27. Los Angeles	3	0	*1	*4	0	35	*35	2	3	70	*73	63	67	3	3	0
28. Louisiana	4	2	*2	*5	2	35	*34	4	0	36	*38	32	35	3	0	0
29. Maine	4	1	*3	*8	8	21	*22	2	3	36	*2	32	35	3	0	0
30. Marquette	5	3	*2	2	6	129	*127	8	5	155	*154	157	165	8	8	*6
31. Maryland	7	2	*5	2	1	213	*226	13	23	186	*189	168	176	8	10	*6
32. Massachusetts	6	6	0	2	4	75	*80	5	3	125	*121	103	98	5	3	*3
33. Michigan	1	21	*2	2	1	21	*21	8	7	39	*26	21	27	6	2	*1
34. Michigan City	1	3	*2	*3	20	98	*92	6	13	132	*108	112	95	0	4	*2
35. Milwaukee	27	17	*10	15	15	93	*85	8	7	172	*139	130	130	0	3	*2
36. Minnesota	17	13	*4	*4	3	35	*34	2	1	105	*101	73	78	5	4	*2
37. Mississippi	2	1	*1	3	7	57	*55	6	2	59	*61	64	64	0	0	0
38. Missouri	6	3	*3	2	1	29	*32	6	1	38	*38	37	43	6	3	*3
39. Montana	0	4	*2	2	1	31	*36	5	5	56	*56	55	55	0	6	0
40. Nebraska	0	6	*2	*2	4	132	*147	15	10	125	*122	127	127	5	1	*4
41. Newark	9	21	*12	11	11	49	*49	0	1	65	*60	54	58	4	3	*1
42. New Hampshire	5	3	*2	0	5	126	*12	8	6	162	*162	162	173	11	6	*3
43. New Jersey	5	4	*1	1	19	400	*396	35	48	254	*255	254	221	3	20	*17
44. New York	20	4	*15	11	42	31	*44	4	3	254	*255	254	221	3	20	*17

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.				PERSONS BAPTIZED.			PERSONS CONFIRMED.			COMMUNICANTS.			OFFERINGS, CONTRIBUTIONS, ETC.			
For 3 Years Ending 1907.		For 3 Years Ending 1910.	Increase or Decrease.*	For 3 Years Ending 1907.	For 3 Years Ending 1910.	Increase or Decrease.*	1907.	1910.	Increase or Decrease.*	For 3 Years Ending 1907.	For 3 Years Ending 1910.	Increase or Decrease.*	For 3 Years Ending 1907.	For 3 Years Ending 1910.	Increase or Decrease.*	
1.	Alabama	1,290	1,356	66	1,289	1,578	289	8,654	9,292	638	\$340,073	99	\$363,411	54	\$23,337	55
2.	Albany	4,395	4,235	*160	4,074	3,707	*367	24,783	25,465	682	1,120,784	04	1,168,158	10	20,363	12
3.	Arkansas	947	924	*23	861	887	*26	4,194	4,718	524	151,291	94	161,158	94	16,866	94
4.	Atlanta	485	485			618	618	.....	4,570	4,570			730,926	00	173,271	23
5.	Bethlehem	2,388	2,388	*162	2,264	1,714	*550	12,346	14,028	1,682	696,920	37	746,001	03	15,074	14
6.	California	3,131	3,131		2,323	2,374	51	10,515	10,617	102	981,229	37	986,355	04	50,756	89
7.	Central New York	3,910	4,224	314	3,390	3,330	*60	21,925	23,871	1,946	1,817,061	36	2,094,631	96	33,125	79
8.	Chicago	6,259	6,259	285	5,417	5,396	*121	26,583	28,682	2,099	3,201,121	30	3,545,245	93	277,570	60
9.	Colorado	1,717	1,717	62	1,522	1,417	*105	6,307	6,613	306	202,121	30	256,245	93	225,124	63
10.	Connecticut	6,308	6,308	*95	5,200	5,961	761	36,797	40,186	3,389	2,094,067	37	2,702,826	61	*21	230
11.	Dallas	768	768	223	641	744	103	4,253	4,304	51	134,968	41	153,257	17	18,288	76
12.	Delaware	916	916	*50	645	615	*30	3,879	3,998	59	245,563	93	235,992	84	*9,571	00
13.	Duluth	1,071	1,071		1,024	899	*135	3,255	2,711	*544	146,748	64	139,535	46	*7,213	18
14.	East Carolina	1,052	1,052	146	870	1,122	252	4,460	5,011	551	134,941	06	171,689	12	37,644	19
15.	Evston	669	659	*37	573	491	*82	3,893	3,995	102	158,599	93	152,615	74	*5,975	32
16.	Florida	738	738	*75	836	775	*61	3,965	4,033	68	190,890	05	205,004	26	*11,791	21
17.	Fond du Lac	1,169	1,169	30	1,011	1,139	937	5,053	5,267	234	217,041	07	205,249	07	*334,668	62
18.	Georgia	732	732	*766	1,486	511	*975	9,949	4,914	*4,035	518,057	69	183,389	07	90,359	16
19.	Harrisburg	1,928	1,756	*178	1,766	1,970	204	9,117	9,406	289	409,939	57	500,328	73	*42,292	03
20.	Indianapolis	858	858	765	751	943	192	4,451	4,607	156	225,131	33	225,724	32	592	99
21.	Iowa	2,020	1,455	*565	1,621	1,201	*420	8,333	7,480	*853	444,897	36	402,605	33	19,565	05
22.	Kansas	1,061	1,061	*48	1,193	1,306	113	5,003	5,133	130	185,849	71	205,411	76	38,902	41
23.	Kansas City	828	828	*32	933	697	*236	5,002	4,911	*91	288,109	00	327,011	41	29,836	59
24.	Kentucky	960	960	82	916	898	*18	4,987	5,794	807	335,536	98	365,373	57	29,836	59
25.	Lexington	487	487	*30	437	444	7	3,277	3,177	*100	114,888	28	127,912	92	7,304	64
26.	Long Island	8,040	7,954	*86	6,025	6,374	349	35,747	36,142	395	3,010,909	21	2,537,714	81	*473,194	40
27.	Los Angeles	1,654	1,691	37	1,671	1,722	51	6,922	7,068	146	458,531	31	504,466	28	45,934	97
28.	Louisiana	1,767	1,763	16	1,286	1,538	252	9,034	9,293	199	367,546	63	410,469	60	42,922	97
29.	Maine	1,400	1,758	358	1,868	1,217	349	5,237	5,598	361	282,915	67	284,775	26	1,859	59
30.	Mane	1,400	1,758	*16	560	588	28	2,414	2,700	286	92,389	58	126,350	51	33,960	83
31.	Marquette	680	4,374	*611	4,074	4,977	903	24,359	21,472	*2887	1,224,188	19	1,274,458	06	50,269	87
32.	Maryland	4,985	4,985													
33.	Massachusetts	8,907	10,188	1,281	7,120	7,621	491	40,247	43,495	5,248	3,408,343	66	3,010,915	15	*307,428	51
34.	Michigan	3,409	3,409	*409	3,497	2,592	*835	17,807	19,493	1,686	694,041	41	782,551	00	88,510	09
35.	Michigan City	536	625	89	573	690	123	2,315	2,529	214	142,364	70	142,541	53	176	83
36.	Milwaukee	3,152	2,921	*231	2,043	2,068	*24	15,800	11,600	*4200	908,317	88	457,828	98	*450,488	90
37.	Minnesota	945	983	38	3,062	3,943	887	572	629	50	520,535	50	520,535	50	7,914	06
38.	Mississippi	1,902	1,778	*124	1,108	1,133	25	4,798	4,752	54	245,188	00	335,894	22	80,708	22
39.	Missouri	1,269	1,306	100	1,788	1,620	*130	7,851	8,443	593	545,127	34	615,848	37	70,721	13
40.	Montana	1,269	1,269		905	905		3,965	4,433	468	187,554	93	231,260	99	63,713	60
41.	Nebraska	1,269	1,269		1,108	1,071		3,965	5,255	1,289	215,860	03	285,245	60	69,265	61
42.	Newark	6,623	6,568	*57	5,405	5,629	224	30,559	34,024	3,465	1,581,510	96	1,741,406	02	199,895	60
43.	New Hampshire	940	1,269	329	873	1,073	200	4,810	6,439	1,629	1,225,116	06	1,283,189	04	58,072	98
44.	New Jersey	4,827	5,080	*253	3,566	3,631	*65	21,038	23,030	2,992	1,108,173	21	1,163,423	54	55,250	23
45.	New York	23,072	23,072	4,005	14,900	13,675	*1,225	87,111	87,111	5,723	7,427,444	54	8,156,156	54	722,712	54

APPENDIX II.—1.

THE TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Board of Missions herewith submits its triennial report to the General Convention, and surrenders the responsibility entrusted to it as the Church's executive for missionary administration during the last three years.

As provided by canon, the Board has published a report of its acts for the years ending August 31st, 1908, and August 31st, 1909. These reports, taken in connection with that herewith submitted, form a complete record for the three years. The Board believes that the report submitted to this General Convention gives a more complete review of the scope and character of the Church's work than any heretofore made. This is possible through the courtesy of the bishops whose dioceses and districts are receiving appropriations.

The Board would first record its gratitude to God for the privilege of serving His purposes in the extension of the Kingdom, and for the many blessings and evidences of progress with which the last triennium has been marked. The Church may well be thankful for, and proud of, the men and women, at home and abroad, who bear the honorable name of missionaries. On the long, thin line from northern Alaska to southern Brazil, and from the west coast of Africa to the very heart of China, they are bearing their witness to the Messiah. With fine devotion they are making known the Message of Love revealed in the Incarnation, and the Message of Life revealed in the Resurrection. Whether in church, schoolhouse or hospital, they are doing their work faithfully and well. Too often their success is limited by the failure of the Church to supply the reasonable equipment needed to make the service of the missionary effective.

The evidences of deepening missionary spirit in the Church at home continue to multiply. Laymen are enlisting in the cause as never before. Bishops and clergy are leading their people with a confidence that insures success. The missionary enterprise is being carefully studied in many quarters. Requests for speakers to present the cause to congregations and on special occasions, increase in number every year. The demand for literature is more widespread. Definite missionary instruction is being given in many congregations and Sunday-schools. Systematic giving is being introduced in some places by means of the weekly offering for missions. Better than all, many people are learning to pray with new intelligence and definiteness for the extension of the Kingdom. Much help has been given in this direction by the recent formation of a Church Prayer League, and the publication of a quarterly intercession paper by the Order of the Holy Cross. The inevitable result of this deepening missionary spirit is seen in a larger number of volunteers for service, and in larger gifts of money for the support of the Church's Mission.

Since the last General Convention 152 new missionaries have been added to the staff in foreign lands and in the outlying dependencies. The distribution is as follows:

Africa	3	China	45	Honolulu ...	12	Panama	3
Alaska	24	Cuba	10	Japan	14	Philippines	20
Brazil	1	Haiti	1	Mexico	11	Porto Rico ..	8

In many instances, however, these recruits simply replaced losses caused by death or necessary retirement.

Owing to the conditions under which the domestic work must necessarily be administered, it is not possible to give corresponding figures concerning the increase in the number of missionaries in the home field, though the Board calls attention with much satisfaction to the fact that, whereas in its triennial report of 1907 the total staff was given as 1,179, this year it is able to report the total in the domestic field as 1,386.

During the triennium no qualified recruit has been withheld from the distant missions. In a few instances congregations and individuals have assumed the entire or partial support of a missionary abroad. Their co-operation has been invaluable in enabling the Board to meet pressing needs. The Board believes that many other congregations and individuals would find corporate and personal blessing by following this example.

From all fields, whether at home or abroad, comes the insistent call for recruits. Clergymen, teachers, physicians, deaconesses and nurses are needed. In almost every field some missionaries are doing single-handed the work of two or three. When, sooner or later, the inevitable breakdown comes, the work stops. It is time for every diocese and congregation to plan not only to give money in increasing amount, but to assume a definite apportionment of men and women to be secured as volunteers for the service. The Board welcomes the spirit which has prompted the students in the seminaries to seek to enlist a specified number of recruits from each student generation.

During the last three years the offerings and gifts from living donors placed at the disposal of the Board for the payment of appropriations have amounted to \$2,954,829.49. The legacies during the same period which the Board was at liberty to use to meet its obligations amounted to \$408,425.92. The total available for appropriation by the Board was, therefore, \$3,363,255.41. The corresponding figures for the previous triennium were: Offerings and gifts from living donors, \$2,386,877.43. Legacies available for appropriation, \$223,756.55. Total, \$2,610,633.98.

In addition to the offerings and legacies available to meet appropriations, the Board has received and forwarded during the triennium special gifts amounting to \$723,765.27. The Board knows that special gifts in large amounts have been sent by donors direct to the bishops and others in the various fields. Moreover, every diocese and district has its own diocesan mission funds. When all these gifts for the extension of the Kingdom are taken into account, it is evident that during the last three years the total would be well in excess of \$5,000,000.

In connection with the Church's work in the United States the Board made appropriation last year for the entire, or partial, support of twenty-one bishops, 1,365 missionaries, clerical and lay, working in forty-two dioceses and twenty-two missionary districts and in the Canal Zone. The total of the appropriations for the work at home during the last three years is \$1,568,238.99.

In connection with the Church's work abroad, the Board made appropriation last year for the support of 10 bishops, 81 foreign clergy, 147

foreign lay-workers. 820 native workers, including clergy, teachers, catechists, nurses and Bible-women. The figures given do not include the wives of married missionaries, though in every field these render valuable service without compensation. The total of the appropriations for the work abroad during the last three years is \$1,731,088.40.

The last General Convention was signalized by the making of the Men's Thank-offering to commemorate the three-hundredth anniversary of the establishment of the Church in this country. It was the first time that men throughout the Church had united in a corporate act of thanksgiving. The offering amounted to \$782,077.27. Of this amount, \$344,748.05 was designated by the donors for specific purposes, and was transmitted by the Board as soon as possible to the objects named; \$138,460.57 was used by the Board, as provided by the Thank-Offering Plan, to replace in the Reserve Deposits money withdrawn from them in accordance with the purpose for which they were created, in meeting the accumulated deficits of preceding years. There remained \$298,868.65 at the disposal of the Board. This was used chiefly for providing new or improved equipment in the mission field through the erection or enlargement of churches, rectories, schools and hospitals. Distribution was made as follows:

For objects in the domestic field.....	\$126,068.65
For work among Negroes	26,000.00
For the missions in Porto Rico, Honolulu and The Philippines, Brazil, Cuba and Mexico.....	63,000.00
For the missions in China and Japan.....	76,800.00
For the missions in Africa and Haiti.....	7,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$298,868.65

Changes in the membership of the Board occurring during 1908 and 1909 have been recorded in the annual reports for those years.

In March, 1910, the Board accepted with great regret the resignation of the Right Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, after forty-two years of continuous service. During all that time, on one committee or another, Bishop Scarborough gave unfailing care and thought to the Church's work, and brought to the solution of many perplexing questions of policy the ripe experience of his life. The Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Bishop-coadjutor, of Virginia, was elected to the vacant place.

On June 28th, 1910, the Right Rev. William Neilson McVickar, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, entered into life eternal. For many years, as priest and bishop, Dr. McVickar had been a member of the Board, and, as chairman of the Committee on China and Japan, rendered notable service in furthering the Church's work in the Orient. This vacancy in its membership the Board has not filled.

In its last annual report the Board recorded the death, on April 21st, 1909, of its treasurer, George Clifford Thomas. For fourteen years as a member of the Board, and for thirteen years as its treasurer, Mr. Thomas rendered service that makes his loss almost irreparable. His zeal, devotion, and constant giving made him one of the foremost figures in the mission work of the Church. More important than his constant gifts of money was the larger gift of himself, heart and soul, mind and body, time and ability, to this commanding purpose of his life. During the year the Board has received from Mrs. Thomas a gift of \$100,000, to be known as "The George C. Thomas Fund," and

to be held together with the \$100,000 bequeathed by Mr. Thomas, among the permanent trust funds of the Society. Mr. Thomas also bequeathed to the Society the further sum of \$65,000 to increase the efficiency of the Board's work.

In September, 1909, the Board elected Mr. George Gordon King to succeed Mr. Thomas.

After thirty-seven years of conspicuous service in the episcopate, the Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota, entered into life eternal on October 23d, 1909. His work on behalf of the American Indians forms one of the brightest pages in the history of the Church in this country. In 1873, at the Church's bidding, he went to a people of savage life and heathen ways. They hated and distrusted the white man, and the hand of the white man was against them. With infinite patience, and self-sacrifice, Bishop Hare set about changing conditions which must have seemed hopeless save to one who came as the ambassador of his Master. How greatly the work among the Indian tribes grew under Bishop Hare's wise and aggressive leadership is evident from the fact that of the 25,000 Indians in South Dakota more than 10,000 are baptized members of the Episcopal Church. The congregations now number about 100, ministered to by twenty-six clergy and about sixty catechists and helpers. There are over 4,000 living communicants. Statistics show less than 24,000 Indian communicants of any name in the entire country. Bishop Hare himself laid hands upon nearly 7,000 in confirmation. It is not surprising that his red children loved him with an intensity which amounted almost to worship, for he was their friend and father and brother, a true helper and wise counsellor in every phase of their lives.

The last nine years of his life were marked by almost constant pain, yet no one heard him complain, and his life to the end was an inspiring example. The action of the General Convention of 1904 made possible the consecration of the Right Rev. Frederick F. Johnson to assist Bishop Hare. Upon his death the Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop Johnson to be Bishop-in-charge of South Dakota, and under him the work of Bishop Hare is being steadily carried forward.

In the death of Miss Lillis Crummer, on August 26th, 1910, the Mission in China lost one of its most efficient workers. A year ago Miss Crummer, for the second time, was obliged by serious illness to return to this country. In spite of the disappointment of being driven from her chosen work, her spirit never wavered, and, during the few months of life that remained, she endeavored to do in this country everything possible for the furtherance of the Church's work abroad.

Miss L. Lovell, for several years a member of the staff of the District of Tokyo, died on June 7th, 1910. Efficient, untiring and devoted, the record of her life is written best in the lives of the Japanese who have come under her influence.

In May, 1909, the General Secretary of the Board, the Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., was elected to be Bishop-coadjutor of Virginia. The election was speedily confirmed by the action of the Bishops and the Standing Committees. Dr. Lloyd's resignation took effect on October 19th, 1909, after nearly ten years of service. During that time his whole-souled loyalty to the Master, his well-disciplined enthusiasm and his broad sympathies deeply stirred the people of the Church. Some of the results of this vigorous and reverent leadership are seen in the larger mission staff at home and abroad, in the inauguration and development of the systematic study of missions and in the greatly increased

appropriations and offerings. The literature furnished by the Board has been improved in quality and greatly increased in quantity. But better than any or all of these is the evident growth in the Church of the spirit of consecration to a great cause, and a determination to do the work that God calls His people to undertake.

In view of the fact that the General Convention would assemble within a year of Dr. Lloyd's resignation, the Board decided to refer the whole matter of the election of the General Secretary and the possible modification of the Church's missionary organization to this Convention. In the meantime, the work in the office of the Board and throughout the country, has proceeded vigorously and, on the whole, successfully. The secretarial staff has been strengthened by the addition of the Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, as Assistant Secretary, but the post of Educational Secretary is still unfilled.

Much of the success of the last year's work can be traced to the activities of the Department Secretaries. They have traveled widely, and the effect of their advocacy can be seen in the changed attitude of thousands of our people, in the increased number of congregation giving the full parochial apportionment, and in the gradually growing number of volunteers for missionary service. The Church may well be grateful to the late Rev. Rufus W. Clark, D.D., from whose suggestion, nine years ago, the present plan of Department Secretaries has developed.

All of the missionary departments are now fully organized as provided for by canon, and all have elected Department Secretaries. These elections have been approved by the Board, which is also responsible for their salaries and traveling expenses. The amount required for this purpose is approximately \$30,000 a year. The present Department Secretaries are:

- Department 1—The Rev. William E. Gardner.
- Department 2—The Rev. John R. Harding, D.D.
- Department 3—The Rev. Thomas J. Garland.
- Department 4—The Rev. Robert W. Patton.
- Department 5—The Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D.
- Department 6—The Rev. Charles C. Rollit.
- Department 7—The Rev. H. Percy Silver.
- Department 8—The Rev. L. C. Sanford.

Many missionaries on furlough, as well as the Church Missions House staff and the Department Secretaries, have continued to make the Church's work at home and abroad known throughout the country. The service rendered by these representatives from our own frontier or from the fields abroad is of unquestioned value. They are helping to develop a missionary-hearted Churchmanship that will be content with nothing less than the conquest of the world for our Lord.

Upon matters referred to it by the General Convention of 1907, the Board makes the following report:

It has arranged to make appropriation for the traveling expenses of newly elected domestic missionary bishops and their families to the field.

After carefully considering the request of the Convention concerning the promotion of Christianity among the Jews, the Board decided that it would be inexpedient for it to act, pending the report of the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention to consider and report upon the whole subject of missionary work among the Jews. But

it commended to the several dioceses the consideration of "the urgent duty to win from our Jewish fellow-citizens a fair hearing for the Gospel of the Messiah."

The Board has not seen its way to take action with regard to the organization and direction of the Seaman's Church Institute.

In accordance with the resolution of the General Convention, with regard to the Apportionment, the Board made careful inquiry of the bishops as to the "necessary burdens for the support of the episcopate and for diocesan missions; and the relative ability of the diocese to sustain such burdens, as shown by the existence or non-existence of endowments or by the proportion and strength of self-supporting parishes." To devise a plan for the fair and equitable use of such information, complete replies must necessarily be received on all these points from all the dioceses. Only ten answers were received containing information on one point; eight on another point, and one on a third. The Board has therefore continued the present method.

In accordance with the suggestion of the House of Bishops, the Board has appointed a Standing Committee on "Mission Study and Mission Study Literature."

The Board has been officially informed of the intention of the Districts of Oklahoma and Hankow to ask for division, and the erection of a part of the territory of each into a new missionary district. The Board has given careful attention to both requests, and has informed the Presiding Bishop of its opinion that division in both cases is necessary, in order that advantage may be taken of the many opportunities for extending and strengthening the Church in those regions.

Propositions looking to the creation of a missionary district on the Isthmus of Panama and adjacent parts of Central and South America have been laid before the Board by the Presiding Bishop, to whom they were originally addressed. The Board, after careful consideration, has informed the Presiding Bishop that in its judgment it is not desirable at the present time to erect the proposed district.

The Diocese of Maine has notified the Board that, from September 1st, 1910, it will relinquish all appropriated aid from the Church at large. The Diocese of New Hampshire has asked that from the same date its annual appropriation be reduced from \$1,600 to \$1,000.

The Districts of Sacramento and Olympia have been making vigorous efforts to secure sufficient endowment funds to admit of their organization as dioceses. Both efforts have been successful, and should the action of this General Convention be favorable, both will, in the course of the year 1911, assume the entire support of the episcopate. To these dioceses and districts that have thus moved forward to a larger independence or complete self-support, the Board extends its hearty congratulations.

One of the most striking evidences of a growing missionary zeal, coming to the attention of the Board during the last three years, is the action of the Diocese of South Carolina. At its Council in May, 1910, a resolution was adopted providing that thereafter one-half of the Easter offerings of each congregation each year should be sent to the Board of Missions for the general work and that one-half should be used for the evangelization of the Negro in South Carolina.

In 1908 the Church Students' Missionary Association requested the Board to appoint two student secretaries, one for work among men and one for work among women, to emphasize the need for missionary recruits and to enlist Church students for more definite work in further-

ance of the Church's Mission. The officers of the association secured from friends a fund of approximately \$8,000. This was deposited with the Board in order that the plan recommended might be tried for two years. In February, 1909, the Board, upon the nomination of the General Secretary, elected the Rev. John J. Gravatt, Jr., and Deaconess Henrietta R. Goodwin as student secretaries. Their work has been efficient and valuable. The results secured seem to justify the experiment. In February, 1911, the Board will determine whether it can continue this work, making it a charge upon its current funds.

From October, 1909, to May, 1910, a remarkable series of missionary gatherings was held in about one hundred of the principal cities of the United States for the purpose of leading the laymen of the various communions to a more adequate realization of their missionary obligations. The Board gratefully recognizes the valuable service rendered in this way by the Laymen's Missionary Movement. With the general purpose and plan of the Movement, the Board has expressed hearty sympathy, and has asked the secretaries to co-operate with it. The Board has noted with pleasure the part taken by Churchmen in many of these gatherings. It is too early as yet to tabulate all the results of this arousal of Christian laymen, but, from numerous instances coming under the observation of the Board, it is evident that a new spirit has been developed in many quarters, and that a more adequate standard of giving has been erected. The dioceses in which the largest increase in offerings has been made during the past year are the dioceses in which Churchmen have taken an important part in the preparation for, and conduct of, these laymen's meetings. The National Congress in Chicago in May, with which the series of meetings closed, was largely attended by Churchmen, and some of the leading speakers, notably the Bishop of Chicago and the Rev. Dr. Pott of Shanghai, were Churchmen.

The Conference of Churchmen, held during the Congress, strongly favored the method of "weekly missionary offerings as being more Scriptural, more effective and of greater educational value."

It also expressed the opinion that "the time has come for the general adoption of the plan of an every-member canvass of the congregation for definite personal subscriptions to our mission work. Such a canvass gives to the congregation a new vision of the Mission of the Church. It brings out latent energies by giving the people some really large thing to do. It deepens the spiritual life of those engaged in the work. It puts those opposed to missions on the defensive. It increases interest in and contributions to the work at home. It gives courage and confidence to the clergy at home and the missionaries in the field by making them feel that they have the men of the Church behind them."

The Board commends the foregoing recommendations to the consideration of the Church.

The World Missionary Conference, held in Edinburgh in June, 1910, centred the attention of Christendom in a special way upon the complex and stupendous task with which it is charged. From the point of view of efficient missionary administration, the Conference did great good in bringing out the facts contained in the reports of its eight commissions upon vital questions of missionary method and policy. The findings of these commissions will for a long time remain valuable sources of information. Of greater importance still was the contribution made by the Conference to the forces that are leading the way toward Christian unity. Of the 1,200 official delegates to the Confer-

ence, the Church in this country was entitled to twenty-two. The following persons were selected and all attended the Conference:

Right Reverend C. P. Anderson, D.D., Right Reverend Charles H. Brent, D.D., Right Reverend William Lawrence, D.D., Right Reverend Logan H. Roots, D.D., Reverend Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Reverend James Chappell, Reverend Herman L. Duhring, D.D., Reverend J. H. Eccleston, D.D., Reverend C. H. Evans, Reverend H. M. Ladd, Reverend W. P. Ladd, Reverend Robert B. Parker, Reverend J. deW. Perry, D.D., Reverend F. L. H. Pott, D.D., Reverend J. Charles Roper, D.D., Reverend Charles H. Smith, D.D., Reverend Charles T. Walkley, Miss Julia C. Emery, Mrs. William Lawrence, Mr. William G. Low, Mr. William Jay Schieffelin, Mr. John W. Wood.

The circulation of THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS is growing slowly, but it is far from what the Board would have it. Most of the clergy rightly believe that knowledge of the facts about the Church's Mission is one of the surest ways of securing prayer and gifts for it. They can render few more important services to the cause or to their people than by co-operating with the Board in securing a wider circulation for the magazine in their congregations.

The Board has continued to publish THE YOUNG CHRISTIAN SOLDIER for use in the Sunday-schools, and has found it helpful in promoting the Sunday-school Lenten offering. It is evident that some changes in the character of this publication should speedily be made. The officers of the Board charged with editorial work have the matter under consideration.

During each year of the triennium, the Board has published, in addition to the periodicals, about six million copies of missionary leaflets and other occasional pamphlets.

During the past three years it has become more apparent that the increasing number of appeals for special objects in connection with the Church's missionary work is causing no little confusion. The Board, therefore, appointed a committee to study the whole subject. After some months of consideration the committee recommended and the Board adopted, a series of resolutions for the regulation of appeals for special purposes. Copies of these resolutions can be obtained from the office of the Board. It is hoped that the methods suggested, while not in any way limiting reasonable freedom of action, will make for economy and efficiency.

Turning to the financial record of the past fiscal year, the Board is able to report that the apportionment has been more nearly met than ever before. This is the more notable in view of the fact, that the staff has been reduced by the vacancy in the office of General Secretary, while the death of Mr. Thomas necessarily brought to an end the large monthly individual gifts which did so much to aid the Board in meeting its obligations.

The appropriations for the year were much greater than ever before, amounting to \$1,162,740.15. The income available to meet them amounted to \$1,121,162.94. There was, therefore, a deficit for the year of \$41,577.21. To this must be added the deficit of \$32,955.34 with which the last fiscal year began. The Board therefore reports a present deficit of \$74,532.55. This amount is temporarily covered by a draft upon the Reserve Deposits set aside from time to time for this special purpose.

The following table shows the sources and amounts of the income for the year, other than legacies, available for meeting appropriations:

	Income	Minimum Asked For	Failure of Income to Reach Minimum Asked For
Offerings from congregations. \$490,509 16			
Offerings from individuals... 95,002 66			
	\$585,511 82	\$656,850 00	\$71,338 18
Offerings from Sunday-schools.....	141,703 02	145,000 00	3,296 98
Offerings from Woman's Auxiliary—annual gifts.....	85,803 04	100,000 00	14,196 96
Offerings from Woman's Auxiliary—United Offering.....	85,252 34	85,252 34	
Interest from invested funds.....	83,747 44	83,747 44	
From miscellaneous sources.....	3,032 14	5,000 00	1,967 8
Total.....	\$985,049 80	\$1,075,849 78	\$90,799 98

The legacies available for appropriation by the Board have been unexpectedly large, amounting to \$136,113.14.

The special gifts, legacies for investment and the miscellaneous receipts, added to the amount available for appropriation, make the total passing through the Treasury during the last fiscal year \$1,779,987.69.

The following table shows the total apportionments of the dioceses of each department, and the total of the amounts given by them during the past fiscal year. Not only are the total gifts from Department I. much in excess of the total of the diocesan apportionments, but every diocese in the department has given the full amount apportioned or more. In Department VII. all of the dioceses and districts, save two, have made a similar record:

	Apportionment.	Amount Given Last Year.
Department I.	\$ 84,200	\$ 92,131.14
Department II.	240,350	214,544.29
Department III.	167,700	155,745.76
Department IV.	26,900	25,309.47
Department V.	73,700	39,768.74
Department VI.	24,200	18,467.34
Department VII.	18,800	18,800.51
Department VIII.	18,600	17,284.08
	\$654,450	
From the foreign fields.....	2,400	2,252.24
From Miscellaneous sources...		1,208.25
		\$585,511.82

The Board records once again its recognition of the invaluable help received from the diocesan and parish branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. Its gifts toward the \$100,000 to aid the Board in meeting the appropriations amounted last year to \$85,803, as compared with the \$96,520 of the preceding year. It may be that this decrease was inevitable in view of the vigorous efforts of the branches of the Auxiliary throughout the country to equal, and, if possible, surpass, the notable United Offering of \$225,000 made at Richmond, three years ago. Without this fund the Board would have been utterly unable to maintain the work committed to it by the Church, and thousands of people in our land and abroad must have gone without the personal ministrations and the telling of the Message this United Offering has made possible. At present it provides for the support of 153 missionary workers. Of this number, 97 are in the domestic field and 56 in the work abroad. During the past three years the offerings from the Woman's Auxiliary

applicable upon the appropriations, and not including the amount supplied from the United Offering of 1907, have totaled \$250,774.03.

The Sunday-schools of the Church have continued their splendid support of the missionary enterprise through the Board. Nearly every year sees an increase in the amount of the Lenten offering and in the number of schools making gifts. This year the offering amounted to \$141,703.02. During the last three years the Board has received from the Sunday-school Auxiliary \$421,464.05 to aid it in meeting the current appropriations. Without that steady and loyal help the work of the Church must have been sadly crippled. The Rev. H. L. Duhring, D.D., has continued to act as Special Agent of the Sunday-school Auxiliary, and has done much to promote its efficiency.

The cost of administering the Church's world-wide work during the last year was six and nine-tenths per cent. (6 9/10%) of the amount passing through the Board's Treasury. By the cost of administration is meant not only the care and disbursement of the funds entrusted to the Board, but the necessarily large expenditure incurred in making known the work and in collecting funds. It includes the central expenses of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sunday-school Auxiliary, as well as the salaries and traveling expenses of the Department Secretaries. It also includes all expenditure for reports, leaflets and other printed matter. The Board has compared this cost of administration with that incurred by other similar Boards, both in this country and in England, and finds that the percentage is below the average.

The auditors, employed by Mr. King in taking over the Treasurer's office in the autumn of 1909, spent more than a month in a careful and detailed examination of all accounts and accounting methods. They reported to him that the methods followed in caring for and disbursing the funds entrusted to the Board were admirable and adequate, and they had no radical changes to recommend.

During the last triennium the Board made no increase in the amount of the apportionment to the several dioceses. In the meantime, however, the steadily expanding work has necessitated larger appropriations each year. In September, 1909, the Board increased appropriations for domestic work alone by \$54,500 in order to meet urgent needs. Corresponding, though smaller, increases were made for the work abroad.

The budget adopted on May 10th, 1910, for the next fiscal year, calls for an expenditure of \$1,252,000, about equally divided between domestic and foreign missions. The only way to avoid such annual increases in expenditure would be to ask our missionary leaders in the field not to move forward. The Board believes that such a policy would justly receive the condemnation of the Church. It is obvious that increased appropriations necessitate increased apportionments. The Board has, therefore, added about \$75,000 to the amount apportioned for the next fiscal year.

In September, 1909, the Rev. Joshua Kimber, for many years associate secretary of the Board, returned to duty after a serious illness. The Board has welcomed his return to health with gratitude, and desires here to record its appreciation of Mr. Kimber's work, characterized, as it has ever been, by unswerving devotion to duty as he saw it. Mr. Kimber will, next May, complete forty-four years of service in connection with the Church's missionary work.

The Board would also make record of the long and fruitful life of the Rev. Elliot H. Thomson, D.D., Archdeacon of Shanghai. December 21st, 1909, marked the fiftieth anniversary of the beginning of Archdeacon

Thomson's work abroad. The Church may well give thanks for the long life and for the self-sacrificing service of such a man.

In submitting this record of its stewardship, the Board would remind the Church that many inspiring tasks still lie ahead. We must share more fully with all the people of this land the apostolic heritage with which we have been entrusted. To millions abroad, who have never heard the message of the Father's love, we must carry it. The experience of the last three years has demonstrated anew the ability of our people to move forward to larger things. The spirit of self-sacrifice and adventure for God is deepening amongst us. Our resources, both spiritual and material, are abundant. More than all, we have the assurance of our Lord, "I am with you alway." In the power of that promise let us obey His command, "Go."

By order and on behalf of the Board of Missions.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS,
ERNEST M. STIBES,
ARTHUR RYERSON,
JOSHUA KIMBER,
JOHN W. WOOD,
HUGH L. BURLESON.

APPENDIX II.—2.

BOARD OF MISSIONS, 1910-1913. ELECTED BY THE

GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.,
President of the Board.

Rt. Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D.
Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D.
Rt. Rev. S. C. Edsall, D.D.
Rt. Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D.
Rt. Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D.
Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.

Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.
Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.
Rev. Ernest de F. Miel,
Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D.
Rev. Wm. Meade Clark, D.D.
Rev. W. R. Stearly.
Rev. E. E. Cobbs.

Mr. Wm. G. Low.
Mr. Julien T. Davies.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. Henry L. Morris.
Mr. Geo. Wharton Pepper.
Mr. Chas. G. Saunders.
Mr. Wm. F. Cochran.
Mr. John S. Newbold.

Mr. George Gordon King,
Treasurer of
The Domestic and Foreign
Missionary Society.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENTS.

First Department.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Lawrence, D.D.
Rev. Thos. F. Davies.
Mr. Burton Mansfield.

Second Department.

Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.
Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D.
Mr. Robert C. Pruyn.

Third Department.

Rt. Rev. G. W. Peterkin, D.D.
Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D.
Mr. George N. Reynolds.

Fourth Department.

Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D.D.
Rev. W. T. Capers.
Mr. J. H. Dillard, LL.D.

Fifth Department.

Rt. Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D.
Rev. Paul Matthews.
Mr. W. R. Stirling.

Sixth Department.

Rt. Rev. A. L. Williams, D.D.
Rev. Theodore Sedgwick.
Mr. A. D. Parker.

Seventh Department.

Rt. Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, D.D.
Rev. Carroll M. Davis.
Mr. P. K. Roots.

Eighth Department.

Rt. Rev. J. H. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. J. A. Emery.
Mr. J. W. Thompson.

APPENDIX III.

THIRTEENTH TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

In making this Thirteenth Triennial Report the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund stand in the presence of some very excellent facts and accomplishments. It has seemed almost impossible to exceed the records made during the last ten years, and yet the Trustees have been able to report to each General Convention, during this period, in many cases, the doubling of figures, as, for instance, in the number of beneficiaries cared for; pensions and annuities paid; total receipts; additions to the Permanent Funds; merging and consolidation of Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, sixty-six of which, let it be said in passing, are now working with a single, definite purpose, which is impressive and convincing, and with a concentration of energy, intelligence and good will which has never been exceeded in any effort of the Church, save the Missionary work.

The Trustees report 634 beneficiaries as having received Pension and Relief and about \$235,000 appropriated and used for this purpose, as over against \$144,000 reported to the last Convention. About \$200,000 added to the Permanent Funds as against \$138,000 last reported, making the total receipts over \$500,000 as against \$300,000, and the Permanent Funds about \$450,000, with a ratio of expense to administration of .051.

Sixty-six out of ninety-eight Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions are now merged with the General Fund and some of the few remaining have appointed committees to that end.

The clause in the Canon making all Clergymen "eligible to share in the benefits of the fund at the age of sixty-four," or what has become known as "Automatic Pensions at sixty-four," which has been planned for and strongly urged by the Trustees for the last nine years, has received an encouraging impulse through the labors of the Five Million Commission appointed by the Convention of 1907 to raise an Endowment for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

The Commission has turned over in cash \$85,000, which sum has been added to amounts already accumulated by the Trustees and both placed at interest.

About one-third of the Clergy upon the lists of the General Fund, at the present moment, come within the classification of "Pensions at sixty-four," and therefore the system has been and is already, in action to this extent.

As the legally incorporated and canonical society of the Church for the administration of Pensions and Relief, the Trustees feel that the appropriation and payment of the interest upon the Endowment and Permanent Funds ought to be made in accordance with the principle they have so frequently declared, viz.: that the interest of the Endow-

ment, when it accumulates, shall be distributed among those who reach the age of sixty-four, automatically; that is, as the Trustees have declared again and again, "without regard to dues, or fees, or infirmities, or localities, or years of residence, or contributions, or physical examination; but simply by right of years of honorable service."

It is the hope of the Trustees that figures and finance and discussions as to plans and regulations will not hide from the Church the splendid and heartening human fact of the great value of the help now being furnished to the brethren and to their families in want and distress.

The tendency to belittle and minimize the amount of help granted and the numbers relieved has gone far enough and is misleading.

If 634 persons and many others depending upon them could stand up here now and say, what they have again and again said to the Trustees, of their dire need and distress; of their sore extremity and hopelessness; of the great relief afforded and their gratitude and thankfulness to Almighty God and the Church for the help furnished, it would be most impressive.

If this Convention and all Churchmen could really see and hear of a side of the work of the society we are not able to voice. they would realize that there are things of far greater importance than all the statistical reports and statements presented; that the work is a work of practical beneficence and love and sympathy; that it is overflowing with sentiment and kindness, and is often the finest material expression of Christian love and brotherliness in the Church; and that, both in numbers and in help furnished, it is in some respects the most impressive work of the Church.

The point the Trustees want to make is that there is danger of losing sight of the volume and present importance of this real work, its widespread blessing and helpfulness, in talk of ways and means and plans and finances. The work must be judged by what it has done and is doing to relieve distress and poverty; and not by fixing the eyes upon plans and regulations and financial statements and "rights" rather than duties.

The need and value of Pension and Relief require no argument to-day. The convincing argument has been the adoption of the system almost universally by governments, not only as applied to soldiers and sailors, but to mechanics and laborers and old people generally.

The reasons for such a system are both philanthropic and practical. They originate not more in humane considerations than in a spirit of intelligent selfishness. "That a man who, after he has performed well and faithfully his service in the employment of a permanent or established organization for many years, has arrived at the time of life when his strength begins to wane and his faculties to fail him, should be honorably entitled to its care, has come to be viewed more and more as a duty between man and man. Even old age itself has been accepted in Germany and England as a reason why the government should set aside a pension for its relief from indigence. But in the railway business of this country there is an economic reason as well—its own efficiency. Thus the Pennsylvania Railroad Company found some years ago that it had in its employment a large number of men who were, or were soon likely to be, at the years when they could not do their work so well as they had been in the habit of doing it, or might even be unfit to do it at all. To throw them out would have blighted the rest of their lives in many instances, and reduced them to dis-

tress. To keep them in the service would have been to weaken it, to impair its safety or efficiency, and to hinder the advancement of younger, stronger and more capable ones. To retire some and to retain others, would have been a cause of irritation and discontent. Hence it was that the rules were established by which every man, from the president down, goes out of service at seventy; but in doing so, when he has complied with the requirements of the system, he makes his exit as one who is entitled to honor and reward for the years of his activity and loyalty."

It has only been within the past nine or ten years that the Pennsylvania Railroad, one of the most successful corporations anywhere, in maintaining not only discipline but good will among a great and widespread body of employees, has adopted the pension system. Yet within that period the amount of money which the company has paid out in pensions to those of its men who have been relieved from active service has amounted to \$5,512,529.57, and all this without any expense to the men.

In the accident and relief department certain dues and fees are required, but the pension system is provided for by the company itself.

Last year pensions were paid to 3,465 retired employees and the total appropriation amounted to \$882,500.

The Carnegie Pension and Relief Funds as applied to various iron companies, to retiring college professors, etc., is also distributing hundreds of thousands of dollars. The International Harvester Company, next to the Steel Corporation the largest aggregation of capital in the world, the Standard Oil Company and innumerable other corporations and associations, are distributing millions annually in pension and relief.

Subscriptions and gifts and bequests for policemen and firemen and school teachers are popular and generously supported.

Why is it, therefore, that Churchmen of means, with these examples before them, do not abundantly remember the Pension and Relief of the old Clergy and their widows and orphans by gifts and in their wills?

We have asked ourselves again and again why this cause, which is from every point of view so fundamental, does not enlist a greater interest on the part of Churchmen and bring in larger gifts and bequests. Surely the work of the Church cannot be done without the worker; surely the laborer is worthy of his hire; surely it is a primary duty and a first requisite of a Christian to relieve the sick and the suffering and to care for the old and infirm. Then why is it that more Christian men and women, in making their wills, do not remember the Church in this matter? No man or woman making such a gift can possibly foresee the other beneficial results that will follow.

A large gift, at interest, would lift the ordinary work of the society up to a basis of adequacy and dignity and make not only the widow's heart sing for joy, and bring relief and freedom from corroding anxiety to the sick and infirm among the Clergy, but it would react upon the Church and fill the hearts of the workers with courage and hope in all hard places.

The annual offerings of the Church are not adequate to the needs of the worthy beneficiaries.

In order, therefore, that the Clergy may be cared for in a manner and with a certainty heretofore impossible, the General Convention has directed that an Endowment Fund of five million dollars be raised. The interest from these invested funds, together with the offerings of God's

people, will enable us to care for the Clergy as befits their splendid service to Christ and our Church.

Many religious bodies approximating their duty to Christ touching this most worthy class of His beloved servants, have felt the necessity for an Endowment Fund. Some branches of the Presbyterian Church now have Endowments varying from \$250,000 to \$2,500,000, the proceeds of which are used to care for the aged and enfeebled ministers and the widows and orphans of deceased ministers.

Some things need to be said again and again, and this year especially the Trustees feel that the ninety-nine blows upon the rock may require just one more blow in order to give impressiveness and effectiveness.

In their report to the Richmond Convention in 1907 the Trustees said: "The duty and responsibility and future growth of Clergy Relief and Pension we believe has been admirably covered in Canon 53. It plans for an united effort on the part of the whole Church to solve the problem of Pension and Relief as broadly and inclusively as possible; and in one report after another they have said, 'The General Clergy Relief Fund applies no tests, attaches no conditions, requires no payments or membership dues, admits of no forfeiture, but offers its benefits to all Clergymen of the Church who may be disabled, whether by age or infirmity, and to the families of all Clergymen who die in the Communion of the Church.'" Expanded, this has grown into a statement of principles which was embodied in the Twelfth Triennial Report as follows:

"No plan should include requirements which would render benefits forfeitable, e.g., removals from one Diocese to another, seat or vote in Diocesan Convention; years of residence in a Diocese; number of offerings, etc.

"No plan should be limited to a portion of the Clergy, or be non-applicable to the whole body of the Clergy of the Church and their widows and orphans, e.g., the requirement of dues or fees or a percentage of salary would make ineligible a large number of the most faithful, laborious and patient men of the Church. Physical examination as a requirement is out of the question.

"Any plan should observe the equities. All others of the Church should be absolutely upon the same basis of eligibility, e.g., the man in a poor section of the Church doing equally hard work with the man in a rich section of the Church should receive the same consideration. The widow of a Bishop or of the Rector of an important parish should receive the same consideration, as Christians and brethren. Ten years, but of such intensity as to break the man down, should not deprive him of a pension as over against the twenty years of another's life not so intense.

"In the matter of pensions at the age of sixty-four, the ideal of both equity and grace is provided for in the Canon and is realized in the plan for Automatic Pensions at sixty-four. All Clergymen at this age, simply by right of years of honorable service, should receive a pension or annuity viewed as compensation for work already done.

"No plan of Pension and Relief should conflict with the call of a faithful soldier of the Cross to go wherever need and duty require in the Church. In other words, locality should not imperil a man's right to Pension and Relief; neither should a premium be placed upon sojourn in opulent dioceses.

"Finally, any plan should be free from undue ecclesiastical influence in making grants in order that prejudice and localism and small esti-

mate of worth and work may not hinder justice and equity. There should be large liberty of action and large generosity, in fact, on the part of the Church in this matter."

"It is the conviction of the Trustees that the national and official society of the Church fulfills these requirements in the freest and most generous manner and that regulations and retrictions applicable to a money-making institution and its officers ought not to be attempted."

Unity and concentration of effort ought to be the watchwords. Just in so far as the General Fund has approached this ideal, has it lifted the whole work up to its "rightful power and scope from one end of the land to the other, as a nation takes the task of providing for its heroes and wards out of the uncertainties of charity and sets it upon the sure basis of a righteous duty righteously fulfilled."

Divided and indefinite responsibility is contrary to modern business methods and to the forward movement.

Scattered offerings are wasteful and inefficient.

Additional organizations and auxiliaries for the same purpose or covering the same field are inexpedient and confusing.

The administrative body ought to be in control of offerings and resources without middle agencies; ought to possess complete records of all Clergy Relief in the Church, so that the work may be done with intelligence and in the best and most efficient way.

A diversion of funds to special cases or to special Dioceses by reason of some unusual sentiment or sudden interest ought not to be possible.

It cannot be said too often nor with too much emphasis that the arguments and methods and regulations which apply to pension and relief in secular life and among wage-earning or money-making organizations or taxable states cannot apply to the work of the Church in this matter of Pension and Relief.

The Church is not a money-making institution, she has no definite income, she cannot be taxed, she cannot be compelled. While she teaches obedience to law and governmental regulation, she cannot be made to observe any general law of obedience as to taxation or apportionment promulgated as a command or demand or regulation applying to the money she shall pay either in salaries or for pensions or for missions. Her officers in the ministry receive no definite or well-determined or universal wage such as obtains among government officers or railroad officials, etc. Therefore, it would be the height of folly to burden the Church's system with the minute and intricate regulations which might well apply, indeed are constantly applied, to the pension and relief systems of railroads or corporations, as to percentage of grant based upon one-third or some fraction of average salary and years of service, and amount paid by assessment or taxation or by reason of rank or importance of place occupied. Because of this failure to realize that the Church is not like any of the money-making, money-having institutions in the world she is too often, in this matter, severely faulted for not doing what she is not set to do as a matter of business and cannot do as a matter of business. No doubt the Church ought to pay adequate and regular salaries and pensions to her officers, but who will compel her and what tangible body is there to be compelled? The Church is, after all, here and everywhere in such matters only the "phantom self of every man in it."

In the matter of Pension and Relief we must depend, therefore, upon the application of the Christian principles for which the Church has

always stood and which she is always teaching, viz., justice and mercy and humanitarianism; the practice among her own of the Gospel she professes; the practice of the right and duty of that charity and love, which, in this Christian world of ours, in the face and presence of all its evident progress, is yet the most beautiful, the most tender in spirit, the most brotherly thing among brethren. Many in the Church realize, and more will, as the years go by, that the glory of the General Clergy Relief Fund is in its freedom from limitations, its wide inclusiveness, its appeal not to the secular spirit, but to the exercise of that spirit which has been the foundation and initiative in the world of all that has been best done by corporations and states in this matter.

The Trustees believe that not only have they served the Church in collecting and distributing funds for Pension and Relief, but that they have awakened throughout the Church a larger interest in the question of adequate salaries as well as the duty of Pension and Relief. There are certain matters which concern the vitality and success of the Christian enterprise which should be faced squarely and courageously and, if possible, remedied.

The average salary paid throughout the Church is undoubtedly so small as to be a matter of humiliation, and the cost of living is much greater to-day than it was some years ago. It is difficult for a large number of the Clergy of the Church to live decently and provide for the future and sickness.

And yet a competent supply of competent workmen competently paid and competently pensioned is necessary to the existence and progress of the Church.

Says John R. Mott in his book entitled, "The Future Leadership of the Church": "The inadequate financial provision made for so many ministers is another reason why young men do not enter the ministry. While the cost of preparation for the ministry, the cost of living, and the special demands on the minister's purse are much larger than formerly, his salary has not, as a rule, been proportionately increased, in many the salary has decreased. It has also less purchasing power than it had a few years ago.

"I know of no Christian communion or denomination which makes adequate provision for its ministers. In far too many cases the treatment is nothing less than scandalous. As some one has pointed out, 'starvings' would be a better name than 'livings,' in mentioning the provision made in these times for many ministers in different communions.

"The average minister and his wife are uncomplaining, but their poverty involves many a pathetic experience, and now and then a real tragedy.

"Some young men recognize these facts and considerations, but what makes this a cause of much greater hindrance is the fact that many parents recognize the situation, and have been so much influenced by it that they discourage their sons from considering the Christian ministry as a life-work. Moreover, a much larger number of ministers than is realized feel this matter so keenly, as a result of their intimate knowledge of the facts that, while they may not discourage young men from considering the ministry as a life-work, they are not enthusiastically and aggressively seeking to direct them into this calling.

It has been the glory of the Christian ministry that no cost has been counted too great when sacrifice was necessary, But nothing makes it necessary that the leaders of the Church, handicapped and burdened for

want of needed means. should carry forward a work of unselfish service on behalf of men who are able to provide them an adequate support. No man worth his salt would hesitate to become a minister because the emoluments were small, if they could not be larger; but to become a minister under existing conditions is, in far too many cases, to become the servant of inconsiderateness and selfishness. If really necessary, many a minister and his wife would be glad to lay aside pretense and do home missionary work on a proper basis, living as do settlement workers, in poor districts among destitute people. Men are not less heroic than of old; but they have knowledge and discernment, and they see that it is not poverty, but carelessness and selfishness that dictate the financial provision for many ministers."

The inevitable consequence is that young men who are conscious of superior power, save their self-respect, and guard themselves from dependence upon a niggardly and grudging vestry in the present, and a miserable, unprovided-for old age, without adequate pension or support, and remain among the laity.

The Church in these matters is transgressing the first law of economics, the care of the imperative present, the thing which lies at the basis of the stability and efficiency of the ministry in the future.

"One poor, sick Priest who bears on his person the marks of poverty and neglect sets back the Faith more than ten active Clergymen can advance it."

"The Church and all her hosts must always retreat in confusion before the charge of inhumanity. It would be a good thing if the Church, before undertaking other work, should settle first this matter of providing adequate support for her aged and infirm Clergy."

"Removed from the List."

We have a record bearing this title and it holds the names of those runners in the race whose feet once trod the way and ran the race we still are running. They have vanished into the great silence and we hold their names in tender and reverential remembrance. Many of these names represent years of brave endeavor and quiet fidelity to tasks and works. May they have the peace which flows from service well performed and the joy of remembered sacrifices.

The mortality has been unusually great and we repeat the solemn warning of our last report, that what we do for those who remain must be done quickly.

The very magnitude of the work now being done demands that there be no uncertainty or failure of income. With increasing annual demands, by reason of additional names and number, and increased pensions, by reason of the increased cost of living, there must be increased offerings and added support in proportion. It is strange and disheartening in the extreme that in the face of the repeated recommendations of the General Convention, and the abundant setting forth of facts by the Trustees, that only about one-quarter of the Clergy and one-fifth of the churches send an annual offering to the General Clergy Relief Fund. If it were not for the legacies and bequests of loyal Churchmen and Churchwomen the work would scarcely be worthy of continuance.

For a confirmation of this statement we call attention to the fact that the churches in the last three years have contributed only about \$100,000. For some reason many of the churches and rectors in large cities seem oblivious of the fact that there is a national Pension and Relief Fund, or that it depends upon them, in obeying the recommendation of the General Convention, to so support it, as that their own brethren of the household of faith may be relieved of suffering and distress in old age and infirmity.

The people of the Church are not responsible, since they cannot know the facts except through the Clergy. It is in the power of the Clergy to make the facts known and so to help their brethren.

Neglect is causing the aged brother to suffer. "Whoso seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?"

There are Dioceses receiving from the General Clergy Relief Fund three and four times the amounts returned in offerings from the Churches and at the same time making no effort to remedy this disproportion, but in some instances, on the contrary, are making appeals for their own pension and relief funds. There are other Dioceses having large lists of Clergy, widows and orphans, cared for by the General Clergy Relief Fund, and yet who neglect officially in journals or elsewhere, to call attention to this fact or print the name, object and address of the Fund in order that churches and individuals may have the proper information.

The General Convention asks every Clergyman and every church to take up an annual offering for the Church's National and Official Society. The official presentation of the fund by the rector or minister of every congregation, with the distribution of circular matter giving the facts, is of the essence of the plan, if it is to be a success. It is also of the essence of the plan's efficiency and success in administering the trust that the money should be sent directly to the Trustees, to be put to immediate use, and in order that proper acknowledgment, both in the reports to the General Convention and directly to those giving the money may be made.

Again, the General Fund is the only National Official Clergy Relief organization that can give pension and relief to the sick or disabled man, as such, or to his widow and orphan when he dies, and, therefore, the General Fund might well receive annual contributions from those Clergymen who, when they are disabled or their widows and orphans in need, must call upon the Fund for help.

On all sides and from all quarters, from Bishops and Clergy, come insistent demands and appeals to the General Fund asking that grants be made large and generous and adequate, but if the resources of the Fund are scattered and taken from it on all sides it cannot do justice to itself or the Church.

Paragraph from the report of the special committee (appointed by the General Convention at Richmond) to receive the Triennial Report of the Trustees and to nominate a new board:

"In view of the fact that it is proposed to raise this large sum of money for the General Clergy Relief Fund, and that generous bequests and large diocesan funds may be placed in the hands of the Trustees, we deem it advisable to state, as a result of our investigation, the methods used by the Trustees for safeguarding and administering the funds passing through their hands. We find that all securities and trust funds are deposited with one of the largest and strongest companies of

New York City; that these cannot be touched except upon a resolution passed by the board, and that at least two Trustees must go to the trust company in person, and that all investments are made by a finance committee of three persons; that all expenditures and appropriations of every sort are made upon requisition in detail, which requisition goes through the hands of five officials; that the Treasurer is bonded for a sufficient amount to secure all contributions passing through his hands, and that all accounts are audited two or three times a year by an auditing committee and an official examiner. The expenses of administration we find are a fraction over eight per cent. We are of the opinion that all has been done that can be done to safeguard the interest of the Church in this important matter, and that the fund can be safely commended to all those who contemplate blessing themselves and the Church by placing in the hands of the Trustees large sums of money."

The details of office and clerical work which were considered large three years ago, have again almost doubled in quantity and volume, while the ratio of expense to administration has been less than .051 per cent. The payment of additional pension, annuity and relief, together with the mailing, bookkeeping, pension records, Hymnals royalties accounts, acknowledgment of contributions, circularizing, advertising, financial statements and reports to each of the merged Dioceses, correspondence, etc., fill up the measure of a very busy office.

The licensing and safeguarding of the Hymnal have been placed in the hands of the Trustees by the General Convention. To the Fund there comes from a small royalty upon the copyright sufficient money to pay the expenses of the administration of the Fund. It seems advisable, therefore, to restate certain matters for the information of the Church.

"The General Convention of 1880 denied the petition of certain Churchwomen asking permission to print selections of hymns for the following reasons:

"*First.* That, if granted, any other body of Church people might make a similar request with regard to certain other of the hymns, and that thereby confusion might be created throughout our Churches, and uniformity be destroyed, and

"*Secondly.* Because it would seriously interfere with the present arrangement between the 'Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen,' etc., and the publishers of the Hymnal, by which a royalty is secured for the purposes of said Fund."

"The Trustees suggest that the cheap edition of the Hymnal itself be loyally used at all services, with a service leaf inserted, if desired, which would be more economical, or else that a license be obtained, as is required from all other publishers. Such requirement is in the interest of the order, justice and uniformity, the Hymnal Committee and the General Convention have tried to safeguard, and would not endanger the value of the copyright."

It was evidently the purpose of the Church, through the Hymnal Commission and the Board of Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, to protect the Hymnal and to supervise the publication of hymns used by the Church. It is not a question of copyright or royalties alone, but an authorized and acceptable and trustworthy publication.

To permit any one and every one to publish as many hymns as they please without the license and authority of the General Convention, is not expedient for the Church nor just to the regular publishers of the

Hymnal who pay a royalty, nor to the General Clergy Relief Fund Trustees in doing a work which touches deeply the heart of the Church and which depends upon the royalty to pay expenses.

TRUSTEES

The RT. REV. O. W. WHITAKER, D.D., LL.D., *President*.
 The RT. REV. DAVID HUMMELL GREER, D.D., *Vice-President*.
 The REV. REESE F. ALSOP, D.D.
 The REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING, D.D.
 MR. GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER.
 MR. HENRY LEWIS MORRIS.
 MR. ELIHU CHAUNCEY, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX IV.—1.

LIST OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, ELECTED BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, OCTOBER, 1910, TO SERVE THREE YEARS.

The Rev. G. WILLIAMSON SMITH, D.D., LL.D.
 The Rev. J. S. B. HODGES, D.D.
 The Rev. T. GARDINER LITTELL, D.D.
 The Rev. WILLIAM MONTAGUE GEER.
 The Rev. A. ST. JOHN CHAMBRE, D.D.
 The Rev. WILLIAM H. VIBBERT, D.D.
 The Rev. LAWRENCE T. COLE, Ph.D., D.D.
 The Rev. GEORGE R. VAN DE WATER, D.D.
 The Rev. THOMAS W. NICKERSON, JR.
 The Rev. WILLIAM W. BELLINGER, D.D.
 The Rev. GEO. C. STEWART.
 Mr. Eldridge T. Gerry.
 Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
 Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.
 Mr. George Zabriskie.
 Mr. George P. Gardner.
 Mr. J. Van Vechten Olcott.
 Mr. Henry Budd.
 Prof. J. Howard Van Amringe.
 Mr. Francis L. Stetson.
 Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.
 Mr. George M. Weaver.
 Mr. Samuel Verplanck Hoffman.
 Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.
 Mr. Francis A. Lewis.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX IV.—2.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the
United States:*

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honor to present this, their Triennial Report, in compliance with the second Article of the Constitution.

For the details of the proceedings of the Board since the last meeting of the General Convention, they beg leave to refer to the printed documents which are herewith transmitted.

STUDENTS.

The total number of students enrolled for the three years covered by this report is as follows:

In 1907-8.....	117
In 1908-9.....	108
In 1909-10.....	120

During these three years the diploma of the Seminary has been granted to thirty-four students in 1908, twenty-four in 1909, and thirty-two in 1910. The degree of Bachelor in Divinity was conferred on fifteen candidates in 1908, on six in 1909, and on eighteen in 1910.

FACULTY.

At the stated meeting on June 2d, 1908, the Reverend L. W. Batten, Ph.D., D.D., was elected "Clement C. Moore Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament," the Reverend Francis B. Blodgett was elected Adjunct Professor of the same department, and the Reverend Arthur P. Hunt was elected Professor of Ethics.

At the stated meeting on May 10th, 1910, the Reverend Arthur Whipple Jenks was elected "St Mark's Church in the Boverie Professor of Ecclesiastical History."

During the long vacancy in the Chair of Ecclesiastical History, the Reverend Henry P. Scratchley served acceptably as Acting Professor. The Reverend W. H. P. Hatch, Ph.D., has been appointed Adjunct Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament, and the Reverend Charles H. Boynton, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor of Homiletics and Pedagogy.

LECTURES.

The Paddock Lectures for 1907-8 were delivered by the Reverend William P. Du Bose, S.T.D., those for 1908-9 by the Reverend G. H. S. Walpole, D.D., and in 1909-10 the lecturer was the Reverend Francis J. Hall, D.D. Many occasional lectures and addresses, the details of which are to be found in the Proceedings of the Board, have added to the advantages enjoyed by the students at the Seminary.

THE LIBRARY.

The total number of volumes in the library of the Seminary is 49,230, an increase of 7,451 since 1907, a large part of which is due to the continued generous benefactions of the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York. Aside from the large additions to the volumes in the library, the reports of the Librarian show a marked growth in the number of readers, due, largely, to the improved arrangement and increased facilities afforded to those who have occasion to use the library. The Librarian each year calls attention to the inadequate endowment of the Library.

BUILDINGS.

The chief extensive addition to the material equipment of the Seminary has been effected by remodeling the old West Building so as to make, out of what has been practically waste space, spacious and comfortable housekeeping apartments for three Professors, with provision for a fourth apartment when it is needed. This provision for the convenient housing of the Professors is a great asset, and has been effected at a cost of only about \$20,000, most of which has been, by good management, paid out of income.

The great material need of the Seminary, at present, is the completion of the fund for building a new lecture and assembly hall.

Three years of constant advance and healthy growth in efficiency have opened the way for larger opportunities, which the authorities hope to meet with benefit to the Church.

LAWRENCE T. COLE, *Secretary of the Board of Trustees.*

NEW YORK, October 1st, 1910.

APPENDIX IV.—3.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHARTER AND LAWS.

A Joint Committee was appointed by the General Convention of 1907 "to consider what changes are necessary in the charter and laws of the General Theological Seminary, in order to reorganize the Board of Trustees by the election of a specified number of Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen, by the General Convention." (Journal, p. 39.)

By a subsequent resolution further instructions were given the Committee, "to report to the next General Convention such measures as in the judgment of the Committee would tend to the greater efficiency of the Seminary." (p. 127.)

The following were appointed as members of the Joint Committee: The Bishops of Vermont, Indianapolis, and the Coadjutor (now the Diocesan) of New York; the Rev. Drs. Grosvenor of New York, Mann of Massachusetts, and Israel of Bethlehem; Messrs. John H. Stiness of Rhode Island, F. A. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and E. P. Bailey of Chicago. (pp. 39, 83.)

The Bishop of Vermont was elected chairman, and Dr. Israel secretary of the Committee.

The Committee has held several meetings and has had the benefit of a conference with the faculty of the Seminary, and of another with a committee appointed for the purpose by the Board of Trustees of the Seminary.

It seems desirable to mark distinctly the limitation of the powers belonging to the Committee. The word "investigation" has been sometimes applied to our functions. Of course, the Committee had no authority to undertake anything of this kind. A power of Visitation is expressly provided for in the Constitution of the Seminary. Article II. reads, "The Bishops who are Trustees shall be Visitors of the Seminary. And any three of them acting together may at any time, upon reasonable notice to the Faculty and to the Board of Trustees or the Standing Committee, visit the Seminary, and see that the course of Instruction and Discipline be conducted according to the foregoing provisions; and the Bishops visiting shall lay before the Trustees at their next meeting any recommendations which they may deem of advantage to the institution." Provision was further made at the annual meeting of the Trustees in 1909, for a Special Committee on Examinations (in place of the old Committee appointed each year), to be appointed by the Board of Trustees at the request either of any three members of the Board, or at the request of the Faculty, whose duty it shall be to visit the Seminary from time to time during the year for the purpose of attending lectures, observing the methods employed in teaching, and noting the proficiency of the students, reporting thereon at the next annual meeting of the Trustees. (Statutes, Ch. V., Sec. vi., [3], Proceedings, 1909, p. 88.)

As regards the more general report which we were instructed to make to the General Convention, we understood it to be a substitute for the somewhat formal reports which it has been customary for a committee of each House to make to the General Convention after the Convention has received the prescribed Report of the Trustees concerning their proceedings and concerning the state of the Seminary. (Art. II., fin.) To this we will revert later, giving attention first to the specific question of the reorganization of the Board of Trustees.

"The present method prescribed for the government of the Seminary" was characterized by a committee of the House of Bishops as "cumbersome, antiquated, and unsatisfactory." (*Journal*, p. 127.)

Article III. of the Constitution is as follows:

"III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: Every Bishop of the Church, and the Dean of the Seminary, shall be entitled to be a member of the Board. There shall also be fifty other Trustees, twenty-five of whom shall be appointed by certain Dioceses, on the basis of their former contributions to the Seminary, as follows: New York, ten; Western New York, one; Long Island, two; Albany, one; Central New York, one; New Jersey, one; Newark, one; Massachusetts, one; Pennsylvania, three; Maryland, one; North Carolina, one; South Carolina, two; and the remaining twenty-five shall be chosen by the House of Deputies at each stated General Convention. But no person shall be a Trustee of the Seminary unless he shall have signified in writing to the Secretary of the Board his acceptance of the office. The Senior Bishop present shall preside at every meeting of the Board of Trustees; and whenever demanded by a majority of the Bishops present, or a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present, the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present, and of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present, shall be necessary to any act of the Board. Eleven Trustees shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall have power to supply all vacancies among the Trustees elected by the House of Deputies."

According to this scheme, there are at present 63 Bishops on the Board, with 28 clerical and 21 lay members, beside the Dean. The

Diocese of New York (according to the *Proceedings* of 1909) had one vacancy in its representation. It may be noted that with the exception of New York (which apparently is accustomed to elect 5 clergymen and 5 laymen for its quota of 10), and of Pennsylvania which, entitled to 3 representatives, elected 2 laymen and 1 clergyman, all the other dioceses (10 in all) entitled under this statute to special representation of (some one, others two) members on the Board, elected only clergymen. The House of Deputies elected 11 clergymen and 14 laymen.

The difficulties and dangers arising from so large a body of Trustees will be seen from the following figures, which show the irregularity of attendance on the part of members of the Board. During the ten years from 1898 to 1907 there were 15 meetings (annual and special) of the Board of Trustees. At these meetings 24 different bishops were present (out of over 70 who were Trustees during that period), 38 different presbyters, and 25 laymen. The highest number of attendances at any meetings was 21 bishops, 23 presbyters, and 13 laymen; the lowest number, 2 bishops (this happened twice), 11 presbyters, and 4 laymen (this happened 5 times); the average attendance was 7 bishops, 16 presbyters, and 9 laymen. The highest number of attendance at the 15 meetings by any one bishop was 9 (this was the case with 2 bishops), by any presbyter 13 (attained likewise by 2), and by any layman 12.

With the important interests, affecting the whole Church, committed to the Board of Trustees, the shifting representation at successive meetings presents a serious danger. The very large financial interests of the Seminary could only be safeguarded by their being practically left to the care of the Standing Committee, consisting entirely of residents in New York City. Whatever smaller, and therefore more manageable and more responsible, Board of Trustees may be appointed, it will be necessary to have the assistance of expert financial and business advice and service, such as has been so freely and carefully given by lay members of the Standing Committee. But your Committee doubts the wisdom of the Board of Trustees delegating a large part of its responsibility for the Seminary in general to a small local committee, whose action it, at most, does little more than ratify.

The Joint Committee will propose the substitution for the present Board of Trustees (numbering about 120 members) of a much smaller Board, consisting (with the addition of three *ex-officio* members) of an equal number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen, all elected by the General Convention, and holding office (after the first term) for nine years, but their terms of service overlapping, so as to guard against any violent break in the continuity of policy and administration.

Such a board of 48 members would hold stated meetings (3 or 4 in a year), which it would be expected that members who accepted election would hold themselves bound, as far as possible, to attend. Thus the Seminary would have a really responsible and representative body of governors, while the Trustees would of course recognize that in any educational institution its internal affairs must be left in the hands of the Faculty, when once the members of the Faculty have been chosen by the Trustees, and so long as in general they retain the confidence of the Board.

In order to secure that, so far as is practicable, the Trustees should be representative of the Church as a whole (as is fitting in the case of the General Seminary), the suggestion is made that the right to nominate (not to elect) a Bishop, a Presbyter, and a Layman, should be granted to each of the Eight Departments under which for judicial

purposes and for Missionary Councils our Dioceses and Districts are grouped, and that a like right to nominate 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters, and 3 Laymen be given to the Alumni of the Seminary. The Councils would not necessarily nominate Trustees from their own Departments; they might nominate persons living within easier reach of the Seminary to represent them. But by this plan, it is hoped, the whole Church would be helped to realize its interest in its general institution.

Should this scheme, however, be thought too complicated for practical purposes, it could be dropped from the proposals of the Committee without destroying the general character of the proposed reorganization of the Board of Trustees.

Legal opinions obtained by the Committee are decisive that the dioceses to which special representation has been granted on the Board of Trustees, on the basis of early contributions (above \$2,000) to the Seminary, have no claim to such perpetual representation. The article which gives such privilege is open to amendment, like the rest of the Constitution, by the joint action of the Board of Trustees and of the General Convention. As a matter of fact seven of these dioceses have signified their willingness to relinquish any claim they may have, for the sake of gaining a more satisfactory and generally representative Board. In this the other dioceses were led by New York, which is entitled under the present arrangement to 10 special representatives. It may be mentioned that the present composition of the Board of Trustees is the result of an amendment to the Constitution adopted in 1884. Before that date there were nearly 400 Trustees, including all the Bishops, with representatives in varying numbers from all the dioceses in union with the General Convention. It will be seen that the present proposal is in line with the former amendment, only carrying further the attempt to gain a really responsible and reliable Board.

With regard to other matters connected with the Seminary, the Committee found that several improvements, some of which had been mentioned as desirable in the report of the Committee of the House of Deputies (*Journal*, p. 36) had already been taken in hand by the authorities.

1. The report to the House of Deputies suggested the consideration of some plan by which the learning and ability of the Professors might be made more generally useful. One great need at the Seminary is a large Lecture Hall, where lectures could be given to which others besides the students of the Seminary might be admitted. To this the Dean has secured pledges of \$40,000, about one-half the estimated cost of the new buildings needed, to include a large Lecture Hall, with more class rooms.

A suggestion has been made, which the Committee would be glad to see carried out, that the existing Seminary buildings might be made available on Sundays for instructions and conferences conducted by the Professors and others for the benefit of men in the city.

2. Seeing that not less than 90 per cent. of the students earn ■ part of their expenses by work in Missions, Sunday Schools, Boys' Clubs, Night Schools, and in summer missionary work, it hardly seems necessary to urge another recommendation of the same report concerning the employment of students in Field work and Settlement work, and other means by which they would be brought into actual contact with men in their everyday life. The distraction due to outside work in which the students are so largely—in many cases, unavoidably—engaged, is an ever-present difficulty felt by all our Seminaries.

While there is a legitimate and useful exercise and training of powers in active work for others, it can hardly be too strongly impressed on Candidates for Orders that during their Seminary course they should concentrate their best energies on preparation for their future work. The formation of habits of study, and a restraint from many trivial occupations, are all important, if (to single out one function of the Ministry), the preaching in our pulpits is to be attractive and profitable to the men and women of our day. With the approval of the Dean, some mission work in the neighborhood of the Seminary has been undertaken by the students.

3. Courses of lectures in Sociology have been given by the Professor of Christian Ethics; and

4. Special instruction in Methods of Teaching (by the last General Convention made a subject for the canonical examinations), is secured by the appointment as assistant in the Department of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology of a clergyman who may be regarded as an expert in this subject.

We think that short courses of lectures on different departments of pastoral work by men in active ministry who have achieved marked success therein, might profitably supplement the regular courses of the Professors.

5. The endowment at the General Seminary of a Professorship for the study of the history and work, the methods and needs of missions, with which would be connected the relation of Christianity to other systems of religion, would be a most valuable benefaction, and appropriate to the notable growth within the last few years of missionary interest in the Church.

6. Good progress has been made in the training of alumni and others to succeed to chairs in the Seminary by the appointment of Instructors and of Adjunct Professors to assist in various departments. Already both the General Seminary and other institutions have profited by the training of teachers thus provided.

7. The Committee notes with satisfaction the growing fellowship between the Seminary and Columbia University and trusts that this connection may be maintained to the benefit of both institutions. Columbia admits students from the Seminary, on recommendation of the Dean, to courses of instruction at the University; and accepts specified work done at the Seminary as counting towards the requirements for the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. at the University. In return the Seminary admits to its lectures students from Columbia on the recommendation of the President. Seventeen Seminary students are at present taking courses at Columbia. The two libraries are open on equal terms to the students of both institutions.

8. The Committee highly commends the practice, largely increased in recent years, of inviting both clergymen from outside the Seminary to preach in the Chapel, and laymen of distinction in various walks of life to address the students both on subjects with which they are specially familiar, and on the character and tone which the laity look for in those who are to be their pastors and spiritual leaders.

9. Complaint was made to the Committee in a statement laid before them by the Faculty concerning the serious interruption to the course of studies caused by the appointment in various dioceses of canonical examinations during the Seminary course. The Committee would earnestly call the attention of the Bishops and the Examining Chaplains of the several dioceses to the importance of harmonious and considerate relations with the authorities of the seminaries to which they send

their candidates, and in particular to proposals which have been made with a view to a more satisfactory adjustment of the respective claims of Diocesan authorities and of the seminaries in general.

This report, with the following Resolution for the reorganization of the Board of Trustees (which will require to make it effective the concurrence of said Board) is unanimously adopted by the Joint Committee.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America be altered as follows:

(a) Strike out Section III., and substitute therefore the following:

§ III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: The Presiding Bishop of this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary shall be established, the Dean of the Seminary, fifteen Bishops elected by the House of Bishops, fifteen Presbyters and fifteen Laymen elected by the House of Deputies of the General Convention.

The elections shall be by printed ballot. (1) Each Missionary Department shall have the privilege of nominating one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman to their respective Houses. (2) The Alumni shall likewise have the privilege of nominating three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen to their respective Houses.

Every member of each House shall be entitled to make one or more nominations and to cast one vote for the number to be elected by that house; *Provided*, that if no more be nominated in either House than the number to be elected, the election may be *viva voce*.

The Bishops elected as Trustees by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1913 shall by lot divide themselves into three classes, to serve for three, six and nine years respectively, from January 1, A. D. 1914.

The Presbyters elected as Trustees by the House of Deputies at the General Convention of 1913 shall by lot divide themselves into three classes, to serve for three, six and nine years respectively, from January 1, A. D. 1914. The Laymen elected as Trustees by the House of Deputies at the General Convention in 1913 shall by lot divide themselves into three classes, to serve for three, six and nine years respectively from January 1, A. D. 1914.

2. Prior to every stated meeting of the General Convention after the year 1913, each Missionary Department of this Church and the Alumni of the Seminary shall be entitled to nominate Trustees in place of those whose terms shall expire on January 1 following the succeeding General Convention, provided that the right to nominate shall not be exercised by any Missionary Department or by the Alumni unless the term about to expire shall be that of a Trustee or his immediate successor theretofore nominated by said Missionary Department or by the Alumni, as the case may be.

Nominations made by Missionary Departments and the Alumni shall be duly certified in writing to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies not later than October 1st of the year in which the General Convention shall meet. Nominations made under the provisions of this section shall be printed on the ballot and properly designated thereon. The Trustees chosen at each stated meeting of the General Convention after the year 1913, except those chosen to fill vacancies, shall be elected to serve for nine years from January 1, after the General Convention at which they shall be elected.

3. Twenty-five Trustees shall constitute a quorum. Vacancies in the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the remaining members. Mem-

bers elected to fill vacancies shall serve until the remainder of the unexpired term shall have been filled by the succeeding General Convention. The Trustees elected under this section shall begin their terms of service January 1, 1914. At any meeting of the Board of Trustees, whenever demanded by a majority of the Bishops present or by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present, the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present and a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present shall be necessary to any act of the Board.

(b) Strike out Section IV., and substitute therefor the following:

§ IV. The Board of Trustees shall always meet in the Diocese where the Seminary is established, and at such stated periods as they may determine. Special meetings may be called by any five Trustees on fourteen days' notice, but no other business than such as shall be specified in the call shall be transacted at any special meeting.

(c) Strike out Section VI.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL (*Chairman*),

J. M. FRANCIS,

DAVID H. GREEK,

WILLIAM M. GROSVENOR,

ALEXANDER MANN,

ROGERS ISRAEL (*Secretary*),

JOHN H. STINESS,

FRANCIS A. LEWIS,

EDWARD P. BAILEY.

APPENDIX V.—1.

REPORT OF THE ACTING REGISTRAR.

To the General Convention to be holden on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord 1910:

The Acting Registrar of the General Convention begs leave to present his report.

No election of a Registrar having been made at the last General Convention in the manner required by the Canon, I have continued, as for the past ten years, to discharge the necessary duties of the office as Acting Registrar.

Since the last General Convention ten Bishops have been consecrated. In each case Letters of Consecration have been prepared and signed in duplicate as required by Canon: one copy on parchment has been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one on parchment paper has been filed in the Registrar's office, and transcripts of the same accompany this report. Records of all the consecrations have been made in the Registry book, and are ready for the signatures of the Bishops who laid on hands.

I have appointed Deputy Registrars for the several consecrations, on nominations by the Bishops elect, as follows:

The Rev. James Edward Freeman, to be Deputy Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon; the Rev. William Strother Jones, D.D., at the consecration of Bishop Knight, of Western Colorado; the Rev. Robert Clayton Hindley, Ph.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Nevada; the Rev. George Sherwood Whitney, at the consecration of the Bishop of Georgia; the Rev. Charles Harris Hayes, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Delaware; the Rev. Thomas Jones Packard, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Washington; the Rev. Hubert Wetmore Wells, at the consecration of the Bishop of Wyoming; the Rev. Charles Edwin Perkins, at the consecration of Bishop Brewster, of Western Colorado; the Rev. David Prescott Allison, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland; and the Rev. William Jackson Morton, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

Journals for the current years, and in several cases for earlier years, have been received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Districts, either directly or through the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who has continued his kind assistance in the matter, as also in arranging and caring for the volumes and documents in the Registrar's office. A few more Journals have been purchased, including those of North Carolina for 1851-56, 1859, and 1876, and those of Maryland for 1819, 1820, and 1822; a copy of the sheets of the Bioren reprint of the Journals of General Convention to 1814, untrimmed and in cover, with the autograph of Bishop Cross, has also been secured. A list of Journals needed to complete the sets in the Archives is submitted as an appendix to this report.

Four pamphlets have also been purchased bearing on the controversy as to the consecration of Bishop H. U. Onderdonk (1827).

Mr. Bird W. Spencer, of Passaic, N. J., has sent to the Archives an oaken box left in a vault by his father, the late J. A. Spencer, D.D., for many years Custodian of the Standard Bible. It contains a handsomely bound copy of the literatim reprint of the English Bible of 1611, published in 1833, with a few letters and newspaper cuttings relating to it. The book bears the inscription: "To the House of Bishops from James Murdock Smith."

Through the kindness of J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D., two bound volumes of valuable pamphlets have been added to the Archives. One includes the Journals of South Carolina for 1825, 1827, 1828, 1829, and 1830; the Journal of Connecticut for 1829; that of General Convention for the same year; the report of the Committee on Psalms in Metre, 1830; with other publications. The other includes the Canons of the General Convention to 1804, and those of 1808; the General Convention Journals of 1808, 1811, and 1817; Journals of New York, 1806 and 1815; of Pennsylvania, 1814-17; of Connecticut, 1813-16; General Convention Sermons, 1808, 1811, 1814 (two); Pastoral Letters, 1808, 1811; and Office of Institution, 1808. These two volumes were once the property of the Rev. Andrew Fowler, and their contents were evidently collected by him.

Mr. Morgan has also presented a set of the Journals of New York to the year of 1870, bound in seventeen volumes, and a set of the Journals of Western New York to the year 1900, bound in twenty volumes, with a collection of Journals of other Dioceses, chiefly those in the State of New York, of various dates; also, twelve early General Convention Journals, a set of five Journals of the General Council of the Church in the Confederate States, with a copy of the Canons and a Pastoral Letter, the Documentary History of Connecticut in sheets, and reports of the Church Congresses in 1882 and 1888.

Applications have been made from time to time for permission to consult certain historical manuscripts in the Archives of the General Convention, either that they might be included in indexes of like documents or that they might serve some direct purpose of investigation and compilation. Having taken advice, I have given permission for such use in several cases in which it seemed that it would be for the interest of full and correct statement in matters relating to the history of this Church. Reference may be made to the report of the Commission on Archives for a note as to the beginning of a publication of our manuscript collections.

The expenses of this office for the past three years in connection with the consecrations of Bishops have been: for engrossing Letters of Consecration, nine on parchment and ten duplicates on paper, \$56.00; for expenses in forwarding the documents, \$5.30; for postage, \$1.00; total, \$62.50. Other expenses have been: for old Journals purchased, \$9.95; for other pamphlets, \$12.50; for express and postage, \$2.50; total, \$24.95.

It will be necessary to ask this year for a special appropriation of \$150.00 for the printing of forms of Letters for the Consecration of Bishops. Fifty copies on parchment and fifty on heavy paper were printed in 1901, and there are but a few left.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL HART, *Acting Registrar.*

OCTOBER 1, 1910.

JOURNALS OF DIOCESES BEFORE 1910 LACKING IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

- Alabama: All before 1879, except '45, '46, '51, '53, '56; 1881, '82, '83, '85, '86, '94.
- Arkansas: All before 1879; 1881, '82, '83, '85, '86, '88, '89.
- California: 1850, 1854-'74, '76, '77, '78, '80, '81, '82, '83, '89; 1907.
- Colorado: All before 1884, 1885, '86.
- Delaware: All before 1846; 1847, '51; 1907.
- Florida: All before 1853; 1854-'77, '81-'86, '94; 1902, '08.
- Georgia: 1824, '25, '29, '34-38, '41, '49, '51, '55, '56, '57, '59, '60, '62, '63, '66; 1906, '07.
- Illinois (Chicago): All before 1848; 1849, '50, '51-'55, '58-'62, '76.
- Quincy: 1881, '82, '83, '85, '86, '87; 1905, '06.
- Springfield: 1879.
- Indiana (Indianapolis): All before 1841; 1842-'49, '54.
- Michigan City: 1905, '07, '08.
- Iowa: All before 1863; 1866-'77; 1903, '05, '07.
- Kansas: 1906.
- Kentucky: All before 1845; 1846-'50; 1852, '64-'67, '90, '95.
- Louisiana: All before 1853; 1854-'74, '76, '85, '90, '98; 1905.
- Maine: All before 1850; '51, '52; 1854-'59, '63-'68, '70, '72, '73, '76, '77, '80-'83, '85-'91, '93, '94-'96, '97; 1908, '09.
- Maryland: 1790-1803, 1805-'18, '23-'28, '30, '32, '33, '36, '38, '40, '58, '61, '96; 1907.
- Easton: All before 1878; 1881, '94; 1908, '09.
- Michigan: All before 1853; 1854-'66, '68-'74, '78, '79, '81, '82, '83, '85-'89, '94; 1905, '06, '07.
- Western Michigan: All before 1878; 1881, '82, '83.
- Marquette: Dist. 1894; dio. 1907, '08.
- Minnesota: 1905, '06, '07.
- Duluth: Dist. 1906; dio. 1907.
- Mississippi: All before 1873; 1885, '86, '90, '93, '96, '98; 1901, '03, '04.
- Missouri: 1844-1866; '68-'71, '74, '80-'83, '93, '94; 1908.
- West Missouri (Kansas City): 1902, '03.
- Montana: Dist. 1896, '97; dio. '04.
- Nebraska: All before 1876; 1878, '81, '82, '85; 1907.
- New Hampshire: 1846, '48, '49, '50, '52.
- Long Island: 1897; 1900, '03, '04.
- North Carolina: 1795-1850; 1853-'55, '57, '58, '60-'65, '69-'75, '77, '78, '82, '85, '88.
- Ohio: 1828, '29, '30, '32-'52, '54-'63, '70, '71, '73, '75, '76, '77, '81, '82, '83, '85, '86; 1901.
- Southern Ohio: 1900, '08.
- Oregon, Dist. and Diocese: All before 1861, except 1854, '65; 1907.
- Central Penn. (Bethlehem): 1896; 1904, '05, '06.
- South Carolina: All before 1825; 1826, 1831-'68, 1874-'77.
- Tennessee: All before 1852, except 1839, 1840; 1854-'73, '76, '77, '80, '81, '84, '85, '86; 1904-'05.
- Texas: 1855, '56, '60-'77, '81, '82, '83, '87, '88.
- Northern Texas Dist.: All before 1876; '82, '83, '87-'94.
- Dallas Dio.: 1903-'06.
- Western Texas Dist.: All before 1878; '79-'83, '85, '86, '88, '91, '94, '95.
- West Texas Dio.: 1908.
- Vermont: All before 1853; 1854-'60, '62-'67, '69, '76, '77, '81, '82, '83; 1907.
- Virginia: All before 1836; 1907, '08.
- Southern Virginia: 1904, '05, '07.
- West Virginia: 1881, '82, '83, '98.
- Wisconsin (Milwaukee): All before 1876; 1881-'88.
- Fond du Lac: 1903, '05.

JOURNALS OF MISSIONARY DISTRICTS BEFORE 1910.

- Arizona: 1908. *See* New Mexico and Arizona.
 Colorado and Wyoming: 1874, '75, '77, '81.
 Dakota: All before 1881. *See* North Dakota and South Dakota.
 Duluth. *See* diocese.
 Eastern Oregon: 1908.
 Idaho: 1896, '97, '98.
 Laramie: 1899; 1901. *See* The Platte.
 Montana: *See* diocese.
 Nevada: 1907, '08.
 New Mexico and Arizona: 1882, '88. *See* Arizona.
 New Mexico: 1894, '95; 1900-'04, '08, '09.
 North Dakota: 1887; 1905, '07, '08, '09.
 Northern California, Sacramento: 1875-'77, '81, '83, '86, '89-'96.
 Northern Michigan: *See* diocese Marquette.
 Northern Texas: *See* diocese Dallas.
 Oklahoma and Indian Territory: 1902, '04, '07, '09.
 Olympia: *See* Washington.
 Oregon and Washington, Oregon: *See* diocese Oregon.
 The Platte: 1891, '93-'98. *See* Laramie.
 Sacramento: *See* Northern California.
 Salina: 1903, '05, '06, '07.
 Salt Lake, Utah: 1902, '07.
 South Dakota: 1886; 1904, '07, '08, '09.
 Southern Florida: 1897, '98; 1906.
 Spokane: 1907, '08, '09.
 Utah: *See* Salt Lake.
 Washington, Olympia: 1881, '83, '84, '85, '89, '93-'95, '98, '99; 1900-'04, '07-'09.
 Western Colorado: 1894; 1908-'09.
 Western Texas: *See* diocese West Texas.
 Wyoming: 1885, '96.
 Cuba: 1907.
 Porto Rico: 1908, '09.
 Philippine Islands: 1908.
 Honolulu: 1902, '04-'07, '09.
 Mexico: 1908, '09.
 Brazil: 1908.

APPENDIX V.—2.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARCHIVES.

To the General Convention to be holden on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord 1910:

The Commission on Archives refers to the report of the Acting Registrar for a statement of additions made to the Archives of the General Convention during the past three years.

And the Commission has pleasure in reporting that, an offer having been made to provide for the editing and publication of the manuscript collections in the Archives without expense to the Convention, two members of the Commission, Dr. Morgan and Dr. Hart, were appointed in the early part of this year a sub-committee with power to undertake and execute this work. A beginning has been made with the Hobart papers, and the material for three volumes, carefully edited, is now ready for the printer.

On behalf of the Commission.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE,
 J. PIERPONT MORGAN,
 SAMUEL HART.

APPENDIX V.—3.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

CCXXXV.—ROBERT LEWIS PADDOCK,

BISHOP OF EASTERN OREGON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the eighteenth day of December, being Wednesday in the Advent Ember week, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seven, in the Church of the Holy Apostles, in the City and Diocese of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Lewis Paddock, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

Given under our hands and seals, in the Borough of Manhattan, in the City and State of New York, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

LEMUEL H. WELLS, *Bishop of Spokane.*

LUCIEN LEE KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Southern Brazil.*

FREDERICK BURGESS, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

DAVID H. GREER, *Bp. Coadjutor New York.*

F. S. SPALDING, *Missionary Bp. of Utah.*

FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Bp. Asst. to Bp. of S. Dakota.*

CHARLES SCADDING, *Bp. of Oregon.* (SEAL)

F. COURTNEY, *formerly Bishop of Nova Scotia.*

Attest:

JAMES E. FREEMAN,
Deputy Registrar.

[NOTE.—There are also two other seals, but it is not evident to which signatures they were appended.]

CCXXXVI.—EDWARD JENNINGS KNIGHT.

BISHOP OF WESTERN COLORADO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Scarborough, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Jersey, Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and Edward Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the nineteenth day of December, being Thursday in the Advent Ember week, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seven, in Christ Church, in the City of Trenton, in the Diocese of New Jersey, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Jennings Knight, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Western Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Trenton and State of New Jersey, on the day and in the year above written.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, (SEAL)

Bishop of New Jersey.

ETHELBERT TALBOT, (SEAL)

Cent. Penna.

EDWIN S. LINES, (SEAL)

Bishop of Newark.

LUCIEN LEE KINSOLVING, (SEAL)

Bishop of Southern Brazil.

ALEXANDER MACKAY-SMITH, (SEAL)

Bishop Coad. of Pennsylvania.

F. S. SPALDING, (SEAL)

Bishop of Utah.

ROBT. L. PADDOCK, (SEAL)

Missionary Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

Attest:

W. STROTHER JONES.

Deputy Registrar.

CCXXXVII.—HENRY DOUGLAS ROBINSON,

BISHOP OF NEVADA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester

Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of March, being the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight, in St. Luke's Church, Racine, in the Diocese of Milwaukee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry Douglas Robinson, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Nevada.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Racine and State of Wisconsin, on the day and in the year above written.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.*

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Bishop of Indianapolis.*

WM. WALTER WEBB, *Bishop of Milwaukee.*

CHARLES C. GRAFTON, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.*

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bp. of Tennessee.*

SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.*

ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.*

C. P. ANDERSON, *Bishop of Chicago.*

✠ REGINALD H. WALLER, *Bishop Coadj. of Fond du Lac.*

JNO. N. MCCORMICK, *Bishop Coadj. of Western Michigan.*

Attest:

ROBERT C. HINDLEY,

Deputy Registrar.

CCXXXVIII.—FREDERICK FOCKE REESE,

BISHOP OF GEORGIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida, and Theodore DuBose Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twentieth day of May, being the fifth Wednesday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight, in Christ Church, Savannah, in the Diocese of Georgia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Georgia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Savannah and State of Georgia, on the day and in the year above written.

CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON, *Bishop of Atlanta*, (SEAL)
Consecrator.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Bishop of Florida*. (SEAL)

THEODORE DU BOSE BRATTON, *Bishop of Mississippi*. (SEAL)

THOMAS FRANK GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee*. (SEAL)

ALBION W. KNIGHT, *Bishop of Cuba*.

BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, *Bishop Coadjutor S. Va.*

Attest:

G. SHERWOOD WHITNEY,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXXXIX.—FREDERICK JOSEPH KINSMAN,

BISHOP OF DELAWARE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-eighth day of October, being St. Simon and St. Jude's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight, in Trinity Church, Wilmington, in the Diocese of Delaware, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof. Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frederick Joseph Kinsman, M.A., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Delaware.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Wilmington and State of Delaware, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop*. (SEAL)

OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, *Bishop of Pennsylvania*. (SEAL)

WM. WOODRUFF NILES, *Bishop of New Hampshire*. (SEAL)

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, *Bishop of New Jersey*. (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Central Pa.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts*. (SEAL)

ROBT. A. GIBSON, *Bishop of Virginia*. (SEAL)

F. COURTNEY, *formerly Bishop of Nova Scotia*. (SEAL)

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bishop of Newark*. (SEAL)

EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire*. (SEAL)

Attest:

CHARLES H. HAYES,
Deputy Registrar.

CCXL.—ALFRED HARDING,

BISHOP OF WASHINGTON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Monday, the twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine, in Trinity Church, in the District of Columbia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Alfred Harding, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Washington.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Washington and District of Columbia, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bp. of Missouri & Presiding Bp.*

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, *Bishop of New Jersey.*

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.*

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Cent. Pa.*

WM. FORBES ADAMS, *Bishop of Easton.*

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.*

ROBERT A. GIBSON, *Bishop of Virginia.*

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Bishop of Kentucky.*

JAMES H. DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.*

THOMAS J. PACKARD,

Deputy Registrar.

[NOTE.—The Deputy Registrar certifies that on the original Letters of Consecration a seal was attached to each signature.]

CCXLI.—NATHANIEL SEYMOUR THOMAS,

BISHOP OF WYOMING.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the sixth day of May, being the fourth Thursday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine, in the Church of the Holy Apostles, Philadelphia, in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity

with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Wyoming.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Philadelphia and State of Pennsylvania, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

O. W. WHITAKER. (SEAL)

GEO. W. PETERKIN, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Cent. Penna.* (SEAL)

JAMES BOWEN FUNSTON, *Bishop of Idaho.* (SEAL)

CHARLES SANFORD OLMSTEAD, *Bishop of Colorado.* (SEAL)

ALEXANDER MACKAY-SMITH, *Bp. Coadj. of Penn.* (SEAL)

JAMES H. DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK JOSEPH KINSMAN, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

Attest:

HUBERT W. WELLS.

Deputy Registrar.

CCXLII.—BENJAMIN BREWSTER,

BISHOP OF WESTERN COLORADO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the seventeenth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine, in the Cathedral Church of Saint Mark, Salt Lake City, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Benjamin Brewster, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Western Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals, in Salt Lake City, in the State of Utah, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri* (SEAL)
& *Presiding Bishop.*

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

✠SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, *Bishop of Salina.* (SEAL)

F. S. SPALDING, *Bishop of Utah.* (SEAL)

Attest:

CHARLES E. PERKINS,

Deputy Registrar.

CCXLIII.—JOHN GARDNER MURRAY.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MARYLAND.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Paret, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland, Frederick Joseph Kinsman, D.D., Bishop of Delaware, and Alfred Harding, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine, in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Baltimore, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Gardner Murray, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Baltimore and State of Maryland, on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM PARET, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK JOSEPH KINSMAN, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

ALFRED HARDING, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

C. KINLOCH NELSON, *Bishop of Atlanta.* (SEAL)

WM. LOYALL GRAVATT.

JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.*

JNO. N. MCCORMICK, *Bishop of Western Michigan.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.*

J. PHILIP NIAGARA.

Attest:

DAVID PRESCOTT ALLISON, M.A.,

Deputy Registrar of the Gen'l Convention.

[NOTE.—The Deputy Registrar certifies that the Rt. Rev. Dr. Alfred Magill Randolph, Bishop of Southern Virginia, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. William Forbes Adams, Bishop of Easton, were present and laid on hands, but did not sign the Letters of Consecration.]

CCXLIV.—ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence

Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twentieth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine, in Christ Church, Fairfax Parish, Alexandria, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Alexandria and State of Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.*

A. M. RANDOLPH, *Bishop of S. Va.*

ROBERT A. GIBSON, *Bishop of Virginia.*

GEO. W. PETERKIN, *Bishop of West Virginia.*

WILLIAM LOYALL GRAVATT, *Bishop Coadjutor of West Va.*

BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, *Bishop Coadj. of Southern Virginia.*

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.*

F. COURTNEY, *Bishop.*

Attest:

WM. JACKSON MORTON,
Deputy Registrar.

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

*To the General Convention to be holden on the first Wednesday of
October, in the year of our Lord 1910:*

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to present his report.

The last General Convention having amended Canon 41 in such manner as to require that all editions of the Book of Common Prayer of the size known as 32mo should be of uniform paging with the Standard, I gave notice of the amendment to the actual publishers of the editions of the book.

Under date of January 30, 1908, I issued a certificate for a new edition of the Book of Common Prayer to be published by the Oxford University Press; and under date of June 19, 1909, I issued a special certification for an edition in six copies of the Litany, etc., printed by the Irving Press.

A copy of the Book of Common Prayer from the type of the Standard, duly authenticated, has been sent, as the Canon directs, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Diocese of Atlanta. Also, copies of the same edition have been sent, in conformity with the order of the Convention, to the Bishop of London, to the Library of the Commonwealth of Virginia, to the Library of the DeLancey Divinity School, Geneva, New York, and to the Watkinson Library, Hartford, Connecticut.

Among the books acquired for the Custodian's collection during the past three years are an additional copy of the Standard Book of 1793, having bound up with it a collection of 46 selections of Psalms and 45 Hymns, printed at Charleston by W. P. Young, in 1792; also copies of eight editions of the Prayer Book not already in the collection, as follows:

- 1808, 8vo. Charleston, W. P. Young, with special collection of 46 Psalms and 47 Hymns;
- 1809, 32mo. New York, Smith and Forman [1808];
- 1837, 24mo. Phila., W. Marshall & Co., and Providence [1836];
- 1839, 24mo. New York, Louis Sherman, P. E. Press [1838]; rubricated and proper Psalms at end;
- [1858], 24mo. Claremont, N. H., Manufacturing Co.
- 1858, 32mo. New York, Delisser & Proctor;
- 1859, 8vo. Phila., Burns & Sieg [Conn. 1846];
- [1864], 12mo. Boston, E. P. Dutton & Co., red lines.

J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D., in continuation of former gifts, has added to the Custodian's collection the American Prayer Book in the G'debo dialect of the Kru language, authenticated by Bishop Auer and printed at Basel in 1873; the American Prayer Book in French, printed at New York in 1860; the Common Prayer Reformed, for the use of the Essex Street Chapel, London, 1839; the Prayers of Israel, with an English translation, New York anno mundi, 5609; also, an 8vo reprint of the Prayer Book of 1662 from the original manuscript, and works by Evan Daniel and Dr. Morgan Dix on the Prayer Book.

Miss Jeannette Morrison, of Windsor, Conn., has presented a copy of the 12mo Prayer Book published in Boston, 1794, by Thomas & Andrews, with the names of several members of her family; Mrs. N. E. Baylies, of New York, has presented an 8vo Bible, published in New York, 1822, by White & Bliss and illustrated, with an 8vo Prayer Book published in New York, 1819, by W. B. Gilley, uniformly bound, formerly owned by her parents, Robert and Cornelia Ray, and also a Prayer Book published by D. Appleton & Co., 1845, and a Prayer Book in French, published by the New York Prayer Book Society in 1846; and the Rev. Dr. Thomas J. Packard has presented a Collection of 428 Hymns, "compiled by members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, supplemental to the Hymns set forth by the General Convention of said Church; preliminary edition for private circulation," the work of Bishop George Burgess and others, bearing date, Advent 1859.

There have also been added to the collection a copy of The Book of Common Prayer reformed according to the plan of the late Dr. Samuel Clarke, with the Psalter or Psalms of David, London, 1774, together with a sermon by Theophilus Lindsey, and others of his works, probably an original issue of the book on which the King's Chapel Liturgy was based; the English Prayer Book in the Irish Language, Dublin, 1832; a small copy of the present Church of Ireland Prayer Book, with Church Hymnal; Bishop Hobart's Clergyman's Companion, 1855; Selections of Psalms and Hymns, 8vo, 1850 (from Christ Church, Middle Haddam, Conn.); Office of Devotion for Sunday Schools, by Bishop Hobart and B. T. Onderdonk, second edition, 1846; Services and Hymns for the use of the Unitarian Church at Charleston, S. C., 1867; Devotional Services for Public Worship, edited by Reuben Thomas, Boston, 1893; Prayers and Hymns for the Church and the Home, Universalist Publishing House, Boston, 1871; Liturgy for the New Church, Philadelphia, 1876; Watts's Psalms, Boston, 1808.

There are now in the Custodian's Collection examples of 522 editions

of the American Prayer Book printed before the adoption of the present Standard in 1892. Their distribution as to dates of publication can be thus shown:

1790-1799,	9	editions
1800-1824,	66	"
1825-1839,	106	"
1840-1849,	103	"
1850-1859,	106	"
1860-1869,	85	"
1870-1890,	47	"

In 101 years.....522 editions

The expenses of this office for the past three years have been, for books purchased and express charges, \$25.59.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Custodian*.

OCTOBER 1, 1910.

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS.

I respectfully submit herewith my triennial report, covering all ordinations by, or for, the Bishops of this Church, certified to me during the last three years.

The work of preparing a full list of ordinations from the introduction of the Episcopate into this country, including those to the Priesthood as well as those to the Diaconate and Episcopate, has made further progress, but is not yet completed.

The Recorder desires to repeat that he welcomes any corrections of errors into which he may fall, and avails himself of this opportunity to thank those who have called his attention to errors of the past.

HERMAN COPE DUNCAN, *Recorder of Ordinations*.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

OF PERSONS WHOSE ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE HAS BEEN
PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

The numbers refer to those of the reports of 1895-1907.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
*	Frederick Willis Smith.....	Dec. 20, 1908	Morrison, J. D.
**	Charles T. Wright.....	" 20, 1908	Morrison, J. D.
6529	James J. Hamilton Reedy.....	Jan. 25, 1908	Brooke.
7146	David J. Moore.....	Nov. 14, 1909	Weed.
7372	Baptiste Pubajina Lambert.....	Aug. 23, 1908	Hare.
8411	Thomas Lee Trott.....	Dec. 1, 1907	Cheshire.
8732	Arthur Wallis Kieruff.....	Apr. 25, 1908	Whitehead.
8770	Samuel Norris Craven.....	June 25, 1910	Scarborough.
8789	William Rosser Bushby.....	Nov. 1, 1907	Satterlee.
8873	Milton James Hersey.....	June 2, 1909	Spalding, F. S.
8973	Courtland Henry Harrison Mallery.....	Oct. 27, 1907	Webb.
9004	George Arthur Symington.....	Jan. 5, 1908	Tuttle.
9045	Yale Lyon.....	Feb. 7, 1909	Nelson, R. H.
9096	William Hill Hardin.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Hornor.
9149	John Creighton Seagle.....	Nov. 7, 1909	Hornor.
9209	John Frith.....	July 14, 1907	Ferguson.
9320	Conrad Corslet Porte.....	" 14, 1907	Ferguson.
9325	Edward Gardner Reynolds.....	Nov. 29, 1909	Brewster, C. B.
9331	Thomas Smith Kilty.....	Mch. 17, 1908	Doane, W. C.
9356	Frederick Ernest Whitney.....	June 6, 1909	Greer.
9374	Francis Owen Jones.....	May 24, 1908	Scadding.
9376	Charles Elmer Jameson.....	Dec. 6, 1908	Robinson.
9386	George M. McDougal.....	Dec. 11, 1904	Johnston.
9387	Locke Winfield Blackwelder.....	June 13, 1909	Cheshire.
9406	Alvin Wilson Skardon.....	Mch. 25, 1908	Bratton.
9423	Hugh Miller Thompson Pearce.....	Sept. 22, 1907	Bratton.
9426	George Thomas Baker.....	Dec. 27, 1907	Nichols.
9440	Shim Yin Chin.....	July 4, 1909	Restarick.
9463	Frederick Henry Steenstra.....	Dec. 15, 1907	McVickar.
9517	Eric Florus Toll.....	May 3, 1908	McVickar.
9548	Ernest Albert Rich.....	Mch. 18, 1908	Darlington.
9554	Francis Wellington Ross Arthurs.....	June 13, 1909	Cheshire.
9574	R. Ohashi.....	" 14, 1908	Partridge.
9584	George Carlton Wadsworth.....	Sept. 29, 1908	Olmsted, C. T.
9592	Alonzo Johnson.....	Feb. 2, 1908	Brewster, C. B.
9597	David Hugh Jones.....	May 22, 1910	Funsten.
9599	Llewellyn Burton Hastings.....	Mch. 7, 1909	Grafton.
9604	Dan Sing-san.....	Dec. 26, 1909	Graves, F. R.
9612	Oliver Brown Purrington.....	May 16, 1910	Lawrence.
9617	Joseph Webster Watts.....	Apr. 12, 1908	Brooke.
9618	Thornton Templeton Denhardt.....	Dec. 22, 1908	Wells.
9620	Alexander William Hayden Thompson.....	Nov. 24, 1907	McVickar.
9631	W. Alfred Wilkinson Bell.....	Oct. 28, 1908	Webb.
9632	Alward Chamberlaine.....	Mch. 22, 1908	Funsten.
9635	Richard Arthur Edwards.....	June 14, 1908	Greer.
9637	John Samuel Simmons.....	Nov. 17, 1907	Nelson, C. K.
9648	Charles Frederick Edwards.....	May 9, 1907	Vinton.
9652	George Martet Galarneau.....	May 22, 1908	Nelson, R. H.
9677	Horatio Knight Garnier.....	Apr. 2, 1908	Lines.
9681	James Henry King.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Strange.
9682	William Thurbur Wood.....	Dec. 20, 1908	Strange.
9693	Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, Jr.....	Dec. 6, 1908	Peterkin.
9697	Frederick Willey Pratt.....	Feb. 19, 1909	Kendrick.
9698	Frank Arthur Shore.....	" 1908	Mann.
9699	Henry Harmon Clement.....	June 3, 1908	Olmsted, C. S.
9700	John Grainger.....	Mch. 7, 1909	Brooke.
9706	Willis Wilkinson Memminger.....	Nov. 3, 1907	Gerry.
9708	William Frederick Phillips.....	Oct. 28, 1908	Webb.
9711	Alfrie John Ridgeway Goldsmith.....	Feb. 27, 1908	Webb.
9712	John Merritt Hunter.....	Dec. 18, 1907	Whitehead.
9713	Robert Bayley Evatt.....	Nov. 11, 1907	Atwill.

*Number 2164 on Mr. Downing's List of Ordinations.

**Number 2288 on Mr. Downing's List of Ordinations.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—*Continued.*

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
9715	George Alonso McLucas.....	Dec. 27, 1907	Niles.
9716	John Robinson Pickells.....	Oct. 4, 1908	Whitehead.
9718	James Cornelius VanLoo.....	Feb. 2, 1908	Satterlee.
9719	Edward Douse.....	Nov. 1, 1907	Satterlee.
9723	William Walker Anderson.....	Mch. 3, 1909	Nichols.
9727	Francis Nesbit Cullen.....	Dec. 13, 1909	Brown, W. M.
9731	William Edward Gilliam.....	Sept. 26, 1909	Leonard, W. A.
9732	Robert Bagnall.....	June 17, 1908	Tucker.
9733	Francis Leavitt Beal.....	Jan. 10, 1910	Lawrence.
9736	John Charles Carl.....	June 10, 1909	Harding.
9738	Thomas McCandless.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Greer.
9739	Harwood Huntington.....	" 22, 1907	Greer.
9743	Francis Desales Carroll.....	Jan. 19, 1908	Knight, A. W.
9744	Francisco Diaz Valero.....	" 19, 1908	Knight, A. W.
9745	Harry P. Corser.....	Nov. 1, 1907	Rowe.
9746	Robert Tarrant McCutcheon.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Webb.
9750	Harry Gwynne Smith.....	Feb. 2, 1908	Millsbaugh.
9751	Roland Oliver MacIntosh.....	Mch. 29, 1908	Millsbaugh.
9752	Harry LeRoy Taylor.....	Sept. 26, 1907	Lawrence.
9753	Charles Wesley Schiffer.....	Feb. 4, 1908	Nelson, R. H.
9755	Alexander Constantine Davis Noe.....	July 7, 1909	Strange.
9757	C. E. Wese Baker.....	June 21, 1908	Ferguson.
9760	Harold G. Hennessy.....	Mch. 7, 1909	Brooke.
9762	Rokuro Hori.....	" 29, 1908	Moreland.
9763	William Jasper Hard.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Keator.
9764	Ewald Haun.....	May 13, 1908	Vincent.
9767	James Matthew Maxon.....	Nov. 3, 1907	Fawcett.
9768	Harold Watson Schniewind.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Morrison, J. D.
9770	David Clark Beatty.....	Mch. 7, 1909	Brooke.
9771	John Cole McKim.....	Nov. 13, 1907	McKim.
9772	Hovt Emanuel Henriques.....	Nov. 25, 1908	Robinson.
9774	Willis Gaylord Clark.....	Apr. 25, 1908	Beckwith, C. M.
9775	Earl Hamilton McCollister.....	May 3, 1908	Nichols.
9776	Charles Herbert Leedale Chandler.....	June 10, 1908	Nichols.
9777	Peter Chojiro Aoki.....	" 10, 1908	Nichols.
9778	Maurice Clark.....	Oct. 22, 1908	Gravatt.
9779	Spence Burton.....	Mch. 7, 1908	Weller.
9780	Harry Briggs Heald.....	Nov. 30, 1907	Edsall.
9781	Harold StGeorge Burrill.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Codman.
9782	Stanley Shumway Kilbourne.....	Nov. 30, 1907	Edsall.
9783	Otis Earl Gray.....	June 14, 1908	Greer.
9784	Eugene deForrest Heald, Jr.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Hornor.
9785	Richard Townsend Henshaw.....	Dec. 14, 1908	Greer.
9786	Robert Johnston.....	June 22, 1907	Greer.
9787	John Henry Keiser.....	Dec. 20, 1908	Greer.
9788	Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	" 22, 1907	Hornor.
9789	Denis Herbert O'Dowd.....	June 14, 1908	Greer.
9790	Philip Coombs Pearson.....	May 31, 1908	Francis.
9791	Malcolm Slicer Taylor.....	June 14, 1908	Greer.
9792	Ernest Collard Tuthill.....	May 24, 1908	Talbot, E.
9793	Floyd Baker VanKeusen.....	June 14, 1908	Greer.
9794	John Norton Atkins.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Hornor.
9795	Samuel Centennial Fish.....	May 28, 1908	Burgess, F.
9796	Jacob Arthur Glasier.....	Dec. 22, 1907	Greer.
9797	Julius Charles Henry Saurber.....	May 30, 1908	Limes.
9798	Luther Leslie Weller.....	Dec. 18, 1908	Olmsted, C. T.
9799	Roy Irving Murray.....	Feb. 8, 1908	Olmsted, C. T.
9800	Walter Emerson Jones.....	Dec. 21, 1907	Olmsted, C. T.
9801	Alfred George Anthony Buxton.....	Dec. 15, 1907	Darlington.
9802	Robert Evans Browning.....	May 15, 1908	Burton.
9804	Grant Knauff.....	Mch. 1, 1908	Gailor.
9805	Hans Julius Wolner.....	May 31, 1908	Morrison, J. D.
9806	Frederick Augustus Martyr.....	Mch. 26, 1908	Mann.
9807	George C. Bartter.....	Aug. 9, 1908	Brent.
9808	George Seymour Adriance Moore.....	Mch. 15, 1908	Fawcett.
9809	Charles Burdick Alford.....	June 10, 1908	Nelson, R. H.
9810	Harry Alvin Barrett.....	" 10, 1908	Nelson, R. H.
9811	Herbert Eugene Martin.....	" 7, 1908	Nelson, R. H.
9812	Walter Scott Cleland.....	" 10, 1908	Nelson, R. H.
9813	Edgar Hunt Gould.....	" 14, 1908	Greer.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
9814	Morgan Ashley	Apr. 2, 1908	Lines.
9815	John Jay Bridges	" 11, 1908	Lines.
9816	Douglas Henry Atwill	Dec. 11, 1907	Atwill.
9817	George Alexander Barrow	May 24, 1908	Lawrence.
9818	Gibson Bell	" 6, 1908	Lawrence.
9819	Malbone Hunter Birkhead	" 6, 1908	Lawrence.
9820	Arthur Leon Fenderson	" 24, 1908	Lawrence.
9821	Kenneth Ripley Forbes	Feb. 14, 1908	Lawrence.
9822	Harry Graham Gray	Mch. 22, 1908	Spalding, F. S.
9823	Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby	May 6, 1908	Lawrence.
9824	Phillips Endicott Osgood	" 7, 1908	Lawrence.
9825	William Ernest Williamson	" 15, 1908	Brown, W. M.
9826	James Henderson	Dec. 22, 1907	Keator.
9827	George Henry Heyn	May 10, 1908	Lawrence.
9828	Carlos Eugene Jones	Feb. 26, 1908	Morrison, T. N.
9829	William Penfield Waterbury	June 10, 1908	Brewster, C. B.
9830	Chauncey Clark Kennedy	Dec. 22, 1907	Niles.
9831	Lawrence Alexander Copland Pitcaithly	June 2, 1908	Olmsted, C. S.
9832	Soren Joyce Hedelund	Dec. 20, 1908	Williams, A. L.
9833	Mortimer Stacy Ashton	" 22, 1907	Greer.
9834	Thomas Theodore Butler	June 7, 1908	Whitaker.
9835	Lewis Norman Tucker	" 7, 1908	Whitaker.
9836	George Sherman Keller	" 7, 1908	Whitaker.
9837	James Cosbey	" 7, 1908	Whitaker.
9838	Edwin Makin Cross	Dec. 12, 1908	Hare.
9839	Walter Cresson Pugh	June 7, 1908	Whitaker.
9840	Earnst Sydnor Thomas	" 7, 1908	Whitaker.
9841	Percy Robbins Stockman	Jan. 16, 1908	Whitaker.
9842	Smith Hilton Orrick	June 14, 1908	Paret.
9843	Frederick Grandy Budlong	Dec. 1, 1907	Edsall.
9844	Charles Baker Hederick	Jan. 19, 1908	Weed.
9846	William Eugene Harmann	May 31, 1908	Morrison, J. D.
9847	John Henry Sydney Dixon	Apr. 25, 1910	Sessums.
9848	George Edward Wharton	Dec. 17, 1907	Olmsted, C. S.
9849	Leonard Kingsley Smith	Mch. 17, 1908	Hare.
9850	Lyttleton Edmunds Hubard	May 24, 1908	Gailor.
9851	Thomas Lowry Sinclair	Oct. 28, 1908	Graves, F. R.
9852	Wiley Roy Mason	May 24, 1908	Gibson.
9853	David Henry Lewis	" 24, 1908	Gibson.
9854	Lorenzo Davenport Vaughn	" 24, 1908	Gibson.
9855	Ivan Marshall Green	Nov. 1, 1908	Gibson.
9856	Alexander Stewart Gibson	Jan. 19, 1909	Gibson.
9857	Lewis Carter Harrison	May 27, 1908	Gibson.
9858	James Gilmer Buskie	June 17, 1908	Tucker.
9859	William Gibson Pendleton	" 17, 1908	Tucker.
9860	George Vernon Dickey	Dec. 22, 1907	Burgess, F. A.
9861	George Morris Wylie, Jr.	Jan. 15, 1908	Leonard, W. A.
9862	Osee Celsus Fox	Dec. 19, 1909	Leonard, W. A.
9863	John Rose Stalker	May 24, 1908	Leonard, W. A.
9865	Hugh Lincoln McClellan	Dec. 19, 1909	Leonard, W. A.
9866	Leslie Ernst Sunderland	May 24, 1908	Leonard, W. A.
9867	Gilbert Prosser Symons	May 24, 1908	Leonard, W. A.
9868	Roscoe Ashman Claborne	Dec. 13, 1908	Olmsted, C. S.
9869	Howard Edward Gamster	Oct. 11, 1908	Anderson.
9870	William Isaac Amerman Beale	Oct. 11, 1908	Anderson.
9871	Lyford Patterson Edwards	Oct. 11, 1908	Anderson.
9872	Edward Allen Sibley	Jan. 10, 1907	Brent.
9875	Thomas R. Allesen	May 31, 1908	Morrison, J. D.
9876	Oliver Dow Smith	Dec. 22, 1908	Mann.
9878	Robert King Cooley	Mch. 25, 1908	Millsbaugh.
9879	Robert Albert Griesser	Dec. 20, 1908	Walker.
9880	George William Schroeder	May 23, 1908	Webb.
9882	Charles William Holmes	Dec. 18, 1908	Edsall.
9883	William Jones Gordon	Oct. 9, 1908	Strange.
9884	Milton Phorer Worsahm	Mch. 31, 1908	Woodcock.
9885	Aubrey Caldwell Gilmour	" 1, 1908	Codman.
9886	William Wesley Daup	Feb. 24, 1908	White, J. H.
9887	Hugh Alexander Dobbin	Aug. 6, 1909	Horner.
9889	Thomas Richard Yates	Mch. 18, 1908	Darlington.
9890	Jesse David Lykes	Oct. 4, 1908	Guerry.

ORDINATIONS TO DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

PREVIOUS TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907, BUT OMITTED FROM REPORT OF THAT DATE.

No.	NAME.	DEACON.	ORDINANT.	PRIEST.	ORDINANT.	NOTES.
9379(a)	Edward John Baird.....	July 10, 1904	Wells.....	Dec. 18, 1904	Keator.....	.....
9703(a)	Henry T. Butler.....	Apr. 3, 1907	Randolph.....	June 14, 1908	Vinton.....	.....
9782(a)	George Horatio Hoyt.....	May 26, 1907	Vinton.....	June 14, 1908	Vinton.....	.....
9782(b)	John Harrison Nolan.....	May 26, 1907	Vinton.....	June 14, 1908	Vinton.....	.....
9859(a)	Stickney Clifford Powers.....	June 22, 1907	Lawrence.....	Nov. 8, 1908	Kinsolving.....	.....
9875(a)	Harris Masterson.....	June 25, 1907	Sessums.....	Nov. 8, 1908	Tuttle.....	.....
9875(b)	Clayton Earl Wheat.....	June 25, 1907	Tuttle.....	May 3, 1908	Vinton.....	.....
9884(a)	Joseph Holland Collier Cooper.....	July 7, 1907	Vinton.....	Jan. 19, 1908	Vinton.....	.....
9887(a)	Henry Hope Lumkin.....	Sept. 8, 1907	Weed.....	June 17, 1908	Guerry.....	.....

NOTES.—Corrections to be made in "Burgess List"—No. 1123, should read, "Died, Aug. 30, 1838; aet. 29," not "1836." Report of 1895—Journal of General Convention, page 567, No. 7639, should read "Barker" and not "Spalding." Report of 1907—Journal of General Convention page 492, No. 9379, should read June 22 and not June 25; page 497, No. 9490, should read Jan. 25, 1908—"Brent"; page 502, No. 9679, should read "Edmund Crawford Thomas"; page 503, No. 9726, should read "Dec. 22, 1907"; page 504, No. 9740, should read "Dec. 16"; Nos. 9741 and 9742 are duplicates of Nos. 9603 and 9604, and should be omitted, and the names made to read "Sing-san Dan" and "Nyoen-tuk Ng"; page 506, No. 9808, should read "May 28," and not "May 27."

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

1907.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
9898	Herbert Alden Burgess	Sept. 22	Fawcett.
9899	George Henry Hefflon	" 25	Brewster, C. B.
9900	George Boggan Myers	" 25	Bratton.
9901	George John Zinn	" 26	Anderson.
9902	George Everett Young	Nov. 14	Fawcett.
9903	Willard Daniel Stires	" 28	Edsall.
9904	Arthur McCartney Dunston	Dec. 1	Parker, E. M.
9905	Charles D. Malone	" 1	Strange.
9906	William Smith Peyner	" 1	Beckwith, C. M.
9907	Thaddeus William Harris	" 8	Parker, E. M.
9908	Sylvester Samuel Powell	" 8	Nelson, C. K.
9909	Barrett P. Tyler	" 12	Lines.
9910	John Costello	" 15	Darlington.
9911	Benjamin Franklin Root	" 18	Brewster, C. B.
9912	Frederick Dunton Butler	" 21	Webb.
9913	Herbert George Purchase	" 21	Webb.
9914	Forrest Bowley Johnston	" 21	Webb.
9915	Normine Harrington Kaltenbach	" 21	Webb.
9916	Frederick Gustave Deis	" 21	Webb.
9917	Charles Winthrop Peabody	" 21	Webb.
9918	Warner Foote Gookin	" 22	Greer.
9919	Lucius Aaron Edelblute	" 22	Greer.
9920	August Ahrens	" 22	Greer.
9921	Aubrey Percy Nelson	" 22	Greer.
9922	George Edwin Talmage	" 22	Greer.
9923	William Henry Littlebrant	" 22	Burgess, F.
9924	William Sutherland Stevens	" 22	Olmsted, C. T.
9925	Charles Clingmen	" 29	Burton.
9926	Carmelo DiSano	" *	
9927	Edwin Ainger Powell	**	

1908.

9928	Erastus LaFayette Baskerville	Jan. 3	Burton.
9929	Ward Winters Reese	" 5	Darlington.
9930	Henry Wilmer Ticknor	" 6	Nelson, C. K.
9931	William Ewart Glanville	" 8	Morrison, T. N.
9932	Charles John Cameron	" 12	Millsbaugh.
9933	Thomas Dyke	" 12	Millsbaugh.
9934	William Best Eddy	" 14	Lawrence.
9935	Dickinson Sergeant Miller	" 14	Lawrence.
9936	William Henry Cresson	" 15	Gray.
9937	Wallace Nelson Pierson	Feb. 2	Satterlee.
9938	William Ernest Hyde Neiler	" 2	Whitehead.
9939	Thomas Park Gales	" 9	Brooke.
9940	F. K. Woo	" 23	Graves, F. R.
9941	T. M. Tong	" 23	Graves, F. R.
9942	S. Z. Sung	" 23	Graves, F. R.
9943	George Flavel Danforth	" 24	Anderson.
9944	John Higginson Cabot	Mch. 8	Weller.
9945	John Talbot Mulchare	" 10	Osborne.
9946	Tsutagoro Katada	" 15	McKim.
9947	Lewis Edwin Hess	" 17	Doane, W. C.
9948	John Francis McCloud	" 18	Gailor.
9949	Harry Perks	" 22	Moreland.
9950	Guy Douglas Christian	" 27	Gibson.
9951	John Hedges Webster Thompson	Apr. 18	Weed.
9952	Samuel R. Dorrance	May 3	McVickar.
9953	Johan Frederik Droste	" 3	Van Buren.
9954	Morrison E. Bethea	" 3	Beckwith, C. M.
9955	Wyatt Hunter Brown	" 3	Beckwith, C. M.
9956	Edward Douglas Johnston	" 3	Tuttle.
9957	Arthur Turner Reasoner	" 6	Williams, C. D.
9958	Henry Ernest Edenborg	" 14	Lawrence.
9959	Sidney Ernest Sweet	" 14	Lawrence.
9960	Albert Harrison Ewing	" 14	Lawrence.
9961	Dudley Tyng	" 14	Lawrence.

The final number in last report was 9890. Interlineations in present report (see previous page) are 9 in number; the duplications in last report, 2. The total number of names previous to this date are, therefore, 9897.

*Made a Deacon in Italy by a Bishop of the Roman Communion.

**Made a Deacon by the Bishop of Ontario.

SINCE THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907.

1907.

PRIEST.	ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
June 14, 1908	Fawcett.....		9898
" 2, 1910	Brewster, C. B.....		9899
Dec. 16, 1908	Bratton.....		9900
Oct. 11, 1908	Anderson.....		9901
May 17, 1908	Fawcett.....		9902
June 14, 1908	Edsall.....		9903
Dec. 16, 1909	Parker, E. M.....		9904
			9905
Feb. 28, 1909	Beckwith, C. M.....		9906
Apr. 1, 1909	Parker, E. M.....		9907
Jan. 24, 1909	Nelson, C. K.....		9908
June 14, 1908	Lines.....		9909
Sept. 21, 1909	Darlington.....		9910
June 10, 1908	Brewster, C. B.....		9911
Sept. 20, 1908	Webb.....		9912
July 3, 1908	Scarborough.....		9913
June 21, 1908	Grafton.....		9914
Sept. 6, 1908	Webb.....		9915
Oct. 11, 1908	Grafton.....		9916
Oct. 21, 1908	Grafton.....		9917
June 14, 1908	Greer.....		9918
" 14, 1908	Greer.....		9919
			9920
June 14, 1908	Greer.....		9921
" 6, 1909	Greer.....		9922
" 14, 1908	Burgess, F.....		9923
" 24, 1908	Olmsted, C. T.....		9924
Dec. 20, 1908	Burton.....		9925
" 1, 1907	Greer.....		9926
" 21, 1907	Vincent.....		9927

1908.

Dec. 21, 1908	Burton.....		9928
Sept. 27, 1908	Darlington.....		9929
Jan. 19, 1909	Strange.....		9930
June 23, 1908	Morrison, T. N.....		9931
Oct. 4, 1908	Millsbaugh.....		9932
May 26, 1909	Brooke.....		9933
Jan. 12, 1909	Lawrence.....		9934
			9935
			9936
Feb. 2, 1909	Harding.....		9937
Oct. 4, 1908	Whitehead.....		9938
Mch. 7, 1909	Brooke.....		9939
Dec. 16, 1909	Graves, F. R.....		9940
" 16, 1909	Graves, F. R.....		9941
" 16, 1909	Graves, F. R.....		9942
" 20, 1908	Anderson.....	Died May 1, 1910.	9943
Oct. 6, 1908	Lawrence.....		9944
			9945
			9946
			9947
Mch. 10, 1909	Mackay-Smith.....		9948
Jan. 24, 1909	Gailor.....		9949
Dec. —, 1909	Moreland.....		9950
June 18, 1909	Gibson.....		9951
			9952
Dec. 20, 1908	Scadding.....		9953
			9954
Jan. 24, 1909	Beckwith, C. M.....		9955
Apr. 4, 1909	Beckwith, C. M.....		9956
Mch. 28, 1909	Tuttle.....		9957
Apr. 1, 1909	Williams, C. D.....		9958
Dec. 20, 1908	Anderson.....		9959
May 16, 1909	Lines.....		9960
June 6, 1909	Lawrence.....		9961
" 6, 1909	Lawrence.....		

ORDINATIONS, 1908—Continued.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
9962	Thurlow Washburn Null.....	May 14	Darlington.
9963	William Henry Benford.....	" 14	Darlington.
9964	Martin Luther Tate.....	" 14	Darlington.
9965	Fremont Newton Hinkel.....	" 14	Darlington.
9966	Charles Louis Weyland Reese.....	" 15	Brown, W. M.
9967	John Harvey Boosey.....	" 15	Brown, W. M.
9968	Howard Cady.....	" 15	Brown, W. M.
9969	Joseph Kuehnle.....	" 15	Brown, W. M.
9970	William Albert Nichols.....	" 15	Brown, W. M.
9971	Nicholas Rightor.....	" 15	Brown, W. M.
9972	Denham Henry Quinn.....	" 16	Williams, C. D.
9973	George Ferrand Taylor.....	" 16	Williams, C. D.
9974	Herbert Webb Hopkins.....	" 24	Lines.
9975	Joseph Peck Robinson.....	" 24	Lines.
9976	Edward Monroe Frear.....	" 24	Talbot, E.
9977	Wallace Martin.....	" 24	Talbot, E.
9978	John Porter Briggs.....	" 24	Talbot, E.
9979	Allen Percy Bissell.....	" 24	Vincent.
9980	Maxwell B. Long.....	" 24	Vincent.
9981	George C. Dickinson.....	" 24	Vincent.
9982	Samuel Edward Thompson.....	" 24	Vincent.
9983	John Brown Cannon.....	" 24	Gailor.
9984	Benjamin Edar Chapman.....	" 24	Millspaugh.
9985	Paul Boynton James.....	" 24	Millspaugh.
9986	Vincent VanMarter Beede.....	" 26	Lines.
9987	Wilkins Davis Smith.....	" 27	Morrison, J. D.
9988	Ernest M. Davis.....	" 27	Morrison, J. D.
9989	James Hardin George.....	" 28	Johnson, F. F.
9990	Henry Curtis Whedon.....	" 28	Walker.
9991	Walter Thomas Cleghorn.....	" 28	Brown, W. M.
9992	John Jehosaphat Pusey.....	" 28	Brown, W. M.
9993	Augustine Caesar Roker.....	" 28	Brown, W. M.
9994	William Alford Matthew Tucker.....	" 28	Brown, W. M.
9995	Raymond Lee Wolven.....	" 31	Lines.
9996	Edward Francis Wilcox.....	" 31	Lines.
9997	Frederick Charles Meredith.....	" 31	Lines.
9998	Yoichiro Inagaki.....	" 31	Francis.
9999	William Heilman.....	" 31	Francis.
10000	Arthur Thomas Stray.....	June 1	Courtney.*
10001	Frederick Bethune Bartlett.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10002	William Blair Roberts.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10003	Charles Jarvis Harriman.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10004	John Thompson Dallas.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10005	Arthur Adams.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10006	Daniel Ezra Putnam.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10007	William Francis Bulkley.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10008	Roy Edgar Remington.....	" 3	Brewster, C. B.
10009	George Paul Torrence Sargent.....	" 3	Francis.
10010	John Walter Herriage.....	" 3	Strange.
10011	Harry Lester Durant.....	" 3	Reese.
10012	George Copeland.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10013	Edward Cosbey.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10014	James DaCosta Harewood.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10015	Thomas Lewis Josephs.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10016	Harwick Arthur Lollis.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10017	Joseph Paul Morris.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10018	Walter Dorsey McClane.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10019	Alfred DeForest Snively.....	" 7	Whitaker.
10020	Charles Etienne Francois Boisson*.....	" 7	Osborne.
10021	Bertrand Richard Cocks.....	" 10	Kendricks.
10022	Wallace Fawcett Thompson.....	" 10	Nelson, R. H.
10023	Francis Clark Murgooen.....	" 10	Nichols.
10024	Theodore Andrews.....	" 14	Greer.
10025	Harold Livingston Reese Thomas.....	" 14	Greer.
10026	Charles Whitney Popham.....	" 14	Greer.
10027	Frederick Turner Ashton.....	" 14	Greer.
10028	Samuel Raymond Brinkerhoff.....	" 14	Greer.
10029	James Godfrey Wilson.....	" 14	Greer.
10030	George Marshall Plaskett.....	" 14	Greer.
10031	Stanley Brown-Sherman.....	" 14	Greer.

*Late Bishop of Nova Scotia, acting for the Bishop of New York.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued*

PRIEST.		ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
Dec.	16, 1908	Darlington.....		9962
"	16, 1908	Darlington.....		9963
"	16, 1908	Darlington.....		9964
"	16, 1908	Darlington.....		9965
May	11, 1910	Brown, W. M.....		9966
"	11, 1910	Brown, W. M.....		9967
"	15, 1908	Brown, W. M.....		9968
"	11, 1910	Brown, W. M.....		9969
				9970
May	11, 1910	Brown, W. M.....		9971
Dec.	5, 1909	Williams, C. D.....		9972
Nov.	24, 1908	Williams, C. D.....		9973
May	2, 1909	Lines.....		9974
"	23, 1909	Lines.....		9975
Dec.	15, 1908	Talbot, E.....		9976
"	18, 1908	Talbot, E.....		9977
"	15, 1908	Talbot, E.....		9978
June	6, 1909	Vincent.....		9979
"	6, 1909	Vincent.....		9980
"	6, 1909	Vincent.....		9981
May	27, 1909	Leonard, W. A.....		9982
Jan.	24, 1909	Gailor.....		9983
June	11, 1909	Millspaugh.....		9984
Apr.	8, 1909	Millspaugh.....		9985
May	15, 1909	Lines.....		9986
				9987
Feb.	20, 1910	Morrison, J. D.....		9988
July	25, 1909	Johnson, F. F.....		9989
Oct.	28, 1909	Walker.....		9990
				9991
				9992
				9993
				9994
Apr.	14, 1910	Woodcock.....		9995
July	2, 1909	Lines.....		9996
May	30, 1909	Millspaugh.....		9997
Jan.	10, 1909	Brent.....		9998
June	29, 1909	McKim.....		9999
"	1, 1909	Francis.....		10000
May	30, 1909	Courtney*.....		10001
Dec.	20, 1908	Scadding.....		10002
June	20, 1909	Johnson, F. F.....		10003
May	13, 1909	Brewster, C. B.....		10004
"	13, 1909	Brewster, C. B.....		10005
"	13, 1909	Brewster, C. B.....		10006
"	13, 1909	Brewster, C. B.....		10007
"	20, 1909	Spalding, F. S.....		10008
Dec.	20, 1908	Scadding.....		10009
June	11, 1909	Francis.....		10010
July	17, 1910	Strange.....		10011
Mch.	21, 1909	Reese.....		10012
June	6, 1909	Whitaker.....		10013
"	6, 1909	Whitaker.....		10014
"	6, 1909	Whitaker.....		10015
May	30, 1909	Whitehead.....		10016
June	6, 1909	Whitaker.....		10017
"	6, 1909	Whitaker.....		10018
"	6, 1909	Whitaker.....		10019
"	6, 1909	Whitaker.....		10020
Dec.	21, 1909	Bratton.....		10021
May	16, 1909	Kendrick.....		10022
June	6, 1909	Doane, W. C.....		10023
"	4, 1909	Nichols.....		10024
"	6, 1909	Greer.....		10025
"	6, 1909	Greer.....		10026
May	30, 1909	Lines.....		10027
June	6, 1909	Greer.....		10028
"	6, 1909	Greer.....		10029
"	6, 1909	Greer.....		10030
May	31, 1909	Lines.....		10031
Dec.	20, 1908	Greer.....		

*Late Bishop of Nova Scotia, acting for the Bishop of New York.

ORDINATIONS, 1908—Continued.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
10032	Horace Edwin Clute.....	June 14	Greer.
10033	Maxilian Pinkert.....	" 14	Greer.
10034	Marshall Mallory Day.....	" 14	White, J. H.
10035	Leonadas Ward Smith.....	" 14	Burgess, F.
10036	Asgell Williams Elcock Carrington.....	" 14	Burgess, F.
10037	Charles Warren Baldwin.....	" 14	Burgess, F.
10038	John Clark Dean.....	" 14	Olmsted, C. T.
10039	Oliver Kingman.....	" 14	Olmsted, C. T.
10040	Albert Broadhurst.....	" 14	Olmsted, C. T.
10041	Benjamin Newcomer Bird.....	" 14	Whitaker.
10042	George Emmanuel Benedict*.....	" 14	Whitaker.
10043	Lionel Bligh Perry Ayscough.....	" 14	Paret.
10044	Henry Vaughan Saunders.....	" 14	Paret.
10045	Benjamin Duvall Chambers.....	" 14	Paret.
10046	Eugene Sebastian Pearce.....	" 14	Paret.
10047	John Long Jackson.....	" 14	Paret.
10048	Vincente Angel Tuzzio.....	" 14	Knight, A. W.
10049	Middleton Stuart Barnwell.....	" 14	Woodcock.
10050	Clinton Quinn.....	" 14	Woodcock.
10051	Charles Edward Huntington.....	" 14	Weller.
10052	Herman Julius Keyser.....	" 14	Weller.
10053	Alfred George White.....	" 14	Edsall.
10054	Mills Colgate Daughtrey.....	" 17	Randolph.
10055	Thomas Levitt Lawrence.....	" 17	Randolph.
10056	James Hubbard Lloyd.....	" 17	Randolph.
10057	Charles William Sydnor.....	" 17	Randolph.
10058	James Davis Gibson.....	" 19	Peterkin.
10059	Walter Russell Bowie.....	" 19	Peterkin.
10060	John James Gravatt, Jr.....	" 19	Peterkin.
10061	Herbert Jukes.....	" 19	Peterkin.
10062	Walter Williams.....	" 19	Peterkin.
10063	W. A. S. Wright.....	" 21	Adams.
10064	Henry de Wolf deMauriac.....	" 22	Edsall.
10065	Alfred Twichell.....	" 22	Edsall.
10066	Ellsworth Branwell Collier.....	" 24	Grafton.
10067	Bartholomew Fuller Ruske.....	" 28	Strange.
10068	George Robert Chambers.....	" 28	Morrison, T. N.
10069	Alvin Scollay Hoch.....	" 28	Morrison, T. N.
10070	Alcibiades Cato Kaye.....	" 28	Morrison, T. N.
10071	Walter Raleigh Noe.....	July 12	Strange.
10072	Lewis Irving Insley.....	" 19	Adams.
10073	Charles M. Jones.....	Aug. 22	Hare.
10074	Beverley Dandridge Tucker, Jr.....	Sept. 6	Tucker.
10075	Adelbert Hayes Harrington.....	" 6	McCormick.
10076	Robert S. Gill.....	" 10	Williams, G. M.
10077	Jacob R. Jones.....	" 18	Guerry.
10078	Paul Trapier Prentiss.....	" 20	Guerry.
10079	William Powell Hill.....	" 27	Darlington.
10080	Andrew Maynard Forsyth.....	Oct. 1	Weed
10081	William George Wherry.....	" 3	Scarborough.
10082	Jerome Kates.....	" 4	Walker.
10083	Albers Twichell.....	" 9	Edsall.
10084	William Fenwick Bachman.....	" 11	Anderson.
10085	Ezra F. Ferris.....	" 18	Lines.
10086	Jose Severo daSilva.....	" 18	Kinsolving, L. L.
10087	Miguel Barcellos deCunha.....	" 18	Kinsolving, L. L.
10088	Jose Brãiliense Leao.....	" 18	Kinsolving, L. L.
10089	Guido Adolpho Zumbuhl.....	" 18	Kinsolving, L. L.
10090	Nemisio deAlmeida.....	" 18	Kinsolving, L. L.
10091	Ignacio deOliveiras Machado.....	" 18	Kinsolving, L. L.
10092	Laird Wingate Snell.....	" 22	Williams, C. D.
10093	John Philip Anshutz.....	" 22	Brewer.
10094	James William Heyward.....	" 22	Brewer.
10095	William Beach Olmsted.....	" 26	Olmsted, C. S.
10096	Robert John Thompson.....	Nov. 1	Lines.
10097	Arthur T. Cornwell.....	" 1	Gray.
10098	John Goodrich Litch.....	" 1	Gray.
10099	Charles Percival Jackson.....	" 1	Gray.
10100	William Joseph Henry Benson.....	" 8	Webb.
10101	Charles Daniel Meyer.....	" 8	Webb.

* Acting for the Bishop of Haiti.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST.		ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
Dec.	19, 1909	Greer.		10032
"	20, 1908	Greer.		10033
Feb.	2, 1909	White, J. H.		10034
Nov.	24, 1909	Kendrik.		10035
June	6, 1909	Burgess, F.		10036
"	6, 1909	Done, W. C.		10037
				10038
Dec.	21, 1908	Olmsted, C. T.		10039
June	3, 1909	Olmstead, C. T.		10040
"	14, 1909	Whitaker.		10041
				10042
			Emigrated, while a Deacon.	10043
June	10, 1909	Harding.		10044
"	10, 1909	Harding.		10045
"	10, 1909	Harding.		10046
"	10, 1909	Harding.		10047
				10048
Dec.	21, 1908	Woodcock.		10049
"	21, 1908	Woodcock.		10050
May	20, 1909	Weller.		10051
Mch.	7, 1909	Morrison, J. D.		10052
				10053
Dec.	11, 1909	Randolph.		10054
June	18, 1909	Randolph.		10055
"	29, 1909	McKim.		10056
May	25, 1909	Tucker.		10057
June	18, 1909	Gravatt.		10058
"	18, 1909	Gibson.		10059
"	18, 1909	Gibson.		10060
Nov.	30, 1909	Funston.		10061
Apr.	17, 1909	Harding.		10062
June	6, 1909	Harding.		10063
May	13, 1909	Brewster, C. B.		10064
				10065
Dec.	24, 1908	Grafton.		10066
Aug.	8, 1909	Strange.		10067
Jan.	24, 1909	Morrison, T. N.		10068
"	24, 1909	Morrison, T. N.		10069
"	24, 1909	Morrison, T. N.		10070
July	7, 1909	Strange.		10071
Apr.	20, 1909	Adams.		10072
				10073
Mch.	12, 1909	Randolph.		10074
May	22, 1910	Partridge.		10075
				10076
Sept.	15, 1909	Guerry.		10077
May	30, 1909	Guerry.		10078
Mch.	2, 1909	Darlington.		10079
				10080
May	18, 1909	Scarborough.		10081
				10082
Apr.	10, 1909	Edsall.		10083
May	6, 1908	Webb.		10084
June	24, 1909	Lines.		10085
				10086
July	3, 1910	Kinsolving, L. L.		10087
				10088
				10089
				10090
				10091
				10092
Apr.	28, 1909	Williams, C. D.		10093
				10094
				10095
May	13, 1909	Olmsted, C. S.		10096
July	4, 1909	Lines.		10097
June	8, 1910	Gray.		10098
				10099
				10100
May	23, 1909	Webb.		10101
"	23, 1909	Webb.		10101

ORDINATIONS, 1908—*Continued.*

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
10102	William Roberts.....	Nov. 8	Webb.
10103	William Edward Spencer.....	" 8	Webb.
10104	Richard Kemp.....	" 11	Brooke.
10105	William Raines.....	Dec. 1	Walker.
10106	Charles Henry Walters.....	" 6	Fawcett.
10107	Ivorv Harvey Bartlett Headley.....	" 16	Scarborough.
10108	Glenn W. White.....	" 16	Lines.
10109	Lucius Adelbert Davison.....	" 18	Olsted, C. T.
10110	Duncan Hodge Browne.....	" 20	Greer.
10111	Carl Gustavus Hagberg.....	" 20	Greer.
10112	William Brown Losk.....	" 20	Greer.
10113	William Porkess.....	" 20	Greer.
10114	Bertram Albert Warren.....	" 20	Greer.
10115	Charles John Milar.....	" *	
1909.			
10116	John Herman Feringa.....	Jan. 3	McCormick.
10117	Arthur Henry Marsh.....	" 3	Williams, A. L.
10118	Cornelius Carlton Burke.....	" 3	Brown, W. M.
10119	John S. Brayfield.....	" 6	Mann.
10120	Lee Maltbie Dean.....	" 10	Williams, C. D.
10121	Samuel A. Melville Pitt.....	" 17	Nelson, C. K.
10122	Graham Yui-lin Liao.....	" 17	Roots.
10123	Reuben Wen-ch'in Nieh.....	" 17	Roots.
10124	Philip Lindel Tsen.....	" 17	Roots.
10125	Bernard Pen-yuen Ts'en.....	" 17	Roots.
10126	James Tso-sen Tsang.....	" 17	Roots.
10127	Hunter Ch'ich'uin Yen.....	" 17	Roots.
10128	Liao Yu-kai.....	" 17	Roots.
10129	Carl Henckell.....	" 24	Beckwith, C. M.
10130	Lewis Cass Parker.....	" 25	Mann.
10131	Edward C. McAllister.....	" 28	Woodcock.
10132	Arthur Louis Seiter.....	" 31	Gallor.
10133	Allan Patterson.....	Feb. 2	Keator.
10134	James Frederick Montescue Griffith.....	" 4	Randolph.
10135	Joseph Russell Lynes.....	" 14	Lines.
10136	Alexander Ernest Hawke.....	" 21	Millsbaugh.
10137	Carl William Nau.....	" 21	Millsbaugh.
10138	Warren Randolph Yeakel.....	" 21	Millsbaugh.
10139	Harvey Safford Bush.....	Mch. 3	McCormick.
10140	Roger Charnock.....	" 6	Whitehead.
10141	Henry Byron Sanderson.....	" 7	Weller.
10142	Harvey Blair Marks.....	" 14	Whitehead.
10143	Robert George Roscamp.....	" 14	Whitehead.
10144	William Metcalf.....	" 21	Brooke.
10145	Hugh Dempster.....	" 23	Lines.
10146	August E. Ferguson.....	Apr. 12	Osborne.
10147	Francis Wilson Ellegor.....	" 25	Ferguson.
10148	John Wilkins.....	May 1	Webb.
10149	J. Benjamin Myers.....	" 2	Vincent.
10150	Joseph Lyons.....	" 9	Beckwith, C. M.
10151	Thomas Booth.....	" 12	Brown, W. M.
10152	Oscar Humburger.....	" 12	Brown, W. M.
10153	Frederick Gowenlock.....	" 12	Brown, W. M.
10154	Waldo Adams Amos.....	" 16	Lines.
10155	Warren VanHouten Filkins.....	" 23	Lines.
10156	Chapman Simpson Lewis.....	" 23	Fawcett.
10157	William Daniel Saunders.....	" 23	Gallor.
10158	Daniel Wilmot Gateson.....	" 25	Kinsman.
10159	Arch Perrin.....	" 25	Francis.
10160	Charles A. Brown.....	June 1	Mann.
10161	Henry George Raps.....	" 2	Lawrence.
10162	Frank Melvin Rathbone.....	" 2	Lawrence.
10163	William Joseph Scarlett.....	" 2	Lawrence.
10164	Foster Waterman Stearns.....	" 2	Lawrence.
10165	Hermann Franklin Arens.....	" 2	Lawrence.
10166	Francis Blackman Barnett.....	" 2	Brewster, C. B.
10167	David Bowen.....	" 2	Brewster, C. B.
10168	Henry Claude Abbott.....	" 2	Brewster, C. B.

*Made Deacon by the Bishop of Litchfield.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST.		ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
May	23, 1909	Webb.....		10102
"	23, 1909	Webb.....		10103
"	26, 1909	Brooke.....		10104
June	29, 1910	Walker.....		10105
July	4, 1909	Fawcett.....		10106
				10107
Nov.	23, 1909	Lines.....		10108
Oct.	1, 1909	Olmsted, C. T.....		10109
June	6, 1909	Greer.....		10110
Jan.	1, 1910	Edsall.....		10111
June	6, 1909	Greer.....		10112
"	6, 1909	Greer.....		10113
May	14, 1909	Paddock, R. L.....		10114
"	3, 1908	Tuttle.....		10115
1909.				
July	25, 1909	McCormick.....		10116
Sept.	26, 1909	Williams, A. L.....		10117
May	11, 1910	Brown, W. M.....		10118
Nov.	18, 1909	Mann.....		10119
July	21, 1909	Williams, C. D.....		10120
				10121
				10122
				10123
				10124
				10125
				10126
				10127
				10128
June	19, 1910	Beckwith, C. M.....		10129
				10130
				10131
Mch.	15, 1910	Gallor.....		10132
			Died, while a Deacon, July 26, 1909; aet. 35.	10133
Dec.	14, 1909	Knight, A. W.....		10134
May	2, 1910	Lines.....		10135
				10136
				10137
				10138
June	12, 1910	McCormick.....		10139
Dec.	17, 1909	Whitehead.....		10140
Sept.	14, 1909	Grafton.....		10141
Dec.	17, 1909	Whitehead.....		10142
"	17, 1909	Whitehead.....		10143
				10144
Nov.	30, 1909	Lines.....		10145
Jan.	25, 1910	Osborne.....		10146
				10147
Feb.	24, 1910	Webb.....		10148
May	29, 1910	Vincent.....		10149
				10150
				10151
				10152
				10153
Feb.	1, 1910	Lines.....		10154
Feb.	3, 1910	Lines.....		10155
Nov.	21, 1909	Fawcett.....		10156
Dec.	19, 1909	Greer.....		10157
"	19, 1909	Kinsman.....		10158
May	18, 1910	Nichols.....		10159
				10160
Apr.	4, 1910	Gallor.....		10161
May	16, 1910	Lawrence.....		10162
"	16, 1910	Lines.....		10163
"	22, 1910	Vinton.....		10164
Feb.	20, 1910	Morrison, J. D.....		10165
"	6, 1910	Johnson, F. F.....		10166
June	2, 1910	Brewster, C. B.....		10167
			Died, while a Deacon, Aug. 28, 1909; aet. 32.	10168

ORDINATIONS, 1909—Continued.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
10169	Leonard Enos Todd.....	June 2	Brewster, C. B.
10170	Samuel McKibbin.....	" 2	Lines.
10171	William Ford Higby.....	" 2	Nichols.
10172	Yin Sang Mark.....	" 2	Nichols.*
10173	T. L. Dz.....	" 4	Graves, F. R.
10174	David Adams Pearson.....	" 5	Lawrence.
10175	Evelyn Kendall Severance.....	" 5	Lawrence.
10176	William Treacy Weston.....	" 6	Doane, W. C.
10177	William Irvine Hemphill.....	" 6	Greer.
10178	Victor William Mori.....	" 6	Greer.
10179	Wilbur Larremore Caswell.....	" 6	Greer.
10180	Kenneth Augustine Bray.....	" 6	Greer.
10181	Charles P. Tinker.....	" 6	Greer.
10182	Alvin Philip Knell.....	" 6	Greer.
10183	James Steedman Holland.....	" 6	Greer.
10184	Samuel Andrew Chapman.....	" 6	Greer.
10185	Dwight Worden Graham.....	" 6	Greer.
10186	Robert Erskin Campbell.....	" 6	Greer.
10187	Richard Waverly Baxter.....	" 6	Greer.
10188	E. Ashley Gerhard.....	" 6	Lines.
10189	Robert Hague Becket.....	" 6	Whitaker.
10190	James Hardin George.....	" 6	Whitaker.
10191	John Robinson Huggins.....	" 6	Whitaker.
10192	James McClintock.....	" 6	Whitaker.
10193	Henry Sturt Paynter.....	" 6	Whitaker.
10194	Albert Stork.....	" 6	Whitaker.
10195	Francis Macomb Wetherill.....	" 6	Whitaker.
10196	Charles Wright Clash.....	" 6	Kinsman.
10197	William Homewood.....	" 6	Kinsman.
10198	David Henry Weeks.....	" 6	Olmstead, C. A.
10199	Thomas James Bigham.....	" 6	Whitehead.
10200	Clarence Willard Whitmore.....	" 6	Harding.
10201	Henry Cook Salmond.....	" 6	Guerry.
10202	Christobal Bonifacio Castro.....	" 6	Knight, A. W.
10203	Sergio Ledo Rodriguez.....	" 6	Knight, A. W.
10204	Frederick A. Patterson.....	" 6	McCormick.
10205	Albert Aune.....	" 6	Weller.
10206	Alfred Nugent Samwell.....	" 6	Weller.
10207	Rollin Dodd.....	" 6	Morrison, J. D.
10208	Albert Edwin Bowles.....	" 9	Parker, E. M.
10209	Francis Kinner Little.....	" 10	Harding.....
10210	Herbert Iyon Overholtzer.....	" 11	White, J. H.
10211	Albert Edward Selser.....	" 11	Morrison, T. N.
10212	Hubert Melmoth St. George Walters.....	" 12	Weller.
10213	Joseph E. Williams.....	" 16	Harding.
10214	Arthur Lionel Walters.....	" 16	Johnson, J. H.
10215	Benjamin Walter Blain McKinley.....	" 18	Peterkin.
10216	William George McDowell.....	" 18	Tucker.
10217	Minor Julius Peter.....	" 18	Tucker.
10218	Julius King Satterwhite.....	" 20	Cheshire.
10219	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	" 20	Cheshire.
10220	John Loraine Oldham.....	" 20	Leonard, W. A.
10221	George Alvin Wieland.....	" 20	Leonard, W. A.
10222	Lindus Cody Marsh.....	" 20	Leonard, W. A.
10223	Sandy Alonzo Morgan.....	" 24	Randolph.
10224	John Henry Scott.....	" 24	Randolph.
10225	Ernest Cecil Biller.....	" 27	Lines.
10226	Norvin C. Duncan.....	" 27	Strange.
10227	Zachary Taylor Scott.....	" 27	Cheshire.
10228	Edward Bryan Andrews.....	" 27	Guerry.
10229	Henry Guy Frazer.....	" 27	Knight, A. W.
10230	Charles Everett McCoy.....	" 27	Whitehead.
10231	Lester Leake Riley.....	" 29	Vincent.
10232	Charles Knight Weller.....	" 30	Nelson, C. K.
10233	John Durham Wing.....	" 30	Nelson, C. K.
10234	Joseph W. Pulford.....	July 3	Strange.
10235	Joseph M. Matthias.....	" 18	Brooks.
10236	Harold Jenkin.....	Aug. 6	Williams, G. M.
10237	Edmund Lee Woodward.....	Sept. 19	Gibson.
10238	William Risdon Plummer.....	" 28	Woodcock.

*Acting for the Bishop of Tonga.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST.	ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
Sept. 12, 1910	Brewster, C. B.		10169
Jan. 25, 1910	Brewster, B.		10170
			10171
			10172
			10173
May 16, 1910	Lawrence		10174
Dec. 5, 1909	Williams, C. D.		10175
May 17, 1910	Doane, C. W.		10176
" 22, 1910	Partridge		10177
Mch. 13, 1910	Mann		10178
May 22, 1910	Partridge		10179
Mch. 13, 1910	Mann		10180
Dec. 19, 1909	Greer		10181
" 19, 1909	Greer		10182
May 22, 1910	Partridge		10183
Nov. 30, 1909	Griswold, S. M.		10184
Dec. 19, 1909	Greer		10185
" 7, 1909	Gailor		10186
May 22, 1910	Partridge		10187
" 3, 1910	Lines		10188
June 24, 1910	Thomas, N. S.		10189
			10190
June 5, 1910	Whitaker		10191
Dec. 19, 1909	Whitaker		10192
June 14, 1910	Johnson, F. F.		10193
Dec. 19, 1909	Whitaker		10194
" 19, 1909	Whitaker		10195
May 22, 1910	Kinsman		10196
			10197
Mch. 23, 1910	Olmsted, C. T.		10198
Dec. 17, 1909	Whitehead		10199
" 19, 1909	Harding		10200
			10201
			10202
			10203
June 12, 1910	McCormick		10204
May 22, 1910	Grafton		10205
" 22, 1910	Grafton		10206
Feb. 24, 1910	Morrison, J. D.		10207
			10208
			10209
Dec. 12, 1909	Wells		10210
" 21, 1909	Morrison, T. N.		10211
			10212
May 22, 1910	Funston		10213
			10214
June 17, 1910	Gravatt		10215
Dec. 22, 1909	Randolph		10216
July 24, 1910	Honor		10217
			10218
			10219
June 26, 1910	Leonard, W. A.		10220
" 26, 1910	Leonard, W. A.		10221
" 26, 1910	Leonard, W. A.		10222
" 24, 1909	Randolph		10223
			10224
Jan. 6, 1910	Mann		10225
			10226
May 22, 1910	Funsten		10227
			10228
June 8, 1910	Knight, A. W.		10229
Dec. 17, 1909	Whitehead		10230
May 29, 1910	Vincent		10231
			10232
July 3, 1910	Nelson, C. K.		10233
" 19, 1910	Strange		10234
			10235
			10236
June 17, 1910	Gibson		10237
Mch. 26, 1910	Woodcock		10238

ORDINATIONS, 1909—Continued.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
10239	William Carl Compton.....	Oct. 10	Walker.
10240	James Stuart Neill.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10241	Guillermo Humbreto Moscoso y Rodriguez.....	" 17	Harding.
10242	Cyprian Porter Willcox.....	" 17	Cheshire.
10243	Robert Poinsett Johnson.....	" 17	Guerry.
10244	Hugh Wallace Smith.....	Nov. 12	Lawrence.
10245	Stephen Power.....	" 13	Gailor.
10246	Lloyd Burdwin Holsapple.....	" 14	Nelson, R. H.
10247	Wesley David Adams.....	" 18	Murray.
10248	Milton Relyea Terry.....	" 21	Webb.
10249	Henry Bigelow Leferre.....	" 21	Webb.
10250	John Oliver Vince.....	" 21	Wells.
10251	John Edmondson Diggles.....	Dec. 15	Darlington.
10252	John Conley Grimes.....	" 15	Darlington.
10253	Edward Gehan D'Argent.....	" 15	Edsall.
10254	Hiram VanKirk.....	" 19	Greer.
10255	William Smythe.....	" 19	Whitaker.
10256	William Alexander Bruce.....	" 19	Fawcett.
10257	Wiltshire Winfield Williams.....	" 21	Talbot, E.
10258	William Reginald Sewell.....	" 21	Talbot, E.
10259	Benjamin F. P. Ivins.....	" 21	White, J. H.
10260	Edgar Arthur Bruce*	"	
10261	Ernest Albert Bolt**	"	
10262	Herbert William Prince†	"	
10263	Humbert Filosa††	"	
10264	Chauncey Edgar Snoden‡	"	
10265	Arthur S. Payzant††	"	

1910.

10266	Aika Peter Tulp.....	Jan. 30	Lines.
10267	William Frederick Hood, Jr.....	" 30	Webb.
10268	Edwin J. Skinner.....	" —	Olmsted, C. S.
10269	Albert George Head.....	Feb. 2	Millspaugh.
10270	Hugh B. Jamison.....	" 12	Lines.
10271	Joseph Harris Harvey.....	" 16	Beekwith, C. M.
10272	John Edwards Flockhart.....	" 21	Millspaugh.
10273	Dana C. Colegrove.....	" 24	Williams, A. L.
10274	Charles Hamilton Bascom.....	" 24	Williams, A. L.
10275	Edwin Bradley Richards.....	Mch. 12	Lawrence.
10276	George Livingston Bayard.....	" 13	Mann.
10277	Herbert Schroeter.....	" 31	Adams.
10278	Everett Alfred Moore.....	Apr. 2	Williams, A. L.
10279	Henry Howard Marsden.....	" 3	Lawrence.
10280	Charles Tinsley Harding.....	" 3	Harding.
10281	Walter Henry Overs.....	" 5	Darlington.
10282	James Grattan Mythen.....	" 21	Kendrick.
10283	Thomas Howell.....	" 22	Tucker.
10284	Arthur Elon Woodward.....	May 5	Brown, W. M.
10285	Robert Wesley Emerson.....	" 12	Brown, W. M.
10286	Gordon Douglas Hoxsey.....	" 14	Lines.
10287	Carolus Roe Webb.....	" 14	Lines.
10288	Brayton Byron.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10289	Sydney Atmore Caine.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10290	Arthur Boxer Creighton.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10291	Frank Monroe Crouch.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10292	George Edward Norton.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10293	Charles Pomeroy Otis.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10294	William Bertrand Stevens.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10295	Elmer Orlando Weld.....	" 16	Lawrence.
10296	Frank Herbert Simmonds.....	" 17	Doane, W. C.
10297	Henry Sherman Smart.....	" 18	Darlington.
10298	John Doherty Rice.....	" 18	Williams, A. L.
10299	Roy Winchell Magoun.....	" 18	Brooke.
10300	William H. Talmage.....	" 18	Brooke.
10301	Harold Hitchcock Kelley.....	" 18	Nichols.
10302	Wilfred Lawson Greenwood.....	" 18	Nichols.
10303	Light Shinjiro Mayekawa.....	" 18	Nichols.
10304	David Todd Gilmor.....	" 18	Nichols.

*Made Deacon by the Bishop of Qu'Appelle.

**No record of ordination as Deacon.

†Made Deacon by the Bishop of London.

††Made Deacon by Bishop of the Roman Com.

‡Made Deacon in 1908, by the Bishop of Hamilton.

‡‡Made Deacon by the Bishop of Nova Scotia.

ORDINATIONS—Continued.

PRIEST.	ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
June 12, 1910	Codman.....	.....	10239
.....	.....	.....	10240
.....	.....	.....	10241
.....	.....	.....	10242
.....	.....	.....	10243
.....	.....	.....	10244
.....	.....	.....	10245
.....	.....	.....	10246
.....	.....	.....	10247
May 22, 1910	Webb.....	.....	10248
" 22, 1910	Webb.....	.....	10249
June 2, 1910	Wells.....	.....	10250
.....	.....	.....	10251
June 16, 1910	Darlington.....	.....	10252
" 27, 1910	Edsall.....	.....	10253
" 26, 1910	Lines.....	.....	10254
" 5, 1910	Whitaker.....	.....	10255
.....	.....	.....	10256
July 22, 1910	Talbot, E.....	.....	10257
" 22, 1910	Talbot, E.....	.....	10258
.....	.....	.....	10259
McL. 7, 1909	Morrison, J. D.....	Emigrated, 1909.	10260
" 25, 1909	Kendrick.....	.....	10261
May 22, 1909	Anderson.....	.....	10262
June 6, 1909	Whitaker.....	.....	10263
July 25, 1909	Brewster, B.....	.....	10264
Oct. 24, 1909	Courtney*.....	.....	10265
1910.			
.....	.....	.....	10266
.....	.....	.....	10267
.....	.....	.....	10268
.....	.....	.....	10269
.....	.....	.....	10270
.....	.....	.....	10271
.....	.....	.....	10272
.....	.....	.....	10273
.....	.....	.....	10274
.....	.....	.....	10275
.....	.....	.....	10276
.....	.....	.....	10277
.....	.....	.....	10278
.....	.....	.....	10279
.....	.....	.....	10280
.....	.....	.....	10281
.....	.....	.....	10282
.....	.....	.....	10283
.....	.....	.....	10284
.....	.....	.....	10285
.....	.....	.....	10286
.....	.....	.....	10287
.....	.....	.....	10288
.....	.....	.....	10289
.....	.....	.....	10290
.....	.....	.....	10291
.....	.....	.....	10292
.....	.....	.....	10293
.....	.....	.....	10294
.....	.....	.....	10295
.....	.....	.....	10296
.....	.....	.....	10297
.....	.....	.....	10298
.....	.....	.....	10299
.....	.....	.....	10300
.....	.....	.....	10301
.....	.....	.....	10302
.....	.....	.....	10303
.....	.....	.....	10304

*Late Bishop of Nova Scotia, now resident in the United States; acting in this instance for the present Bishop of Nova Scotia.

ORDINATIONS, 1910—Continued.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
10305	Richard Franklin Hart.....	May 18	Nichols.
10306	John Edward Shea.....	" 18	Moreland.
10307	Brewster Randall Allsough.....	" 20	Whitehead.
10308	Edmund St. John Nutter.....	" 21	Webb.
10309	Randall Hopkins Baker.....	" 21	Webb.
10310	Henry Osborne Jones.....	" 21	Webb.
10311	John Frank Scott.....	" 22	Vinton.
10312	Frank Cawthorne Wheelock.....	" 22	Vinton.
10313	William Leopold Essex.....	" 22	Partridge.
10314	John McWickar Haight.....	" 22	Partridge.
10315	Frederic Wamersey.....	" 22	Partridge.
10316	Maxwell Ganter.....	" 22	Partridge.
10317	Robert Eliot Marshall.....	" 22	Partridge.
10318	Bernard Campbell.....	" 22	Partridge.
10319	William Frederick Kleinschmidt.....	" 22	Partridge.
10320	Roscoe Conklin Hatch.....	" 22	Partridge.
10321	Julius G. Schultz.....	" 22	Partridge.
10322	Edward Newton Peart.....	" 22	Partridge.
10323	Edward Luke Reed.....	" 22	Partridge.
10324	Harold Lyman Smith Johns.....	" 22	Partridge.
10325	Guy Emery Shipley.....	" 22	Partridge.
10326	Clinton Webber Areson.....	" 22	Partridge.
10327	Donald Millar.....	" 22	Partridge.
10328	Henry Butler Moore.....	" 22	Burgess, F.
10329	Norman Inwood.....	" 22	Burgess, F.
10330	Charles Pray Holbrook.....	" 22	Burgess, F.
10331	Leland H. Tracey.....	" 22	Burgess, F.
10332	Lawrence Augustus Harkness.....	" 22	Talbot, E.
10333	Robert Blickenderfer.....	" 22	Talbot, E.
10334	John Noble Doberstine.....	" 22	Talbot, E.
10335	William Horatio Anthony.....	" 22	Darlington.
10336	John Forry Hamaker.....	" 22	Darlington.
10337	George David Graef.....	" 22	Harding.
10338	Karl Morgan Lock.....	" 22	Harding.
10339	Jay Preston Stoner.....	" 22	Weller.
10340	William Henry Jurney, Jr.....	" 22	Edsall.
10341	Frank Zoubek.....	" 22	Edsall.
10342	John Alfred Furrer.....	" 22	Edsall.
10343	Joseph Buklow Salter.....	" 22	Edsall.
10344	George Thomas Lawton.....	" 22	Edsall.
10345	John Francis Plummer.....	" 22	Morrison, T. N.
10346	Arthur Swazey Mirrison.....	" 22	Brooke.
10347	Charles Lindwood Bowen.....	" 22	Brooke.
10348	Henry Hapgood Fay.....	" 22	Johnston, J. S.
10349	Marcus E. Carver.....	" 22	Funston.
10350	Luther B. Franck.....	" 22	Funston.
10351	Jonathan Watson.....	" 25	Spaulding, F. S.
10352	Emanuel Aaron Lemoine.....	" 29	Woodcock.
10353	Clarence Prentis Parker.....	" 29	Morrison, J. D.
10354	John Larsen.....	" 29	Mann.
10355	John Joseph Cowan.....	" 29	Mann.
10356	Claude E. Runnalls.....	" 29	Mann.
10357	William Leonard Blaker.....	June 3	Olmsted, C. T.
10358	George Alexander Parry.....	" 3	Olmsted, C. T.
10359	Walter Abac Kender.....	" 3	Olmsted, C. T.
10360	William Frank Allen.....	" 5	Whitaker.
10361	Stanley Raphael West.....	" 5	Whitaker.
10362	Howard Morris Stuckert.....	" 5	Whitaker.
10363	Augustus Walton Shick.....	" 5	Whitaker.
10364	James I. Miller.....	" 5	Whitaker.
10365	Robert Z. Johnstone.....	" 5	Whitaker.
10366	Nathaniel Babcock Groton.....	" 5	Burton.
10367	John Stuart Banks.....	" 5	Burton.
10368	Charles Edward Crusoe.....	" 6	Williams, C. D.
10369	Lionel Cecil Bifford.....	" 8	Brewster, C. B.
10370	Roland Jessup Mulford.....	" 8	Brewster, C. B.
10371	Jerald Arthur Cunningham.....	" 8	Brewster, C. B.
10372	Willis Bixler Hawk.....	" 8	Brewster, C. B.
10373	Arthur Hurlburt Kinney.....	" 8	Brewster, C. B.
10374	Simon Evan Gelista Carberas.....	" 8	Knight, A. W.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST.	ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
.....	10305
.....	10306
.....	10307
.....	10308
.....	10309
.....	10310
.....	10311
.....	10312
.....	10313
.....	10314
.....	10315
.....	10316
.....	10317
.....	10318
.....	10319
.....	10320
.....	10321
.....	10322
.....	10324
.....	10325
.....	10326
.....	10327
.....	10328
.....	10329
.....	10330
.....	10331
.....	10332
.....	10333
.....	10334
.....	10335
.....	10336
.....	10337
.....	10338
.....	10339
.....	10340
.....	10341
.....	10342
.....	10343
.....	10344
.....	10345
.....	10346
.....	10347
.....	10348
.....	10349
.....	10350
.....	10351
.....	10352
.....	10353
.....	10354
.....	10355
.....	10356
.....	10357
.....	10358
.....	10359
.....	10360
.....	10361
.....	10362
.....	10363
.....	10364
.....	10365
.....	10366
.....	10367
.....	10368
.....	10369
.....	10370
.....	10370
.....	10371
.....	10372
.....	10373
.....	10374

ORDINATIONS, 1910—Continued.

No.	NAME.	DATE.	ORDINANT.
10375	Maurice Irving Lindreth Kain.....	June 11	Scarborough.
10376	Henry Boyd Edwards.....	" 12	Vincent.
10377	Gilbert Lee Pennock.....	" 12	Vincent.
10378	Alexander C. C. Gruetter.....	" 12	Vincent.
10379	George Oscar Watts.....	" 13	Gailor.
10380	Francis Tuck.....	" 16	Darlington.
10381	Edward Stabler Osbourn.....	" 17	Gibson.
10382	Charles Clarence Durkee.....	" 17	Gailor.
10383	George England Zachary.....	" 17	Gibson.
10384	Thomas Kinloch Nelson.....	" 17	Gibson.
10385	Oscar deWolfe Randolph.....	" 17	Gibson.
10386	Robert Archer Goodwin.....	" 17	Gibson.
10387	Edmund Lucien Malone.....	" 17	Gibson.
10388	Kenith Lee Houlder.....	" 17	Randolph.
10389	Frederick Albert Ernest Warren.....	" 17	Randolph.
10390	Jacob Haller Gibbony.....	" 17	Randolph.
10391	Arthur Powell Gray.....	" 17	Peterkin.
10392	Edgar William Halleck.....	" 19	Leonard, W. A.
10393	William Barney Kinkaid.....	" 19	Leonard, W. A.
10394	Roy Johnson Riblet.....	" 19	Leonard, W. A.
10395	George John Sturgis.....	" 19	Leonard, W. A.
10396	Raeder Paul Ernst.....	" 19	Leonard, W. A.
10397	Frank Albus.....	" 19	Leonard, W. A.
10398	Claudio Silvario Soares.....	" 19	Leonard, W. A.
10399	William G. Moffat.....	" 19	Fawcett.
10400	James Thomas Murrish.....	" 25	Murray.
10401	Joseph Todhunter Ware.....	" 25	Murray.
10402	Henry Pindell Manning.....	" 26	Partridge.
10403	Edmond Watson Fitz-Simon.....	" 26	Lines.
10404	Henry K. Denlinger.....	" 26	Millsbaugh.
10405	Frederick Charles Ruffe.....	" 29	Sessums.
10406	Reginald Irving Raymond.....	July 3	Olmsted, C. S.
10407	Thornton B. Rennell.....	" 12	Kendrick.
10408	Andrew Sagondorph Carver.....	" 17	Harding.
10409	T. Hubert Jones.....	" 17	Griswold, S. M.
10410	Clarence S. Sargent.....	" 31	Brewster, B.
10411	Evan Glandon Davies.....	Sept. 18	Anderson.
10412	Floyd Erwin Bernard.....	"	"
10413	Crompton Sowerbutts*.....	"	"

*Made Deacon by the Bishop of Quebec.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued*.

PRIEST.	ORDINANT.	NOTES.	No.
.....	10375
.....	10376
.....	10377
.....	10378
.....	10379
.....	10380
.....	10381
.....	10382
.....	10383
.....	10384
.....	10385
.....	10386
.....	10387
.....	10388
.....	10389
.....	10390
.....	10391
.....	10392
.....	10393
.....	10394
.....	10395
.....	10396
.....	10397
.....	10398
.....	10399
.....	10400
.....	10401
.....	10402
.....	10403
.....	10404
.....	10405
.....	10406
.....	10407
.....	10408
.....	10409
.....	10410
.....	10411
.....	10412
May 18, 1910	Nichols.....	.....	10413

CONSECRATIONS.

No.	DATE.	NAME.	LIST.
1907.			
235	Dec. 18	Robert Louis Paddock.....	8057 Duncan.
236	" 19	Edward Jennings Knight.....	6899 Duncan.
1908.			
237	Mch. 25	Henry Douglas Robinson.....	6226 Duncan.
238	May 20	Frederick Focke Reese.....	2367 Downing.
239	Oct. 28	Frederick Joseph Kinsman.....	7663 Duncan.
1909.			
240	Jan. 25	Alfred Harding.....	2838 Downing.
241	May 6	Nathaniel Seymour Thomas.....	6980 Duncan.
242	June 17	Benjamin Brewster.....	6196 Duncan.
243	Sept. 29	John Gardner Murray.....	7228 Duncan.
244	Oct. 20	Arthur Selden Lloyd.....	2628 Downing.

INDEX.

Names with figures attached lower than 9898 will be found in the list of Ordinations to the Priesthood alone, or in the list of Consecrations to the Episcopate.

Abbott, H. C., 10168
 Adams, A., 10005
 Adams, W. D., 10247
 Ahrens, A., 9920
 Alford, C. B., 9809
 Allabough, B. R., 10307
 Alleson, T. R., 9875
 Allen, W. F., 10360
 Amos, W. A., 10154
 Albus, F., 10397
 Anderson, W. W., 9723
 Andrews, E. B., 10228
 Andrews, T., 10024
 Anshutz, J. P., 10093
 Anthony, W. H., 10335
 Aoki, P. C., 9777
 Arens, H. F., 10165
 Areson, C. W., 10326
 Arthurs, F. W. R., 9554
 Ashley, M., 9814
 Ashton, F. T., 10027
 Ashton, M. S., 9833
 Atkins, J. H., 9794
 Atwill, D. H., 9816
 Aune, A., 10205
 Ayscough, L. B. P., 10043
 Bachman, W. F., 10084
 Bagnall, R., 9732
 Baird, E. J., 9379 (a)
 Baker, C. E. W., 9757
 Baker, G. T., 9426
 Baker, R. P., 10309
 Baldwin, C. W., 10037
 Banks, J. S., 10367
 Barnett, F. B., 10166
 Barnwell, M. S., 10049
 Barrett, H. A., 9810
 Barrow, G. A., 9817
 Bartlett, F. B., 10001
 Bartz, G. C., 9807
 Bascom, C. H., 10274
 Baskervill, E. L., 9928
 Baxter, R. W., 10187
 Bayard, G. L., 10276
 Beal, F. L., 9733
 Beale, I. A., 9870
 Beatty, D. C., 9770
 Beede, V. V., 9986
 Becket, R. H., 10189
 Bell, G., 9818
 Bell, W. A. W., 9631
 Benedict, G. E., 10042
 Benford, W. H., 9963
 Benson, W. J. H., 10100
 Bernard, F. E., 10412
 Betha, M. E., 9954
 Bigham, T. J., 10199
 Birkhead, M. H., 9819
 Bird, B. N., 10041
 Bissell, A. P., 9979
 Blackwelder, L. W., 9387
 Blaker, W. L., 10357
 Blickensderfer, R., 10333

Block, K. M., 10338
 Boisson, C. E. F., 10020
 Bolt, E. A., 10261
 Boosey, J. H., 9967
 Booth, T., 10151
 Bowen, C. L., 10347
 Bowen, D., 10167
 Bowie, W. R., 10059
 Bowles, A. E., 10208
 Bradley, E. C., 9726
 Bray, K. A., 10180
 Brayfield, J. S., 10119
 Brewster, B., 242
 Bridges, J. J., 9815
 Briggs, J. P., 9978
 Brinckerhoff, S. R., 10028
 Broadhurst, A., 10040
 Brown, C. A., 10160
 Brown, W. H., 9955
 Browne, D. H., 10110
 Browning, R. E., 9802
 Brown-Sherman, S., 10031
 Bruce, E. A., 10260
 Bruce, W. A., 10256
 Budlong, F. G., 9843
 Bulkley, W. F., 10007
 Burgess, H. A., 9898
 Burke, C. C., 10118
 Burrill, H. S., 9781
 Burton, S., 9779
 Bush, H. S., 10139
 Bushby, W. R., 8789
 Buskie, J. G., 9858
 Butler, F. D., 9912
 Butler, H. T., 9703 (a)
 Butler, T. T., 9834
 Buxton, A. G. A., 9801
 Byron, B., 10288
 Cabot, J. H., 9944
 Cady, H., 9968
 Caine, S. A., 10289
 Cameron, C. J., 9932
 Campbell, B., 10318
 Campbell, R. E., 10186
 Cannon, J. B., 9983
 Carberas, E. E., 10374
 Carl, J. G., 9736
 Carrington, A. W. E., 10036
 Carroll, F. D., 9743
 Carver, A. S., 10408
 Carver, M. E., 10349
 Castro, C. B., 10202
 Caswell, W. L., 10179
 Chamberlaine, A., 9632
 Chambers, B. D., 10045
 Chambers, G. R., 10068
 Chandler, C. H. L., 9776
 Chapman, B. E., 9984
 Chapman, S. A., 10184
 Charnock, R., 10140
 Chin, S. Y., 9440
 Christian, G. D., 9950
 Claiborne, R. A., 9868

Clark, M., 9778
 Clark, W. G., 9774
 Clash, C. W., 10196
 Cleghorn, W. T., 9991
 Cleland, W. S., 9812
 Clement, H. H., 9699
 Clingman, C., 9925
 Clute, H. E., 10032
 Cocks, B. E., 10021
 Colegrove, D. C., 10273
 Collier, E. B., 10066
 Campton, W. C., 10239
 Cooper, J. H. C., 9884 (a)
 Copeland, G., 10012
 Cornwell, A. T., 10097
 Corser, H. P., 9745
 Cosbey, E., 10013
 Cosbey, J., 9837
 Costello, J., 9910
 Cowan, J. J., 10355
 Craven, S. N., 8770
 Cresson, W. H., 9936
 Crighton, A. B., 10290
 Cross, E. M., 9838
 Crouch, F. M., 10291
 Crusoe, C. E., 10368
 Cullen, F. N., 9727
 Cunningham, G. A., 10371
 da Cunha, M. B., 10087
 Dallas, J. T., 10004
 Dandridge, E. F., 9693
 Danforth, G. F., 9943
 D'Argent, E. G., 10253
 da Silva, J. S., 10086
 Daughtrey, M. C., 10054
 Daup, W. W., 9886
 Davies, E. G., 10412
 Davis, E. M., 9988
 Davison, L. A., 10109
 Day, M. M., 10034
 de Almeida, N., 10090
 Dean, J. C., 10033
 Dean, L. M., 10120
 Deis, F. G., 9916
 deMauriac, H. D., 10064
 Denhardt, T. T., 9618
 Denlinger, H. K., 10406
 Dickey, G. V., 9860
 Dickinson, G. C., 9981
 Difford, L. C., 10369
 Digges, J. E., 10251
 DiSano, C., 9926
 Dixon, J. H. S., 9847
 Doberstine, J. N., 10334
 Dodd, R., 10207
 Dorrance, S. R., 9952
 Douse, E., 9719
 Droste, J. F., 9953
 Drury, S. S., 9490
 Duncan, N. C., 10226
 Dunstan, A. M., 9904
 Durant, H. L., 10011
 Durkee, C. C., 10382

- Dyke, T., 9933
 Dzi, T. L., 10173
 Eddy, W. B., 9934
 Edelblute, L. A., 9919
 Edenborg, H. E., 9958
 Edwards, C. F., 9648
 Edwards, H. B., 10376
 Edwards, L. P., 9871
 Edwards, R. A., 9635
 Elleger, F. W., 10147
 Emerson, R. W., 10285
 Ernst, R. P., 10396
 Essex, W. L., 10313
 Evatt, R. B., 9713
 Ewing, A. H., 9960
 Fay, H. H., 10348
 Fenderson, A. L., 9820
 Feringa, J. H., 10116
 Ferguson, A. E., 10146
 Ferris, E. F., 10085
 Filkins, W. V., 10155
 Filosa, H., 10263
 Fish, S. C., 9795
 Fitz-Simon, E. W., 10403
 Floskhart, J. E., 10272
 Forbes, E. R., 9821
 Forsyth, A. M., 10080
 Fox, O. C., 9862
 Franck, L. B., 10350
 Henshaw, R. T., 9785
 Frazor, H. C., 10229
 Frear, E. M., 9976
 Frith, J., 9209
 Fulford, J. W., 10234
 Furrer, J. A., 10342
 Galarneau, G. M., 9652
 Gales, T. P., 9939
 Ganster, H. E., 9869
 Ganter, M., 10316
 Garnier, H. K., 9677
 Gateson, D. W., 10158
 George, J. H., 9989
 George, J. H., 10190
 Gerhard, E. A., 10188
 Gibbony, J. H., 10390
 Gibson, A. S., 9856
 Gibson, J. D., 10058
 Gill, R. S., 10076
 Gilliam, W. E., 9731
 Gillmor, D. T., 10304
 Gilmore, A. C., 9885
 Glasier, J. A., 9796
 Glanville, W. E., 9931
 Goldsmith, A. J. R., 9711
 Gookin, W. F., 9918
 Goodwin, R. A., 10386
 Goold, E. H., 9813
 Gordon, W. J., 9883
 Gowenlock, F., 10153
 Graef, G. D., 10337
 Graham, D. W., 10185
 Grainger, J., 9700
 Gravatt, J. J., 10060
 Gray, A. F., 10391
 Gray, H. G., 9822
 Gray, O. E., 9783
 Green, I. M., 9855
 Greenwood, W. L., 10302
 Griesser, R. A., 9879
 Griffith, J. F. M., 10134
 Grimes, J. C., 10252
 Grotton, N. B., 10366
 Gruetter, A. C. C., 10378
 Hagberg, C. C., 10111
 Haight, J. M., 10314
 Halleck, E. W., 10392
 Hamaker, J. F., 10336
 Hard, W. J., 9763
 Hardin, W. H., 9096
 Harding, A., 240
 Harding, C. T., 10280
 Harewood, J. D., 10014
 Harkness, L. A., 10332
 Harmann, W. E., 9846
 Harriman, C. J., 10003
 Harrington, A. H., 10075
 Harris, T. W., 9907
 Harrison, L. C., 9857
 Hart, R. F., 10305
 Harvey, J. H., 10271
 Hastings, L. B., 9599
 Hatch, R. C., 10320
 Haun, D., 9764
 Hawk, W. B., 10372
 Hawke, A. E., 10136
 Head, A. G., 10269
 Headley, I. H. B., 10107
 Heald, E. D., 9784
 Heald, H. B., 9780
 Hedelund, S. J., 9832
 Hedrick, C. B., 9844
 Heilman, W., 9999
 Hemphill, W. I., 10177
 Henckell, C., 10129
 Henderson, J., 9826
 Hennesey, E. G., 9760
 Henriques, H. E., 9772
 Henshaw, R. T., 9785
 Heritage, J. W., 10010
 Hersey, M. J., 8873
 Hess, L. E., 9947
 Heyn, G. H., 9827
 Heyward, J. W., 10094
 Higby, W. F., 10171
 Hill, W. P., 10079
 Hinkel, F. N., 9965
 Hoch, A. S., 10069
 Hefflon, G. H., 9899
 Holbrook, C. P., 10330
 Holland, J. S., 10183
 Holmes, C. W., 9882
 Holsapple, L. B., 10246
 Homewood, W., 10197
 Hood, F. W., 10267
 Hopkins, H. W., 9974
 Hori, R., 9762
 Houlder, K. L., 10388
 Howell, T., 10283
 Hoxey, G. D., 10286
 Hoyt, G. H., 9782 (a)
 Hubbard, L. E., 9850
 Huggins, J. R., 10191
 Humburger, O., 10152
 Hunter, J. M., 9712
 Huntington, C. E., 10051
 Huntington, H., 9739
 Huske, B. F., 10068
 Inagaki, Y., 9998
 Insley, L. I., 10072
 Inwood, N., 10329
 Ivins, B. F. P., 10259
 Jackson, C. P., 10099
 Jackson, J. L., 10047
 James, P. B., 9985
 Jameson, C. E., 9376
 Jamison, H. B., 10270
 Jenkin, H., 10236
 Johns, H. L. S., 10324
 Johnson, A., 9592
 Johnson, R. J., 10219
 Johnson, R. P., 10243
 Johnston, E. D., 9956
 Johnston, F. B., 9914
 Johnstone, R., 9786
 Johnstone, R. Z., 10365
 Jones, C. E., 9828
 Jones, C. M., 10073
 Jones, D. H., 9597
 Jones, F. O., 9374
 Jones, H. O., 10310
 Jones, J. R., 10077
 Jones, T. H., 10409
 Jones, W. E., 9800
 Josephs, T. L., 10015
 Jukes, H., 10061
 Jurney, W. H., 10340
 Kain, M. I. L., 10375
 Kaltenbach, N. H., 9915
 Kates, J., 10082
 Katada, T., 9946
 Kaye, A. C., 10070
 Keiser, J. H., 9787
 Keller, G. S., 9836
 Kelley, H. H., 10301
 Kemp, R., 10104
 Kender, W. A., 10359
 Kennedy, C. C., 9830
 Keyser, H. J., 10052
 Kierulff, A. W., 8732
 Kilbourne, S. S., 9782
 Kilty, T. S., 9331
 King, J. H., 9681
 Kingman, O., 10039
 Kinkaid, W. B., 10393
 Kinney, H. H., 10373
 Kinsman, F. J., 239
 Kleinschmidt, W. F., 10319
 Knauff, G., 9804
 Knell, A. F., 10182
 Knight, E. J., 236
 Kuehne, J., 9969
 Lambert, B. F., 7372
 Larsen, J., 10354
 Lawrence, A. S., 9788
 Lawrence, T. L., 10055
 Lawton, G. T., 10344
 Leao, J. B., 10088
 Leferre, H. B., 10249
 Lemoine, E. A., 10352
 Lewis, C. S., 10156
 Lewis, H., 9853
 Lico, G. Y., 10122
 Litch, J. G., 10098
 Little, F. K., 10209
 Littlebrandt, W. H., 9923
 Lloyd, A. S., 244
 Lloyd, J. H., 10056
 Lollis, H. A., 10016
 Long, M. S., 9980
 Losk, W. B., 10112
 Lumkin, H. H., 9887 (a)
 Lykes, J. D., 9890
 Lynes, J. R., 10135
 Lyon, Y., 9045
 McAllister, E. C., 10131
 McCandless, T., 9738
 McClane, W. D., 10018
 McClellan, H. L., 9865
 McClintock, J., 1192
 McCollister, E. F., 9948
 McCollister, E. H., 9775
 McCoy, C. E., 10230
 McCutcheon, R. T., 9746
 McDougal, G. M., 9836
 McDowell, W. G., 10216
 MacIntosh, E. O., 9751
 McKibbin, S., 10170
 McKim, J. C., 9771
 McKinley, B. W. B., 10215
 McLucas, G. A., 9715
 Machado, I. D., 10091
 Magoun, R. W., 10299
 Mallory, C. H. H., 8975
 Malone, C. D., 9905
 Malone, E. L., 10387

- Manning, H. P., 10402
 Mark, Y. S., 10172
 Marks, H. B., 10142
 Marsden, H. H., 10279
 Marsh, A. H., 10117
 Marsh, L. C., 10222
 Marshall, R. E., 10317
 Martin, H. E., 9811
 Martin, W., 9977
 Martyr, F. A., 9806
 Mason, W. R., 9852
 Masterson, H., 9875 (a)
 Matthias, J. M., 10235
 Maxon, J. M., 9767
 Mayekawa, L. S., 10303
 Meade, J. L., 10150
 Meminger, W. W., 9706
 Moredith, F. C., 9997
 Metcalf, W., 10144
 Meyer, C. D., 10101
 Millar, C. J., 10115
 Millar, D., 10327
 Miller, D. S., 9935
 Miller, J. I., 10364
 Moffat, W. G., 10399
 Moore, D. D., 7146
 Moore, E. A., 10278
 Moore, G. S. A., 9808
 Moore, H. B., 10328
 Morgan, S. A., 10223
 Mori, V. W., 10178
 Morris, J. P., 10017
 Morrison, A. S., 10346
 Moscoso, G. H., 10241
 Mulcare, J. T., 9945
 Mulford, R. J., 10370
 Murgotten, F. C., 10023
 Murray, J. G., 243
 Murray, R. I., 9799
 Murrish, J. T., 10400
 Myers, G. B., 9900
 Myers, J. B., 10149
 Mythen, J. C., 10282
 Nau, C. W., 10137
 Neiler, W. E. H., 9938
 Neill, J. S., 10240
 Nelson, J. S., 9921
 Nelson, T. K., 10384
 Ng, N. T., 9604
 Nichols, W. A., 9970
 Nich, R. W., 10123
 Noe, A. C. D., 9755
 Noe, W. R., 10071
 Nolan, J. H., 9782 (b)
 Norton, G. E., 10292
 Null, T. W., 9962
 Nutter, E. S., 10308
 Oberholtzer, H. I., 10210
 O'Dowd, D. H., 9789
 Ogilby, R. B., 9823
 Ohashi, R., 9574
 Oldham, J. L., 10220
 Olmsted, W. B., 10095
 Orrick, S. H., 9842
 Osbourn, E. S., 10381
 Osgood, P. E., 9824
 Otis, C. P., 10293
 Overts, W. H., 10281
 Padlock, R. L., 235
 Parker, C. P., 10353
 Parker, L. C., 10130
 Parry, G. A., 10358
 Patterson, A., 10133
 Patterson, F. A., 10204
 Paynter, H. S., 10193
 Peabody, C. W., 9917
 Pearce, E. S., 10046
 Pearce, H. M. T., 9423
 Pearson, D. A., 10174
 Pearson, P. C., 9790
 Peart, E. N., 10322
 Pendleton, W. G., 9859
 Pennock, G. L., 10377
 Perks, H., 9949
 Perrin, A., 10159
 Peter, M. J., 10217
 Peyner, W. S., 9906
 Phillips, W. F., 9708
 Pickels, J. R., 9716
 Pierson, W. N., 9937
 Pinkert, M., 10033
 Pitcaithly, L. A. C., 9831
 Pitt, S. A. M., 10121
 Plaskett, G. M., 10030
 Plummer, J. F., 10345
 Plummer, W. R., 10238
 Pcoley, R. K., 9878
 Popham, C. W., 10026
 Porkess, W., 10113
 Porte, C. C., 9320
 Powell, E. A., 9927
 Powell, S. S., 9908
 Power, S., 10245
 Powers, S. C., 9859 (a)
 Pratt, F. W., 9697
 Prentiss, P. T., 10078
 Prince, H. W., 10262
 Pugh, W. C., 9839
 Purchase, H. C., 9913
 Purrington, O. B., 9612
 Pusey, J. J., 9992
 Putnam, D. E., 10006
 Quinn, C., 10050
 Quinn, D. H., 9972
 Raines, W. C., 10105
 Randolph, O. D., 10385
 Raps, H. G., 10161
 Rathbone, O. D., 10385
 Raymond, R. I., 10406
 Reasoner, A. T., 9957
 Reed, E. L., 10323
 Reedy, J. J. H., 6529
 Reese, C. L. W., 9966
 Reese, F. E., 238
 Reese, W. W., 9929
 Remington, R. E., 10008
 Rennell, T. B., 10407
 Reynolds, E. G., 9325
 Riblet, R. J., 10394
 Rice, J. D., 10298
 Rich, E. A., 9548
 Richards, E. B., 10275
 Rightor, N., 9971
 Riley, L. L., 10231
 Roberts, W., 10102
 Roberts, W. B., 10002
 Robinson, H. D., 237
 Robinson, J. P., 9975
 Rodriguez, S. L., 10203
 Roker, A. C., 9993
 Root, B. F., 9911
 Roscamp, R. G., 10143
 Ruffe, F. C., 10405
 Runnalls, C. E., 10356
 Salmond, H. C., 10201
 Salter, J. D., 10343
 Samwell, A. N., 10206
 Sanderson, H. B., 10141
 Sargent, C. S., 10410
 Sargent, G. P. T., 10009
 Satterwhite, J. K., 10218
 Sauerbier, J. C. H., 9797
 Saunders, H. V., 10044
 Saunders, W. D., 10157
 Scarlett, W. J., 10163
 Schiffer, C. W., 9753
 Schniewind, H. W., 9768
 Schroeder, G. W., 9880
 Schroeter, H., 10277
 Schultz, J. G., 10321
 Scott, J. F., 10311
 Scott, J. H., 10224
 Seagle, J. C., 9149
 Seiler, A. L., 10132
 Selcer, A. E., 10211
 Severance, E. K., 10175
 Sewell, W. R., 10258
 Shea, J. E., 10306
 Shick, A. W., 10363
 Shipker, G. E., 10325
 Shore, F. A., 9698
 Sibley, E. A., 9872
 Shier, E. C., 10225
 Simmonds, F. H., 10296
 Simmons, J. S., 9637
 Sinclair, T. L., 9851
 Skardon, A. W., 9406
 Skinner, E. J., 10268
 Smart, H. S., 10297
 Smith, F. W., *
 Smith, H. G., 9750
 Smith, H. W., 10244
 Smith, L. K., 9849
 Smith, L. W., 10036
 Smith, O. D., 9876
 Smith, W. D., 9987
 Smythe, W., 10255
 Snell, L. W., 10092
 Snively, A. D., 10019
 Snowden, C. E., 10264
 Soares, C. S., 10398
 Sowerbutts, C., 10413
 Spencer, W. E., 10103
 Stalker, J. R., 9863
 Stearns, F. W., 10164
 Steenstra, F. H., 9463
 Stevens, W. B., 10294
 Stevens, W. S., 9924
 Stires, W. D., 9903
 Stockman, P. R., 9841
 Stoner, J. P., 10339
 Stork, A., 10194
 Stray, A. T., 10000
 Stuekert, H. M., 10362
 Sturgis, G. J., 10395
 Sunderland, L. E., 9866
 Sung, S. Z., 9942
 Sweet, S. E., 9959
 Sydnor, C. W., 10057
 Symington, G. A., 9004
 Symons, G. P., 9867
 Talmage, G. E., 9922
 Talmage, W. H., 10300
 Tate, M. L., 9964
 Taylor, G. F., 9973
 Taylor, H. L., 9752
 Taylor, M. S., 9791
 Terry, M. R., 10204
 Thomas, E. S., 9840
 Thomas, H. L. R., 10025
 Thomas, N. S., 241
 Thompson, A. W. H., 9620
 Thompson, J. H. W., 9951
 Thompson, R. J., 10096
 Thompson, S. E., 9982
 Thompson, W. F., 10022
 Ticknor, H. W., 9930
 Tinker, C. P., 10181
 Todd, L. E., 10169
 Toll, E. F., 9517
 Tong, T. M., 9941
 Tracey, L. H., 10331
 Trott, T. L., 8411
 Tsang, J. T., 10126

* First on List of Ordinations to the Priesthood.

Ts'en, B. P., 10125	Warren, F. A. E., 10389	Williams, J. E., 10213
Tsen, P. L., 10124	Waterbury, W. P., 9229	Williams, W., 10062
Tuck, F., 10380	Watson, J., 10351	Williams, W. W., 10257
Tucker, B. D., 10074	Watts, G. O., 10379	Williamson, W. E., 9825
Tucker, L. N., 9835	Watts, J. W., 9617	Wilson, H. D., 10145
Tucker, W. A. M., 9994	Webb, C. R., 10287	Wilson, J. G., 10029
Tulp, A. P., 10266	Weeks, D. H., 10198	Wing, J. D., 10233
Tuthill, E. C., 9792	Weld, E. O., 10295	Wolner, H. J., 9805
Tuzzio, V. A., 10048	Weller, C. K., 10232	Wolven, R. L., 9995
Twichell, A., 10083	Weller, L. L., 9798	Woo, F. K., 9940
Twichell, A., 10065	West, S. R., 10361	Wood, W. T., 9682
Tyler, B. P., 9909	Weston, W. T., 10176	Woodward, A. E., 10284
Tyng, D., 9961	Wetherill, F. M., 10195	Woodward, E. L., 10237
Valero, F. D., 9743	Wharton, G. E., 9848	Worsham, M. P., 9884
VanKeusen, F. B., 9793	Wheat, G. E., 9848	Wright, C. T., **
VanKirk, H., 10254	Whedon, H. C., 9990	Wright, W. A. S., 10063
VanLoo, J. C., 9718	Wheelock, F. G., 10312	Wylie, G. M., 9861
Vaughn, L. D., 9854	Wherry, W. G., 10086	Yates, T. R., 9889
Vince, J. O., 10250	White, A. G., 10053	Yeakel, W. R., 10138
Vincent, Z. T., 10227	White, G. W., 10108	Yen, H. C., 10127
Wadsworth, G. C., 9584	Whitmore, C. W., 10200	Young, G. E., 9902
Walters, A. L., 10214	Whitney, F. E., 9356	Yu-kai, L., 10128
Walters, C. H., 10106	Wieland, G. A., 10221	Zachary, G. E., 10383
Walters, H. M. S., 10212	Wilcox, E. F., 9996	Zinn, G. J., 9901
Wamersey, 10315	Wilkins, J., 10148	Zoubek, F., 10341
Ware, J. T., 10401	Willcox, C. P., 10242	Zumbuhl, G. A., 10089
Warren, B. A., 10114		

** Second on List of Ordinations to the Priesthood.

APPENDIX VIII.

FIRST TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE \$5,000,000 GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF PENSION FUND COMMISSION.

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1907 to "raise not less than the sum of Five Million Dollars for the General Clergy Relief Fund," submits its first Triennial Report.

This Commission met October 18th, 1907, in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol, Richmond, Virginia, and organized by electing the Rt. Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, as President, and the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., Dean of Los Angeles, General Secretary. At a subsequent meeting, held the same day, the President appointed an Executive Committee; plans of organization and methods of work, presented by the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, Secretary and Assistant Treasurer of the General Clergy Relief Fund, present, and acting as Secretary of the meeting by the invitation of the Commission, were accepted, and the title, The \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund, was, also on the wise suggestion and advice of the Rev. Mr. McClure, adopted.

Mr. Samuel Mather, of Cleveland, Ohio, was elected General Treasurer, and the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., Financial Representative, at the first meeting of the Executive Committee, held in New York City, November 12th, 1907.

Thus the work of the Commission was inaugurated. There was, however, an unavoidable delay in commencing active operations. Unable to obtain an earlier release from his important parish, it was impossible for the General Secretary to enter upon the discharge of his duties prior to May 1st, 1908, when he established an office in St. Louis, Mo., a point of central location. Then came the general leisure of the summer months, followed in due course by a like summer leisure in 1909 and 1910, thus leaving considerably less than two years of the last triennium for the aggressive prosecution of our work. This time factor, we respectfully submit, should be considered in estimating the results that have been achieved.

But, notwithstanding this serious time limitation and the financial depression and unrest that have so widely prevailed almost from the day of our appointment, something has been done. Fifty-nine Diocesan Auxiliary Committees have been established; a new and deeper interest in the whole subject of clergy pension and relief has been created; a wider and more generous attention to it has been won; tens of thousands of letters in this interest have been written; more than a hundred and fifty thousand leaflets have been distributed; fifty thousand miles have been traveled; 209 sermons have been preached and 49 addresses delivered; the practical co-operation of many Bishops and other clergy has been gained; and cash and pledged contributions from eighty-two Dioceses and Missionary Districts — literally from

Maine to the Panama Zone, and from Alaska to the Gulf, have, as shown by the tabular statement appended hereto, been received.

We summarize as follows:

Total cash contributions.....	\$86,809 16	
Received by payment of Clergy pledges.....	13,426 39	
Received by payment of Lay pledges.....	17,791 91	
Total cash received.....		\$118,027 46
Individual pledges not yet due.....		35,016 13
Conditional pledges.....		46,000 00
A Diocesan resolution to try to raise \$125,000, less \$15,346 36 paid on account.....		109,653 64
Grand total of cash and pledges.....		\$308,697 13

GENERAL TREASURER'S REPORT.

Total cash receipts from the Dioceses and Districts named in appended tabular statement.....	\$118,027 56	
From interest.....	1,090 52	
Total cash receipts.....		\$119,118 08

CASH DISBURSEMENTS.

Total expenses paid.....	\$ 9,160 87	
To Rev. A. J. P. McClure, Treas., G. C. R. F.....	105,000 00	
Cash on deposit at Superior Savings Bank, Cleveland, Ohio.....	4,957 21	
		\$119,118 08

To this financial statement we add a word of explication:

First: The amount pledged and paid in cash to the work of this Commission by the clergy of the Church is \$24,173.41.

Second: The ratio of expense to cash received is a fraction over 7%; the ratio of expense to cash and individual pledges a fraction over 6%; the ratio of expense to the sum total reported a fraction over 3%.

Third: This Commission was appointed by a resolution of the General Convention of 1907, in response to a Memorial from the Diocese of Los Angeles, "to raise from the Church at large a sum of not less than \$5,000,000 to be added to the General Clergy Relief Fund, for an old age pension for the clergy of the Church, which shall be available as a right, by reason of age and honorable service."

Under that resolution we have conducted our work, and the rule of our Treasurer is—as instructed by our Executive Committee—to pay over our collections of money, less the operating expenses of the Commission, whenever he has \$10,000 in hand, "to be kept separate as a fund, the income of which is eventually—when the fund has grown large enough—to be used by the General Clergy Relief Fund in payment of pensions to clergymen of our Church who have arrived at the age of sixty-four years. In the meantime, however, and until the fund shall have attained a sufficient size and have a sufficient income to make it practicable to institute such pensions," the General Clergy Relief Fund will apply the income of the sums thus turned over to them for investment, to "the payment of aid and relief to clergymen who have reached the age of sixty-four years and upward, only."

Our Treasurer has, under these conditions, paid over as shown by the foregoing report the sum of \$105,000, and he holds the receipts of the General Clergy Relief Fund therefor.

Such in brief is the story. We have not attained the \$5,000,000 goal; no sane man supposed we would attain it within the triennium. But we have begun to attain it. Foundations have been laid; a beginning has been made; and it is a beginning of which we are not ashamed. We have been seriously limited in the scope and reach of

our operations — limited by time, absence of opportunity, the bounds of human strength and endurance. Upon one man only has necessarily devolved their burden. He could not be at more than one place at any one time. Calls for his service have necessarily been declined. Certain parishes and Dioceses have consequently been neglected. Other certain parishes and Dioceses have not desired him. Less than forty-six Sundays per year have been at his disposal. The average Sunday night service has proven well useless for our purposes. We have appealed not to cupidity, but to benevolence. We have given in return, not the things of this world, but things unseen, treasures laid up in heaven. And yet we have received contributions from clergy and laity, representing, not including Diocesan and conditional pledges, an average of more than \$208 for every day of the two years of our labors. We are not ashamed.

Rather, we rejoice in what has been accomplished, and especially in what has been wrought by the Trustees and able General Secretary of The General Clergy Relief Fund. But no accomplishment yet recorded is adequate to the constantly increasing and pathetic requirements of the situation. All causes of the Church are important, but this is of almost paramount importance. It is vital not only to the well-being of the clergy, but also to every department of the Church's practical life and endeavor. It should have, therefore, our most serious consideration. If the preaching of the Gospel is important, the welfare of the preacher of the Gospel must be equally important. If we recognize the duty of seriously considering the spiritual interests of the peoples of the Orient, we should also, in like manner, consider the earthly interests of our loyal, self-sacrificing servants of the Occident — of the men upon whom the effectiveness of all our evangelizing machinery depends. It seems to us that we have not so considered them. To such a consideration this Commission invites you now.

1. The salary paid our average clergyman is cruelly meager. This has been disputed. It has recently been contended that, generally speaking, his income is quite sufficient for his needs, and that, in the few instances it is not, the discounts he sometimes receives on his purchases and his opportunities for truck-gardening or farm tilling make his earthly lot something to be envied rather than deplored. But the last report of the United States Census Bureau on this subject effectually shatters that absurd fiction. It shows, by figures indisputable, that the average annual salary paid to the clergy of this Church in cities of the first, second, third and fourth class — in cities, that is, ranging in population from 25,000 upward — is *only* \$1,242, and if it be *only that* pitiful sum in those strongholds of wealth and influence, it requires no vivid imagination to conceive how much more desperately small it must be in the obscure parishes and mission-stations of the land, in the indigence of the frontier, where clergy wear out their lives in the loneliness of a heart-breaking isolation, and in the islands of the sea. We know of an old and large Diocese in which the average salary is only \$665 per year. Of another that pays four of her clergy \$1,200 per annum, the remainder from \$700 to \$300. A clergyman, apologizing for not contributing to the Pension Fund, writes: "My income from all sources is \$33 per month — \$396 per year — and out of this I pay railroad fares and for meals, as I go from one mission station to another." Another, excusing the non-payment of his pledge to the Fund, writes: "My salary here is \$360 per annum, and since last Christmas even that has been in arrears, so much so that it has been a constant struggle to obtain necessities."

The writer hereof has personal knowledge of many clergy, faithful, heroic, consecrated men, who have never enjoyed so much as \$1,000 per year; of one whose total income is \$8 per week; of another whose entire stipend is \$10 per month. And all this forces us, in the absence of better, real information, to conclude that the salary paid by this American Church, this Church of notable wealth and culture, to her average clergyman is, as the Secretary of the General Clergy Relief Fund has published abroad, not more than \$700 per year, upon which he and that unsalaried servant of the Church, his wife, must live—live like gentlefolk, dress like gentlefolk, educate their children like gentlefolk. Impossible. Yet they are gentlefolk, and they do, somehow, live like gentlefolk—gentlefolk who do not murmur, who make no complaint. The shallows murmur, the deeps are dumb. But the simple, uncomplaining statements of fact made by these gentlefolk would, as some one has said, bleed if they were cut, and they throb with a story that this Convention should proclaim throughout the length and the breadth of the Church's domain. A story that tells of the inevitable loss of poise and purpose and power; of the sure passing of initiative, courage, faith and hope; of privation, human suffering, tragedy, tears and despair; of a "bed shorter than that a man can stretch himself upon it, and of a covering narrower than that he can wrap himself in it;" of a Church that really seems to expect many of her clergy to wax fat and get "snug in the center of Nothing," and that unwittingly muzzles "the ox that treadeth out the corn."

2. To change, utterly to reverse, the tenor of that story, to redeem the Church from this standing reproach, to lift the whole subject of clergy pension and relief "out of what now seems a series of bureaus of unequal, insufficient and uncertain doles"; to establish, working for and with the General Clergy Relief Fund, an adequate, comprehensive, Church-wide system of pensions, to be granted not on a humiliating confession of penury, but by right of service, and thus insure our clergy an old age of at least ordinary comfort, security and peace—this is the purpose, object and aim of this Commission. Unattainable! No! The kingdoms of this world do this for their heroes and wards, why not the Kingdom of Christ for its devoted servants? It is not, indeed, a question of "Why not?" but of an imperative "must and shall." It is inexorably demanded by the righteousness which we profess and by the mercy, justice and equity we claim to administer. The world is watching us. It is taking account of what we profess and of what we practice. It is setting us a high example in the equities of life, and the question is, Shall the Church lead the world in righteousness, justice and equity, or shall it be content to follow? Many of the great concerns of the world are pensioning their employees, from the highest to the lowest. The idea pervades our government and institutions of education, finance, industry and commerce. Wise men everywhere are considering it, and expressing it in splendid deeds of benevolence. A late citizen of Philadelphia bequeathed \$1,750,000 for the pensioning of the public school teachers of that city. Who among the favored sons of the Church will do a likewise and righteousness thing for the clergy of the Church of God?

This is not the question of a mere sentimentalist, of "a dreamer of iridescent dreams," as has been said. It is the question of many of our generally recognized men of affairs, of the leaders of practical thought and action, of one of the leading newspapers of our great metropolis. It says:

"We are busy discussing pensions for school teachers, public servants and veteran workers of all kinds. Would not an agita-

tion for better pensions for old preachers be in order? Surely the ministry is not a more selfish or remunerating calling than the others. Thirty men, contributing outright \$3,000,000, have established in New York the New Theatre, designed to cultivate the highest and best in dramatic art, free from any sort of influence from the box office. No dividends are to be paid, but any profits accruing are to go toward a permanent fund devoted to the enlargement of the original enterprise. The drama needs to be fostered in just the way the New Theatre plans to do it, and we have no criticism of the princely philanthropy back of the project. But we raise the question, if thirty men in New York can give \$3,000,000 for the stage, are there not throughout the country one hundred millionaires who could together put up a \$10,000,000 fund to pension old and needy ministers? Business men of the churches, here is a practical proposition. We believe you can put it through."

Shall we accept that proposition? Can we, will we, put that "proposition through?" We can, and we believe the Church will "put it through," because it would not only banish privation, hunger, heart-aches, tears and threadbare clothes from scores of aged clergy families, but bring the Church into line with justice, mercy, equity and "a square deal," as crystallized in the practical action of many institutions of the world.

We have all too inadequately reported the situation as we have found it—a discouraging, foreboding situation not only for the clergy, but for every department of the Church's activity. But there is, we believe, at least a partial cure for it. A general increase in clerical salaries seems to be impracticable. The difficulties in the way are legion. There is, apparently, an unwritten law that a clergyman's salary shall never, at the best and the most, greatly exceed a comfortable living. But the Church can, nevertheless, supplement her meager stipends with a sufficing pension by right of service. She has the means and the power to do this, and, we believe, she will do this. And when she has done this, when she is able thus to guarantee the man who seeks her ministry that he will not be forgotten when he is old and no one wishes his service; that they who "would rather eat a crust from the altar than acquire a competence in a secular calling" shall not lose the "crust" in their infirmity and age, the aged, peripatetic, clerical book-seller, and dabbler in insurance and real estate will, so far as our ministry is concerned, be no more seen, and the Church will have entered upon a new era of spiritual achievement and power, of justice, mercy and right, of intellectual confidence and strength.

These, then, the challenge of the world to put a pension system through, the pathos and tragedy of the average aged clergyman's earthly lot, the power of a pension to conserve courage, heroism, persistence, faith and hope in the work of the ministry, are the considerations by which we appeal to you, brethren of this Convention, and to the Church at large, for sympathy and support, for gifts—munificent gifts—for generous labors and ardent prayers. We labor, we ask you to remember, for men who "endure hardness like good soldiers" and make no complaint, for men upon whose service the welfare of every good cause of this Church primarily depends; for men who bravely do their deed, and scorn to blot it with a name. That labor is sweet, but it is not easy. It involves hardness, separation and loneliness. But—"For our brethren and companions' sakes."

We would not conclude this report without an appreciative recognition of the service rendered by The Church League of the Baptized. This organization, Miss Louise Winthrop Koues, founder and President, is destined to act an increasingly important part in the work of general clergy pension and relief, and we thank the officers and members thereof for the goodly results that, by their faithful, unremitting labors, have been achieved.

We make grateful mention, also, of the Committee for the Diocese of Bethlehem. This Committee has, within a few months, obtained quite \$24,000 for this fund, and have thus shown what devoted laymen, working upon laymen, can accomplish for a meritorious cause.

Respectfully submitted,

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *President.*

J. J. WILKINS, *General Secretary.*

SAMUEL MATHER, *General Treasurer.*

TABULAR STATEMENT.

CASH AND PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS, FROM DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.	PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS.	TOTAL.
Alabama.....	\$ 5 00	\$60 00	\$65 00
Alaska.....	5 00	150 00	155 00
Albany.....	2,034 08	15 00	2,049 08
Arizona.....	68 80	35 00	103 80
Arkansas.....	13 70	45 00	58 70
Asheville.....	113 81	408 00	521 81
Atlanta.....	.....	70 00	70 00
Bethlehem.....	11,774 65	12,070 00	23,844 64
Central New York.....	1,366 95	1,008 70	2,375 65
California.....	29 50	518 92	548 42
Chicago.....	82 20	650 00	732 20
Colorado.....	351 72	874 63	1,226 35
Connecticut.....	1,101 95	643 00	1,744 95
Cuba.....	5 00	.....	5 00
Dallas.....	5 00	.....	5 00
Delaware.....	2 00	20 00	22 00
East Carolina.....	30 00	200 00	230 00
Eastern Oregon.....	300 00	.....	300 00
Easton.....	906 08	10 00	916 08
Florida.....	53 96	15 00	68 96
Fond du Lac.....	21 00	52 00	73 00
Georgia.....	340 13	433 00	773 13
Harrisburg.....	390 35	.....	390 35
Idaho.....	.....	25 00	25 00
Indianapolis.....	35,00	550 00	585 00
Iowa.....	.....	40 00	40 00
Kansas.....	5 00	68 00	73 00
Kansas City.....	455 82	445 50	901 32
Kearney.....	44 50	.....	44 50
Kentucky.....	771 79	1,240 00	2,011 79
Lexington.....	170 00	134 00	304 00
Long Island.....	3,262 31	327 00	3,589 31
Los Angeles.....	4,177 44	3,632 13	7 809 57

TABULAR STATEMENT—Continued.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.	PLEGGED CONTRIBUTIONS.	TOTAL.
Louisiana.....	20 10	26 00	46 10
Maine.....	895 00	220 00	1,115 00
Marquette.....	187 35	1,850 00	2,037 35
Maryland.....	4,914 86	10,431 50	15,346 36
Michigan.....	669 00	616 10	1,315 10
Massachusetts.....	274 12	15 00	289 12
Michigan City.....	35 00	65 00	100 00
Milwaukee.....	310 35	734 00	1,044 35
Minnesota.....	47 20	304 00	351 20
Mississippi.....	201 76	392 00	593 76
Missouri.....	4,496 99	4,958 25	9,455 24
Montana.....	49 85	410 05	459 90
Nebraska.....	1 10	118 00	119 10
Nevada.....	22 50	5 00	27 50
Newark.....	154 03	205 00	359 03
New Hampshire.....		145 00	145 00
New Jersey.....	2,542 00	75 00	2,617 00
New Mexico.....	43 35	50 00	93 35
New York.....	18,526 95	1,780 00	20,306 95
North Carolina.....	25 50	402 00	427 50
North Dakota.....		25 25	25 25
Ohio.....	7,005 55	817 00	7,822 55
Oklahoma.....	7 50	150 00	157 50
Olympia.....	50	62 00	62 50
Oregon.....	98 26	40 00	138 26
Panama Canal Zone.....	6 00		6 00
Pennsylvania.....	2,665 73	2,520 00	5,185 73
Pittsburgh.....	1,977 28	2,325 00	4,302 28
Quincy.....	108 00	222 50	330 50
Rhode Island.....	960 50	335 00	1,295 50
Sacramento.....	43 63	65 00	108 63
Salina.....	5 00	50 00	55 00
South Carolina.....	164 74	5 00	169 74
South Dakota.....	\$102 49	\$225 00	\$327 49
Southern Florida.....	33 45	183 00	216 45
Southern Ohio.....	1,999 25	8,865 00	10,864 25
Southern Virginia.....	60 00		60 00
Spokane.....	13 40	10 00	23 40
Springfield.....	44 50	234 00	278 50
Tennessee.....	379 31	1,082 00	1,461 31
Texas.....		5 00	5 00
Utah.....	15 00	65 00	80 00
Vermont.....	16 64		16 64
Virginia.....	1,154 80	2,005 00	3,159 80
Washington.....	1,389 00	25 00	1,414 00
Western Colorado.....	24 86	50 00	74 86
Western Massachusetts.....	100 00	30 00	130 00
Western Michigan.....	80 00	99 00	179 00
West Texas.....	251 80		251 80
West Virginia.....	582 83	173 00	755 83
Wyoming.....	126 30	25 00	151 30
Church League of the Baptized.....	6,023 10		6,023 10
	\$6,309 16	\$66,234 53	\$153,043 69

RECAPITULATION

Total cash contributions.....	\$86,809 16
Received by payment of Clergy pledges.....	13,426 39
Received by payment of Lay pledges.....	17,791 91
Interest on Deposits.....	1,090 52
Total cash receipts.....	\$119,118 08
Individual pledges not yet due.....	35,016 13
Conditional pledges.....	46,000 00
A Diocesan resolution to try to raise \$125,000, less \$15,346 36 paid on account.....	109,653 64
Grand total of cash and pledges.....	\$309,787 85

APPENDIX IX.—1.

CINCINNATI, October 13, 1910.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

The Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe respectfully reports as follows:

With profound grief the Committee records the death since the last Convention of four of its members constituting almost one-half of its number, and including the venerated and eminent names of the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., and the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., and also the death in Europe of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Worthington, the Bishop in Charge of Churches in Europe.

The principal matter which has occupied the attention of the Committee has been the condition of the real property of St. James Church, Florence, Italy.

By resolution of the House of Bishops, adopted October 15, 1907, and upon the same day concurred in by the House of Deputies (Journal 116-121), the Committee was instructed to proceed to bring within the jurisdiction of the General Convention the property of St. James Church, and the Committee directed that steps be taken to procure the incorporation of that Church under American law.

As is hereafter stated, an American charter has been obtained for the Church, but thus far, notwithstanding the earnest effort of all interested in the result, it has been impossible to bring within the jurisdiction of the General Convention the property in question.

The history of the original acquisition of the property of St. James Church, and the steps taken and necessary to be taken with reference to the transfer of that property, have been, and are, involved in much difficulty and confusion.

It is understood, though without any formal record in the Journal, that the General Convention of 1880 appointed a committee to take charge of the temporal interests of the Church in Florence; that in October, 1880, the committee issued an appeal for moneys for this object, and that the amount subscribed, though falling short of the sum proposed, was sufficient to secure for the Committee the title to the church property. It has been impossible thus far to obtain any copy of this first appeal issued in October, 1880.

Upon June 23, 1881, a second appeal was issued by Bishop Littlejohn, in charge of foreign churches, stating that the property had been purchased and the title taken in the names of churchmen in whom, as trustees, the material interest of the church was secure; that the reconstruction of the church was now proceeding and that only \$5,000 was still required to cover the outlay, fixed and contingent, leaving the church property virtually free from debt.

To this appeal was appended a statement by the Trustees, namely, Messrs. William H. Appleton, William W. Wright, Frederick W. Foote,

Charles C. Haight and N. Pendleton Schenck, from which it appeared that, as Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, they had received a deed of the property dated January 12, 1881.

During the present month the Committee has received a copy of the record of this deed, but it has been advised that under the Italian law the title of the property vested in the five trustees severally, so that upon the death of each his apparent interest passed to his heirs.

However, in the absence of Italian advice as to any other possible procedure, a declaration of trust was made upon February 28, 1910, by Mr. Haight, as sole surviving trustee, declaring that the property received by the trustees under the deed of January 12, 1881, was received by them exclusively as trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, and that the same was now held by him as surviving trustee for the sole and only use and benefit of the Board of Trustees of St. James American Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy, incorporated by Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, Chapter 211 of the Laws of 1909, passed April 19, 1909. The Act referred to (being a literal transcript of the charter of St. Paul's Church, Rome, Laws of New York, 1873, Chapter 488) was obtained under the authority of this Committee and constituted William Crosswell Doane, Cortlandt Whitehead, William A. Leonard, William Nelson McVickar, Thomas A. Jaggar, Arthur Lawrence, William R. Huntington, Francis Lynde Stetson, J. P. Morgan, Charles C. Haight and Charles F. Torrey, and their successors, a body corporate under the name and title of the Board of Trustees of St. James Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy.

This Board held a meeting for organization at the Church Missions House in the City of New York on January 11, 1910, and having organized, by the selection of Bishop Doane as Chairman, and Mr. Stetson as Secretary, elected Francis M. Bacon and the Hon. Henry White in place of Dr. Lawrence and of Dr. Huntington, deceased, and Mr. Franklin Torrey, of Florence, in place of his son, Mr. Charles F. Torrey, who declined to serve.

The corporation thus organized was expressly authorized by its charter to acquire from Mr. Haight, as sole surviving trustee, the title of the present lot and building of St. James Church and the acquisition and control of the new edifice now under construction.

Two serious questions in addition to that above mentioned, however, have arisen and still exist, as to the transfer and vesting of the title of the existing property:

First: Was a governmental tax imposable upon the death of each of the trustees in succession for the transfer of his interest in the property, if it shall be held that he had a several individual interest therein?

Second: Can the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, or the corporation of St. James Church, Florence, be regarded within the view of the Italian law as an *ente morale*, or corporation entitled to hold ecclesiastical property in Italy?

The first point is not finally settled. Upon the second point, two of the most learned of the Italian counsel, Signor del Frate, the adviser of the American Embassy at Rome, and Signor Sannini, of Florence, have indicated their opinion that at present the Protestant Episcopal Church is not a corporation either in the United States or in Italy, and that it may be necessary to pay at once all the declarations of successions with the accumulated taxes. According to the understanding of your Committee, the amounts thus involved would represent a large proportion of the present value of the former chapel.

All of these difficulties are also in danger of recurrence with respect to the new building, as to which the title is now held solely by Mr. Franklin Torrey, present Warden of St. James Church, who, by his own efforts and generous gifts, has raised almost all the money for the new fabric. Indeed, except for the devoted interest of Mr. Torrey and the untiring efforts of the Rector, the Reverend H. A. Venables, M.A. (Oxon), to both of whom thanks are due, no new church edifice would have been constructed.

The complications seem to be beyond possibility of solution without the intervention of the Department of State of the United States, and your Committee recommends the adoption of the accompanying resolutions setting forth the facts and asking the aid of the Department of State.

The condition thus disclosed as to Florence makes it desirable that information should be obtained also as to the legal status of the property of the several other churches in Europe, and a resolution to that end also is appended.

There are herewith submitted copies of the several documents in the premises as follows:

1. The letter of the Rt. Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., Bishop in charge of Foreign Churches, dated June 23, 1881, with the accompanying appeal from the Trustees.

2. Public Act dated January 12, 1881, by Notary Luigi, kept in the Provincial Notarial Archives of Florence (Index 5018).

3. Copy of an Act to establish St. James American Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy, by a Board of Trustees, New York City (Chapter 211), passed by the Legislature of New York, April 19, 1909.

4. Minutes of the first meeting of the Incorporators of St. James Church, Florence, Italy, held January 11, 1910.

5. Report of the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Jaggar, D.D., Bishop in Charge, etc.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, *Chairman.*

FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON, *Secretary.*

Resolved, That the Committee on American Churches in Europe be and is hereby continued, and it is authorized and requested, in behalf of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, to invoke the intervention of the Department of State of the United States of America in the adjustment and settlement of all questions concerning the property of St. James Church, Florence, Italy, and so far as possible the release of any and all taxes and succession duties in respect to such property imposed or imposable because of the supposed personal interest therein of Messrs. William H. Appleton, William W. Wright, Frederick W. Foote and N. Pendleton Schenck, to whom such property was conveyed, not for themselves but as Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, for the exclusive use of the service of this Church according to the laws and ritual thereof and for the benefit of the congregation itself in Florence, as appears from the public Act, dated January 12th of the year 1881, by Notary Scappucci Luigi, kept in his Provincial Notarial Archives (Index No. 5018); and the said Committee be and it is hereby authorized and requested from time to time to take such further action and proceedings in the premises as shall be determined or authorized by a majority of the members of said Committee, to wit: William Crosswell Doane, Cortlandt Whitehead, William A. Leonard, William Lawrence, Charles P. Anderson, J. Pierpont Morgan, William T. Manning, Francis Lynde Stetson, Henry Lewis Morris.

Resolved, That this General Convention approves and accepts the Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, Chapter 211, of the Laws of 1909, passed April 19, 1909, establishing St. James American Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy, by a Board of Trustees in New York City.

Resolved, That the Rector of each and every Church in Europe connected with the Convocation and represented in this Convention, be and he is hereby requested and directed at the earliest possible date to obtain, and to communicate to the Committee on American Churches in Europe through the Bishop in Charge of Churches in Europe, an accurate and complete statement as to the legal status and tenure of the Church in charge of such Rector.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe be and it is hereby authorized from time to time to take such action and to invoke such assistance from the State Department of the United States of America as may be found to be necessary or expedient in view of the condition disclosed by the report in respect of any such Church.

APPENDIX IX.—2.

To the Rt. Rev. Dan'l S. Tuttle, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

MY DEAR BISHOP:—I accepted your Commission to be Bishop in Charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe, February 10, 1908. I arrived in Paris May 26, 1908, and remained in residence on the Continent until April 14, 1909.

During the year of my residence I visited all the Congregations committed to my charge, delivered forty sermons and addresses, dedicated the beautiful tower of the Church of The Holy Trinity, Paris, accepted Letters Dimissory of Rev. Henry Rawle Wadleigh from Diocese of Western Massachusetts, and Rev. William Hall Williams from Diocese of Massachusetts. I am indebted to the courtesy of the Bishops of Maryland, Ohio, Western New York, and Coadjutor of Pennsylvania for Confirmations administered since my return, and also to the "Assistant Bishop for British Subjects in Europe" previous to my arrival in Europe. Total number confirmed, 95.

A meeting of Convocation was held in Lucerne, Switzerland, June 15, 1910. A letter was read from the Presiding Bishop "recommending a plan whereby the traveling expenses of the Bishop in Charge might be systematically provided for." "The Convocation unanimously voted to raise an annual sum of \$400.00 toward this purpose to be contributed by the constituent Churches." It was also voted that the Bishop in Charge be requested to take such steps as may be necessary to include the Churches in Europe in the apportionment plan.

The Rev. J. F. Butterworth, D.D., of Dresden, was elected Clerical Deputy to the General Convention. Rev. Walter Lowrie, of Rome, Alternate.

Mr. Charles C. Haight was chosen a lay deputy; Mr. Jay O. Moss, alternate.

The Rev. Henry Rawle Wadleigh has resigned the Rectorship of Christ Church, Munich, to take effect October 1, 1910.

The Rev. William Hall Williams has been transferred to the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The Rev. George S. Pine has been licensed to officiate as Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice, France.

Yours with sincere respect and affection.

THOMAS A. JAGGAR, *Bishop in Charge.*

BOSTON, September 14, 1910.

APPENDIX X.

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE RELATIONS OF CAPITAL AND LABOR.

The Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor begs to submit the following report:

Since the last session of the General Convention the Commission has lost its first Chairman, the late Bishop of New York. From the beginning of his Episcopate, identified with every important movement for social betterment, Bishop Potter was an admirable embodiment of the purpose for which this Commission was established. He was thoroughly versed in the great social problems of our time. His sympathy touched rich and poor alike. Fair in spirit, careful in judgment, fearless in utterance, he was trusted by all classes. His commanding influence was potent in removing from the Church the stigma of indifference to social and industrial conditions. He was succeeded in the Chairmanship by the Bishop of Massachusetts. The vacancy in the Commission has not been filled.

So far as our Commission is concerned, the most important single event since 1907 bearing upon social conditions is the meeting of the Lambeth Conference. The importance of this meeting lies in the fact that the keynote of the Encyclical issued by the Conference as of the various reports and resolutions appended was social service.

In relating the work of the Church to the social movements of the time, the Encyclical points out that—"By the power of the truth which it carries and declares, the Church is constantly serving the cause of true progress. But it has a further duty—to be watchfully responsive to the opportunities of service which the movements of civil society provide. The democratic movement of our century presents one of these opportunities. Underlying it are ideals of brotherhood, liberty and mutual justice and help. In these ideals we recognize the working of our Lord's teaching as to the inestimable value of every human being in the sight of God, and His special thought for the weak and the oppressed. These are practical truths proclaimed by the ancient prophets and enforced by our Lord with all the perfectness of His teaching and His life. We call upon the Church to consider how far and wherein it has departed from these truths."

In such a spirit in the various reports and resolutions the Conference touches upon all the great social problems of the day. Its wise and clear words should be read and studied by every one whose interest is alive to those manifold terrible questions which press society for an answer. As especially related to the field of our work, we call attention to certain of the principles laid down concerning property:

"48. The Church should teach that the Christian who is an owner of property should recognize the governing principle that, like all our gifts, our powers and our time, property is a trust held

for the benefit of the community, and its right use should be insisted upon as a religious duty.

"49. The Conference urges upon members of this Church practical recognition of the moral responsibility involved in their investments. This moral responsibility extends to—(a) the character and general social effect of any business or enterprise in which their money is invested; (b) the treatment of the persons employed in that business or enterprise; (c) the due observance of the requirements of the law relating thereto; (d) the payment of a just wage to those who are employed therein."

Significant of this same steadily increasing interest is the establishment of Diocesan Social Service Committees in twelve Dioceses and one Missionary District. Their growth has been fostered by members of this Commission, as well as by the recommendation of the Lambeth Conference, that every Diocese should have some such body. The work of these Diocesan bodies, as revealed in their printed reports, has been comprehensive, careful and thorough. In most cases they have limited their activity to investigation and report; but in some instances the Committee, either through individual members or sub-Committees, have assisted actively in the furtherance of legislation, and it is quite evident that the individual members have been constantly active and influential in all such matters.

The range of topics upon which reports have been made is very wide. All the Committees whose reports have been accessible to us have dealt with the problems of childhood, especially child labor, truancy and sex. All have investigated Public Health questions. Some have studied tenement house conditions, and one, at least, is responsible for the draft and passage of the Tenement House Ordinance of one of our great cities—San Francisco. The social evil amusements (theatres, gambling, slot machines, and the like) and temperance come next in interest. The New Jersey Committee studies marriage and divorce questions. Chicago contributes a very interesting study of the attitude of labor towards the Church. Several Committees give lists of books to guide the Clergy and others in their reading.

We have felt it worth while to mention these details in order to make clear to the Church the possibilities of this movement. Many Dioceses have been slow to take up such work. Some have been afraid. There is, however, nothing beyond occasional rashness to fear. There is everything to gain. Such a Committee gives to a Diocese a constantly growing number of active workers, a general diffusion of knowledge among the Clergy and laity, and the formal pledge of the Church to play her part in the great work of social improvement.

We are impressed in reviewing these reports with the need of better co-ordination among the Dioceses in their work and of better general guidance of the movement. We regret that Bishop Potter's death put an end to plans which he had in mind for carrying out the instructions looking in such direction given to us at the last Convention. The work should be done. It cannot be done effectively by so small a Commission as at present established. We append, therefore, to this report, resolutions discharging the present Commission and establishing a larger one with title conforming more nearly to those in use by most of the Diocesan Committees.

This needed work of co-ordination has been undertaken unofficially with considerable success by the Christian Social Union of the C. A. F. L. At Trenton last May a conference of Diocesan Committees was held under the auspices of the Union, as in New York two years ago

under the auspices of the C. A. I. L., and its officers have kept in touch with the various Diocesan workers and endeavored to keep them in touch with each other. The Union has also vigorously prosecuted its other work of issuing literature bearing upon social questions, arranging for meetings, disseminating information and the like. The other chief organization of social workers, The Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor, of which Bishop Potter was long President, has also continued its special work. The New York Child Labor Law is, we believe, due to its activity. It rendered conspicuous aid in the strike of the shirt-waist makers in 1909. One of its Committees is now assisting the work of other bodies in the problem of Tenement House Congestion.

Such a brief review, which does not even touch upon the work of special societies, like The Church Temperance Society, indicates the alacrity with which this Church is responding to the present call. This is but our part of the general response of Christian America. The sentiment of American Protestant Christianity has been gathered up and expressed in the reports and recommendations of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ. The reports on social questions are sane and forcible, and we trust that they may be widely read by members of this Church. We are glad to make our own the recommendation for the observance of Labor Sunday, and to state our conviction that the three appeals made by the Council's Commission on Social Service in behalf of labor, constituting, as they do, a suggestion of the direction in which improvement of labor conditions may move, deserve the support of every Christian man. These are:

First: The gradual and reasonable reduction of the hours of labor to the lowest practicable point, and that degree of leisure for all which is a condition of the highest human life.

Second: A release from employment one day in seven.

Third: A living wage as a minimum in every industry, and the highest wage that each industry can afford.

We see no way by which any Christian man can escape responsibility for assisting such reforms. The most notable work in any one Communion continues to be that of the Department of Church and Labor of the Presbyterian Church, under the direction of the Rev. Mr. Stetzle. So deeply are we impressed by the possibilities of such an organization of the work that we commend the whole subject to the consideration of the new Commission.

This review of the work and prospects of the Church in the field of social service would not be complete without a reiteration of some of those general principles which must guide her action. Our previous reports have uttered them. They are commonplaces of every meeting of religious people in connection with this kind of work; yet we have the prophet's witness to the value of "line upon line, precept upon precept." It requires repetition to weariness in order that even such commonplaces may sink deep into the general mind and become springs of action.

The Church herself has concern not with any specific outward form of society, either political or industrial. Her concern is with the spirit which shall ultimately mould fit forms for its own expression. She cannot, therefore, stand officially for or against individualism or socialism, democracy or autocracy. But she must be hospitable towards every view which claims to utter her own spirit and realize her own ideals. She must give its proponents a free hearing and trust in God's working through humanity to establish permanently only that which is of value.

In the same way the Church represents all classes. Whatever she may be in certain places or at certain times, she is always in ideal the Church of all men. She must deal impartially with all. She cannot ally herself with capitalist or with laborer, but must throw her influence fearlessly for every movement which means the upbuilding of humanity. She must fearlessly rebuke, warn or encourage rich and poor alike, as the need is.

In delivering such message today we are convinced that the Church must throw her chief emphasis upon the value of human life. This is but reiterating what we have already quoted from the *Lambeth Encyclical*. The property right is merely one conferred upon the individual by the community. Morally it exists only in return for social service. It must, in every case, yield to the needs of humanity. No business interests, no profit, however great, can warrant the deliberate deterioration of human life. Such a principle has clear implications. To illustrate from facts recently brought in a startling way before the public: No Christian employer can find valid ground for conducting an industry which requires, or even permits, the regular employment of men for twelve hours a day seven days in the week at a wage which necessitates the work of women and children that the family may live.

Christian society ought not to permit the existence of any industry which cannot succeed without the labor of women and children under unnatural conditions. "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren," is the final test of our Christianity. The first care of the Christian employer should be, not his profits, but his men. He should think not so much of getting work out of them as of helping to form those habits of industry which contribute to health and character.

The same principle governs the Church's message to the laborer. It is her business to help him to understand his own struggle and its meaning. He must learn that it is development of the whole man which gives his struggle dignity. The better physical conditions and the opportunity for recreation and education and family life which he seeks are not ends, but means to the end, of better men and women. His unions are justified through seeking such an end. When, therefore, he seems to stand for mediocrity, for the diminution of opportunity for individuals, for a purely class interest and spirit or for violence, the Church must equally reprove. When in ignorance that his whole present advance springs from the Life which the Church preserves for the world he attacks her or neglects her, she must reach out in tenderness to win him back. Only in sympathetic touch can the Church find the way to that hold upon the life of the laborer which she has so largely lost.

Once more: It is an ominous characteristic of our age that we encounter widely spread among both rich and poor a spirit which utterly loses sight of the value of man, not through seeking profit or material gain, but in the making of pleasure the end of life. Much that is said of the emancipation of labor, much that is urged in certain kinds of socialistic writing and speaking proceeds upon the assumption that work is an evil to get through in order that abundance of time may be given to pleasure. It is a false ideal. Pleasure is right, but it must supplement faithful work and recreate body and mind for work. There is a mission for the Church in meeting such ideals by the setting forth of the Christian ideal of service as willing work, as that which gives life value. Here we touch rich as well as poor. The menace of the idle poor who must work but long to be idle is not more

serious than the menace of the idle rich whose extravagant pleasures corrupt not only their own ideals, but set false ones for the poor. To inherit a fortune and give one's life up to pleasure is more respectable but no more Christian than to tramp the country in unconcealed idleness.

The final solution of all the problems which these remarks suggest lies, we believe, only in the steady increase of the power of Christianity in the community. The power of the Christian ideal of life and the supreme value of every human life, let the Church show forth the one and proclaim the other, and her work will be well done.

(Signed) WM. LAWRENCE,
CHAS. P. ANDERSON,
RANDOLPH H. MCKIM,
EDWARD L. PARSONS,
SAMUEL MATHER,
HENRY LEWIS MORRIS.

The Rev. Dr. George Hodges and Mr. Jacob Riis, members of the Commission, are not present in Cincinnati and therefore have not signed the report.

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labor be discharged.

Resolved, That a Joint Commission on Social Service be appointed, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen. It shall be the duty of this Commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions, to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social service, to co-operate with similar bodies in other Communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor, and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters.

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON DIACONATE, ETC.

The appointment of this Joint Committee was the result of a Memorial from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, upon the subject of the Permanent Diaconate, or the Revision and Expansion of the Ordinal for Deacons—a subject which from time to time during three-score years and more has been considered, debated and urged by various distinguished men of our American Church.

At the last General Convention the matter was referred to the consideration of the approaching Lambeth Conference, but failed of any action or even mention by that Conference.

The Joint Committee, therefore, has no information to give and no considerations to offer as from that notable assembly; but must present the subject from its own standpoint and in somewhat broader scope, with reference to Evangelistic ministries other than the mere Diaconate.

Two things seem clear to the mind of the Joint Committee:

First: The revision or expansion of the functions of the Diaconate cannot lie within the province of any branch of the Church, nor indeed within the power of the whole Anglican Communion. Those functions seem to the Joint Committee enumerated in the Ordinal so clearly and accurately, and in accordance with Scripture and universal Church Tradition as to admit of no criticism, alteration or improvement. They are the recognized duties and functions of the Diaconate the world over. That they are not fully recognized in the great majority of cases is not the fault of the Church nor of any individual Bishop or Deacon, but arises from circumstances which in this American Church, at least, are beyond our control.

The exercise of the Diaconate has by the exigency of our needs past and present, forced a "local adaptation" of the Third Order of the Ministry which, while not destroying its existence or character, has limited its original usefulness, and rendered it in great measure inefficient as a distinct Order. A local adaptation to suit later needs and environment, has equally altered, not the *character*, but the methods of the *Episcopate*, as well.

The Diaconate has in process of time (although still designed by all concerned to be an effective arm of service) become merely a brief apprenticeship for the Priesthood.

The pressure of our needs as a Missionary Church has reduced it to a mere stepping-stone to the Second Order of the Ministry. It appears to the Joint Committee that no change in the Ordinal, even were it possible, would in any measure affect the conditions which now prevail and have prevailed, which have rendered the Diaconate thus different from its original ideal. The only remedy which could be at all effective would be the recognition on the Church's part of its duty to restore by Canon law a stricter discipline and to make a longer period of time absolutely and without exception an essential part of the Deacon's apprenticeship.

But here we are met by the Prayer Book provision, superior to all Canons, that for causes which may "seem good unto the Bishop" the Deacon may be advanced to the Priesthood in less than a year. And

what can be urged as over against the great needs of the Church in our Missions and smaller parishes when, because of the dearth of candidates for the Ministry, the services of a Priest and Rector are absolutely required?

Nevertheless, the Joint Committee recognizes what the Church ought to do, and that is, for the ultimate good of the Church itself, and for the undeniable benefit of each individual Deacon, to restore the Diaconate to its rightful place as a distinct and valuable Order in the Ministry, highly esteemed both by those who exercise it and by those whom it serves. For it is the testimony of many older men in the Ministry, from observation and experience, that a large number of men in their one year's probation, make no real preparation, intellectual or spiritual, for the Higher Ministry, to which they look forward with eager impatience.

Canons there have been providing for a Permanent Diaconate, but these after trial have been repealed as ineffective. They were in the nature of *relaxing* the requirements for admission to the Diaconate, and tended to the secularizing of the Ministry. They resulted in an Order half ecclesiastic and half commercial, and, in the eyes of the community, lowered the standard of what a clergyman should be, diminishing his efficiency as a Minister and not increasing the influence he would have exerted as a Layman.

But, secondly, on the other hand, along with the lessening of the efficiency of the Diaconate as such, there has been developed, especially during the last score of years, a helpfulness on the part of the laymen of the Church which all must recognize with gratitude to God. So that the Joint Committee has reason to think that the matter of "other Evangelistic ministries" is taking care of itself under God's providential guidance.

The great Brotherhood of Saint Andrew has spread throughout our own land, in Canada, and across the sea, calling men in large numbers to the seeking and the saving of their fellows. Missionary organizations among young men have aroused hundreds of zealous laymen to exertion in behalf of the world's salvation. The Bishops never before gave license to as many Lay Readers and Lay Evangelists. In many Dioceses are to be found Missionary Leagues and Associations, whose members are notably diligent and efficient in the extension of the Church in outlying towns and Missions.

Associations of Missioners, in Holy Orders and unordained as well, have been organized. All through the Church as never before is a recognition of brotherhood and responsibility, and "the heresy of Cain" has no advocates to-day.

And these lay workers can perform almost all the functions of the Diaconate as we have it now. The services to be rendered by a Christian worker are either personal or official. The official services, excepting Absolutions, Baptism, Celebrations of Holy Communion, and some relatively unimportant matters can, under proper authority, be rendered by a layman. All personal services he can, of course, render also. He can instruct catechumens, prepare candidates for confirmation, start Sunday Schools and read service in places where perhaps only two or three Church people or families may reside. He can visit the sick and bury the dead, and in cases of emergency when no clergyman can be had, may administer baptism. All the official services which a layman cannot render, a Deacon, generally speaking, cannot render either.

There can certainly be no thought of reviving as of authority any of the five minor Orders of the ancients, for not only were none of them of an Evangelistic nature, but the functions of all of them

are now well-nigh obsolete, or are performed by Christian workers, men and women serving voluntarily or by employment. The *Sub-deacons* were the altar guilds of that time, "to fit and prepare the sacred vessels and utensils of the altar, and deliver them to the deacon in time of Divine Service." The *Acolytes* have succeeded to the *Acolythists*, whose chief duties were to light the candles and to attend the ministers with wine for the Eucharist. *Exorcists* have disappeared as an active Order, since the miraculous power of casting out devils has ceased to be believed in and exercised throughout Christendom. *Lectors* or Readers are fully recognized by our Canons, and more nearly resemble an Evangelistic Ministry than any of the other minor Orders of history.

The *Ostiarii* or Doorkeepers were the predecessors of our Sacristans and Vergers, admitting the Faithful and the Catechumens, and forbidding the excommunicate and such others as were to be excluded from Divine Service.

To these Five were added in some places the *Psalmistae* or Singers, the *Copiatæ* or *Fossari*, whose business it was to take care of funerals and provide for the decent interment of the dead—they numbered 1100 in Constantinople in the time of Constantine—and the *Parabolani*, deputed to attend upon the sick and to take care of their bodies in time of their weakness—(five or six hundred in Alexandria alone, entitled "Parabolani" because they gave themselves for a *parabolon ergon*, a dangerous and hazardous work).

Bishop Bingham records that Cardinal Bona as long ago as the thirteenth century complained that the inferior Orders retained by the Church of Rome bear no resemblance to those of the primitive Church, and that for five hundred years the ancient discipline has been lost.

It is evident, therefore, that a revival of these ancient Orders would not meet the needs of the Church in these days.

From which it appears that two things seem to emerge as proper to be done:

First, by every means to emphasize the dignity and impressiveness of the Order which was made glorious by the first martyr, St. Stephen, and the first Evangelist, St. Philip, rescuing it from an obscure position as a mere transient condition on the way to the Priesthood; and second, to foster by every encouragement and assistance, the exercise by Christian laymen of every talent and effort in the service of Christ and His Church.

The Joint Committee therefore offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recognizes with gratitude to God the increase of combined and individual activity among the Laymen of our Communion, and recommends to all Bishops and Clergy the encouragement of every effort on the part of our Laymen to render service towards the extension of the Church and for the progress of the Missionary cause.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Commission be continued for the purpose of collecting information from Bishops and others concerning the employment of Lay Helpers and Missionary Workers, in the several Dioceses, to report to the General Convention of 1913.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman*,
JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
JOHN WILLIAMS,
JULIUS W. ATWOOD, *Secretary*,
J. MCCONNELL,
WM. A. ROBINSON,
GEO. WHARTON PEPPER,

APPENDIX XII

W. W. SKIDDY, *Treasurer.**In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.*

FOR THE TRIENNIAL TERM OCTOBER 1ST, 1907, to SEPTEMBER 30TH, 1910.

Dr.	1907 Oct. 1	Received from Diocese of	1907 Oct. 14	By paid	Cr.
		Alabama	\$126 00	Rev. S. Hart, Secretary H. B., salary	\$500 00
		Albany	462 00	Geo. F. Nelson, Assistant Secretary H. B., salary	200 00
		Arkansas	75 00	Thos. J. Packard, Assistant Secretary H. B., salary	200 00
		California	270 00	Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D., salary	750 00
		Central New York	345 00	C. M. Davis, Assistant Secretary H. D., salary	200 00
		Bethlehem	207 00	W. C. Prout, Assistant Secretary H. D., salary	200 00
		Chicago	348 00	James G. Glass, Assistant Secretary H. D., salary	200 00
		Colorado	165 00	H. D., salary	200 00
		Connecticut	609 00	Case, Lockwood & Brainerd Co., stationery for H. B.	32 00
		Dallas	69 00	Everett Waddey Co., stationery for Convention	204 02
		Delaware	99 00	H. Friedlander, typewriting for Convention	60 00
		Duluth	120 00	N. Y. Trust Co., exchange on checks	11 91
		East Carolina	90 00	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D., expenses	25 64
		Easton	114 00	Rev. S. Hart, Secretary H. B., expenses	45 02
		Florida	93 00	Richmond Press, printing H. B.	118 75
		Fond du Lac	144 00	Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, expenses Re	129 02
		Georgia	177 00	Sixth Judicial District	
		Harrisburg	165 00	Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, expenses Re	
		Indianapolis	93 00	Sixth Judicial District	2 60
		Iowa	192 00		
		Kansas	114 00		
		Kansas City	96 00		
		Kentucky	102 00		
		Lexington	57 00		
		Long Island	477 00		
		Los Angeles	186 00		
		Louisiana	105 00		
		Maine	105 00		

Marquette	63 00	Nov. 26	"	Everett Wadley Co., stationery for H. B.	9 00
Maryland	387 00	"	"	Winthrop Press, on account printing Journal	1,000 00
Massachusetts	639 00	Dec. 18	"	Fred C. Tomlinson, engraving for H. B. Case, Lockwood & Brainerd Co., stationery for H. B.	13 80
Michigan	63 00	" 27	"	"	7 55
Michigan City	294 00	1908	"	"	
Milwaukee	279 00	Jan. 7	"	Case, Lockwood & Brainerd Co., stationery for H. B.	29 05
Minnesota	105 00	" 24	"	Rt. Rev. Bishop D. S. Tuttle, expenses for six months	400 00
Mississippi	171 00	" 31	"	Winthrop Press, on account printing Journal	1000 00
Missouri	87 00	Feb. 18	"	American Express Co., express on Journals	244 17
Montana	93 00	Mar. 27	"	Rev. S. Hart, Registrar expenses	24 62
Nebraska	396 00	" 27	"	F. C. Tomlinson, engraving for H. B. Case, Lockwood & Brainerd Co., stationery for H. B.	6 00
Newark	147 00	" 27	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D., salary	750 00
New Hampshire	378 00	Apr. 27	"	Winthrop Press, balance printing Journals	819 22
New Jersey	1,200 00	July 1	"	Rt. Rev. Bishop D. S. Tuttle, expenses for six months	400 00
New York	177 00	Sept. 29	"	Rev. S. Hart, Secretary H. B., salary	100 00
North Carolina	264 00	" 29	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D., salary	250 00
Ohio	63 00	Nov. 4	"	Rev. S. Hart, Registrar expenses	29 75
Oregon	64 00	1909	"	"	
Pennsylvania	855 00	Jan. 15	"	Rt. Rev. Bishop D. S. Tuttle, expenses for six months	400 00
Pittsburg	288 00	Mar. 3	"	Pelton & King, printing for H. B. Case, Lockwood & Brainerd Co., stationery for H. B.	20 40
Quincy	90 00	Apr. 6	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D., salary	250 00
Rhode Island	231 00	July 6	"	Rev. S. Hart, Secretary H. B., expenses	3 96
South Carolina	189 00				
Southern Ohio	246 00				
Southern Virginia	243 00				
Springfield	96 00				
Tennessee	156 00				
Texas	96 00				
Vermont	132 00				
Virginia	267 00				
Washington	303 00				
Western Massachusetts	165 00				
Western Michigan	114 00				
Western New York	369 00				
West Texas	78 00				
West Virginia	111 00				

Dr.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.—CONTINUED.

Cr.

July 6	By paid	Rev. S. Hart, Registrar expenses . .	18 18
" 6	"	Rev. S. Hart, Custodian expenses . .	7 24
Sept. 14	"	Rt. Rev. Bishop D. S. Tuttle, ex- penses for six months	400 00
Oct. 5	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D., salary	250 00
Nov. 27	"	Rev. S. Hart, Secretary H. B., salary	100 00
1910			
Jan. 4	"	Rt. Rev. Bishop D. S. Tuttle, ex- penses for six months	400 00
" 5	"	Rev. S. Hart, Registrar expenses . .	15 10
Apr. 19	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D., salary	250 00
" 19	"	Collection charge Duluth Check, Oct., 1907	30
May 11	"	Albert Hepp & Co., printing for Treasurer	6 00
June 15	"	Rev. Henry Anstice, Pulis Ptg. Co., H. D.	33 00
July 29	"	Rt. Rev. Bishop D. S. Tuttle, ex- penses for six months	400 00
Aug. 23	"	Rev. S. Hart, Secretary H. B., expenses	8 81
" 30	"	H. C. Duncan, Recorder of ordinations	50 00
		Receipts over expenditures from 1907 to 1910	\$10,575 11
			3,659 89
			\$14,235 00
		Balance as above	\$3,659 89
		Anonymous gift, etc.	\$10 40
		Interest 1907 to 1910	891 05
Nov 18	Received from anonymous gift through Rev. S. Hart		\$4,550 94

Received from Diocese Montana collection charge	25		Balances and interest from previous accounts	4,738 61
Received from Diocese West Texas collection charge	15		Total balance Sept. 30th, 1910	\$9,289 55
			Balance in bank Sept. 30th, 1910	\$4,370 80
			Balance investment in bonds	4,918 75
	\$10 40	\$14,235 00		\$9,289 55

CINCINNATI, OHIO, October 10th, 1910.

We, the undersigned, Auditors, Committee on expenses, have examined carefully and audited the accounts and vouchers of WILLIAM W. SKIDDY, Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, and find them correct.

W. HOPPER GIBSON }
EDWIN S. ELLIOTT } Auditing Committee.

APPENDIX XIII

The Joint Commission of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf submits the following report:

At the outset, your Commission was impressed with the fact that no satisfactory or reliable statistics in regard to the work of the Church among the deaf were anywhere obtainable. There was a general impression that for many years the Church had been doing a great and useful work in the spiritual uplifting of these people, but definite facts and figures were entirely lacking. Such information as could be gleaned from the various Diocesan Journals was fragmentary and unsatisfactory, and often couched in such general terms as to have no value for statistical purposes. In view of this state of affairs, your Committee reached the conclusion that it could devote its efforts to no more important and generally useful purpose than to collect, for the information of the Church at large, facts and figures in regard to the work among the deaf, which should be authoritative and as comprehensive and accurate as possible.

With this end in view, a circular letter, accompanied by appropriate blank forms, was sent to each Diocesan and Missionary Bishop in the United States, asking for definite information concerning the work in his Diocese or Jurisdiction. Replies were received from all of them except nine: Atlanta, Eastern Oregon, Nevada, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Olympia, Southern Virginia, Texas and Wyoming.

The information contained in the replies that came to us is so new (in the sense that it has not before been accessible), and is so important to the Church in connection with its deaf-mute mission work that your Committee feels justified in presenting it somewhat more in detail than would otherwise be advisable.

The following twenty-nine Dioceses and Missionary Districts report that they have made no provision for this work: Alabama, Arizona, Asheville, California, Colorado, Dallas, Duluth, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Kearney, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Mississippi, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, Sacramento, Salina, South Carolina, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Utah, Vermont, West Texas, and Western Colorado.

The five Dioceses of Arkansas, East Carolina, Easton, Louisiana and Tennessee report local efforts to reach the deaf, or occasional services by visiting clergymen, but only in the case of one, Louisiana, are figures given.

Three of them, Connecticut, Nebraska, and Oklahoma and Indian Territory, report that they have just undertaken the work and that it is as yet too early to give definite figures. The reply received from the Diocese of Washington is incomplete, the details in regard to the work of the missionary not being given.

Your Committee desired, first, to ascertain how far the work in each Diocese had received official recognition by the Diocesan authority and what provision was made for oversight and control. The following is a summary of the information received under this head:

In Bethlehem, Delaware, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Milwaukee, Massachusetts, Missouri, Ohio, Southern Ohio, Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, and Western New York the work is under the oversight and control of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

In Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Michigan, Michigan City, Minnesota, New Jersey, Pittsburg, Rhode Island, Springfield and West Virginia, the work is under the oversight of the Bishop personally.

In Albany, Central New York and Pennsylvania the work is under the oversight of a commission appointed by the Bishop or Diocesan Convention.

In New York, Long Island and Newark the work is placed under the control of an incorporated society—"The Church Mission to Deaf Mutes"—of which the Bishop of New York is *ex officio* president.

In Chicago, the work is "under the oversight of the Bishop and Board of Missions jointly." In Washington, it is under a committee of the Archdeaconry of Washington. In Maryland, it is partly under the direction of the Bishop and partly a portion of the parish work of Grace Church, Baltimore. The Dioceses of Fond du Lac and Quincy did not reply to this question.

Another subject upon which the Committee desired information was the method employed to provide funds for the support of the work. The following is a summary of the replies:

In Bethlehem, Harrisburg, Kentucky, Long Island, Minnesota, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Quincy, and Western New York the work is dependent upon the voluntary offerings of parishes and individuals.

In Delaware, Milwaukee, and Western Massachusetts the funds are supplied by the Diocesan Board of Missions.

In Albany, Indianapolis, Lexington, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, Pittsburg, Southern Ohio, Virginia, Washington, and Western Michigan the work is supported by grants from the Diocesan Board of Missions, supplemented by voluntary offerings from parishes and individuals.

In Central New York, a grant is made by the Diocesan Board of Missions and this is supplemented by an annual offering from parishes directed by Canon. In Maryland, support is derived from the Diocesan Board, from voluntary offerings and from the funds of a single parish. In Kansas, a grant is made from the Bishop's purse. In Chicago and West Virginia, the support comes partly from the Bishop's purse, and partly from voluntary offerings of parishes. In Rhode Island, support is derived "from a fund administered by the Bishop." In all the Dioceses the deaf give what they can to the support of the work, and it appears that in Fond du Lac, Iowa, Michigan City and Springfield, it is dependent (so far as Diocesan support is concerned), exclusively upon the amount which the deaf people are able to give.

It should be observed that the General Board of Missions appropriates annually the following amounts for work among the deaf and dumb:

To the Rev. Austin W. Mann, \$400, for work in the Dioceses of Pittsburg, Ohio, Southern Ohio, Kentucky, Indianapolis, Michigan and Western Michigan.

To the Rev. Oliver J. Whildin, \$400, for work in the Dioceses of Maryland, Washington, Virginia, West Virginia, Southern Virginia, South Carolina, East Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia and Tennessee.

To the Rev. George F. Flick, \$300, for work in the Dioceses of Milwaukee, Fond du Lac, Michigan City, Quincy and Springfield.

The following tables give in concise form the results of the Committee's inquiries:

TABLE I.

DIOCESES.	Estimated Number of Adult Deaf.	Number Reached by Mission.	Clergy.	Baptisms Last Year.	Confirmations Last Year.	Present Number of Communicants	Marriages Last Year.	Burials Last Year.
Massachusetts.....	....	200	¹ 1	3	0	50	0	■
Western Massachusetts....	....	75	0	0	0	....	0	0
Rhode Island.....	....	50	0	2	4	....	0	0
■ Totals.....	....	325	1	5	4	50	0	3
New York.....	2500	500	² 2	13	17	180	13	12
Long Island.....	1200	300	0	4	6	60	2	4
Newark.....	400	150	0	3	9	70	4	1
Totals.....	4100	950	2	20	32	310	19	17
Albany.....	450	175	³ 1	0	0	51	0	0
Central New York.....	500	250	0	1	3	77	0	2
Totals.....	950	425	1	1	3	128	0	2
Bethlehem.....	1300	600	⁴ 1	3	4	235	1	1
Harrisburg.....	1200	500	0	6	0	210	1	0
Western New York.....	800	350	0	3	0	103	1	0
Totals.....	3300	1450	1	12	4	548	3	1
Pennsylvania.....	2000	500	⁵ 1	13	15	276	6	7
New Jersey.....	....	....	0	2	2	43	0	0
Delaware.....	....	23	0	0	0	14	0	0
Totals.....	2000	523	1	15	17	333	6	7
Maryland.....	900	250	⁶ 1	5	1	100	0	0
Virginia.....	300	100	0	3	9	45	0	0
West Virginia.....	1146	225	0	10	10	31	0	0
Totals.....	2346	575	1	18	20	176	0	0
Indianapolis.....	600	200	0	6	0	44	0	0
Kentucky.....	900	50	0	1	0	7	0	0
Lexington.....	500	100	0	1	0	12	0	0
Michigan.....	600	250	0	5	1	74	1	0
Ohio.....	900	300	⁷ 1	8	7	107	3	0
Pittsburg.....	600	200	0	5	0	68	1	0
Southern Ohio.....	850	300	0	2	1	78	0	0
Western Michigan.....	450	100	0	5	6	47	0	0
Totals.....	5400	1500	1	33	15	437	5	0
Chicago.....	3500	500	⁸ 1	3	7	81	0	1
Fond du Lac.....	500	100	0	0	0	1	1	1
Michigan City.....	500	200	0	2	0	15	0	0
Milwaukee.....	2500	250	0	3	2	14	0	0
Minnesota.....	1000	250	0	6	0	25	1	0
Quincy.....	350	100	0	0	0	....	0	0
Springfield.....	250	80	0	0	0	25	0	0
Totals.....	8600	1480	1	14	9	161	2	2

¹ The Rev. S. S. Searing, Boston, Mass.*² The Rev. John Chamberlain, D.D., and
the Rev. J. H. Keiser, New York City.³ The Rev. H. Van Allen, Utica, N. Y.⁴ The Rev. F. C. Smielau, Williamsport, Pa.⁵ The Rev. C. O. Dantzer, Philadelphia
Pa.⁶ The Rev. O. J. Whildin, Baltimore, Md.⁷ The Rev. A. W. Mann, Cleveland, Ohio.⁸ The Rev. G. F. Flick, Chicago, Ill.

*The Rev. Mr. Searing died just after the Convention assembled.

TABLE I—Continued.

DIOCESSES.	Estimated Number of Adult Deaf.	Number Reached by Mission.	CI	Baptisms Last Year.	Confirmations Last Year.	Present Number of Communicants	Marriages Last Year.	Burials Last Year.
Kansas.....	300	...	0	2	0	10	0	0
Kansas City.....	400	200	0	3	0	15	0	0
Missouri.....	500	250	1	4	6	80	0	1
Iowa.....	1000	300	0	0	0	25	0	0
Totals.....	2200	750	1	9	6	130	0	1
Grand Total for U. S.	28896	7978	10	127	110	2273	35	33

¹ The Rev. J. H. Cloud, St. Louis, Mo.

TABLE II.

DIOCESSES.	Receipts from Diocesan Funds.	Receipts from Voluntary Offerings, Gifts, etc.	Receipts from Offerings of the Deaf.	Total Receipts.	Number of Services Held Last Year.	Number of Places Served
Massachusetts.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	7
Western Massachusetts.....	\$100 00	.....	.....	\$100 00	21	6
Rhode Island.....	120 00	.....	.....	120 00	12	1
Totals.....	\$220 00	.....	.....	\$220 00	133	14
New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	125	5
Long Island.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49	1
Newark.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42	2
Totals.....	.....	.....	.....	\$4,686 98	216	8
Albany.....	\$550 00	\$69 70	\$61 03	\$680 73	64	9
Central New York.....	700 00	.....	90 84	790 84	90	9
Totals.....	\$1,250 00	\$69 70	\$151 87	\$1,471 57	154	18
Bethlehem.....	\$400 00	(none)	\$131 50	\$531 50	80	9
Harrisburg.....	400 00	(none)	127 92	527 92	90	10
Western New York.....	400 00	(none)	72 57	472 57	59	7
Totals.....	\$1,200 00	.....	\$331 99	\$1,531 99	229	26
Pennsylvania.....	\$2,274 00	\$178 61	\$917 72	\$3,370 33	177	5
New Jersey.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	2
Delaware.....	100 00	(none)	7 34	107 34	11	1
Totals.....	\$2,374 00	\$178 61	\$925 06	\$3,477 67	202	8
Maryland.....	\$100 00	\$280 00	\$194 11	\$574 11	78	5
Virginia.....	100 00	79 23	5 91	185 14	13	2
West Virginia.....	50 00	140 18	35 50	225 68	26	7
Washington.....	650 00	.....	.....	650 00	..	..
General B'd of M.....	.....	.....	.....	400 00	..	..
Totals.....	\$900 00	\$499 41	\$235 52	\$2,034 93	117	14

¹ This amount is given in the last available report of the "Church Mission," as its total income from contributions, offerings, etc.

TABLE II—Continued.

DIOCESSES.	Receipts from Diocesan Funds.	Receipts from Voluntary Offerings, Gifts, etc.	Receipts from Offerings of the Deaf.	Total Receipts.	Number of Services Held Last Year.	Number of Places Served.
Indianapolis.....	\$100 00	\$9 21	\$19 37	\$128 58	19	4
Kentucky.....	.....	65 22	2 44	67 66	3	1
Lexington.....	25 00	40 15	3 65	68 80	9	6
Michigan.....	200 00	152 52	36 79	389 31	28	5
Ohio.....	200 00	484 63	69 41	754 04	52	9
Pittsburg.....	120 00	126 27	42 05	288 32	23	6
Southern Ohio.....	250 00	10 00	29 38	289 38	26	5
Western Michigan.....	100 00	9 21	19 37	128 58	19	4
General B'd of M.....	.....	.....	.....	400 00	..	..
Totals.....	\$995 00	\$915 50	\$216 69	\$2,527 19	172	37
Chicago.....	\$580 00	\$330 87	\$78 37	\$989 24	81	6
Fond du Lac.....	(none)	(none)	2 89	2 89	6	1
Michigan City.....	(none)	(none)	12 62	12 62	10	4
Milwaukee.....	200 00	3 50	29 38	232 88	36	5
Minnesota.....	(none)	12 85	9 99	22 84	8	2
Quincy.....	(none)	3 22	8 43	11 65	8	3
Springfield.....	(none)	(none)	11 31	11 31	8	2
General B'd of M.....	.....	.....	.....	300 00	..	..
Totals.....	\$780 00	\$350 44	\$152 99	\$1,583 43	157	23
Kansas.....	\$10 00	(none)	\$30 11	\$40 11	12	2
Kansas City.....	100 00	18 11	69 00	187 11	17	3
Missouri.....	150 00	56 84	219 54	426 38	53	2
Iowa.....	(none)	(none)	(none)	.....	2	1
Totals.....	\$260 00	\$74 95	\$318 65	\$653 60	84	8
Grand Total for U. S.....	\$7,979 00	\$2,088 61	\$2,332 77	\$18,187 36	1,464	156

NOTES.—In Massachusetts the missionary is assisted by two licensed lay-readers.

In New York the clergy is assisted by one licensed lay-reader.

The "Church Mission" in its annual report gives its total income from contributions, offerings, etc., for the year ending Oct. 1, 1907, as \$4,686.98. This does not include contributions for the support of the "Gallaudet Home for Aged Deaf Mutes."

The Rev. Mr. Whildin is canonically resident in the Diocese of Pennsylvania. He is assisted by one licensed lay-reader in the Diocese of Maryland, and by one other in the Diocese of West Virginia.

The Rev. Mr. Mann is assisted by one licensed lay-reader in the Diocese of Indianapolis, two in the Diocese of Pittsburg, and one in the Diocese of Western Michigan.

In the Diocese of Missouri, the missionary is assisted by one lay-reader.

The grand total of receipts given above includes the receipts of the "Church Mission" and the \$1,100 appropriated for work among the deaf by the General Board of Missions.

It appears, from the returns and from other information which has reached the Committee, that there are at the present time thirteen clergymen actively at work among the deaf, and of these all except two are themselves deaf. Two of these clergymen, however, are assistants to others, and two more began work too recently to figure in this report. The work of the Church among the deaf can thus be conveniently divided into nine fields or districts, according to the clergyman in charge.

In regard to the foregoing tables, it should be borne in mind that they are far from being as complete and accurate as could be desired. But, in spite of all deficiencies and inaccuracies, the information secured and tabulated is a most important advance upon our

former incomplete and unsatisfactory knowledge, and will give the Church something upon which to base its estimate of the progress of our missions to the deaf in the future. It seems to us that a triennial inquiry, something like the one we have just made, is highly desirable, and that it will amply repay the trouble involved in making it. If we are to foster and extend this form of mission work, it should be upon definite information and along businesslike lines. To secure this information from so many independent Dioceses the task will have to be committed to some agency working under the authorization of the General Convention, and it seems desirable that the Committee should be continued, for this purpose if for no other.

As will be seen, there is considerable diversity among the Dioceses as to methods of oversight and support—a diversity largely due to local conditions. We think, however, that in all cases where work among the deaf is undertaken it should be given a definite Diocesan status, and not be left to the energy and fidelity of the missionary. And in justice to the mission workers some more certain method of supporting the work than the chance offerings of parishes and individuals is desirable.

From the foregoing tables it will be seen that about 65% of the support of the work comes from Diocesan funds, 17% from the contributions of parishes and from individual gifts, and the remaining 18% from the deaf people themselves. In determining these proportions no account is taken of the money given by the General Board or the receipts of the Church Mission, the sources of which are not specified.

There seems to be a certain lack of co-ordination between the work of the General Board and of the Dioceses in this particular field of missionary endeavor. Some Dioceses, for work in which the Board makes grants, report that they have no work whatever. Other Dioceses which have made some provision for their deaf-mute work fail to say that it also receives aid from the Board. As it seems evident that aid from the Board is only a temporary expedient, and that in all ordinary cases the work ought to be the subject of Diocesan support and control, the carrying on of work simultaneously and independently by two separate agencies seems to hinder the placing of the responsibility where it belongs. The Committee believes that the principle of granting aid from the funds of the Board is proper, but we think that this aid should be directed towards supplementing the efforts of the Diocese to take care of its deaf people. If the grant were made directly to the Diocese, instead of to the missionary, the responsibility for the upbuilding of the work would be better appreciated.

Your Committee does not venture to draw any conclusions from the statistics which it submits, partly because there is as yet nothing wherewith to make comparison, and partly because the conditions under which the individual missionaries work differ greatly. Some of the mission fields consist practically of a single great city, while others include a wide expanse of sparsely populated territory. There is, however, a certain uniformity in the results attained that indicates that all of our missionaries are doing conscientious and earnest work. It is noticeable, also, that the results attained bear little or no relation to the size of the missionary's field. A man seems able to accomplish just about so much, be his field large or small, and the smallest field appears to afford ample scope for his activity. This suggests that a division of some of the larger fields and a regrouping of Dioceses would be advantageous in the interests of efficiency.

It has been represented to the Committee that there is crying need of candidates for Holy Orders who will look forward to work among

the deaf and dumb. Investigation, however, does not indicate that this need is as pressing as it might seem. There are no mission fields vacant at the present time, and when a vacancy has occurred or a new field has been set off there has been no difficulty in securing a suitable person to undertake the work. There is, however, considerable unoccupied territory, where there is as yet no definite promise of support and where there is no means of foreseeing the results of missionary effort. For this territory men are needed — men with the true missionary spirit, earnest, patient and self-denying. Such men are not easy to find anywhere. The question of the increase of the ministry among the deaf depends largely upon the willingness of the Church to afford adequate support. At present few are willing to give themselves to the work under existing conditions.

Another matter which has been brought to the attention of your Committee is that of "Christian unity among the deaf." In different parts of the country various Christian denominations have of late undertaken work among the deaf, following to a large extent the methods which we have pursued so successfully, and naturally some little friction has resulted. There does not seem to be anything that the Church, as a whole, can or need do in this connection. The chief claim of the Church upon the deaf is one of priority. The number of deaf people who were born in the Church is relatively small, and our work has been built up by the zeal and faithfulness of our missionaries, the excellence of our organization, the liberality of our people and the undisputable advantages of our liturgy for the use of the deaf. So far as the missions established by other religious bodies represent efforts to reach deaf people of their own communion we can have no possible objection. It is doubtless true, however, that some of these movements are at least partially instigated by extravagant reports of what the Church has done, and is doing, and by a desire to share in whatever advantages are to be gained from such mission work, and we can properly regret that the fact that the deaf are too few for denominational divisions is not recognized, and that the broad, Christian spirit in which the Church has conducted its work is not better appreciated. Other movements seem to be the personal undertakings of individual evangelists, which hardly give promise of such permanency as will affect the future of our work. Finally, it should be remembered that the deaf, as a rule, have nothing to do with the calling or dismissing of their pastors, and that when differences arise they cannot go to any one else without going outside of the Church. We do not think that existing conditions need give concern. The remedy is largely in the hands of our missionaries themselves. Generally speaking, our missions to the deaf appear to be in a most flourishing and satisfactory condition, and there is no evidence that the Church is losing its hold upon their loyalty and affection.

Your Commission submits the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Commission of Advice for Church Workers among the deaf be continued, and that the various Dioceses be requested to place at its disposal such information in regard to their mission work among the deaf as will enable the Commission to submit to the next General Convention a comprehensive view of the condition and progress of missions to the deaf throughout the American Church.

Resolved, That the report of the Commission be submitted to the House of Deputies and printed in the appendix to the Journal.

POSTSCRIPT.

The data given in the above Report were necessarily collected some

time before the assembling of the present General Convention, and give the facts as they were in 1908 and 1909. Since then the work of the Rev. Mr. Cloud has been restricted chiefly to the Diocese of Missouri, and to such places in other Dioceses as he may be invited to, and the Rev. J. M. Koehler, residing in Kansas City, is now doing most earnest and aggressive work among the Deaf in the Dioceses and Districts of Kansas City, Kansas, Colorado, Iowa, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Salina, and South Dakota. Since the Convention assembled the Rev. Mr. Searing, of Boston, has died, and no one has as yet been appointed in his place.

Signed on behalf of the Commission,

CHARLES TYLER OLMPSTED, *Chairman.*

FREDERICK BURGESS,

ROGERS ISRAEL.

APPENDIX XIV

REPORT OF THE SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE OF AMERICA.

Under appointment of the General Convention of 1907 (see pages 114, 115 and 139 of the Journal) the Board of "The Seamen's Church Institute of America" has first to report the loss of its distinguished Chairman, in the death of the Right Reverend Dr. Potter, the late Bishop of New York. His efficient leadership gave marked impetus to the creation of this new board, as well as promise of the prompt accomplishment of its object as stated in the Joint Resolution which constituted it "to manage the work of the Church among Seamen in the United States of America and its possessions." Though now deprived of his leadership, the Board feels only the greater responsibility to quicken the mind of the Church to the scope and opportunity of this work among those upon our many National waters, inland as well as ocean.

The three years that have passed since the 1907 Report of the Joint Commission upon the Work among Seamen, appointed in 1907, have only strengthened the case then made out. For the approximately 200,000 sailors on the some 30,000 vessels of the American marine and the vast number of sailors of foreign nations frequenting the seaports and inland ports of our country and its possessions, the Board can only emphasize its sense of the "urgent and immediate need of a special and central organization, over and above the several flourishing local organizations, acting on behalf of the Church for the purpose of co-ordinating existing institutions for Seamen" (each retaining its own entire independence, but agreeing so far as possible to mutual affiliation and for extending the work to those ports which are at present unoccupied by the Church).

If a census of our Church people *en voyage* in a given twelvemonth could be taken, especially in the summer months, and if an inventory of investments of our Church people on the waters in the shape of shipping or cargoes, the Board believes that the magnitude of the showing would be most significant. Certainly Churchmen and Churchwomen who "go down to the sea in ships and occupy their business in great waters" have especial reason to promote spiritually the seeing "the works of the Lord and His wonders in the deep." The very sense of awe and peril stresses the privilege. And if our conscientious Church folk could once

be widely touched to consider no voyage nor commercial interest of the waters complete without both a thanksgiving and a thank offering to Almighty God, abundant means would be forthcoming to initiate and support this work. A custom was at one time well in vogue in one of our large Eastern cities for our Church people to make offerings of five dollars each to the local mission for Seamen, together with the requests to their clergy to return thanks in Church *For a Safe Return from Sea*. If such a custom could become widespread, many a consciousness of neglect of both the thanksgiving and the offering which now lingers with our good Church people would be eliminated, and not only thank offerings for the current Treasury, but gifts of buildings, memorial or otherwise, at points not now covered, would follow, as has been already the happy experience at several places, sometimes from those who have built up their fortunes on the seas, or their descendants.

We have the record of the great English Society for the Missions to Seamen, in evidence of what an awakened sense of a National Church can produce in chaplains and work and gifts for the men upon the waters. The Board would note the encouragement there is to us in this, as it recognizes the direct agency of that Society in fostering such work at our own ports, notably on the Pacific Ocean.

In the demand upon the General Missionary Treasury, the Board of Missions has found it impossible as yet to see the way to the completion of the organization of this work under their auspices, as provided in the resolution creating this Board, to wit: "Such Board to be organized by and under the direction of the Board of Missions," (General Convention Journal, 1907, pp. 114, 115, 336), and to the appointment of an organizing Secretary, as recommended, with the duties so carefully outlined in the Report of the Joint Commission to the General Convention of 1907. Some steps have been taken in the Eighth Missionary Department, which has within its borders the largest expanse of our waters, looking towards the creation of a fund from the various Dioceses and Districts for the purposes of the Board.

The Board earnestly bespeaks from the Church true vision of the stimulating outlook for this far-reaching Department of Church Mission. The prospective completion of the Panama Canal bids fair to make an era in itself for our thronging waterways. Let us be ready for it with an evangel, like the Master, "walking on the sea."

The Board calls attention to the vacancy created by the death of the late Bishop of New York, and respectfully asks the Convention to fill the said vacancy and to continue the Commission.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Convener*.

APPENDIX XV

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members respectfully reports that in accordance with Rule of Order No. 33, it embodies in its report only the items therein presented, namely—the names and Dioceses of the Deceased Deputies, dates of birth and death and time of service in General Convention.

In accordance, also, with the usual custom, it has, wherever necessary, left blanks to be filled by the Secretary of the House of Deputies, prior to the printing of the Journal.

Were it within the bounds of possibility, the Committee would be glad to make individual record of the life and service, and to pay individual tribute to the memory of each deceased Deputy.

Our departed brethren, whose memorials have been presented to this Convention, number fifty-five. Of these, several have held exalted positions in the Church and have been men of large influence in the affairs of this House. Did opportunity offer, your Committee could easily extend its report by a review of their achievements. But, as it is evident that the primary and only purpose of Rule of Order No. 33 is to secure an accurate list of the deceased Deputies of this House for permanent record and loving memorial, it remains for your Committee to lead your minds on to the contemplation of the blessedness of those who die in the Lord and whose works do follow them. Their weary feet and tired brain are resting. There is neither toil nor pain, neither sorrow nor crying, in Christ's immediate presence, for "old things are passed away." And how will the words of the Psalmist apply to the case of those who have departed this life in the faith of Christ!—

"In Thy presence is the fullness of joy;

And at Thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore."

And how better can we end this all too brief memorial of our deceased brethren than with the old Christian prayer:

Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest;

And let light perpetual shine upon them. Amen.

For the Committee:

FREDERICK A. DEROSSET, *Chairman.*

Diocese of Albany:

Mr. George Pomeroy Keese, born January 14, 1828; died April 22, 1910. Deputy in twelve Conventions.

Mr. Spencer Trask, born September 18, 1844; died December 31, 1909. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Arkansas:

Mr. N. B. Trulock, born ————, ————; died ————, ————. Deputy in four Conventions.

Diocese of California:

The Rev. Neptune Blood William Gallwey, born February 13, 1860; died May 26, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Mr. Albert Newell Drown, born December 9, 1839; died June 15, 1910. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Central New York:

The Rev. John Brainard, D.D., born June 4, 1830; died November 25, 1909. Deputy in eight Conventions.

Mr. Anson Ranney Flower, born June 20, 1843; died January 3, 1909. Deputy in one Convention.

Mr. William Henry Shaw, born July 24, 1849; died February 12, 1908. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Chicago:

The Rev. Arthur Wilde Little, L.H.D., S.T.D., born October 6, 1856; died September 28, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Mr. Emory Cobb, born August 20, 1831; died April 16, 1910. Deputy in seven Conventions.

Mr. Edwin Walker, born April 15, 1827; died September 2, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Connecticut:

The Rev. Francis Windsor Brathwaite, born June 17, 1841; died Oct. 29, 1908. Deputy in one Convention.

The Rev. George Brinley Morgan, D.D., born Jan. 9, 1848; died Nov. 15, 1908. Deputy in two Conventions.

Mr. Frederick John Kingsbury, LL.D., born Jan. 1, 1823; died Sept. 30, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Mr. Gurdon Wadsworth Russell, M.D., LL.D., born April 10, 1815; died February 3, 1909. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of East Carolina:

The Rev. Thomas Morduit Nelson George, born March 25, 1858; died February 11, 1908. Deputy in three Conventions.

Col. William Lord DeRosset, born October 27, 1832; died August 14, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Easton:

The Rev. Franklin Bache Adkins, born September 26, 1856; died December 9, 1904. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Georgia:

Mr. Frank Harvey Miller, born Oct. 13, 1836; died Jan. 7, 1908. Deputy in seven Conventions.

Diocese of Indianapolis:

Judge John Hawley Stotsenburg, born December 13, 1830; died June 7, 1909. Deputy in twelve Conventions.

Diocese of Lexington:

General Fayette Hewitt, born November 16, 1837; died March 24, 1909. Deputy in four Conventions.

Diocese of Marquette:

Honorable Peter White, born October 31, 1830; died June 6, 1908. Deputy in seven Conventions.

Diocese of Maryland:

The Rev. William Francis Brand, S.T.D., born June 17, 1814; died February 18, 1907. Lay Deputy in Convention of 1838; Clerical Deputy in Convention of 1898.

Diocese of Massachusetts:

Mr. Causten Browne, born October 9, 1828; died April 8, 1909. Deputy in two Conventions.

Mr. Robert Treat Paine, born October 28, 1835; died August 11, 1910. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Michigan:

The Rev. Rufus Wheelwright Clark, D.D., born May 29, 1844; died January 10, 1909. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Minnesota:

Mr. Frederick Paine, born August 28, 1837; died October 15, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Mississippi:

The Rev. Josiah Bedon Perry, born May 16, 1851; died April 7, 1908. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Nebraska:

Hon. Richard Smith Hall, born April 20, 1856; died August 23, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Newark:

The Rev. Lewis Cameron, born Aug. 24, 1874; died October 30, 1909. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of New Hampshire:

The Rev. Daniel Crane Roberts, D.D., born Nov. 5, 1841; died Oct. 31, 1907. Deputy in eight Conventions.

Honorable Horace Ames Brown, born October 3, 1823; died October 31, 1907. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of New York:

The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., D.C.L., born November 1, 1827; died April 29, 1908. Deputy in eight Conventions.

The Rev. William Reed Huntington, D.D., born September 20, 1838; died July 26, 1909. Deputy in thirteen Conventions.

Diocese of North Carolina:

The Rev. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, D.D., born March 17, 1846; died June 21, 1909. Deputy in eight Conventions.

Mr. John Wilkes, born March 31, 1827; died July 6, 1908. Deputy in seven Conventions.

Diocese of Oregon:

Honorable George Henry Williams, born March 19, 1823; died April 4, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Pennsylvania:

Mr. George C. Thomas, born October 28, 1839; died April 21, 1909. Deputy in eight Conventions.

Diocese of Pittsburg:

Honorable James W. Brown, born July 14, 1844; died October 23, 1909. Deputy in four Conventions.

Diocese of Rhode Island:

The Rev. Daniel Henshaw, S.T.D., born Dec. 9, 1822; died December 10, 1908. Deputy in fourteen Conventions.

Mr. Daniel Larned Davis Granger, born May 30, 1852; died February 14, 1909. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of South Carolina:

Mr. A. Mardley Lee, born Feb. 17, 1854; died May 25, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Springfield:

The Rev. Frederick Parker Davenport, D.D., born June 3, 1853; died Feb. 10, 1909. Deputy in nine Conventions.

Mr. Lowber Burrows, born November 9, 1830; died October 16, 1910. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Tennessee:

The Rev. Primitivo Abel Rodriguez, B.D., born June 10, 1855; died July 6, 1909. Deputy in one Convention.

Mr. Benjamin Lawton Wiggins, LL.D., born September 11, 1861; died June 14, 1909. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Virginia:

Mr. Joseph Bryan, LL.D., born August 13, 1845; died November 20, 1908. Deputy in eight Conventions.

Mr. Henry Clay Marchant, born April 1, 1838; died October 11, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Washington:

Honorable John Chandler Baneroft Davis, born December 26, 1836; died June 13, 1905. Deputy in one Convention.

Chief Justice Melville Weston Fuller, born February 11, 1833; died July 4, 1910. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Western Massachusetts:

The Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., born August 22, 1842; died September 20, 1909. Deputy in six Conventions.

Diocese of Western Michigan:

Mr. J. Davidson Burns, born October 18, 1837; died April 2, 1910. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of West Texas:

The Rev. Walter Raleigh Richardson, born May 3, 1837; died April 8, 1909. Deputy in — Conventions.

Diocese of West Virginia:

General William Price Craighill, born July 1, 1833; died January 18, 1909. Deputy in six Conventions.

Mr. Joseph Dorsey Dubois, born April 13, 1827; died August 9, 1909. Deputy in one Convention.

APPENDIX XVI

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY CHANGES IN THE CANONS

The Joint Committee to certify changes made in the Canons by the General Convention of 1910. do certify as follows:

Canon 1. Section II was amended by the addition of the following clause: "[ii] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant."

Canon 10. Section II, clause [ii], was amended so as to read: "The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial," etc.

Canon 10. Section III, clauses [ii] and [iii] are repealed.

Canon 10. Section IV was amended by adding the following words: "until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue."

A new Canon to be numbered 11 was adopted as follows:

"CANON 11.

"OF SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

"§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

"§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

"§ III. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese and under his direction.

"§ IV. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese, and on his resignation being accepted by the Convention of the Diocese, he shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

"§ V. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a parish or congregation.

"§ VI. This Canon shall go into effect immediately."

Canon 12. Section VII was amended by the insertion of a new clause to be numbered [iv]: "[iv] In case of the acceptance of the

resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary."

Canon 13. Section IV [i] was amended so as to read: "On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church." etc.

Canon 14. Was amended by the addition of a new section V as follows: "§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop."

Canon 15, § II, [v]. Was amended so as to read: "[v]. Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same."

Canon 23. § I was amended so that the last paragraph shall read: "On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the trial Court."

Canon 26. § VII, [ii]. Was amended so that the first sentence shall read: "[ii]. The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court."

Canon 29. § I, the paragraph relating to the Fourth Department, was amended by the insertion of "Louisiana" before "Tennessee;" and the paragraph relating to the Seventh Department was amended so as to read: "The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and the Territory of New Mexico."

Canon 29. § IV was amended so as to read: "§ IV. Each Department shall prescribe the manner in which the Court of Review shall be chosen. The persons so chosen, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court until their successors shall be chosen. The Bishop appointed in each department shall be the presiding officer of the Court therein."

Canon 29. § XXII was amended so as to read: "§ XXII. The President, shall be a charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof. To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at anytime before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer."

Canon 31. Was amended by substituting for § I and § II the following amended § I: "§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop. or. if there be no Bishop of the

Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however,* That if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amendable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording such deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and *Provided further,* That in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church in the form in which the same is recorded." § III becomes § II.

Canon 33. § I was amended so that the closing words of the first sentence shall be: "and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months."

Canon 36. § V was amended so as to read: "Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof, under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the order of the Ministry to which he is restored."

Canon 40. In place of Canon 40, Of the Standard Bible, the following is substituted:

• "CANON 40.

"OF TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

"The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form."

Canon 39. § I was amended so as to read: "§ I [i]. A Communicant in good standing, removing from one parish or congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no rector or Minister, from one of the wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the rector or Minister or warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant,

sufficient in the judgment of said rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the rector or Minister thereof to the rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

[ii]. Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable."

Canon 46. Was amended by the insertion of a new section IV, as follows: "§ IV [i]. The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

"[ii]. The necessary expenses incurred under this section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

"[iii]. In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder who shall hold office until the next General Convention."

Canon 47. § II was amended by the omission of the words in the last sentence, "with the request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the Members of the Church."

Canon 41. § II was amended by adding the following words at the end of the first sentence: "and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents."

A new Canon, "Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," to be numbered 53, was substituted for the old, No. 52; and a new Canon, "Of a General Board of Religious Education," was adopted, to be numbered 55.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Bishop of Vermont.

EDWARD M. PARKER,
Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON,

EDWIN A. WHITE,

CHARLES G. SAUNDERS,

Joint Committee to certify the changes made in the Canons.

APPENDIX XVII.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1910, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1913.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the house of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 4 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District

shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay Order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 6 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend the new Section 4 of Article II., so that the first sentence shall begin: It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, etc.—

APPENDIX XVIII.—1

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE TABLES OF LESSONS.

The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons appointed at the General Convention of 1907 presents the following report:

The Commission organized by the election of the Bishop of Bethlehem as Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Alfred Harding, as Secretary. Sub-Committees were appointed as follows:

On the Lessons for Sundays: The Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Peabody and Mr. William C. Sturgis of Colorado.

On the Lessons for Holy Days: The Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd, and the Hon. Page Morris.

On the Lessons for Special Occasions: The Bishop of Lexington, the Rev. Dr. J. B. Perry, and Mr. James McConnell.

On the Lessons for Lent: The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Edward A. Larrabee, and Mr. George Wharton Pepper.

On the Lessons for Week Days: The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Rev. Dr. Harding, and Colonel C. M. Clement.

The Commission has lost by death the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Rev. Dr. J. B. Perry. The Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd resigned on account of removal to Canada. The Bishop of Los Angeles asked to be excused from serving on the Commission and the consideration of a Table of Lessons for Holy Days was referred to the Committee on Lenten Lessons. The Rev. Dr. Harding became Bishop of Washington in 1909, but at the request of the Commission continued to serve as its Secretary.

Shortly after its appointment, the Commission sent a statement to the Church papers, giving the scope of the work assigned to the Commission and asking that suggestions as to any of the tables be sent to the Bishop on each Sub-Committee. Several meetings of the Commission have been held at which the various memorials and petitions on this subject, presented to the last General Convention, were considered and also the reports of the Sub-Committees.

The memorial on the subject of the permissive use of the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures, having been referred to this Commission, it was resolved that, inasmuch as this matter was distinct from the revision of the Tables of Lessons, they should submit a separate report with regard to it.

The general principle which has guided the Commission in its work was that it was to prepare a revision and not make entirely new tables. In general, therefore, its aim has been to shorten the lessons wherever practicable without injury to the sense, and to substitute new Lessons wherever more appropriate ones could be found. This is exemplified in the Revision proposed of the Table of proper Lessons for Sundays.

The work of the Sub-Committee on these Lessons has been carried on under serious difficulties, owing to the lamented death of the Chairman, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the absence from this country of another member of the Committee. For these reasons conferences of the Committee during the later months, as its work was approaching completion, have not been possible. Numerous suggested alterations, for which the Sub-Committee desires to express its grateful appreciation, have been carefully considered and many of them adopted.

No change has been made for the sake of change. In this connection the Committee states that it finds that the more it has studied the existing Lectionary, the more it has been impressed with the skill and insight shown by the compilers and the less inclined to suggest alternate lessons for the present table. It has aimed to shorten the lessons, especially in the evenings of the Sundays after Trinity. In the case of the Lessons for the Sundays in the first half of the Church year it has found this was less generally advisable. It has accentuated as far as possible the correspondence between the first and second Lessons, both morning and evening, so far as actual teaching is concerned. This is difficult if the line of historical continuity is to be followed at the same time. The present Lectionary does both very strikingly. It has also adjusted a good many lessons, the beginning or the ending of which seemed unsatisfactory. The desire which has been generally expressed for a larger liberty in the use of the Bible and a more comprehensive survey of the Scriptures, especially those of the Old Testament, has been borne in mind.

The Commission regrets that the proposed table of alternate lessons for Sunday, submitted by the Diocese of California, was not received in time to give it the consideration it merits. It therefore recommends that such table be given further consideration.

Comparatively few changes have been made in the present Table of Lessons for Holy Days and these do not affect the principal festivals. Inasmuch as the Lessons for Ash Wednesday and Holy Week are included in the Table of Proper Lessons for the Forty Days of Lent, it has seemed unnecessary to include them in the Table for Holy Days as our present table does.

In response to several urgent requests that the Commission should prepare a Table of Proper Lessons for the Eves of Holy Days, such a table is included in this report. In its preparation the Commission has had the aid of a distinguished clergyman, who has given to this matter very careful study and consideration. In many of the churches, in which there is a special Saint's Day Service, this service is held on the eve, and the ordinary Daily Lessons, being the only ones at present appointed, are most inappropriate. It is believed that this table will meet a recognized need.

The Commission has approved the principles on which the Sub-Committee on the revision of the Lessons for Lent acted. Inasmuch as this table shows more extensive changes than any of the others, the following statement of the committee is made part of this report:

"During the fifth week in Lent, they have tried to lay emphasis upon our Lord's offering of Himself for the sins of the world, and, during Holy Week, they have sought to follow the story of His Passion. Throughout the rest of the sacred season they have directed attention to the Person and teaching of our Lord as set forth in the Gospels; not attempting to compose a harmony, but tracing the story through the successive accounts given by the Evangelists. For these New Testament Lessons they have sought an Old Testament background, believing that

in this way the purpose of the Holy Scripture will be made manifest. They have suggested short readings, in the belief that they will prove to be of greater devotional value.

"Your Committee believes that the Lenten season affords an opportunity for exhibiting the Person and teaching of our Lord as a whole, and that attention should be concentrated upon this during the entire season. This will involve the repetition of many passages which will be read at other times in the year, and in some cases a repetition of teachings which will be given in the Holy Gospels for Sundays.

"We do not believe that such repetitions are vain, but on the contrary, that they will emphasize the teachings for those who hear them on Sundays, while supplying the want of those who have lacked this privilege."

The Sub-Committee on the Table of Lessons for Special Occasions, under the guidance of the Chairman, the Bishop of Lexington, sought for expert aid to secure for each of the special occasions requiring place in the Table, the suggestion of proper Lessons by one who had unusual opportunity to learn what would be, not only appropriate, but also especially acceptable to those interested in that particular service. This effort was successful in less than half of the subjoined list of special occasions for which lessons were appointed.

At the suggestion of one of the secretaries of the Board of Missions, who was asked to propose lessons for Missionary Occasions, no differentiation has been made between the several departments of Missions, as Foreign, Domestic, etc. It has been thought wise to propose a number of Lessons for Missionary Services, from which the officiants on such occasions can select those best suited for the special circumstances. Moreover, this whole schedule for Special Occasions and proper lessons has been submitted to a number of clergymen for their criticism. A word as to the difficulties of the task of preparing such a table is fair. These lie largely in the fact that in most cases only a few verses embrace the portion of a chapter appropriate to a special occasion, and the adoption of a Lesson is embarrassed by the question as to whether or not the context is sufficiently congruous to the occasion. Some of the selections at first sight may seem questionable. The difficulty will be found in getting anything better.

The table proposed expresses what may be considered a maximum of special occasions for which proper lessons should be provided.

The Sub-Committee on the Table of Lessons for Week Days has aimed to shorten the lessons, to omit portions deemed unedifying to the general congregation, to make the reading of historical portions of the Old Testament more continuous, and especially so to divide chapters as to bring out clearly all the incidents of the narrative, or the complete thought of the writer on a particular subject. The difficulty of revising these Tables consists in having to provide for the limited number of week days from which the Holy Days must be subtracted, lessons covering the reading of most of the Old Testament once during the year and the New Testament practically in its entirety twice. There are narratives which are quite too long for any one service, which have had to be divided at as appropriate a place as could be found. There are speeches and prayers of great length, which also have had to be thus divided. The latest revision of these tables by the Church of England has been consulted as well as the Revised Version, for suggestions in determining the selections.

The Commission hopes that the subjoined tables, representing as they do arduous labor on the part of its members and the best thought that

they could give the various problems involved, will meet with the approval of the sober judgment of the Church when they have been sufficiently examined. To this end, they beg to offer the following resolutions:

WHEREAS Article X. of the Constitution provides "That the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders," it is

Resolved, the House of Bishops (the House of Deputies concurring), That the Tables of Lessons be amended by adding thereto as alternates the Tables of Lessons reported to this Convention by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, and that said alternate Lessons be authorized for use in this Church until the meeting of the General Convention next following;

Resolved, That permission be granted to use the Lessons appointed on any day for Morning and Evening Prayer interchangeably at the discretion of the Minister.

Resolved, That the following change be and is hereby made in directions on page VIII. of the Prayer Book entitled "The Order How the Rest of the Holy Scripture Is Appointed to Be Read": Add after the fifth paragraph: "Upon any day the lessons appointed for Morning and Evening Prayer may be used interchangeably at the discretion of the Minister."

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Commission that it would be advisable to print all matter lying between the preface and the beginning of the Order for Daily Morning Prayer at the back of the Prayer Book and that this be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the revision of the tables of lessons be continued to receive suggestions arising from the tentative use of the tables above proposed; to consider the proposed table of alternate lessons for Sundays, submitted by the Diocese of California, with a view to determining the fitness thereof and whether or not they should be used collectively in alternate years or individually as alternate lessons.

Resolved, That the Commission be authorized to prepare a supplementary Table of Old Testament Lessons, following the Hebrew Division of the Law, the Prophets and the Writings, and giving extracts from the books not otherwise appointed for Sundays or Holy Days.

Resolved, That the Joint Commission be authorized to correct all typographical errors in the tables presented before publishing the same for distribution.

ETHELBERT TALBOT,
Chairman.
ALFRED HARDING,
Secretary.

A Table of Proper Lessons for Special Occasions

Morning or Evening Prayer when Confirmation is to be administered .	Isaiah 11 to v. 6. Acts 19 to v. 8.
Morning Prayer when an Ordination is to follow:	
To the Diaconate.....	Isaiah 6 to v. 11. Mark 10 v. 32 to v. 46.
To the Priesthood.....	Ezekiel 33 to v. 12. 2 Cor. 5 v. 11 and 6 to v. 11
When the Consecration of a Bishop is to follow	Isaiah 61. 2 Timothy 2.
Setting apart a Lay Reader	Joel 2 v. 28. Matthew 28.
Setting apart a Deaconess	2 Kings 22 v. 8. Luke 23 v. 55 and 24 to v. 11.
Admission of a Chorister	2 Chronicles 5 v. 11. Colossians 3 v. 12 to v. 18.
Meetings of Diocesan Conventions.....	Isaiah 60. 1 Corinthians 12.
At the Laying of a Corner Stone	Isaiah 28 v. 14 to v. 23. 1 Peter 2 to v. 11.
Opening of a Church on an Occasion other than its Canonical Consecration	2 Chronicles 7 v. 11. John 4 to v. 27.
At a Burial when the Prayer Book Office is not said	1 Thessalonians 4 v. 13.
At the Burial of a Child.....	2 Samuel 12 v. 15 to v. 24. Revelation 7 v. 9.
Missionary Meetings	Isaiah 40 to v. 12. Isaiah 42 to v. 17. Isaiah 43 to v. 22. Isaiah 49 to v. 14. Isaiah 52. Luke 10 to v. 25. John 10 to v. 19. Acts 1 to v. 15. Acts 11 to v. 27. Romans 10 to v. 16.
National and State Festivals	Deuteronomy 33. Matthew 22 v. 15 to v. 23.
National and State Fasts	Daniel 9 v. 3 to v. 20. 1 Peter 2 v. 11.
For the Close of the Year	Ecclesiastes 3 to v. 16. Philippians 3.
For the Beginning of the Year.....	Ecclesiastes 11 to v. 9. 2 Peter 3 v. 8.
Meetings in the Interest of Young Men.....	Ecclesiastes 11 v. 9 and 12. 1 John 2 v. 7 to v. 18.
Children's Services.....	Proverbs 3 to v. 27. Ephesians 6 to v. 21.
Meetings in the Interest of Christian Education.....	Proverbs 1 to v. 20. Luke 2 v. 40.
For Services in the Interest of Temperance	Proverbs 23 v. 19. Galatians 5 v. 16 and 6 to v. 8.
For Services in the Interest of Charitable Societies.....	Deuteronomy 15 v. 7 to v. 12. Matthew 25 v. 31.
For Services in the Interest of Social Welfare	Isaiah 58 to v. 13. Luke 10 v. 25.

Tables of Lessons of Holy Scripture.

TO BE READ AT MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

A Table of Proper Lessons for Sundays.

SUNDAYS	MORNING		EVENING	
	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
<i>In Advent</i>				
1	Isaiah...1 to v. 28	Luke....1 to v. 26	Isaiah....2 to v. 18	Revelation.....1
2	5 to v. 26	1 v. 26 to 57	24	2
3	25	1 v. 57	28 v. 9 to 23	3
4	30 v. 8 to 22	3 to v. 23	35	22
<i>After Xmas</i>				
1	40 to v. 18	2 v. 22 to v. 41	40 v. 18	Hebrews.....2
2	41 to v. 21	Mark....1 to v. 16	42 to v. 17	1 Corinthians....2
<i>After Epiphany</i>				
1	44 v. 6 to 24	Matt.....2 v. 13	44 v. 24 to 45 v. 14	Romans.....10
2	51 to v. 17	John.....1 v. 29	52 to v. 13	1 Corinthians....3
3	54	Matt.....4 v. 12	55	2 Corinthians....4
4	59	Luke...4 v. 14 to 33	61	5
5	62	7 v. 19 to 36	63	Galatians.....2
6	65 v. 8	Mark.....6 to v. 30	66 to v. 23	3
<i>Septuagesima</i>	Jeremiah...5 v. 10	Matt.....5	Jeremiah.....14	Ephesians.....1
<i>Sexagesima</i>	35	6	36	2
<i>Quinquagesima</i>	Lam.....1 to v. 17	7	Lam.....3 to v. 37	3
<i>In Lent</i>				
1	Jeremiah...7 to v. 21	10 to v. 40	Jeremiah...9 to v. 25	4
2	Ezekiel...14	Luke....10 to v. 25	Daniel.....1	5 v. 15 & 6 to v. 10
3	18 v. 20	Mark...9 v. 2 to 30	3	Romans.....14
4	Micah.....6	John.....5 v. 19	5	Philippians....1
5	Zech.....13	Luke...21 to v. 37	6	3 & 4 to v. 2
6	Isaiah.....53	Matt.....26	9	John 11 v. 47 & 12 to v. 20
<i>Easter Day</i>	Exod....12 to v. 29	28	Exodus...15 to v. 22	Acts.....2 v. 22
<i>After Easter</i>				
1	Isaiah...43 to v. 22	Acts.....1	Isaiah...48 to v. 20	1 Cor....15 to v. 23
2	Hosea...13 to v. 15	3 & 4 to v. 5	Hosea.....14	Colossians.....1
3	Joel.....3 v. 9	4 v. 5 to 32	Mic.3 v. 9 & 4 to v. 6	3 & 4 to v. 2
4	Micah.....5 v. 2	5 v. 17	Nahum.....1	1 Thess. 2 v. 13 & 3
5	Zech.....8	6	Zechariah...10	4 v. 13 & 5 to v. 12
<i>After Ascension</i>	Joel.....2 v. 21	John.....17	Zephaniah...3 v. 8	Heb.4 v. 14 & 5 to v. 11
<i>Whitsunday</i>	Deut.....5	Hebrews...12 v. 14	Isaiah 10 v. 33 & 11	1 Acts.....19 to v. 11
<i>Trinity</i>	Gen...1 & 2 to v. 4	Matt.....3	Genesis.....2 v. 4	1 John.....5
<i>After Trinity</i>				
1	3	Acts 8 v. 2 to v. 26	6	1 Peter.....5
2	18 v. 20 & 9 to v. 20	9 to v. 32	15 to v. 19	2 Timothy.....2
3	37	9 v. 32	42	3
4	43	11 to v. 19	45	Philemon.....10 v. 19
5	49 to v. 29	14 v. 8	50	Hebrews...10 v. 19
6	Exodus.....3	15 to v. 32	Ex. 5 v. 5 & 6 to v. 9	Romans.....5
7	9 v. 13	17 v. 16	Exodus.....11	Hebrews 12 to v. 16
8	14 v. 5	20 v. 13	17	13 to v. 22
9	Num. 17 & 18 to v. 8	24	Numbers 22 to v. 36	James.....1
10	23 & 24 to v. 2	26	24 v. 2	2
11	Deut.....4 to v. 21	Matt....18 to v. 21	Deut...4 v. 25 to 41	3
12	6	19 v. 27 to 20 v. 17	8	4
13	9 to v. 20	25 v. 31	10 v. 17 & 11 to v. 10	5
14	32 to v. 44	Mark.....4 v. 21	33	1 Peter.....1
15	Joshua.....23	13	Joshua...24 to v. 29	2
16	Judges.....5	15	Ruth.....1	3
17	1 Samuel...12	Luke....13 to v. 23	1 Samuel...17 v. 20	Ephesians...6 v. 10
18	1 Chron...17 to v. 16	15	2 Samuel 12 to v. 24	1 Timothy.....6
19	1 Kings...3 to v. 16	19 to v. 28	2 Chron...6 to v. 22	2 Peter.....1
20	17	John....3 to v. 22	1 Kings...18 v. 17	2 to v. 20
21	19	7 v. 14 & 8 to v. 2	2 Kings.....5	3
22	2 Kings...19 v. 8	8 v. 12 to 37	2 Chronicles 36 v. 9	1 John 1 & 2 to v. 7
23	Proverbs...1 v. 20	9	Proverbs.....2	2 v. 7
24	3 to v. 27	10 to v. 31	8	3
25	Job.....5	11 to v. 46	11 to v. 31	4
26	28	15 to v. 17	31 v. 10	2 John.....
<i>Next before Advent</i>	Malachi....3 & 4	16	Ecclesiastes 11 & 12	Jude.....

A Table of Proper Lessons for the Eves of Holy Days

	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
St. Andrew	Genesis 12 to v. 10	1 Corinthians 4 to v. 16.....
St. Thomas.....	1 <i>Esdras</i> 4, 33 to v. 47.....	St. John 11 to v. 16
Nativity	Isaiah 60.....	St. Matthew 1 v. 18
***Circumcision.	Joshua 5 v. 2 to v. 10.....	Philippians 3
Epiphany	Isaiah 49 v. 14	St. John 2 to v. 13
Conversion of St. Paul	1 Samuel 9 v. 12 and 10 to v. 11.....	Galatians 1
Purification of the Vir- gin Mary	Exodus 13 v. 14	Hebrews 7 or St. Luke 2 v. 41.....
St. Matthias.	1 Kings 2 v. 26 to v. 36	St. Matthew 18 v. 7 to v. 21.....
Annunciation of the Vir- gin Mary	Isaiah 7 v. 10 to v. 17.....	Philippians 2 v. 5 to v. 12
St. Mark	Jeremiah 36 to v. 11.....	Acts 15 v. 36 to v. 41
St. Philip and St. James	2 <i>Esdras</i> 2 v. 10 to v. 33	St. John 14 to v. 15.....
Ascension Day.....	1 Kings 10 to v. 10.....	Romans 8 v. 26
St. Barnabas	2 <i>Esdras</i> 2 v. 33 to v. 48.	Acts 12 v. 24, and 13 to v. 14.....
St. John Baptist	1 Kings 21 v. 17.....	St. Matthew 11 to v. 16
St. Peter.....	Ezekiel 3 v. 4 to v. 15	Acts 3.....
St. James.....	2 Chronicles 24 v. 17 to v. 23	St. Matthew 10 to v. 16.....
Transfiguration.....	Daniel 7 v. 9 to v. 15.....	2 St. Peter 1 v. 10 to v. 19.....
St. Bartholomew.....	Genesis 27 v. 30 to v. 41.....	St. Luke 11 v. 33 to v. 37
St. Matthew.	Judges 6 v. 11 to v. 30.....	St. Luke 19 to v. 11.....
St. Michael.....	Daniel 12	St. Matthew 18 v. 10 to v. 20 or Hebrews 2 v. 2 to v. 10.....
St. Luke	Isaiah 49 to v. 13.....	2 Timothy 4 to v. 11
St. Simon and St. Jude..	<i>Ecclesiasticus</i> 2	St. Luke 9 to v. 11.....
All Saints	<i>Ecclesiasticus</i> 44	Revelation 21

*** St. Stephen, St. John Evangelist and Holy Innocents have no Eves.

A Table of Proper Lessons for Holy Days.

HOLY DAYS.	MORNING.		EVENING.	
	FIRST LESSON.	SECOND LESSON.	FIRST LESSON.	SECOND LESSON.
<i>St. Andrew</i>	Zechariah .....6	John..1 v. 29 to v. 43	Isaiah .....55	John..12 v. 20 to v. 42
<i>St. Thomas</i>	2 Kings 6 v. 8 to v. 24	Mark .....16 v. 9	Isaiah .. 49 to v. 12	John 14 to v. 15
<i>Nativity</i>	Isaiah .....9 to v. 8	Luke 2 to v. 15	Isaiah 7 v. 10 to v. 17	Titus.... 2 v. 11 & 3 to v. 9
<i>St. Stephen</i>	Genesis .. 4 to v. 17	Acts .6 & 7 to v. 17	2 Chr. 24 v. 15 to v. 26	Acts..... 7 v. 37
<i>St. John</i>	Exodus ....33 v. 7	John..13 v. 21 to 36	Isaiah .....6	2 John
<i>Holy Innocents</i> ...	Jeremiah 31 to v. 18	Matthew .18 to v. 15	Zechariah .8 to v. 9	Mark 10 v. 13 to v. 28
<i>Circumcision</i>	Genesis ..17 to v. 15	Romans 2 v. 17	Deut. ....10 v. 12	Colossians .....2
<i>Epiphany</i>	Isaiah .....60	Romans ....11 v. 13	Isaiah.. 49 to v. 14	Luke.. 3 v. 15 to 23
<i>Conversion of St. Paul</i>	<i>Wisdom</i> .....5	Acts ....22 to v. 22	Jeremiah .1 to v. 11	Acts.....26
<i>Purification of the Virgin Mary</i> ..	1 Samuel .....3	Gal. 3 v. 15 & 4 to v. 8	Haggai .. 2 to v. 10	1 John ....3 to v. 9
<i>St. Matthias</i>	1 Samuel 2 v. 27	John.....6 v. 47	Isaiah ....22 v. 15	1 John 2 v. 15
<i>Annunciation of the Virgin Mary</i> ..	Genesis .. 3 to v. 16	Luke .. 1 v. 39 to 57	1 Samuel .2 to v. 11	John 1 to v. 19
<i>Monday in Easter- Week</i>	Exodus ..14 to v. 15	Luke ....24 to v. 13	Exodus .. 14 v. 15	Mark.....16
<i>Tuesday in Easter- Week</i>	Exodus .....15 v. 22	John....21 to v. 15	Isaiah .....4	John.....21 v. 15
<i>St. Mark</i>	Isaiah .....62	Mark 1 to v. 21	Ezekiel .1 to v. 15	Acts ..12 v. 24 & 13 to v. 14
<i>St. Philip and St. James</i>	Isaiah .....61	John..6 v. 22 to v. 59	Proverbs .11 to v. 12	Acts.... 15 to v. 32
<i>Ascension Day</i> ...	2 Kings...2 to v. 23	Luke..... 24 v. 44	Daniel .7 v. 9 to v. 15	Ephesians .4 to v. 17
<i>Monday in Whit- sun Week</i>	Genesis .11 to v. 10	1 Cor.....14 v. 20	Numbers ...11 v. 21 to v. 31	1 Corinthians ...12
<i>Tuesday in Whit- sun Week</i>	Ezekiel ....36 v. 25	Acts... 2 v. 12 to 22	Ezekiel ..37 to v. 15	Galatians .....5
<i>St. Barnabas</i>	Jeremiah 31 to v. 10	Acts .....4 v. 23	Isaiah... 40 to v. 12	Acts.... 13 v. 43 & 14 to v. 19
<i>St. John Baptist</i> ...	Malachi .3 to v. 13	Matthew .....3	Malachi .3 v. 13 & 4	Matthew .14 to v. 13
<i>St. Peter</i>	Ezekiel 34 v. 11 to 17	John .....21	Zechariah .....3	Acts.... 4 v. 8 to 23
<i>St. James</i>	Isaiah...43 to v. 13	Luke .....9 v. 46	Jeremiah .26 to v. 16	Mark .1 v. 14 to 40
<i>Transfiguration</i> ...	Exodus ....33 v. 12	2 Cor.....3	Exodus ...34 v. 29	Matthew .17 to v. 14
<i>St. Bartholomew</i> ...	Genesis ....28 v. 10	John.....1 v. 43	Micah 4 to v. 8	1 Peter..1 v. 22 & 2 to v. 13
<i>St. Matthew</i>	Isaiah...52 to v. 13	Luke.....5 v. 27	1 Chr ...29 to v. 20	Mark..... 2 v. 13
<i>St. Michael</i>	Genesis ....32 v. 24	Acts ....12 to v. 24	Daniel .....10 v. 4	Rev....14 v. 6 & 15
<i>St. Luke</i>	<i>Ecclesiasticus</i> ...38 to v. 15	Luke.... 1 to v. 24	Ezekiel ..47 to v. 13	Acts.....1 to v. 15
<i>St. Simon and St. Jude</i> ...	Joshua ....4 to v. 10	John .....14 v. 15	Jeremiah 3 v. 12 to 20	Jude
<i>All Saints</i>	<i>Wisdom</i> .3 to v. 10	Hebrews...11 v. 32 & 12 to v. 7	<i>Wisdom</i> .5 to v. 17	Rev....19 to v. 17

A Table of Proper Lessons for the Forty Days of Lent, AND FOR THE ROGATION AND EMBER-DAYS, WHICH MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF THOSE APPOINTED IN THE CALENDAR.

DAYS.	MORNING.		EVENING.	
	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON.	FIRST LESSON.	SECOND LESSON.
LENT.				
1. <i>Ash Wednesday</i>	Isaiah .....58	Luke ....15 to v. 11	Genesis ..3 to v. 20	Luke .....15 v. 11
2. <i>Thursday</i>	Genesis.....6 v. 5	Matt. ....3 to v. 13	7 v. 11	Matt.....5 to v. 17
3. <i>Friday</i>	15 to v. 19	5 v. 17 to v. 33	Numbers.14 to v. 25	5 v. 33
4. <i>Saturday</i>	Numbers 20 to v. 14	6 to v. 19	Deut.....6 to v. 16	6 v. 19
FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT.				
5. <i>Monday</i>	Deut. ....11 to v. 18	7 to v. 15	15 to v. 12	7 v. 15
6. <i>Tuesday</i>	24 v. 14	8 to v. 18	Joshua.....23	9 to v. 18
7. <i>Wednesday</i>				
8. <i>Ember-day..</i>	Ezekiel 2 & 3 to v. 10	13 v. 44	Ezekiel....3 v. 10	1 Timothy.....3
9. <i>Thursday</i>	1 Samuel 15 to v. 24	11 v. 16	2 Samuel.12 to v. 24	Matt....12 to v. 22
9. <i>Friday</i>				
10. <i>Ember-day..</i>	Ezekiel 33 to v. 21	16 v. 6 to v. 21	Ezekiel...34 to v. 17	1 Timothy .....5
10. <i>Saturday</i>				
11. <i>Ember-day..</i>	Ezekiel 34 to v. 17	17 v. 14	37 to v. 15	Titus.....1
SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT.				
11. <i>Monday</i>	1 Kings ..18 to v. 17	18 v. 23	1 Kings.18 v. 17 to v. 41	Matt....25 to v. 14
12. <i>Tuesday</i>	21 to v. 21	25 v. 14 to v. 31	2 Kings..5 to v. 15	25 v. 31
13. <i>Wednesday</i>	2 Kings .....5 v. 15	Mark .....4 to v. 21	17 to v. 19	Mark.....8 v. 27
14. <i>Thursday</i>	25 to v. 22	9 v. 14 to v. 30	Ezra .....9	9 v. 33
15. <i>Friday</i>	Nehemiah .....1	10 v. 17 to v. 32	Nehemiah.9 to v. 24	Luke....4 to v. 14
16. <i>Saturday</i>	9 v. 24	Luke .....7 v. 36	Isaiah....5 v. 8 to 20	8 v. 4 to 16
THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT.				
17. <i>Monday</i>	Isaiah .....5 v. 20	10 v. 25 to v. 38	24 to v. 16	12 v. 22 to v. 41
18. <i>Tuesday</i>	25	13 to v. 18	26 to v. 14	16 to v. 13
19. <i>Wednesday</i>	28 v. 5 to v. 23	16 v. 19	35	17 v. 5 to v. 20
20. <i>Thursday</i>	42 to v. 17	17 v. 20	49 to v. 18	18 to v. 15
21. <i>Friday</i>	55	18 v. 31	62	John 1 v. 19 to v. 35
22. <i>Saturday</i>	Jeremiah .2 to v. 14	John ...3 to v. 22	Jeremiah...3 v. 12	8 to v. 12
FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT.				
23. <i>Monday</i>	Jeremiah..4 to v. 19	8 v. 12 to v. 30	5 to v. 19	8 v. 31 to v. 48
24. <i>Tuesday</i>	5 v. 19	8 v. 48	6 to v. 18	10 to v. 19
25. <i>Wednesday</i>	9 to v. 17	10 v. 22	17 to v. 15	14 to v. 15
26. <i>Thursday</i>	Lam. ....3 to v. 22	14 v. 15	Lam..8 v. 22 to v. 37	15 to v. 16
27. <i>Friday</i>	Ezekiel .....8	15 v. 16	Ezekiel.....9	16 to v. 16
28. <i>Saturday</i>	36 v. 25	16 v. 16	Hosea.....14	17
FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT.				
29. <i>Monday</i>	Leviticus .....1	Hebrews 10 to v. 19	Leviticus .....2	Heb. 10 v. 19 to v. 31
30. <i>Tuesday</i>	3	Ephesians.2 to v. 11	4 to v. 13	Ephesians...2 v. 11
31. <i>Wednesday</i>	4 v. 13 to 22	Hebrews.....5	8 to v. 18	Hebrews.....8
32. <i>Thursday</i>	16 to v. 20	9 to v. 15	16 v. 20	9 v. 15
33. <i>Friday</i>	Numbers .21 to v. 1	1 Peter...1 to v. 22	Exodus....29 v. 38	Revelation ....5
34. <i>Saturday</i>	Isaiah .....1 to v. 21	Romans ....8 to v. 18	Zechariah .....8	Romans....8 v. 18
SIXTH SUNDAY IN LENT				
35. <i>Monday</i>				
36. <i>Before Easter</i>	Isaiah ...56 to v. 9	Luke.....19 v. 41	Jeremiah..7 to v. 17	Mark..11 v. 12 to 20
36. <i>Tuesday</i>				
37. <i>Before Easter</i>	Isaiah ....5 to v. 8	Mark....12 to v. 13	Genesis...4 to v. 16	Matt.....23 v. 29
37. <i>Wednesday</i>				
38. <i>Before Easter</i>	Gen. 37 v. 12 to v. 29	Matt....26 to v. 17	Micah ....7 to v. 8	Acts.....1 v. 15
38. <i>Thursday</i>				
39. <i>Before Easter</i>	14	Mark..14 v. 12 to 26	Exodus..16 to v. 16	John...6 v. 47 to 64
39. <i>Good Friday</i>	22 to v. 19	John .....18	Isaiah.52 v. 13 & 53	Phil.....2 to v. 12
40. <i>Easter Even</i>	49 v. 28 & 50	Acts....2 v. 22 to 32	40 to v. 12	Hebrews..4 to v. 12
THE ROGATION DAYS.				
Monday	Deuteronomy .....8	Mark.....4 v. 26	Deut....28 to v. 15	James ....1 to v. 18
Tuesday	1 Kings 8 v. 22 to v. 41	Luke....11 to v. 14	Isaiah.....64	4
Wednesday	Jeremiah.....14	John 6 v. 24 to v. 41	Habakkuk .....3	5
THE EMBER-DAYS IN WHITSUN-WEEK				
Wednesday	Isaiah ...6 to v. 9	Luke.6 v. 12 to v. 24	Jeremiah...31 v. 27	1 Corinthians 1 v. 18
Friday	61	10 to v. 25	42 to v. 23	2
Saturday	Ezekiel .13 to v. 17	12 to v. 13	Ezekiel..14 to v. 12	9 v. 7
THE EMBER-DAYS IN SEPTEMBER.				
Wednesday	Deut. ....18 v. 15	Acts.....1 to v. 10	1 Kings..13 to v. 37	2 Corinthians ....4
Friday	2 Kings ..2 to v. 23	4 to v. 13	Jer...6 v. 8 to v. 20	5
Saturday	Hosea ....4 to v. 10	4 v. 13 to v. 24	Micah. ....3 v. 5	Heb...13 v. 7 to v. 22
THE EMBER-DAYS IN DECEMBER.				
Wednesday	Jeremiah.23 to v. 16	John .....1 v. 29	Jeremiah...23 v. 16	Ephesians 4 to v. 17
Friday	26 to v. 20	5 v. 33	Malachi .....2	1 Thessalonians .5
Saturday	Malachi .3 to v. 13	Luke 12 v. 35 to v. 49	3 v. 13 & 4	2 Timothy1

A Table of Lessons for January

CALENDAR	MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1 Circumcision				
2	Genesis 1 to v. 20	Matthew 1 v. 18	Genesis 1 v. 20 & 2 to v. 4	Acts 1
3	2 v. 4.....	2.....	3 to v. 20....	2 to v. 22 ...
4	3 v. 20 & 4 to v. 16	3.....	4 v. 16.....	2 v. 22.....
5	5 to v. 28....	4 to v. 23....	5 v. 28 & 6 to v. 9	3.....
6 Epiphany				
7	6 v. 9.....	4 v. 23 & 5 to v. 13	7.....	4 to v. 32...
8	8 to v. 20....	5 v. 13 to v. 33	8 v. 20 & 9 to v. 20	4 v. 32 & 5 to v. 17
9	11 to v. 10 ..	5 v. 33.....	11 v. 27 & 12 to v. 6	5 v. 17....
10	12 v. 6.....	6 to v. 19....	13.....	6.....
11	14.....	6 v. 19 & 7 to v. 7	15.....	7 to v. 37....
12	16.....	7 v. 7.....	17.....	7 v. 37 & 8 to v. 5
13	18 to v. 17...	8 to v. 18....	18 v. 17.....	8 v. 5 to v. 26
14	19 v. 12 to v. 30	8 v. 18.....	20.....	8 v. 26.....
15	21 to v. 22....	9 to v. 18....	21 v. 33 & 22 to v. 20	9 to v. 23....
16	23.....	9 v. 18.....	24 to v. 29....	9 v. 23.....
17	24 v. 29 to v. 52	10 to v. 16...	24 v. 52.....	10 to v. 24...
18	25 v. 5 to v. 19	10 v. 16....	25 v. 19.....	10 v. 24.....
19	26 to v. 18....	11.....	26 v. 18.....	11.....
20	27 to v. 30...	12 to v. 22...	27 v. 30 to v. 46	12.....
21	27 v. 46 & 28	12 v. 22....	29 to v. 21....	13 to v. 14...
22	31 to v. 25...	13 to v. 24...	31 v. 36.....	13 v. 14 to v. 44
23	32 to v. 22...	13 v. 24 to v. 53	32 v. 22.....	13 v. 44 & 14 to v. 19
24	33	13 v. 53 & 14 to v. 13	35 to v. 21...	14 v. 19 & 15 to v. 4
25 Conversion of Saint Paul				
26	37 to v. 12...	14 v. 13.....	37 v. 12.....	15 v. 4 to v. 36
27	39 v. 20 & 40	15 to v. 21...	41 to v. 17...	15 v. 36 & 16 to v. 16
28	41 v. 17 to v. 38	15 v. 21.....	41 v. 38.....	16 v. 16.....
29	42 to v. 25....	16.....	42 v. 25.....	17 to v. 16...
30	43 to v. 25....	17 to v. 24...	43 v. 25 & 44 to v. 14	17 v. 16.....
31	44 v. 14.....	17 v. 24 & 18 to v. 21	45 to v. 25....	18 to v. 24...

A Table of Lessons for February*

CALENDAR	MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	Genesis 45 v. 25 & 46 to v. 8	Matthew 18 v. 21 & 19 to v. 3	Genesis 46 v. 26 & 47 to v. 13	Acts 18 v. 24 & 19 to v. 21
2 Purification of Virgin Mary				
3	47 v. 13....	19 v. 3 to v. 16	48.....	19 v. 21....
4	49.....	19 v. 16 & 20 to v. 17	50.....	20 to v. 17...
5	Exodus 1.....	20 v. 17.....	Exodus 2.....	20 v. 17.....
6	3.....	21 to v. 23...	4 to v. 24...	21 to v. 17...
7	4 v. 27 & 5 to v. 15	21 v. 23....	5 v. 15 & 6 to v. 14	21 v. 17 to v. 37
8	6 v. 28 & 7 to v. 14	22 to v. 15...	7 v. 14.....	21 v. 37 & 22 to v. 23
9	8 to v. 20...	22 v. 15....	8 v. 20 & 9 to v. 13	22 v. 23 & 23 to v. 12
10	9 v. 13.....	23.....	10 to v. 21....	23 v. 12....
11	10 v. 21 & 11	24 to v. 29...	12 to v. 21...	24.....
12	12 v. 21 to v. 43	24 v. 29....	12 v. 43 & 13 to v. 17	25.....
13	13 v. 17 & 14 to v. 10	25 to v. 31...	14 v. 10.....	26.....
14	15 to v. 22...	25 v. 31....	15 v. 22 & 16 to v. 11	27.....
15	16 v. 11.....	26 to v. 31...	17.....	Acts 28 to v. 17..
16	18.....	26 v. 31 to v. 57	19.....	28 v. 17....
17	20 to v. 22...	26 v. 57....	22 v. 21 & 23 to v. 14	Romans 1 to v. 26
18	23 v. 14.....	27 to v. 27...	24.....	2 to v. 17...
19	25 to v. 23...	27 v. 27 to v. 57	28 to v. 13...	2 v. 17.....
20	28 v. 15 to v. 42	27 v. 57....	29 v. 35 & 30 to v. 11	3.....
21	31.....	28.....	32 to v. 15...	4.....
22	32 v. 15.....	Mark 1 to v. 21..	33 to v. 12...	5.....
23	33 v. 12 & 34 to v. 10	1 v. 21.....	34 v. 10 to v. 27	6.....
24 St. Matthias				
25	35 v. 27.....	2 to v. 23...	35 v. 20 & 36 to v. 8	7.....
26	39 v. 30.....	2 v. 23 & 3 to v. 13	40 to v. 17...	8 to v. 18...
27	40 v. 17.....	3 v. 13.....	Leviticus 9 v. 22 & 10 to v. 12	8 v. 18.....
28	Leviticus 14 to v. 23	4 to v. 35...	16 to v. 25...	9.....
29	19 to v. 19...	Matthew 7.....	19 v. 30 & 20 to v. 9	Hebrews 12.....

*Note, That except in every Leap-year, February hath 28 days only.

A Table of Lessons for March

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	.....	Leviticus 25 to v. 18	Mark 4 v. 35 & 5 to v. 21	Leviticus 25 v. 18 to v. 44	Romans 10.....
2	.....	26 to v. 21 ..	5 v. 21.....	26 v. 21.....	11.....
3	.....	Numbers 6.....	6 to v. 14....	Numbers 9 v. 15 & 10 to v. 11	12.....
4	.....	10 v. 11.....	6 v. 14 to v. 30	11 to v. 24....	13.....
5	.....	11 v. 24.....	6 v. 30.....	12.....	14 & 15 to v. 8
6	.....	13 v. 17 & 14 to v. 6	7 to v. 24....	14 v. 6 to v. 26	15 v. 8.....
7	.....	14 v. 26.....	7 v. 24 & 8 to v. 10	16 to v. 23....	16.....
8	.....	16 v. 23.....	8 v. 10 & 9 to v. 2	17.....	1 Corinthians 1 to v. 26
9	.....	20 to v. 14...	9 v. 2 to v. 30	20 v. 14.....	1 v. 26 & 2..
10	.....	21 to v. 21...	9 v. 30.....	21 v. 21.....	3.....
11	.....	22 to v. 22...	10 to v. 32...	22 v. 22.....	4 to v. 18....
12	.....	23.....	10 v. 32.....	24.....	4 v. 18 & 5..
13	.....	27 v. 12.....	11 to v. 27...	28 to v. 11...	6.....
14	.....	Deuteronomy 1 to v. 19	11 v. 27 & 12 to v. 13	Deuteronomy 1 v. 19	7 v. 25.....
15	.....	2 to v. 26....	12 v. 13 to v. 41	2 v. 26 & 3 to v. 8	8.....
16	.....	3 v. 18.....	12 v. 41 & 13 to v. 24	4 to v. 25....	9....
17	.....	4 v. 25 to v. 41	13 v. 24.....	5 to v. 22....	10 & 11 to v. 2
18	.....	5 v. 22.....	14 to v. 27...	6.....	11 v. 2 to v. 17
19	.....	7 to v. 12....	14 v. 27 to v. 53	7 v. 12.....	11 v. 17.....
20	.....	8.....	14 v. 53.....	10 v. 8.....	12 to v. 28...
21	.....	11 to v. 18...	15 to v. 42...	11 v. 18.....	12 v. 28 & 13
22	.....	15 to v. 16...	15 v. 42 & 16	17 v. 8.....	14 to v. 20...
23	.....	18 v. 9.....	Luke 1 to v. 26..	24 v. 5.....	14 v. 20.....
24	.....	26.....	1 v. 26 to v. 39	27 to v. 14...	15 to v. 35...
25	Annunciation of Virgin Mary				
26	.....	28 to v. 15...	1 v. 57.....	28 v. 15 to 26	15 v. 35.....
27	.....	28 v. 47 to v. 63	2 to v. 21....	29 v. 9.....	16.....
28	.....	30.....	2 v. 21.....	31 to v. 14....	2 Corinthians 1 to v. 15
29	.....	31 v. 14 to v. 30	3 to v. 23....	31 v. 30 & 32 to v. 21	1 v. 15 & 2 to v. 12
30	.....	32 v. 29.....	4 to v. 16....	33.....	2 v. 12 & 3 & 4 to v. 7
31	.....	34..	4 v. 16.....	Joshua 1	4 v. 7 & 5 to v. 11

A Table of Lessons for April

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	.....	Joshua 2.....	Luke 5 to v. 17..	Joshua 3.....	2 Corinthians 5 v. 11 & 6 to v. 11
2	.....	4.....	5 v. 17.....	5.....	6 v. 11 & 7 to v. 5
3	.....	6.....	6 to v. 20....	7.....	7 v. 5.....
4	.....	9 v. 3.....	6 v. 20.....	10 to v. 16...	8.....
5	.....	21 v. 43 & 22 to v. 11	7 to v. 36....	22 v. 11.....	9.....
6	.....	23.....	7 v. 36 & 8 to v. 4	24 to v. 29...	10.....
7	.....	Judges 2.....	8 v. 4 to v. 22	Judges 4 to v. 18.	11 to v. 30...
8	.....	5 to v. 24....	8 v. 22.....	6 to v. 25....	11 v. 30 & 12 to v. 14
9	.....	6 v. 25.....	9 to v. 28...	7 to v. 24....	12 v. 14 & 13
10	.....	8 v. 32 & 9 to v. 22	9 v. 28 to v. 51	10.....	Galatians 1.....
11	.....	11 v. 4 to 29	9 v. 51 & 10 to v. 25	11 v. 29.....	2.....
12	.....	13.....	10 v. 25 & 11 to v. 14	14.....	3.....
13	.....	15.....	11 v. 14.....	16 v. 4.....	4 to v. 21....
14	.....	Ruth 1.....	12 to v. 35...	Ruth 2.....	4 v. 21 & 5 to v. 16
15	.....	3.....	12 v. 35.....	4.....	5 v. 16 & 6..
16	.....	1 Samuel 1 to v. 21	13 to v. 18...	1 Samuel 2 v. 21 & 2 to v. 12	Ephesians 1....
17	.....	2 v. 12.....	13 v. 18.....	3.....	2.....
18	.....	4.....	14 to v. 25...	5.....	3.....
19	.....	6.....	14 v. 25 & 15 to v. 11	7.....	4 to v. 25....
20	.....	8.....	15 v. 11.....	9 to v. 25....	4 v. 25 & 5 to v. 22
21	.....	9 v. 25 & 10 to v. 17	16.....	10 v. 17.....	5 v. 22 & 6 to v. 10
22	.....	11.....	17 to v. 20...	12.....	6 v. 10.....
23	.....	13.....	17 v. 20.....	14 to v. 24...	Philippians 1...
24	.....	14 v. 24 to v. 47	18 to v. 31...	15 v. 10 to v. 32	2.....
25	St. Mark				
26	.....	16.....	18 v. 31 & 19 to v. 28	17 to v. 31...	3.....
27	.....	17 v. 31 to v. 55	19 v. 28.....	17 v. 55 & 18 to v. 17	4.....
28	.....	19.....	20 to v. 27...	20 to v. 18...	Colossians 1 to v. 21
29	.....	20 v. 18.....	20 v. 27 & 21 to v. 5	21.....	1 v. 21 & 2 to v. 8
30	.....	22.....	21 v. 5.....	23 to v. 19...	2 v. 8.....

A Table of Lessons for May

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	St. Philip and St. James				
2		1 Samuel 24 & 25 to v. 2	Luke 22 to v. 31	1 Samuel 26.....	Colossians 3 to v. 18
3		28 v. 3.....	22 v. 31 to v. 54	31.....	3 v. 18 & 4..
4		2 Samuel 1 v. 17 & 2 to v. 12	22 v. 54.....	2 Samuel 3 v. 17.	1 Thessalonians 1
5		5 to v. 13.....	23 to v. 26...	7 to v. 18.....	2.....
6		7 v. 18.....	23 v. 26 to v. 50	9.....	3.....
7		11 v. 14.....	23 v. 50 & 24 to v. 13	12 to v. 24...	4.....
8		13 v. 38 & 14 to v. 26	24 v. 13.....	15 to v. 16...	5.....
9		15 v. 17.....	John 1 to v. 29 ..	16 to v. 15....	2 Thessalonians 1
10		16 v. 15 & 17 to v. 15	1 v. 29.....	17 v. 15.....	2.....
11		18 to v. 18...	2.....	18 v. 18.....	3.....
12		19 to v. 24...	3 to v. 22....	19 v. 24.....	1 Timothy 1 to v. 18
13		23 to v. 18...	3 v. 22 & 4 to v. 5	24 v. 10.....	1 v. 18 & 2..
14		1 Kings 1 v. 5 to v. 28	4 v. 5 to v. 43	1 Kings 1 v. 28..	3.....
15		1 Chronicles 28 to v. 11	4 v. 43 & 5 to v. 24	1 Chronicles 28 v. 11 & 29 to v. 10	4.....
16		29 v. 10.....	5 v. 24.....	1 Kings 3 v. 5....	5.....
17		1 Kings 4 v. 20..	John 6 to v. 22...	5.....	6.....
18		6 to v. 15.....	6 v. 22 to v. 41	8 to v. 22....	2 Timothy 1.....
19		8 v. 22 to v. 54	6 v. 41.....	8 v. 54 & 9 to v. 10	2.....
20		10 to v. 24...	7 to v. 32....	11 v. 6 to v. 26	3.....
21		11 v. 26.....	7 v. 32.....	12 to v. 25...	4.....
22		12 v. 25 & 13 to v. 11	8 to v. 31....	13 v. 11.....	Titus 1.....
23		14 to v. 21...	8 v. 31.....	15 v. 25 & 16 to v. 8	2.....
24		16 v. 8.....	9 to v. 39....	17.....	3.....
25		18 to v. 20...	9 v. 39 & 10 to v. 22	18 v. 20.....	Philemon.....
26		19.....	10 v. 22.....	21.....	Hebrews 1.....
27		22 v. 29 to v. 41	11 to v. 17...	2 Kings 1.....	2 & 3 to v. 7.
28		2 Kings 2.....	11 v. 17 to v. 47	4 v. 8 to v. 38	3 v. 7 & 4 to v. 14
29		5.....	11 v. 47 & 12 to v. 20	6 to v. 24....	4 v. 14 & 5..
30		6 v. 24 & 7 to v. 3	12 v. 20.....	7 v. 3.....	6.....
31		8 to v. 16....	13 to v. 21...	8 v. 16 & 9 to v. 8	7.....

A Table of Lessons for June

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	.....	2 Kings 10 to v. 18	John 13 v. 21....	2 Kings 10 v. 18.	Hebrews 8
2	.....	13.....	14.....	17 to v. 24 ..	9.....
3	.....	17 v. 24.....	15.....	2 Chronicles 12	10 to v. 19 ..
4	.....	2 Chronicles 13 to v. 21	16 to v. 16 ..	14.....	10 v. 19.....
5	.....	15.....	16 v. 16.....	16.....	11 to v. 17 ..
6	.....	19.....	17.....	20 to v. 25 ..	11 v. 17.....
7	.....	20 v. 31 & 21 to v. 12	18 to v. 28 ..	22.....	12.....
8	.....	23 to v. 19 ..	18 v. 28	24 to v. 23 ..	13.....
9	.....	25 to v. 25 ..	19 to v. 25 ..	26.....	James 1.....
10	.....	28 to v. 16 ..	19 v. 25.....	2 Kings 18 to v. 9.	2.....
11	St. Barnabas				
12	.....	29 v. 3 to v. 20	20 to v. 19 ..	2 Chronicles 29 v. 20	3.....
13	.....	30 to v. 24 ..	20 v. 19.....	2 Kings 18 v. 13.	4.....
14	.....	2 Kings 19 to v. 20	21.....	19 v. 20.....	5.....
15	.....	20 to v. 20 ..	Acts 1.....	Isaiah 38 v. 9 to v. 21	1 Peter 1 to v. 22
16	.....	2 Chronicles 33 to v. 20	2 to v. 22 ..	2 Kings 22.....	1 v. 22 & 2 to v. 11
17	.....	2 Kings 23 to v. 21	2 v. 22.....	23 v. 21 & 24 to v. 8	2 v. 11 & 3 to v. 8
18	.....	24 v. 8 & 25 to v. 8	3.....	25 v. 8.....	3 v. 8 & 4 to v. 7
19	.....	Ezra 1 & 3.....	4 to v. 32.....	Ezra 4.....	4 v. 7.....
20	.....	5.....	4 v. 32 & 5 to v. 17	6 to v. 16.....	5.....
21	.....	7 v. 11.....	5 v. 17.....	9.....	2 Peter 1.....
22	.....	10 to v. 15 ..	6.....	Nehemiah 1.....	2.....
23	.....	Nehemiah 2	7 to v. 37.....	4.....	3.....
24	Nativity of St. John Baptist				
25	.....	5.....	7 v. 37 & 8 to v. 5	6 & 7 to v. 5	1 John 1 & 2 to v. 7
26	.....	7 v. 73 & 8 ..	8 v. 5 to v. 26	12 v. 40 & 13 to v. 4	2 v. 7 to v. 18
27	.....	13 v. 4 to v. 15	8 v. 26.....	13 v. 15.....	2 v. 18.....
28	.....	Esther 1	9 to v. 23.....	Esther 2 v. 15 & 3	3 to v. 16....
29	St. Peter				
30	.....	4.....	9 v. 23.....	5.....	3 v. 16 & 4 to v. 7

A Table of Lessons for July

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1		Esther 6.....	Acts 10 to v. 24..	Esther 7 & 8 to v. 9	1 John 4 v. 7.....
2		Job 1.....	10 v. 24.....	Job 2.....	5.....
3		3.....	11.....	4.....	2 John.....
4		5.....	12.....	6.....	3 John.....
5		7.....	13 to v. 14..	9.....	Jude.....
6		10.....	13 v. 14 to v. 44	11.....	Matthew 1 v. 18.
7		12.....	13 v. 44 & 14 to v. 19	13.....	2.....
8		14.....	14 v. 19 & 15 to v. 4	15 to v. 17..	3.....
9		16.....	15 v. 4 to v. 36	17.....	4 to v. 23....
10		19.....	15 v. 36 & 16 to v. 16	21.....	4 v. 23 & 5 to v. 13
11		22 v. 12 to v. 29	16 v. 16.....	23.....	5 v. 13 to v. 33
12		24.....	17 to v. 16..	25 & 26.....	5 v. 33.....
13		27.....	17 v. 16....	28.....	6 to v. 19....
14		29 & 30 to v.	18 to v. 24..	30 v. 12 to v. 27	6 v. 19 & 7 to v. 7
15		31 v. 13.....	18 v. 24 & 19 to v. 21	32.....	7 v. 7.....
16		38 to v. 39..	19 v. 21.....	38 v. 39 & 39	8 to v. 18....
17		40.....	20 to v. 17..	41.....	8 v. 18.....
18		42.....	20 v. 17.....	Proverbs 1 to v. 20	9 to v. 18....
19		Proverbs 1 v. 20.	21 to v. 17..	2.....	9 v. 18.....
20		3 to v. 27...	21 v. 17 to v. 37	3 v. 27 & 4 to v. 20	10 to v. 16....
21		v. 20 & 5 to v. 15	21 v. 37 & 22 to v. 23	5 v. 15 & 6 to v. 20	10 v. 16....
22		8.....	22 v. 23 & 23 to v. 12	9.....	11.....
23		10 v. 16.....	23 v. 12.....	11 to v. 15..	12 to v. 22..
24		11 v. 15.....	24.....	12 v. 10.....	12 v. 22.....
25	St. James				
26		13.....	25.....	14 v. 9 to v. 28	13 to v. 24..
27		14 v. 28 & 15 to v. 15	26.....	15 v. 18.....	13 v. 24 to v. 53
28		16 to v. 20..	27.....	16 v. 31 & 17 to v. 18	13 v. 53 & 14 to v. 13
29		18 v. 10.....	28.....	19 v. 13.....	14 v. 13.....
30		20 to v. 23..	Romans 1 to v. 26	20 v. 26 & 21 to v. 22	15 to v. 21..
31		22 to v. 22..	2 to v. 17...	23 v. 10.....	15 v. 21.....

A Table of Lessons for August

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	.....	Proverbs 24 v. 13	Romans 2 v. 17..	Proverbs 25.....	Matthew 16.....
2	.....	26 to v. 21...	3.....	27 to v. 23...	17 to v. 24...
3	.....	28 to v. 15...	4.....	30 to v. 18...	17 v. 24 & 18 to v. 21
4	.....	31 v. 10.....	5.....	Ecclesiastes 1....	18 v. 21 & 19 to v. 3
5	.....	Ecclesiastes 2 to v. 12	6.....	3.....	19 v. 3 to v. 16
6	Transfiguration				
7	.....	4.....	7.....	5.....	19 v. 16 & 20 to v. 17
8	.....	6.....	8 to v. 18....	7 to v. 19....	20 v. 17.....
9	.....	8.....	8 v. 18.....	9.....	21 to v. 23...
10	.....	11.....	9.....	12.....	21 v. 23.....
11	.....	Jeremiah 1.....	10.....	Jeremiah 2 to v. 14	22 to v. 15...
12	.....	5 to v. 19....	11.....	5 v. 19.....	22 v. 15.....
13	.....	6 to v. 22....	12.....	7 to v. 21....	23.....
14	.....	8 v. 4.....	13.....	9 to v. 17....	24 to v. 29...
15	.....	9 v. 17.....	14 & 15 to v. 8	13 to v. 24...	24 v. 29.....
16	.....	15.....	15 v. 8.....	17 to v. 19...	25 to v. 31...
17	.....	18 to v. 18...	16.....	19.....	25 v. 31.....
18	.....	21.....	1 Cor. 1 to v. 26.	22 to v. 13...	26 to v. 31...
19	.....	22 v. 13.....	1 v. 26 & 2..	23 to v. 16...	26 v. 31 to 57
20	.....	24.....	3.....	25 to v. 15...	26 v. 57.....
21	.....	26.....	4 to v. 18...	28.....	27 to v. 27...
22	.....	29 v. 4 to v. 20	4 v. 18 & 5..	30 v. 10.....	27 v. 27 to v. 57
23	.....	31 to v. 15...	6.....	31 v. 15 to v. 38	27 v. 57.....
24	St. Bartholomew				
25	.....	33 to v. 14...	8.....	33 v. 14.....	28.....
26	.....	35.....	9.....	36 to v. 14...	Mark 1 to v. 21.
27	.....	36 v. 14.....	10 & 11 to v. 2	38 to v. 14...	1 v. 21.....
28	.....	38 v. 14.....	11 v. 2 to v. 17	39.....	2 to v. 23...
29	.....	50 to v. 21...	11 v. 17.....	51 v. 54.....	2 v. 23 & 3 to v. 13
30	.....	Lam. 1.....	12 to v. 28...	Lam. 2 to v. 20 ..	3 v. 13.....
31	.....	3 to v. 37....	12 v. 28 & 13	3 v. 37 to v. 60	4 to v. 35....

A Table of Lessons for September

CALENDAR	MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	Ezekiel 1 to v. 15	1 Corinthians 14 to v. 20	Ezekiel 1 v. 15..	Mark 4 v. 35 & 5 to v. 21
2	2	14 v. 20.....	3 to v. 15....	5 v. 21.....
3	3 v. 15.....	15 to v. 35..	8.....	6 to v. 14...
4	9.....	15 v. 35.....	11 v. 14.....	6 v. 14 to v. 30
5	12 v. 17.....	16.....	13 to v. 17..	6 v. 30.....
6	13 v. 17.....	2 Corinthians 1 to v. 15	14.....	7 to v. 24....
7	18 to v. 19..	1 v. 15 & 2 to v. 12	18 v. 19.....	7 v. 24 & 8 to v. 10
8	20 to v. 27..	2 v. 12 & 3 & 4 to v. 7	20 v. 27.....	8 v. 10 & 9 to v. 2
9	24 v. 15.....	4 v. 7 & 5 to v. 11	33 to v. 21..	9 v. 2 to v. 30
10	33 v. 21.....	5 v. 11 & 6 to v. 11	34 to v. 17..	9 v. 30.....
11	34 v. 17.....	6 v. 11 & 7 to v. 5	36 v. 16.....	10 to v. 32...
12	37 to v. 15...	7 v. 5.....	37 v. 15.....	10 v. 32.....
13	47 to v. 13...	8.....	Daniel 1	11 to v. 27..
14	Daniel 2 to v. 24.	9.....	2 v. 24.....	11 v. 27 & 12 to v. 13
15	3.....	10.....	4 to v. 19...	12 v. 13 to v. 41
16	4 v. 19.....	11 to v. 30..	5 to v. 17...	12 v. 41 & 13 to v. 24
17	5 v. 17.....	11 v. 30 & 12 to v. 14	6.....	13 v. 24.....
18	7.....	12 v. 14 & 13	9 to v. 20...	14 to v. 27..
19	9 v. 20.....	Galatians 1.....	10.....	14 v. 27 to v. 53
20	12.....	2.....	Hosea 2 v. 14....	14 v. 53.....
21 St. Matthew				
22	Hosea 4 to v. 13..	3.....	5 v. 8 & 6 to v. 7	15 to v. 42..
23	7 v. 8.....	4 to v. 21...	8.....	15 v. 42 & 16
24	10.....	4 v. 21 & 5 to v. 16	11 & 12 to v. 7	Luke 1 to v. 26..
25	13 to v. 15..	5 v. 16 & 6..	14.....	1 v. 26 to v. 57
26	Joel 1.....	Ephesians 1.....	Joel 2 to v. 15...	1 v. 57.....
27	2 v. 15 to v. 28	2.....	2 v. 28 & 3 to v. 9	2 to v. 21...
28	3 v. 9.....	3.....	Amos 1 & 2 to v. 4	2 v. 21.....
29 St. Michael and All Angels				
30	Amos 2 v. 4 & 3 to v. 9	4 to v. 25...	4 v. 4.....	3 to v. 23...

A Table of Lessons for October

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	.....	Amos 5 to v. 18..	Ephesians 4 v. 25 & 5 to v. 22	Amos 5 v. 18 & 6 to v. 9	Luke 4 to v. 16..
2	.....	7.....	5 v. 22 & 6 to v. 10	8.....	4 v. 16.....
3	.....	9.....	6 v. 10.....	Obadiah.....	5 to v. 17....
4	.....	Jonah 1.....	Philippians 1....	Jonah 2.....	5 v. 17.....
5	.....	3.....	2.....	4.....	6 to v. 20....
6	.....	Micah 1 to v. 10.	3.....	Micah 2.....	6 v. 20.....
7	.....	3.....	4.....	4.....	7 to v. 36....
8	.....	5.....	Colossians 1 to v. 21	6.....	7 v. 36 & 8 to v. 4
9	.....	7.....	1 v. 21 & 2 to v. 8	Nahum 1.....	8 v. 4 to v. 22
10	.....	Nahum 2.....	2 v. 8.....	3.....	8 v. 22.....
11	.....	Habakkuk 1....	3 to v. 18....	Habakkuk 2....	9 to v. 28....
12	.....	3.....	3 v. 18 & 4..	Zephaniah 1 to v. 14	9 v. 28 to v. 51
13	.....	Zephaniah 1 v. 14 & 2 to v. 4	1 Thessalonians 1	2 v. 4.....	9 v. 51 & 10 to v. 25
14	.....	3.....	2.....	Haggai 1.....	10 v. 25 & 11 to v. 14
15	.....	Haggai 2 to v. 10	3.....	2 v. 10.....	11 v. 14.....
16	.....	Zechariah 1 to v. 18	4.....	Zechariah 1 v. 18 & 2	12 to v. 35...
17	.....	3.....	5.....	4.....	12 v. 35.....
18	St. Luke				
19	.....	5.....	2 Thessalonians 1	6.....	13 to v. 18...
20	.....	7.....	2.....	8.....	13 v. 18.....
21	.....	9 v. 9.....	3.....	10.....	14 to v. 25...
22	.....	11.....	1 Timothy 1 to v. 18	12.....	14 v. 25 & 15 to v. 11
23	.....	13.....	1 v. 18 & 2..	14.....	15 v. 11.....
24	.....	Malachi 1.....	3.....	Malachi 2.....	16..
25	.....	3 to v. 13....	4.....	3 v. 13 & 4..	17 to v. 20...
26	.....	Tobit 13.....	5.....	Wisdom 1.....	17 v. 20.....
27	.....	Wisdom 2.....	6.....	4 v. 7.....	18 to v. 31...
28	St. Simon and St. Jude				
29	.....	6 to v. 22....	2 Timothy 1.....	6 v. 22 & 7 to v. 15	18 v. 31 & 19 to v. 28
30	.....	7 v. 15.....	2.....	8 to v. 19....	19 v. 28.....
31	.....	9.....	3.....	11 to v. 15...	20 to v. 27...

A Table of Lessons for November

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1	All Saints				
2		Wisdom 13.....	2 Timothy 4.....	Wisdom 17.....	Luke 20 v. 27 & 21 to v. 5
3		19.....	Titus 1.....	Ecclus. 1 to v. 14	21 v. 5.....
4		Ecclus. 1 v. 14..	2.....	2.....	22 to v. 31..
5		3 to v. 17.....	3.....	3 v. 17 to v. 30	22 v. 31 to v. 54
6		4 to v. 11.....	Philemon.....	4 v. 11.....	22 v. 54.....
7		5.....	Hebrews 1.....	6 v. 18 & 7 to v. 11	23 to v. 26..
8		7 v. 11.....	2 & 3 to v. 7	9 v. 15 & 10 to v. 18	23 v. 26 to v. 50
9		10 v. 18.....	3 v. 7 & 4 to v. 14	14 to v. 20..	23 v. 50 & 24 to v. 13
10		15 v. 9.....	4 v. 14 & 5..	16 v. 17.....	24 v. 13.....
11		17 to v. 20..	6.....	18 to v. 15..	John 1 to v. 29..
12		18 v. 15.....	7.....	19 v. 13.....	1 v. 29.....
13		21 to v. 14..	8.....	22 v. 23 & 23 to v. 10	2.....
14		24 to v. 24..	9.....	24 v. 24.....	3 to v. 22...
15		34 v. 15.....	10 to v. 19..	35.....	3 v. 22 & 4 to v. 5
16		38 v. 24 & 39 to v. 12	10 v. 19.....	39 v. 13.....	4 v. 5 to v. 43
17		41 to v. 14..	11 to v. 17..	42 v. 15 & 43 to v. 11	4 v. 43 & 5 to v. 24
18		44 to v. 16..	11 v. 17.....	47 to v. 12..	5 v. 24.....
19		50 to v. 25..	12.....	51 v. 10.....	6 to v. 22...
20		Baruch 4 to v. 21	13.....	Baruch 4 v. 36 & 5	6 v. 22 to v. 41
21		Isaiah 1 to v. 21	James 1.....	Isaiah 1 v. 21...	6 v. 41.....
22		2.....	2.....	3 to v. 16...	7 to v. 32...
23		4 v. 2.....	3.....	5 to v. 18...	7 v. 32.....
24		5 v. 18.....	4.....	6.....	8 to v. 31...
25		7 to v. 17....	5.....	8 v. 5 to v. 18	8 v. 31.....
26		8 v. 18 & 9 to v. 8	1 Peter 1 to v. 22	9 v. 8 & 10 to v. 5	9 to v. 39...
27		10 v. 5 to v. 28	1 v. 22 & 2 to v. 11	11 to v. 10..	9 v. 39 & 10 to v. 22
28		11 v. 10 & 12	2 v. 11 & 3 to v. 8	13.....	10 v. 22.....
29		14 to v. 24...	3 v. 8 & 4 to v. 7	17.....	11 to v. 17..
30	St. Andrew				

A Table of Lessons for December

CALENDAR		MORNING PRAYER		EVENING PRAYER	
		FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
1		Isaiah 18.....	1 Peter 4 v. 7.....	Isaiah 19 to v. 16	John 11 v. 17 to v. 47
2		19 v. 16 & 20	5.....	21 to v. 13...	11 v. 47 & 12 to v. 20
3		22 to v. 15...	2 Peter 1.....	22 v. 15.....	12 v. 20.....
4		23.....	2.....	24.....	13 to v. 21...
5		25.....	3.....	26 to v. 20...	13 v. 21.....
6		26 v. 20 & 27	1 John 1 & 2 to v. 7	28 to v. 23...	14.....
7		29.....	2 v. 7 to v. 18	30 to v. 18...	15.....
8		30 v. 18.....	2 v. 18.....	31.....	16.....
9		32.....	3 to v. 16.....	33.....	17.....
10		34.....	3 v. 16 & 4 to v. 7	35.....	18 to v. 28...
11		40 to v. 12...	4 v. 7.....	40 v. 12.....	18 v. 28.....
12		41 to v. 17...	5.....	41 v. 17.....	19 to v. 25...
13		42 to v. 18...	2 John.....	42 v. 18 & 43 to v. 8	19 v. 25.....
14		43 v. 8.....	3 John.....	44 to v. 21...	20 to v. 19...
15		44 v. 21 & 45 to v. 8	Jude.....	45 v. 8.....	20 v. 19.....
16		46.....	Revelation 1.....	47.....	21.....
17		48.....	2 to v. 18.....	49 to v. 13...	Revelation 2 v. 18 & 3 to v. 7
18		49 v. 13.....	3 v. 7.....	50.....	4.....
19		51.....	5.....	52 to v. 13...	6.....
20		52 v. 13 & 53	7.....	54.....	8.....
21	St. Thomas				
22		55.....	10.....	56.....	11.....
23		57.....	12.....	58.....	14.....
24		59.....	15.....	60.....	18.....
25	Christmas-day				
26	St. Stephen				
27	St. John Evangelist				
28	Innocents				
29		61.....	19 to v. 11...	62.....	19 v. 11.....
30		63.....	20.....	64 & 65 to v. 8	21 to v. 15...
31		65 v. 8.....	21 v. 15 & 22 to v. 6	66.....	22 v. 6.....

APPENDIX XVIII.—2

Table of Alternate Lessons.

PROPOSED BY THE DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

SUNDAYS	MORNING		EVENING	
	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
<i>In Advent</i>				
1	Habakkuk.....3	Luke 1 to v. 26 omit vs. 34, 41 & 44	Zephaniah, 1 & 2 to v. 4	1 Thessalonians, 5 to v. 15
■	■ Kings, 22 & 23 to v. 4	Luke, 1 v. 26 to v. 57	Nehemiah.....8	2 Timothy, 3 & 4 to v. 9
3	Ezekiel. 33 to v. 21	Luke.....1 v. 57	Ezekiel.....34	2 Timothy.....2
■	Joel 1, v. 14 & 2 to v. 12	Luke, 17 v. 20 & 18 to v. 9	Ezekiel..47 to v. 13	2 Peter.....3
<i>After Xmas</i>				
1	Micah.....5	Matthew..2 to v. 13	Haggai, 1 & 2 to v. 10	Revelations, 11 v. 15 & 12
2	Jeremiah.31 to v. 18	John.....3 v. 22	Jeremiah, 33 to v. 23	Romans...1 to v. 26
<i>After Epiphany</i>				
1	Isaiah.....63	Matthew...11 v. 25 & 12 to v. 22	Ruth.....1	Romans...11 v. 13
■	Jeremiah, 31 v. 23 to v. 38	John.....4 to v. 43	omit vs. 11, 12, 13	Hebrews.....8
3	Isaiah.....6	Romans...15 v. 14	Ezekiel.....37 v. 9	Isaiah.....6
4	Isaiah, 64 & 65 to v. 2	Mark...1 v. 21 to 39	Isaiah.....33	Romans...15 v. 14
5	Jeremiah 3, v. 12 & 4 to v. 3	Matthew....14 v. 22	Jeremiah...30 v. 10	1 Timothy.....3
6	Isaiah.....65 v. 8	Mark....6 to v. 30	Isaiah.....66	Colossians.....2
<i>Septuagesima</i>	Amos.....5	Luke.....6 v. 13	Jeremiah.....14	Galatians.....3
<i>Sexagesima</i>	Jeremiah, 26 to v. 20	Luke....12 to v. 35	Jeremiah, 17 to v. 18	Galatians, 5 v. 16 & 6 to v. 11
<i>Quinquagesima</i>	Ezekiel...20 to v. 27	Luke.....12 v. 35	Ezekiel, 20 v. 27 to v. 45	1 Corinthians.4 v. ■
<i>In Lent</i>				
1	Deuteronomy....30	Luke.....5 v. 16	Ecclesiastes, 1 v. 12 & 2	1 Corinthians.....6
2	Nehemiah, 1 & 2 to v. 9	Matthew.....16	Nehemiah, 9 to v. 28	2 Corinthians.....1
■	Job.....9	Mark....7 to v. 24	omit vs. 4 & 5	■ Corinthians.....7
4	Genesis....18 v. 16	Mark.....10 v. 28	Ecclesiastes.....5	John, 11 v. 47 & 12 to v. 20
■	Leviticus, 16 v. 5 to v. 25	Matthew....21 v. 14	Daniel, 2 v. 13 to v. 46	Acts.....2 v. 22
■	Zechariah....9 v. 9	Matthew.....26	Daniel, 4 to v. 10 & v. 19	1 Corinthians.....5
<i>Easter Day</i>	Exodus..12 to v. 29	Matthew.....28	Daniel.....9	Revelations...7 v. 9
<i>After Easter</i>				
1	Numbers..9 to v. 20	John, 20 v. 11 to v. 19 & v. 24	Exodus...15 to v. 22	Revelations.....21
2	Isaiah.....25	Luke, 24 v. 13 to v. 44	2 Chronicles....30	Deuteronomy, 16 v. 9
3	Isaiah.....26	John.....21	Daniel.....12	2 Corinthians.....5
4	omit vs. 17 & 18	Matthew....12 v. 31	Isaiah...38 to v. 21	1 John.....5
5	4 v. ■ to v. 38	John, 6 v. 22 to v. 45	Jonah.....1	
<i>After Ascension</i>	Hosea.....6	John.....6 v. 45	Job.....19	
<i>Whitsunday</i>	Ezekiel....36 v. 25	John.....6 v. 45	Deuteronomy, 16 v. 9	
<i>Trinity</i>	Deuteronomy.....5	Hebrews....12 v. 14	Isaiah, 10 v. 33 & 11	
	Genesis, 1 & 2 to v. 4	Matthew.....3	Genesis.....2 v. 4	

A Table of Alternate Lessons.

PROPOSED BY THE DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

SUNDAYS	MORNING		EVENING	
	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON	FIRST LESSON	SECOND LESSON
<i>After Trinity</i>				
1	Genesis.....7	Acts.....16 v. 9	Genesis.....8	Romans...2 to v. 25
2	Genesis, 12 to v. 11 & 13	Acts.....17	Genesis.....14 v. ■	Hebrews.....7
3	Genesis.....28 v. 10	Acts.....20 v. 7	Genesis.....32	Romans.....3
4	Genesis...47 to v. 21	Acts, 21 v. 8 to v. 35	Genesis.....48	Romans.....5
5	Exodus...1 v. 22 & 2	Acts...21 v. 37 & 22	Exodus, 12 v. 29 to v. 48	Romans, 7 & 8 to v. 2
6	Exodus, 15 v. 22 & 16 v. 16	Acts....23 to v. 25	Exodus.....18	Romans...■ to v. 12
7	Exodus.....24	Acts.....24	Deuteronomy, 18 v. 15 & 19 to v. 16	Romans....8 v. 26
8	Exodus.....32	Acts.....25	Leviticus, 19 to v. 19	1 Cor.....1 v. 10
9	Exodus.....33	Acts.....26	Exodus, 34 to v. 15 & v. 29	1 Corinthians.....■
10	Numbers, 13 to v. 4 & v. 17	Acts.....28	Numbers, 14 to v. 26	Hebrews.....■
11	Deuteronomy, 11 to v. 29	Matthew...13 v. 24	Deuteronomy...26	1 Corinthians, 11 v. 17
12	Numbers, 32 to v. 28	Mark....5 to v. 21	Joshua.....1	1 Corinthians, 12 v. 12
13	Joshua, 3 & 4 to v. 8	Mark.....5 v. 21	Joshua, 22 v. 13 to v. 30	1 Corinthians, 14 v. 12 to v. 34
14	1 Samuel.....3	Mark....8 to v. 27	1 Samuel, 4 to v. 19	1 Corinthians, 16 to v. 15
15	1 Samuel, 15 v. 4 to v. 32	Mark....10 to v. 28	1 Samuel, 16 to v. 14	■ Corinthians...10
16	1 Samuel...26 v. 5	Mark.....12 v. 18	2 Samuel.....1	Galatians.....1
17	2 Samuel...18 v. 24	Luke.....9 v. 43	1 Chronicles.....22	Galatians.5 to v. 16
18	& 19 to v. 16	Luke, 10, v. 38 & 11 to v. 14	2 Chronicles, ■ to v. 13	Philippians, 2 to v. 22
19	1 Chronicles.29 v. 6	Luke.....11 v. 33	1 Kings, 12 to v. 21	Philippians.....4
20	■ Chronicles.....7	Luke.....14 v. 12	2 Chronicles, 20 to v. 31	1 Thessalonians, 1 & 2 to v. 14
21	2 Chronicles, 14 & 15 to v. 8	Luke.....17 to v. ■	2 Kings, 12 to v. 17	1 Timothy, 1 & 2 to v. 8
22	1 Kings..21 to v. 21	John.....2 v. 13	2 Kings, 17 to v. 24	1 Timothy, 4 & 5 to v. 11
23	2 Kings, 5 v. 8 to v. 24	John.....5 to v. 24	Job, 28 v. 12 & 29 to v. 17	Hebrews.....4
24	Job.....5 v. 6	John.....10 v. 22	Proverbs.....10	Hebrews.....6
25	Proverbs.....4	John.....13 to v. 36	Proverbs.....14	Revelations.....5
26	Proverbs.....22	John.....14	Proverbs.....27	Revelations, 19 v. 4 to v. 17
<i>Next Before Advent</i>	Malachi.....3 v. 4	John.....16	Ecclesiastes, 11 & 12	Jude

APPENDIX XIX.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION.

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their stedfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc.*

"The grace of our Lord," *etc.*

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and, in his absence or at his request, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire

to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDER.

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called, unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The Business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the President.
- b. Petitions and Memorials.
- c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- d. Motions of reference.
- e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- f. Reports of Commissions.
- g. Reports from Special Committees.
- h. Miscellaneous Business.

VI. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

VII. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VIII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES.

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On Christian Education.
2. On the General Theological Seminary.
3. On the Consecration of Bishops.
4. On the Conduct of all Religious Services connected with the Convention.
5. On Memorials and Petitions.
6. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member, *ex officio*.
7. On Amendments to the Constitution.
8. On the Prayer Book.
9. On Canons.
10. On Domestic Missions.
11. On Foreign Missions.
12. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
13. On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
14. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of seven members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present, shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XV. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVI. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XVIII. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XIX. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

XX. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with

the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XXI. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXIII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.
2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXV. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXVI. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting, and incorporate such call in the minutes.

XXVII. The ballot for the nomination of a Missionary Bishop shall not be held until the day after the presentation of the names of Presbyters suggested for the office, without unanimous consent; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXVIII. All action concerning nominations to vacant Missionary Bishops, including the names of persons so nominated, shall be considered as of a strictly confidential character.

XXIX. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXX. Whenever, in the judgment of this House, it shall seem wise to address a Pastoral Letter to the Church, the House shall elect, not later than the seventh day of the session, a Committee of three Bishops to prepare a draft of such letter and submit it to the House for its consideration.

XXXI. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these Rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXXII. These Rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS.

I. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or for its own needs by the House of Bishops; and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

II. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 9, §I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 10, § II. [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

III. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

IV. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the Preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

V. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by vote of the House.

VI. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VII. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

VIII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifica-

tions of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself.

IX. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the Roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House as its official Roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

X. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted right to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

XI. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

APPENDIX XX.—1.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

(Canon 47, § 1. [vi].)

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.)

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of this House.

1. The daily sessions of this House shall be opened with the Morning Service of the Church.

THE PRESIDENT.

2. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day shall be read unless otherwise ordered, without debate, by a majority of the members present.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his Chair. Before leaving the chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES.

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. At the opening of the session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to-wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Missionary Department, two deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.

- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and each Committee to have at least one representative from each Missionary Department.)
- XIII. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom the President of the House shall be one), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XIV. On Expenses to consist of thirteen members and also of the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

- 9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:
 - I. Reading the Minutes.
 - II. Communications from the President.
 - III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 3. On Rules of Order.
 - 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 - 6. On Canons.
 - 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 8. On the State of the Church.
 - 9. On Expenses.
 - 10. On Missions.
 - 11. On the Prayer Book.
 - 12. On Christian Education.
 - 13. On Unfinished Business.
 - 14. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and
 - 15. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
 - IV. Petitions and Memorials.
 - V. Motions and Resolutions.
 - VI. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, orders of the day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At 12 o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER.

12. Except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a question of privilege or a point of order, no member shall address the Chair, while any other member has the floor.

13. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time, without leave of the House.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and shall be presented to the Secretary, and by him shall be read to the House. Unless seconded, no motion shall be deemed to be before the House. The name of the mover of each resolution shall appear on the minutes of the House.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

17. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received except (1) to lay it upon the table, (2) to take a vote thereon at a time certain, (3) to extend limits of debate, (4) to postpone to a time certain, (5) to commit, or (6) to amend it, or (7) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though no amendment had been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., (1) the motion to adjourn, (2) to lay on, or (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote at a time certain, or (5) any question as to the order of the day, or (6) as to the priority of business.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

AMENDMENTS.

19. *When a motion is pending* (1) a motion to amend, and (2) a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order, also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment. Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on until the original matter is perfected; but either an amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment or decision is had thereon.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or substitute.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) the call for the order of the day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on, or (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone shall not be in order, but the motion (1) to lay on the table, (2) to postpone to a certain time, (3) to commit, (4) to take a vote at a certain time, or (5) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS.

21. There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to recommit to a Committee, but, without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz.: the motion, (3) to lay on, or (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) upon an objection to consideration, (9) upon any questions of precedence of motions, (10) on priority of business, (11) for a recess, to permit (12) a change of vote, or (13) the withdrawal of a motion. Any member may speak not more than two minutes on the following motions (14) to adjourn to a time certain, (15) to fix a time to adjourn to, (16) to postpone to a definite time, (17) to suspend rules, or (18) to take up a question out of order.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not more than once without express leave of the House.

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS.

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If reference be requested by any member such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as the President shall designate.

If no reference be requested, but objection be made to immediate consideration, then the resolution, without any reference, shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or be laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference.

When the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

The final action of this House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this house concur in the action of the House of Bishops?" as communicated by their message No. —. If amend-

ments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING.

27. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division, unless he is excused by the House.

No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the constitution or by canon, or whenever required by the Clerical or the Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the announcement of the result of a vote. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order, in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by orders (except in the case of elections) the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, and not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

RECONSIDERATION.

30. A question being once determined, except as duly reconsidered, shall stand as the judgment of the House and shall not be drawn into debate again during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and, in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

All motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

32. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommitted by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death,

and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have heretofore been made; and such reports shall, after suitable devotions, be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

34. Whenever so ordered by vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, while in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also the following:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceedings shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time, may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time; but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed on any motion in the House to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

36. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

37. Whenever the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, shall be considered, the House shall sit with closed doors.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons only as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except Deputies, Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion who may be sojourning in the city where the General Convention is assembled, Managers, Secretaries and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies; and the Clergy, Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the Presiding Officer; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House, or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

APPENDIX XX.—2.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

*Of the Organization of the House of Deputies and prescribing
Duties of the Secretary.*

I. The Testimonials for Deputies and Alternates shall be substantially in the forms following:

DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF

A. D.

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that at a meeting of the Convention (or Council) of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the Diocese of
holden at on the day of A. D. , the following
persons were elected to represent the Diocese in the General Convention
of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States of
America, which is to meet in , on the first Wednesday in October
next, viz.:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

LAY DEPUTIES.

.....
(P. O. Address)	(P. O. Address)
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The following persons were at that time chosen ALTERNATES, viz.:

CLERICAL.

LAY.

.....
(P. O. Address)	(P. O. Address)
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

AND I FURTHERMORE CERTIFY, That the above-named Laymen, elected
as Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the said General Convention, are
residents in this Diocese, and Communicants of the PROTESTANT EPISCO-
PAL CHURCH.

Attest:

.....
Secretary of the Convention (or Council).

ALTERNATES.

DIOCESE OF

, A. D.,

I HEREBY CERTIFY, That _____ having given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy, and that _____ having been notified of the same, and having declared his intention to attend the General Convention to which he was elected an Alternate Deputy, he is therefore, according to the Canons of this Diocese, a Deputy therefrom in the place of the said

Attest:

.....
Secretary of the Convention (or Council).

II. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each deputation.

III. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of Members, as printed in the Journal.

IV. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

Of Delegates from Foreign Missionary Districts.

Resolved, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate, to be chosen by any Convocation of all the Clergy and representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any foreign Missionary District of this Church, shall have seats assigned to them in this House, with similar privileges to those of Deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter; and that this be a Standing Order of the House.

APPENDIX XXI.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES.

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall, at least two months prior to the meeting of the General Convention to which they are to report, print and distribute as far as practicable to all members of the Convention, copies of their respective reports, and shall present such reports not later than the fifth day of the session.

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the twelfth day of the session, 1910, and concurred in by the House of Deputies on the thirteenth day.

A correct copy.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XXII—1

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON WORK AMONG THE JEWS.

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1907 to consider the work of the Church among the Jews, beg leave to report:

It has appeared to the Commission that the work of the Church among Jews is, in general, the same as that among people of other religions and races, viz; To preach the Gospel to them. Inasmuch as they seldom seek it, the problem is how to bring it to them so that they shall hear it, and this involves two principal questions: (1) How shall it be preached in relation to the Jewish faith? and (2) What particular agencies shall be employed to preach it?

It is a sound principle, with regard to the adherents of all other religions, to endeavor to build up the teaching of Christ upon whatever foundation of truth may be discerned in the faith in which they have been educated, for in Christ all truth is fulfilled. In the case of the Jews this principle is illustrated by the practice of the Apostles, by St. Stephen and St. Philip, as well as by the precedent set by our Lord himself. They hold in common with us the Old Testament revelation; they recognize the same Divine Being whom we worship; their national religious experience is our own inheritance. In all these things there is nothing to be overturned, and in them the Church finds today, as it found at first, a broad and firm foundation on which the teaching of Christ can be built up.

The further question has also arisen as to what extent the social customs of other religions may be retained by converts to Christianity. In other lands and among other races it has come to be felt by Christian Missionaries that such customs, in so far as they involve nothing inconsistent with the teaching of Christ, may lawfully be retained; and that it is desirable to retain them as far as possible in order to avoid the appearance of cutting off the converts from their own people and isolating them from their families and traditions. The same principle applies to the Jews, and has been approved by the House of Deputies in 1907, by the adoption of the resolution on the subject which will be found on page 136 of the Journal of General Convention. The House of Bishops referred this resolution to a Special Committee to report at this session. This Commission adopted the principle embodied in the resolution, and has made it the basis of their deliberations. At the same time, the Commission are doubtful whether the principle is of much practical value, inasmuch as history seems to show that Jewish Christians have not usually desired to retain the observance of circumcision and other Jewish rites and ceremonies. It is not shown that such observances mitigate the prejudice, the ostracism, and the persecution which frequently follow the acceptance of Christ's religion by a Jew. Nevertheless the principle appears to

this Commission to be sound in theory and proper to be authorized in practice whenever circumstances warrant.

The Commission find themselves unable to recommend, as they have been invited to do, the establishment and maintenance of separate Churches for Hebrew Christians. It does not seem to them that such Churches would be attractive to converts from the Jewish faith, who, when they embrace Christianity, rather desire to be received into and become part of the general body of Christian people, than to constitute a separate branch of the Church marked by racial origin or by peculiar rites. Further, it seems to them that such separate organizations would tend to perpetuate rather than to terminate the unfortunate aloofness between the Jew and the Gentile which has so long existed. But, if a group of Christian Jews should desire to establish such a congregation, there is no obstacle, at present, in their way, and no formal encouragement on the part of the Church is requisite.

A further subject of inquiry was, by what instrumentalities the Gospel can most advantageously be preached to the Jews; and the question concretely is, whether it is better to commit it to societies organized for the purpose, or to leave it in the charge of the Bishops or Clergy. The London Society in England seems to be doing quite a successful work, but there is no sufficient reason, in the judgment of this Commission, for departing from the normal arrangements of the Church's order in the United States, viz.: The preaching of the Gospel to the Jews through the agency of the Diocese and the Parish. In most places the Jews live more or less dispersed among the other inhabitants, engaged in similar occupations, and, except in the case of recent immigrants, speaking the same language. Their children attend the same schools which other children attend; the same newspapers generally circulate among them, and they participate in the ordinary life of the communities in which they dwell. But they do not resort to our Christian Churches, and consequently they must be sought out, not for the purpose of teaching them morals, but that they may be convinced that Jesus is the Messiah; and, as a rule, this may be done more successfully with individuals than with congregations. Many Jews in these days have ceased to believe in and to practice the customs of their religion, though they still retain the separateness of their race, and these entrench themselves behind a double barrier—the barrier of race, and the barrier of practical agnosticism. It does not appear to this Commission that the agents of a Society are better qualified to cope with the difficulties of the situation than the Bishop of the Diocese and his Clergy, with the assistance of their Lay workers. The problem is largely an urban problem, and is not different in form from others with which they have to deal, affecting other races and other forms of belief or infidelity.

The Commission, therefore, are of the opinion that the work of which we are speaking may be best carried on through the agencies of the Dioceses and the Parishes; and would refer to the example of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, which is endeavoring to reach the Jews in this way, and to spread among them certain publications prepared for the purpose by Christian Jews.

In conclusion, the Commission respectfully urge upon the Convention the continuing obligation which rests upon the Church to try to induce the people of this race to hear the Gospel. They urge that Dioceses and Parishes, wherever it is possible, should seek out such individuals

among the Jews as may be willing to listen to the teachings of Jesus Christ, who "came not to destroy the Law and the Prophets, but to fulfill them", and so to bring home to His fold these His sheep whom He so dearly loved, and of whose race, after the flesh, He Himself sprang; and at the same time they make bold to suggest that the third Collect for Good Friday should be amended as soon as possible, since it is undoubtedly a hindrance, rather than a help, in the prosecution of this work.

CHARLES TYLER OLMSTED,
Chairman.

APPENDIX XXII.—2.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS UPON THE RELATION OF HEBREW CHRISTIANS TO THE LAW.

The Resolution offered in the General Convention of 1907 which we have been asked to consider, reads as follows:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House, that Hebrew Christians are not required to adopt the social manners and customs of the Gentiles, but may continue in the liberty wherewith Christ has made us free, to observe the festivals and rites and ceremonies of their forefathers, as historical and racial traditions; *provided*, that such customs and observances are not invested with solemn religious significance, as though they were works of the Law, meriting salvation; and *provided*, that it is understood always, that the disuse of such rites and ceremonies by any Hebrew Christians is also part of the liberty of men, who have come to know that "Jesus Christ was a minister of the circumcision for the truth of God, to confirm the promises made unto the fathers" (Romans XV., 8.), and "there is none other name under heaven given among men whereby we must be saved." (Acts IV., 12.)

There has also been placed in our hands an appeal signed by "Mark Levy, son of the priestly tribe of Israel," which has been widely circulated at this time and which we have considered as throwing some light upon the meaning of the Resolution committed to us.

In this appeal most of the contents of the Resolution appear with the addition of a clause asking the Church to proclaim that Hebrew Christians are "entitled under the liberty wherewith Christ has made them free if they so desire to admit their male children into the covenant of Abraham."

The questions raised by this Resolution are not new, nor are they altogether American. They were discussed and possibly took their origin in an International Jewish Mission Conference held in London, England, in October, 1903, the Bishop of Salisbury presiding.

At this conference it was urged:

That Jews becoming Christians lose their nationality and are absorbed into other nations, especially if they intermarry;

That the ideal is a Universal Church made up of many national Churches of which the Jewish should be one;

That the Church of the Hebrews should be re-established; such Church having its own ritual and rites, and having its center in Jerusalem;

That in connection with such a Church, Bishops should be provided to care for Jewish congregations throughout the world, having neither jurisdiction nor Cathedrals;

That the Law should be continued, deepened and spiritualized; Circumcision, the Sabbath, and Biblical Feasts being retained, together with the Lord's Day;

That all Jewish Converts now should be held together, every effort being made to preserve their nationality;

With these things before us we see at once that the Resolution is not a simple one, but might if it were passed, have very far-reaching consequences. It must be most carefully considered, not only with reference to the conversion of individual Jews, but as having close connection with the polity of the Church.

The Conference in London did not pass any Resolution, but the general opinion was strongly against the formation of such a Hebrew Christian Church.

It was pointed out that though the early Church was Jewish in origin, and had 15 Jewish Bishops in succession in Jerusalem, it was not intended to remain Jewish, nor did it; the Gentiles came in on equal terms.

That same Church exists now, and in it Jew and Gentile are equal. God has put no difference, the middle wall of partition is broken down.

It was urged that the separation between Jewish and Gentile Christians which would follow on the formation of a Hebrew Christian Church would involve much spiritual loss. There would be friction and constant discussion, especially in matters of marriages.

To constitute a Hebrew Church would not be a revival of the ancient Church, but it would imply that the Church of today is not the Church the Lord founded, the Church which being at the beginning founded among Hebrews was intended from the first to be as it is now, all-embracing.

It would seem to your Committee that the principle involved in the establishing of such a Church is very, very doubtful, if not absolutely wrong.

In order to know how great a demand there might be for matters contemplated in the Resolution and how far experience shows that it might be expedient to change present methods of Missionary work, your Committee have conferred, at the time of the last Lambeth Conference, with the officers of the two principal English Societies working for the evangelization of the Jews, and have also considered the report of the Joint Sub-Committee of three Church Societies and others not connected with the Church of England.

Your Committee were told that some experiments in the direction of the proposed liberty had been tried in Jerusalem and South Russia, which had failed and died out. The Jews do not really want this liberty. They want to intermarry and be identified entirely with the Christian Church. The earnest convert wishes to be Christian in everything.

Bishop Blyth in Jerusalem has made some suggestions on the line of separation but they are not considered practical. The Christian Jews do not desire circumcision, as they are not in the covenant of Abraham.

Such a Church would be injurious, it might become a world power, political.

Nothing will satisfy the Christian Jew but the whole faith; he sees through any half measures.

A separation would involve: "I am Jew, you are Christian" and vice versa, so there would be discussion, calling of names and differences.

The London Society for the Promotion of Christianity among the Jews, the largest Society and now 100 years old, considered the question and rejected it. The Jews enter the Church of Christ in which there is neither Jew nor Gentile, they themselves desire to get rid of the Feast of Purim and other observances.

The Joint Sub-Committee referred to inquired especially as to the wishes of the Hebrew converts. They report that "Without exception, the converts desire to be anglicised and are helped as much as possible in this direction." "Jewish girls attended clubs primarily organized for Christian girls. Jews and Christian mingle without distinction;" "Invariably converts adopt English habits and customs;" The London City Mission says: "If any are converted and baptized they unite themselves with existing Churches;" East London Society says: "Converts are left to join any Christian body they choose."

The Hebrew Christian Alliance and Prayer Union is composed of Hebrew Christians, their wives, and descendants, and it is said to be an example of harmony and co-operation between Christians who differ widely about Church government and worship. There is no thought of a separate organization.

The Hebrew Guild of Intercession has over 1000 members with a medal for recognition of membership, and is under the sanction of the Bishop of London.

These and other such things show that there is no demand in Europe, at least, for any such change of methods of work.

There is so little work in the United States of America by our Church that we have nothing to guide us in this consideration.

It may be well to remark here that there is no Jewish Nation enrolled or governed as such, and exhibiting a National Life.

There is a growing Jewish population in Jerusalem and a National Life may come and possibly sacrifices may be restored. But the new association is political, not religious.

It is said that by far the larger proportion of Jews now in Palestine are unbelievers. They think Judaism has had its day. Those who are watching passing events feel that a political National Life of Jews in Palestine has dangers ahead. It is not improbable that a jealousy of nations would be aroused and the nation destroyed.

(There are those who see indications of this in prophecy: "Isaiah, LXVI., I. Ezekiel, XX., 19-21. Daniel, XII., I. Zephaniah, 1-14-18, with a final return to God in Christ, Zechariah, XII., 10.)

It is, of course, possible that there may be in the future a strong Christian Church in Jerusalem, which will be fully organized under its own Bishops and will send out Missionaries to its own people throughout the world. Should this come to pass, it will then be for this Church to consider how to receive it and what its relation to such a Church should be. In view, however, of the greater effort and success of the work of the English Church among the Jews, the question will certainly come up in England before calling for our attention here.

In view of what is considered the failure of the Christian Church to reach the Jews, we would point out that while it is true that this branch of the Catholic Church has not yet made any earnest or general effort for the conversion of the Jews, yet there is work in many parishes. The rector of one Church in New York informs us that in the last eight years he has baptized over one hundred Jews. We learn also that there were in this country at the end of the last century 11,500 Hebrew Christians.

The reports also from other countries show that there is no ground for discouragement nor urgent need for change of method. During the last century about 222,000 Jews accepted Christianity. Of these 75,500 entered the Church in Russia. The Roman Catholic received 57,300. Protestant Churches in Europe received 72,740. In Great Britain there were 28,830 converts. In Germany 17,520 and in Jerusalem 650.

On every Sunday more than 600 Jews are preaching the Gospel. It is said that about 200 of the clergy of England are either converts or direct descendants of converts from Judaism. We have some in this branch of the Church.

There have been, we believe, seven Bishops of Hebrew birth in the Anglican Communion, including our own Schereschewsky.

The London Society for the promotion of Christianity among the Jews has about 90 Jewish converts among the clerical, lay and women workers. This older Society, as well as others in England, considers that it does its best work through ordinary parochial agencies, supplementing the work of the clergy by providing means for, or appointing special clergy and lay teachers.

Your Committee, therefore, after full and careful consideration, cannot see that there is need for any action looking toward the formation of Hebrew Christians into a separate Church organization.

Nor do they believe that anything would be gained by recognition of rites and ceremonies such as: Jewish Feasts and the Sabbath Day. Such things would rather tend to break up the unity of the Church.

That the Hebrew Christians could and would, give up two consecutive days, the Sabbath and Sunday, in every week is not conceivable, nor would it be possible in the circumstances of present day life. Of restrictions in the matter of food it seems unnecessary to speak, the Jews themselves having so largely given them up.

To the special Jewish rite of Circumcision there can be no objection if it be practised on merely moral and sanitary grounds. This is largely carried out in Missions in South Africa, where the practice of Circumcision on those who have passed childhood is sanctioned and superintended by the authorities of the Church, both as a sanitary measure and to save young Christians from being drawn into the practice of Heathen circumcision, which is attended by degrading and demoralizing rites.

Circumcision cannot now be regarded nor sanctioned as continuing the covenant of Abraham, which has given place to the covenant of our Lord Jesus Christ, nor as bringing the Jews into any special relation to Almighty God.

But the Committee, while seeing no reason for changing our principles, respectfully urges a far greater effort on the part of the American Church, directed through parochial agencies, in congregations where numbers of Jews abound, by special qualified agents, and perhaps more than all by reaching out the hand of fellowship in social life, that we, in following the commands of our Lord Jesus Christ, may

remember also that Christians have first to make the Jew believe that the Christian loves him.

It would seem desirable and most useful that in all places where there were many Jews together, congregations should be formed in which the Services should be in Hebrew or other tongues, such congregations however, should be associated with strong ordinary parish Churches or be under the care of some Diocesan organization.

Our report is lengthy, but we have thought it well to go into the matter fully that our Hebrew brethren as well as the House of Bishops may be assured that this important matter has received full and careful consideration, and that our report is based on the best information we could procure.

We append two Resolutions for consideration and adoption by this House:

Resolved, 1.—That it is the judgment of this House that there is at the present time no reason for any change in the principles which have governed the Church in all efforts heretofore made for the evangelization of the Jewish people.

2.—That the House of Bishops, finding in that which has been accomplished, especially during the last century, the strongest possible ground for encouragement and hope, urges the whole Church to take up earnestly, with self denial and generous love, the work of winning the people of the Jews to the kingdom and obedience of the Lord Jesus Christ.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.*
EDWARD W. OSBORNE, *Bishop of Springfield.*
CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Bishop of Kentucky.*

APPENDIX XXIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON UNCTION OF THE SICK.

The Committee which was appointed at the last meeting of the General Convention, "to consider the advisability of providing an office for the Unction of the Sick," which Committee was continued with instruction to report to this present meeting, would now respectfully report that

In the Providence of God, great changes have been made in the membership of the Committee. The most serious of all is the death of our beloved and much revered Chairman of the Committee, the Rt. Rev. Wm. Hobart Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. "He rests from his labors." Several other members have entered into the Paradise of God.

A full quorum of the Committee met in Philadelphia, in May, and it was determined by a unanimous vote that the Rev. Drs. Groton and Waterman should prepare and submit to all the members of the Committee, for examination, a "Statement of Historical Facts touching the Anointing of the Sick as a Religious Rite."

The Committee was then to meet again on the evening of October 5 at Cincinnati for final action. All this has been carefully and prayerfully attended to, and the following is the statement thus prepared and subscribed to by all the living members of the Committee:

The History of Healing by Prayer and Symbol.

1. Our Lord Jesus Christ, offering Himself to the world as a Saviour, certainly made Himself known as One bringing into the world a special power to heal disease.

2. Our Lord's ministry of healing plainly had certain limits. It was impossible, even for Him, to minister this healing except in an atmosphere of faith (Matt. xiii., 58; Mark vi., 5, 6). It was impossible, even for Him, to minister healing where, as in the case of Lazarus, it was the Father's will that the sickness should be a sickness unto death.

3. Our Lord showed Himself ready, at times, to use external forms, appealing to the imagination, in connection with His works of healing—the clay moistened with spittle,—the washing in the Pool of Siloam,—the touch of His hand,—the contact of His garment's hem (John ix., 6, 7; Matt. viii., 3, 15; ix., 20, 25, 29; xiv., 36; xx., 34; Mark vi., 5; vii., 33; viii., 23, 25; Luke iv., 40; xiii., 13). Luke vii., 14, may possibly be another illustration of this use of the outward sign. Mark i., 31, 41; v., 27, 41; vi., 56; Luke v., 13; viii., 44, 54, are only repetitions of testimonies covered by the references given above.

4. Our Lord, when training his apostles for their future ministry, commissioned *them* also to be healers of the sick (Matt. x., 1, 8; Luke ix., 1, 6), and at a later time He gave to the wider ministry of the seventy disciples the same commission and power.

5. Our Lord's Apostles, thus ministering in their preparation time, were in the habit of using anointing with oil as an outward sign of the divine gift.

6. If we ask ourselves, whether this divine healing through prayer and symbol, ministered by messengers of God, was intended to be limited to the time of our Lord's earthly life, or to the personal ministrations of the Apostles and the Seventy, the Epistle of S. James

shows us a man of special inspiration and leadership, a generation after our Lord's death, recommending Christian people to seek for healing in sickness through prayer and symbolic unction at the hands of the Church's ordinary ministers.

7. It has been supposed by some that this ministry of healing was withdrawn from the Church by the ordering of God, before the end of the first Christian century, or not much later, whether because the world no longer needed such a gift, or because of the decay of the Church's faith, and it is stated in the Report of a Committee of Bishops to the Lambeth Conference of 1908, that there are no recorded examples of the use of this ministry in the Church in all the space of the second and third centuries. This statement of the committee is literally correct, but it ought fairly to be added that right in the midst of that somewhat obscure period (about A. D. 200), we find the Carthaginian writer, Tertullian, who had passed from the practice of the law to the priesthood of the Christian Church, addressing a defense of Christianity to Scapula, a heathen judge, and telling him that Christians are well known to have cast out devils, and to have healed the sick, in the case of some heathen neighbors. And Tertullian mentions particularly a case of healing by the use of oil. Some minds will argue that if the Christians of Tertullian's day sought supernatural healing for their heathen friends, they must have sought such for their Christian friends. Other minds will hold that Tertullian was a poor judge of evidence, and was in fact credulous and mistaken. It is a plain fact that Tertullian, an educated man of shrewd mind, did believe that the Church of the end of the second century and the beginning of the third century had such a gift from God.

8. In the fourth century, beyond question, and in all the four centuries next following the fourth century, the Church generally believed that supernatural healing might sometimes be obtained for the sick by special prayer, with the use of material elements,—oil, water, bread,—on which a special blessing had been asked. There are many cases of such healing on record, and they continued until the Church's mind was changed by the coming in of a new teaching about unction, the utterly new doctrine that the unction of the sick was a sacrament of grace for the soul, intended not to restore the sick to health, but to prepare the sick to die.

9. To sum up the history of religious healing in the Christian Church, it may be said that Christians of the first century believed that our Lord had given to His Church a certain power (not an unlimited power) to heal disease, and in every century since, when the Church has had faith enough in that power, to try to use it, the Church has had evidence sufficient to satisfy the mind of the Church of that day that the power was still there, and still effective. Some minds will think the Church to have been self-deceived. Some minds will think that the Church judged rightly. We simply state the fact that in every age when the Church has asked for such special healings, the Church has been persuaded that it obtained them in answer to its prayers.

The History of the Shift of Theological Opinion as to Whether the Scriptural Unction of the Sick Is, or Is Not, Sacramental.

1. All students of the theology of the earlier Christian centuries know that the Latin word *Sacramentum* and the Greek *μυστήριον* were used freely for anything that was reckoned to be a sacred symbol. Thus we find the salt given to candidates for Baptism, the washing of disciples' feet, the monastic dress, and even the office of Christian burial, spoken of as "sacraments." In the last few hundred years

theologians have used the word "sacrament" to mean "something through which spiritual grace is conferred." In that sense, certainly, the anointing of the sick was not regarded as a sacrament in the first six centuries of Christian experience.

2. Doubtless, our English version of S. James' words, "The prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up, and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him," suggests to the modern mind that S. James regarded forgiveness of sins as one of the results of this rite of anointing the sick together with prayer. Yet most careful readers will have had the experience of wondering why the Apostle should say, "If he have committed sins." This same S. James had already said, "In many things we all of us offend." Careful examination of the Apostle's Greek phrase shows that he had in mind a really exceptional case,—the case where the sick person had committed particularly grave sins, so as to be now out of fellowship with God. If such be the case, S. James would say, the sick man shall first be restored to the fellowship of God by ministerial absolution, his confession and repentance being, of course, assumed. In fact, these words constitute a rubric, "If the sick person be out of Communion, he shall be first restored."

3. That this is the right understanding of S. James' words about forgiveness of sins is shown by the further fact that no theologian of the first seven centuries of Christianity writes of the anointing of the sick as a means of obtaining the forgiveness of sins. If it be alleged that the Prayer Book of Sarapion, an Egyptian Bishop, and friend of Athanasius, of the fourth century, contains a prayer for the blessing of the oil of the sick, asking that it may be "for good grace and remission of sins," it must be replied that our oldest copy of this Prayer Book dates from the eleventh century, and that it is probably a Revised Prayer Book, containing some elements which Sarapion never saw. Even so late as the fifth century, a Bishop of Rome, Innocent I, writes of "the sick faithful, who have the right of being anointed with the holy oil of chrism, which being consecrated by the bishop it is lawful not for the priests only, but for all Christians, to use for anointing, in their own need, or in the need of members of their household." The blessed oil was not, to his mind, a sacrament, to be administered by the clergy only, even though S. James had recommended the calling in of the clergy in particular, but a symbol (solemn and divinely ordered, without doubt) which might be used by any Christian person to give encouragement to earnest prayer for the recovery of the sick.

4. When and how the idea that the Scriptural Unction, instead of being a means of asking God specially, solemnly and effectively for the healing of the body, was a sacrament of grace to prepare the soul for death, it is impossible to say. The change came in obscurely in the period of the Dark Ages, when the tradition of learning had been overlaid, and almost destroyed, by the flood of the barbarian invasions. The new thought was perhaps due to a misinterpretation of the passage in S. James. At any rate it first comes clearly into view in the beginning of the ninth century, and it seems to have been imposed upon Western thought largely by the authority of the Emperor Charlemagne. Very probably the new idea of Unction had begun to be a popular view in the century preceding.

5. The idea that grace-conferring sacraments number exactly seven is later still, appearing first in the twelfth century, with curious diversity and uncertainty at first as to what should be taken to make up the list.

6. Inasmuch as that eminent theologian, the late Bishop Forbes, of Brechin, in his book on the 39 Articles, appeals to the "agreement of the Greeks, the Armenians, the Nestorians, and all the Orientals, with the Latins," as proving that a Sacramental use of Anointing the Sick has been from the beginning," it may be well to say here that Fr. Puller, of the Cowley Society of S. John the Evangelist, has shown, in his valuable book on "The Anointing of the Sick and Numbering of the Sacraments," published by the S. P. C. K., that the "Nestorians neither do agree nor ever have agreed with the later Latin theory on this subject," and further that the Armenians, Syrians and Copts have no ancient tradition in favor of a *sacramental* use of Unction. In modern times the Armenian Church has adopted the view that Unction is sacramental, but even so it does not number *seven* Sacraments. The agreement of Greeks and Latins in describing this Unction as a Sacrament of grace seems to be an agreement in departing from Catholic tradition.

7. Your Committee recognize the Catholic liberty of every member of this American Church to hold the theory that the Scriptural Unction of the Sick is a sacramental provision, if that theory commends itself to him as sufficiently established; but in view of the facts here stated your Committee unanimously recommend that if an Office for the Anointing of the Sick is to be sanctioned by the Church, it should be held to primitive lines, as distinctly an office of prayer for bodily healing, and that while prayers for spiritual gifts may be, and plainly ought to be, included in such an office, the form of prayer for the blessing of the oil should not contain any petition that spiritual grace should be conferred through the anointing itself.

In view of the widespread desire and earnest longing for some recognition of the possibility of a healing of the sick through the power of prayer with symbolic anointing, manifested by Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen of the Church, and in view of the very general seeking after divine healings by Faith-cure people, Christian Scientists, followers of Spiritual Healing, and others, it seems eminently fitting that a suitable, proper, and wisely prepared Office for the Unction of the Sick should be put forth by the Church on the true lines:

1. Looking to and praying for a restoration to health, not in preparation for death;

2. Avoiding the comparatively recent diversion towards the idea that the Scriptural Unction of the Sick is a true "Sacrament" in our Anglican use of that word.

Your Committee would therefore respectfully recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to prepare and report an Office for the Unction of the Sick, on the lines of the Scriptural and Catholic usage, avoiding any appearance of a Sacramental Rite immediately preceding death.

WILLIAM CRANE GRAY, *Chairman*,
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL,

*W. M. GROTON,
LUCIUS WATERMAN,
ROGERS ISRAEL,
CHAS. E. HAY,
W. C. STURGIS,
*JOSEPH WILMER,

* Dr. Groton and Mr. Wilmer concur heartily in the Historical Statement, but do not concur in the conclusion of the majority of the Committee as to the expediency of present action, and therefore not in the resulting Resolution.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1910

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1910

COPYRIGHT, 1910,
by
HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*

THE WINTHROP PRESS, NEW YORK

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which House shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General Con-
vention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the

Presiding
Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each Order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Quorum.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical Order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay Order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

When majori-
ty vote shall
suffice.

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by Orders. In all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical Order and one in the Lay Order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders, by not less than a majority

Vote by Dio-
ceses and
Orders.

CONSTITUTION.

in each Order of all the Dioceses represented in that Order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Adjournment.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church within the boundaries of the United States, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by Orders.

Deputies from
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Time and
place of meet-
ing.

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Election of
Bishops.

CONSTITUTION.

- Required age.** SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.
- Consent to election.**
- Consecration.**
- Jurisdiction of Bishops.** SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.
- Suffragan Bishops.** SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

SEC. 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Resignation.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Bishops consecrated for foreign lands.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Standing Committee.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into

Admission of new Dioceses.

CONSTITUTION.

a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the Junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop Co-
adjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not

CONSTITUTION.

the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and

Limit of Pres-
byters and
Parishes.

CONSTITUTION.

qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Assurance of support of the Episcopate.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

Missionary Districts may be established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Cession of jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession of such jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops

CONSTITUTION.

present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

Provinces.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

Requisites for
ordination.

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

Declaration.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

Admission of
foreign Clergy.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE IX.

Court for trial
of Bishops.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

For trial of
Presbyters and
Deacons.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident.

Courts of
Review.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Composed of
Bishops.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of Ap-
peal.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to pro-
nounce sen-
tence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Re-

CONSTITUTION.

ligion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Alterations or additions, how to be made.

How the Tables of Lessons may be amended.

And *Provided, further,* that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Special forms of worship

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known

Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.

CONSTITUTION.

to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,
AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED.

CANON 1.

Of Postulants.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To consult
with Pastor.

[ii.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been resident for the three months preceding. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing from whom the Bishop may ascertain his qualifications, physical, mental, moral, and spiritual, for the work of the Ministry.

To furnish in-
formation to
the Bishop.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop in writing:

- (a) His full name and age.
- (b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.

What infor-
mation he
must give.

- (c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop to record application, with date, in ■ book.

§ II. [i.] The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal of name.

[ii.] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant ■ ■ ■ Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or ■ copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to

CANON 2.

be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

(a) An application signed by himself.

(b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.

(c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

CANON 2.

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of
Parish, duly convened at _____ on the
_____ day of _____, and
that the names attached are those of all (or a majority
of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has
Minister,
Certificate
may be signed
by some Pres-
byter.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no
Parish, by
whom certi-
cate is to be
signed.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but be-

cause (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ IV. [i.]. Should the Postulant have been ■ Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in § I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been ■ Minister of other Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of ■ Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

Signatures to be attested.

I do hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of per-

sons in good standing, members of (as the case may be). (Signed)

Further certificate required.

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church. (Signed)

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in Arts.

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages.

If not a graduate, to be examined.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined in the Latin and Greek languages; and, if he be not a graduate in Science or Letters or Philosophy, he shall be examined also as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, Mathematics, Geography, History, Logic, Rhetoric, and the elements of Philosophy and Natural Science; and the examiners shall report to the Bishop in

CANON 3.

the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend

Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

If approved,
the Bishop to
record in a
book.

§ VII. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 3.

Of General Provisions concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop to
have superin-
tendence of
Candidates.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the

C A N O N 3 .

Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong.

[ii.] The Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language.

The Bishop may dispense with Hebrew.

[iii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

[iv.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

May have Letters Dimissory.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

§ III. [i.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To report in each Ember Week.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the

To present himself for examination within three years.

CANON 4.

date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

Rejected Candidate to renew candida-
tenship be-
fore ordina-
tion.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

Candidate not
to serve as
Deputy to Gen-
eral Conven-
tion.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

Of the Examination of a Candidate desiring to be Ordered Deacon.

Appointment
of Examiners

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Candidate as his Examiners at least two Presbyters of good learning who shall (if possible) be Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

No examina-
tion in any
Seminary to
supersede
canonical
examinations.

[ii.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination.

The Bishop
may invite
presence of
Priest who is
to present.

[iii.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be per-

mitted to be present without the consent of the Examiners.

§ II. [i.] The Candidate shall be examined in—

Subjects of examination

- (a) The Books of Holy Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.
- (b) Passages from the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned, and one Book of the New Testament in the Greek, previously assigned, unless he has a dispensation from those languages.
- (c) The Book of Common Prayer.
- (d) The Doctrine of the Church, as set forth in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds.
- (e) Ecclesiastical History of the first three centuries.
- (f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language.
- (g) The Office and Ministrations of a Deacon.
- (h) The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.
- (i) The principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

[ii.] This examination shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.

Examination partly written.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall be also examined on those points in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

If Candidate have been a Minister of other Body of Christians.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted,

CANON 5.

in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Examination
may be ad-
journed.

[iv.] The examination may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.

Examiners to report in writing.

[v.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
 (or the Clerical Members of the Standing Com-
 mittee of , as the case may be).

Date, _____ Place, _____

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.)

(Signed)

**Candidate to
be examined
by Bishop be-
fore ordina-
tion.**

§ III. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 5.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Candidate to
be twenty-one
years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidature; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyterian of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted

with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church. (Signed)

(d) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. (Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
 Parish in and a communi-
 cant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was
 signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
 on the day of
 and that the names attached are those of all (or a
 majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
 or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has
 no Minister,
 certificate
 may be signed
 by some Pres-
 byter.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form.)

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

CANON 6.

by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend _____ Bishop of _____

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that A. B. desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration of
belief and
conformity.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 6.

Of the Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be Ordered Priest.

Appointment
of Examiners.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest, as his Examiners, at least

CANON 6.

two Presbyters of good learning, who shall (if possible) be Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

[ii.] There shall be assigned to every Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest two separate examinations, to be held at such times, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

Two separate examinations.

[iii.] Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examinations.

No examination in any Seminary to supersede canonical examinations.

[iv.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Deacon, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Examiners.

The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present.

§ II. [i.] The first examination shall be in:

The New Testament in Greek; the evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion; Dogmatic Theology.

Subjects of first examination.

[ii.] The second examination shall be in:

The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; the History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs, and the principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

Subjects of second examination.

[iii.] In cases of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew, or either of them, the examinations in the Holy Scriptures shall not extend to the knowledge of the Bible in the language or languages from which the Deacon has been dispensed.

In case of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew.

CANON 6.

Examinations partly written.

[iv.] These examinations shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.

Accumulation of examinations permitted.

[v.] The accumulation of these examinations, or any parts of them, may be permitted by the Bishop for urgent reasons.

Three sermons to be presented.

[vi.] In the course of these examinations, the Deacon shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop.

To give proof of ability to conduct services of the Church.

[vii.] At one of his examinations, the Examiners shall subject the Deacon to such proof of his ability to conduct the services of the Church in an edifying manner and to deliver sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall satisfy them of his competency for the public duties of the Sacred Ministry. He shall also be subjected to a strict examination on the rubrics for ministering the Holy Sacraments.

Preliminary examination of Candidate who has had dispensation from knowledge of certain branches.

[viii.] In case such Deacon is not a graduate in Arts of some University or College in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages, and has at the time of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders received a dispensation from the knowledge of any of the branches of learning required in Canon 2, Sec. V. [ii.], he shall first be examined in the branches from the knowledge of which he had previously received a dispensation: *Provided, however,* that if such Deacon desires a further dispensation from the knowledge of Latin and Greek, he shall renew his application for such dispensation in the manner prescribed in Canon 2, Sec. V. [iii.]. The certificate, however, in this case shall read as follows:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place, Date,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of _____, sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be re-

CANON 6.

quired of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood and made a teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

Such second dispensation shall not be granted except for urgent reasons, nor without the consent of not less than three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee.

[ix.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, in the following form, viz.:

Examiners to
report in
writing.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Com-
mittee of , as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 6, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.) (Signed)

§ III. These examinations may be held, if desired by a Candidate, before he is ordered Deacon.

Examinations
may be held be-
fore ordination
to Diaconate.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Deacon shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

Deacon to
be examined
by the Bishop
before ordina-
tion.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Committee, shall shorten the time. This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where the Candidate has a dispensation from any part of the full canonical examinations, except a dispensation from the study of Hebrew; and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

CANON 7.

(c) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of

Or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by

CANON 7.

a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the
Standing Committee of and having been
duly convened at , do testify that the
Rev. A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest,
hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since
the day of in the year ,
being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or*
for the space of three years last past], he hath lived
a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written,
taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Dis-
cipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby
recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of our
Lord (Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration of
belief and
conformity.

§ IX. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the

Evidence of his appointment to ~~some~~ Cure.

CANON 8.

United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 8.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 9, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and

CANON 8.

the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination; a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee; without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the sig-

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 8.

nature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Dispensation from certain studies permitted in foreign lands.

[iii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters subject to his charge, dispense with the studies required by Canons 4 and 6; *Provided*, That no person in such case be ordered Deacon until he shall have passed a satisfactory examination, as to his knowledge of Holy Scriptures and of the doctrine of this Church, and as to his aptitude to teach, by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters, and shall have been a Candidate for Holy Orders for at least three years; and, *Provided, further*, That he be not ordered Priest until he shall have been a Deacon for at least one year, and shall have satisfied at least the requirements of Canon 4. Such Deacon or Priest shall not be allowed to hold any Cure in the Church in the United States until he has fully complied with the Canons relating to the learning of persons there ordained.

Appointment of Examining Chaplains.

§ VI. There shall be appointed in each Diocese and Missionary District, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Presbyters as Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their office at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be to examine Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Deacons, sent to them by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

§ VII. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

CANON 9.

§ VIII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

CANON 9.

Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt

Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____ (Signed)

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Convention of the Diocese may declare the election null and void, and proceed to a new election.

Bishops Coadjutor.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coad-

CANON 9.

jutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession: *Provided*, That before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

Consent
required.

Consent of
Bishop and
duties assigned
to be specified.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and Bishops.

Grounds for
election to be
communicated.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate
that every re-
quirement has
been complied
with.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bish-
op Coadjutor
in a Diocese.

CANON 10.

Declaration of
belief and
conformity.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 10.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How Mission-
ary Districts
may be con-
stituted.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of Bish-
ops may elect,
with consent
of House of
Deputies, or
Standing Com-
mittees.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

Evidence of
such election.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 9, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Secretaries of the Standing Committee of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Approval of
House of Dep-
uties or of
Standing Com-
mittees re-
quired.

[iii.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed

CANON 10.

by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States: *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as ■
Diocesan.

Proviso.

Power upon the organization of ■
Diocese.

Proviso.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three

Election of ■
Missionary Bishop as a
Diocesan.

Concurrence
of General
Convention.

months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election during
recess.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese, majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

Consent of
Bishops and
Standing Committees.

Notice of
election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge
devolves on
Presiding
Bishop.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

CANON 11.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

Mode of election of successor.

CANON 11.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

How elected.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

§ III. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese and under his direction.

Assistant of the Bishop.

§ IV. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese, and on his resignation being accepted by the Convention of the Diocese, he shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

Tenure of office.

§ V. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such,

Cannot be Rector.

CANON 12.

shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ VI. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 12.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper

Episcopal function; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said state-

Evidence sub-
stantiating
such facts to
be presented.

CANON 12.

shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ VI. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 12.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper

Episcopal function; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said state-

Evidence sub-
stantiating
such facts to
be presented.

ment in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deem the statement and evidence sufficient.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 13.

Of Duties of Bishops.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the

Council of Conciliation.

application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

Bishop to keep record.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese; and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Stand-

CANON 13.

ing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

§ VII. [i.] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of

House of Bishops to investigate the case.

Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

[iii.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

[iv.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

[v.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

CANON 14.

[vi.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

To be still subject to Canons.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

CANON 14.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presid-

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 15.

ing Bishop to the Board of Missions. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary
Bishop to select Constitu-
tion and Canons for his
District.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.

Council of
Advice.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 15.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Wardens to
give notice to
Bishop when
Parish or Con-
gregation be-
comes vacant.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expe-

CANON 16.

dient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

Certificate in case of Assistant Minister.

CANON 16.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the

Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

Almoner.

[v.] Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

§III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 51, Section III. [ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided*, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

[ii.] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

§V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyterian [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resi-

When Letters Dimissory void.

License required to officiate

dent, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumours, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

[v.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which

such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 17.

Of Deacons.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs, without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 6 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be
transferred
until examina-
tion for Priest-
hood be
passed, with-
out request.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Not to be Rec-
tor of a Parish
or Chaplain in
Army or Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

To act under
direction of
the Rector.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

If there is no
Rector, to act
under direc-
tion of a
Priest.

CANON 18.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

Before taking charge of ■ Parish.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or

CANON 19.

more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

After which the said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

CANON 19.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with this Church.

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in

Certificates required.

CANON 20.

all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 20.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

CANON 21.

Of Deaconesses.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Appointed by
a Bishop.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

Duties.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-three years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

Qualifications.

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

Authority
required to
work in a Dio-
cese or Parish

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

Under what
oversight.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her

May resign.

How removed
or suspended.

Set apart by
religious ser-
vice.

office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

§ VII. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

CANON 22.

Of Lay Readers.

License re-
quired.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyterian is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

CANON 23.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

Mode of conducting service.

Directions and restrictions.

CANON 23.

Of Amenability and Citations.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the

Mode of serving notice or citation for trial.

United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of serving other citations.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than the above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Duty to give evidence.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

CANON 24.

Of Offences for Which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May Be Tried.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

List of offences.

- (a) Crime or immorality.
- (b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
- (f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
- (g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

Time within which presentment must be made.

CANON 25.

Of the Court for the Trial of ■ Bishop.

Mode of selecting Judges.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of ■ Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve ■ Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said trial shall expire, the said Judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

Of filling Vacancies.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy, until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop ■ chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

Of the Quorum.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Mode of selecting President and Clerk.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

CANON 26.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.

Rules of procedure.

§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case. If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

Vacancy so arising, how filled.

§ V. If, in a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to act in the case, the Court shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

In case the President is disqualified.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as Assessors; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

Lay Assessors.

CANON 26.

Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.

§ I. The presentment of a Bishop for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be made by

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

Presentment to be in writing.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

May be charged with specified offenses by ten male communicants.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 24, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters. One Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

A Bishop may demand investigation.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall deter-

mine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offense, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum, and shall also appoint a lay communicant of this Church of the profession of the law as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

Legal adviser
of Board.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial. In such investigations, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed.

Duties of
Board of In-
quiry.

Rules of evi-
dence.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Testimony to
be preserved.

The Board may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require, and it shall be a continuing body until after the final disposition of the charges, including the consideration of new evidence as hereinafter provided.

If any Presbyter appointed under this section shall become a Bishop or any Layman so appointed shall

Disqualifica-
tion of mem-
ber of Board.

become a Presbyter, before the final disposition of the charges, he shall thereby vacate his place as member of the Board.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification or inability of any member of the Board to act, the Presiding Bishop, upon being advised of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as member of the Board. Upon acceptance of the appointment, such person shall become a member of the Board. All of the proceedings in the case in which any person shall have been so appointed a member of the Board, shall continue and shall be completed in the same manner and with the same effect as though such person had been appointed originally a member of such Board of Inquiry.

Presentment.

§ V. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If no ground
for trial.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and pre-

New evidence.

sent to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider any such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon is before provided.

§ VI. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding, to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section IV., who shall consider the case *de novo*.

In case Board disagree.

§ VII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, either in person or by mailing the same by

Copy of presentment to be served.

registered mail addressed to him at his place of residence.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

§ VIII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 27.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Summons of accused.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, issue a summons for witnesses.

Power to summon witnesses.

Reading the presentment.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both

appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

The call to plead.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Non-appearance.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court shall be governed; and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following

The Common Law the rule of proceeding.

words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

Declaration of witnesses before testifying.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against Right Rev. a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

Mode of taking deposition.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: whereupon, it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; *Provided*,

Commissioner.

Cross-examination.

On what condition deposition may be read.

Proviso.

that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

Service of notice and papers.

Certificate of service.

Mode of service.

§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant Advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Accused may have counsel.

Church Advocate may have associates.

Counsel to be communicants.

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberated

erately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

Judgment.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

[iii.] A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority

New trial.

of its members, may according to a sound discretion grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

[ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court. It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Sentence.

Notice of sentence to the Church.

Notice to foreign Churches

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

Exceptions to be part of record.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Record, how kept and attested.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

Public trial may be demanded.

CANON 28.

Expenses of
Board of In-
quiry and trial.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the proceedings before the Board of Inquiry and at the trial shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 28.

Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of ■ Bishop.

Court of
Bishops only.

§ I. There shall be a Court for the Review of the determination of the trial court of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only, and which shall be constituted as hereinafter provided.

Mode of Select-
ing Judges.

§ II. Upon the adoption of this Canon, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop for the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if during the hearing of any appeal before said Court of Review, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said appeal shall expire, the said Judge nevertheless shall be competent and may continue to act upon the said appeal until the final determination thereof.

Relationships
which disqual-
ify ■ Judge.

§ III. No Bishop shall sit as a member of said Court on the hearing an appeal who is related to the accused, either by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop be competent to sit, who, for any reason upon objection made

CANON 28.

by either party of the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be incompetent.

§ IV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of a member of the Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation shall be made by written notice to the Presiding Bishop. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be. In case of the disqualification of any Judge as provided in the preceding section, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified on such appeal. All the provisions of this Canon, or of Canon 24 relating to Bishops originally appointed as members of the Court, shall apply to Bishops appointed under this section, and all proceedings which may have been taken upon any appeal pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken, and such appointee may participate in the continuing, hearing and determination of such appeal.

Vacancies,
how created
and how
filled.

§ V. The Court may adjourn from time to time, as convenience may require, by the vote of a majority of the Judges in attendance upon any duly convened session of the Court. For any and all other purposes a quorum of the Court shall consist of six Judges, and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

Power to
adjourn.

Quorum.

§ VI. From time to time the said Court shall elect one of its members to be President, who shall hold such office during the term for which he is chosen

Mode of Select-
ing President
and Clerk.

Judge, and also shall appoint a Presbyter of this Church to be Clerk, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

§ VII. From time to time the Court may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon any appeal. The Church Advocate then shall be considered the party on one side and the accused the party on the other. The Court shall allow the accused to be heard in person, or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church.

Rights of accused.

Rules of procedure.

§ VIII. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. The Court shall keep a record of all its proceedings.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ IX. Every hearing shall be public, if the accused shall so request.

Expenses of Church Advocate and Court.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the Court of Review, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Jurisdiction of Court.

§ XI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Trial Court on the trial of a Bishop; and the determination of such Court shall be final unless modified or reversed by the determination of an ultimate Court of Appeal, established by the General Convention under the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

CANON 29.

Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offense shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Right of appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Notice of appeal.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court, shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Evidence.

§ V. The Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the in-

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

terests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in the said House.

Sentence.

§ VI. If the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 27, § VII. [ii].

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed

Dismissal of appeal.

CANON 30.

for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

Waiver of
appeal.

CANON 30.

Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ I. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts specified in this Section are grouped for the purpose of Courts of Review into eight Judicial Departments.

Judicial De-
partments.

The first Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The second Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and of the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Fifth Department shall consist of the Dioceses

within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and the Territory of New Mexico.

The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

To which Department new Diocese or District to be assigned.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Department such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Department. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Departments, it shall be included in and form a part of the Department wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Department to which, for the purposes of this Canon, it shall be annexed.

Constitution of Court.

§ III. In each of the Departments there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts

within the Department, and three lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Department; two at least of said lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

§ IV. Each Department shall prescribe the manner in which the Court of Review shall be chosen. The persons so chosen, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court until their successors shall be chosen. The Bishop appointed in each Department shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court therein.

Mode of choosing Judges.

§ V. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts, in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned; *Provided, however*, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Jurisdiction of Court.

§ VI. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Department within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision hereafter made of a Diocesan or Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the department, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision hereafter made of a Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship, and that the decision shall not

Right of appeal.

Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of
appeal.

be held to reverse the personal acquittal of the accused. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was had or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee (in the case herein authorized) may be taken by the service by the appellant of a similar notice upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken. If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Section I., the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Department embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Stay of pro-
ceedings in
Trial Court.

Suspension of
accused in case
of crime or im-
morality while
appeal is pend-
ing.

§ VII. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof. If the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality,

the accused, pending the appeal, shall not exercise any ministerial function.

§ VIII. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Department, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decisions of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

What may come before the Court.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

§ IX. The President of the Court of Review of the Department having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Department for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Notice to Court and to parties.

§ X. Notices may be served personally or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District the notice required by Section IX. to be given to the accused shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and to deliver copies of the record as required by Section XI.

Service of notice.

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

§ XI. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Organization of Court.
Appointment of Clerk.

§ XII. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and may appoint a Clerk or Secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however*, that at least six judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Relationships which disqualify ■ Judge.

§ XIII. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused either by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall the Bishop, nor any Presbyter or Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

What shall constitute ■ vacancy in Court.

§ XIV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be by a written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop of the

Church. A resignation by a Presbyter or Layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be made by written notice to the President of the Court.

§ XV. In case of death, permanent disability, removal from the Department, or resignation of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court in any Department, or of his refusal to serve, the Presiding Bishop of the Church thereupon shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in that Department. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If, in a particular case, the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified from sitting, or by reason of illness, or other cause, shall be unable to attend a session of the Court, he shall give written notice of such disqualification or inability to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Bishops in that Department in the order of their seniority by consecration, and on the hearing of such appeal the Bishop finally notified shall act as the President of the Court. All the provisions of this Canon relating to a Bishop originally appointed as a member of the Court shall apply to any Bishop designated under this Section.

In case of death, disability or resignation of President of Court.

§ XVI. In case (1) a vacancy or vacancies shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any department among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case (2) one or more such members shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case or at a particular session of the Court, the President of the Court, on being advised of the existence of such vacancy or vacancies, or of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the department to fill such vacancy or

In case of death, disability or resignation of other member of Court.

vacancies, or to sit as members of the Court. He shall give written notice to the person or persons appointed under this Section, and upon acceptance of the appointment, the person or persons so appointed shall become members of the Court for the unexpired term of the original appointees, or temporarily, as the case may be. All the provisions of this Canon relating to persons originally appointed as members of the Court shall apply to persons appointed under this Section. And all proceedings which may have been taken in any case prior to such appointment under this Section or the preceding Section shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken.

Power to
adjourn.

Rights of
accused.

Church Ad-
vocate.

§ XVII. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed from time to time by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, by the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

Power of Court
to dispose
of case.

§ XVIII. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or it may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Concurrence
of five members
of Court
necessary to
pronounce
judgment.

§ XIX. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The

judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical authority of trial jurisdiction.

§ XX. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmance of a conviction. When the appeal is determined, sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition shall be pronounced as hereinafter provided; unless the determination involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, and an appeal be taken to the Court of Appeals. In any such case the sentence shall be pronounced as provided in the Canon

Sentence.

Notice of
sentence.

creating such Court. In all cases except ■ above provided, on the receipt of the record, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall determine and pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition. The Bishop having jurisdiction shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If at the time so appointed the accused shall be present, before sentence is pronounced, he shall be called upon by the Bishop to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and shall have an opportunity to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, it shall be the duty of the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, and the Minister of each Church in the jurisdiction, and also the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House.

Rules of
procedure.

§ XXI. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Expenses of
Court.

§ XXII. The expenses incurred by the Court or by its members, certified by the President, shall be a charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof. To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treas-

CANON 31.

urer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

§ XXIII. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

Repeal of
inconsistent
Canons.

CANON 31.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 24, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

The Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 24, or if any Minister.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

In case of
Ministers
from foreign
countries.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction to this Church.

CANON 32.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of
proceedings.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry and to

Bishop to de-
pose.

pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however,* that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording such deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and *Provided, further,* that in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church in the form in which the same is recorded.

Proviso.

Sentence of suspension for six months.

If for causes not affecting moral character.

Notice of deposition.

§ II. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made, shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

Renunciation under liability to presentment.

CANON 33.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Bishop.

Facts to be
certified by
Standing
Committee.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Suspension of
Bishop.

May demand
trial before
deposition.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 34.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 32, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Standing Committee to certify the Bishop of the fact.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Deposition after six months.

CANON 35.

Of ■ Minister Absenting himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination VOWS.

CANON 36.

Of Sentences.

Terms and time of suspension to be specified.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms or conditions, and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Notice to be given of deposition.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same; and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

CANON 37.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided, also*, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 36.

In case of a Bishop.

Proviso.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

In case of another Minister.

(a) That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The case of ~~any~~ person deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

CANON 38.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be re-

moved therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District; and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

Mode of settling differences.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 39.

Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.

Legal requirements.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

Presence of witnesses required.

§ II. [i.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

[ii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority,

Exception.

Proviso.

CANON 40.

and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Minister may decline to officiate.

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; *Provided, however*, that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso,

CANON 40.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ I. [i.] A communicant in good standing, removing from one Parish or congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communi-

Removal of communicants.

CANON 41.

cant, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

[ii.] Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

Repulsion of
communi-
cants.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 41.

Of Translations of the Bible.

Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings author-

ized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

CANON 42.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

What the Standard is.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall

All copies to conform to it.

not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

Appointment of Custodian.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Com-

mon Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 43.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

CANON 44.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

CANON 45.

Of the Music of the Church.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance

Hymns, etc., to be appointed.

as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 46.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common use without Standing Committee consent.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

CANON 47.

Of the General Convention.

§ 1. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in the preceding clause, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

Secretary to
keep minutes,
etc.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Appointment
of Secretary
in case of va-
cancy during
recess.

Notices to
Diocesan
Conventions.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, and evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented to the General Convention at its next session.

Secretary and
Treasurer en-
titled to seats,
not votes.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Rules and
Orders of the
House of Dep-
uties.

[vi.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Special meetings.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Vacancies, how supplied.

Provisional Deputies.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place

Registrar to keep papers.

of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to keep records of consecrations.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar to prepare Letters of Consecration.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Expenses of Registrar.

[iv.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

[v.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both

Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 48. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

[vi.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess.

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

Recorder, his duties.

[ii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iii.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

§ V. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursements shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus

Treasurer, his duties.

CANON 48.

funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

Expenses of
General Con-
vention.

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

CANON 48.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State
of this Church.

Ministers to
make annual
reports to
Bishop.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to deliver, on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Burials, and the number of Communicants in the Parish or Con-

gregation, together with the total number of souls under pastoral care; of the condition of the Sunday schools; of all contributions for parochial purposes, for charities, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, or Foreign, or for any purpose whatever; and of other matters that may throw light upon the state of the Parish or Congregation. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional service; and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese or Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, on or before the first day of each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Journals of the Conventions or Convocations of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last regular meeting of the General Convention, together with such other papers including Episcopal Charges, Statements, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention, or the Convocation of a Missionary District, next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, a list of the Ministers canonically resident therein, and of persons who, since the previous regular meeting of the General Convention, have been ordered Deacons or Priests, and of Ministers who have died, and of persons suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry; and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in the said Diocese or Missionary District,

Secretaries of
Conventions
to forward
Journals, etc.,
to Secretary of
House of
Deputies.

comprising a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports and from the Bishop's Statements, specifying, as far as possible, the statistics of all institutions of education or charity in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, the condition of the ecclesiastical funds, and the amount of contributions within the Diocese or Missionary District, and of all contributions received by the Bishop for Church purposes; and these documents and statistics he shall thereupon forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a Committee shall then be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

CANON 49.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said

CANON 50.

members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

CANON 50.

Of New Dioceses.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place

Primary Convention.

of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

How called,
when there is
no Bishop.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification by the General Convention.

In case of di-
vision of exist-
ing Diocese.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

How admitted
into union
with General
Convention.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article V. of the Constitution, as soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have acceded to the Constitution. The naming of the new Diocese shall be part of its organization.

Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect a Bishop and also Deputies to the succeeding General Convention.

CANON 51.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, ■ constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What ■ to constitute parochial Cure.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a Civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Congregations in foreign lands.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Who may officiate temporarily.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Organization of ■ Congregation.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Congregation to recognize Constitution and Canons.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congrega-

tion shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

How accepted.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient; *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

Council of
Advice and its
functions.

[viii.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

[ix.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to

meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

[x.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Formation of
new Congrega-
tions.

[xi.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Differences
between Min-
ister and Con-
gregation.

[xii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or if there be no Vestry by the Council

Ministers, how
appointed.

of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 52.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations
left to State or
Diocesan law.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents and
legal repre-
sentatives of
the Parish.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector
to preside.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 53.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This Organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex officio*, the President of the Society.

Of whom
composed;

ARTICLE II. § I. There shall be a Board of Missions for the purpose of discharging the corporate duties of the Society.

Board of
Missions.

§ II. The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of whom sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be Laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight of said Presbyters, and eight of said Laymen shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen shall be elected triennially by the Missionary Council of the several Departments at the last meeting of the respective Councils prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Missionary Council in each Department choosing to represent it upon the Board of Missions, one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman. The persons so chosen may be residents within the limits of the Department, or all or any of them, at the option of said Council, may be chosen at large. The persons chosen by the Missionary Councils shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any

Constitution of
Board.

Vacancies, how
filled.

vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention, save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Missionary Council in any Department shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation from any Department at any time, the Board shall have the power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Missionary Council or Councils.

The three members of the Board representing each Missionary Department shall in the year 1910 be elected during the session of the General Convention by the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts constituting said Department.

President
of the Board.

§ III. The General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the Board of Missions, who shall be styled the President of the Board of Missions, and shall be, *ex officio*, a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen shall be eligible for said office. If a Bishop be chosen he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 4 of Article II of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops. The person chosen shall hold office for six years, unless in the meantime he shall resign or be removed by the General Convention by a majority vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by Orders; but he shall be eligible for re-

Term of office.

election. The salary of the President of the Board of Missions shall be fixed and paid by the Board and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office. Upon reaching the age of sixty-five, the President may be retired and entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension of one-half the salary of which at that time he shall be in receipt. The President of the Board shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the executive head of the Board and its presiding officer.

Salary

Provision for pension on retirement.

§ IV. The Bishops of this Church, other than those chosen for active membership, shall be honorary members of the Board, with all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote.

Bishops to be honorary members.

§ V. The Board shall hold four regular meetings in each year. Special meetings of the Board may be held in pursuance of resolutions of the Board, or may be convened by the President. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting whenever thereunto requested in writing by three members of the Board in each Order.

Meetings.

The Board shall choose from its own membership an Executive Committee, to which large discretionary powers may be delegated. The President of the Board shall be *ex officio* Chairman of said Committee. The Board may organize auxiliary associations to co-operate with the Board in the furtherance of the missionary work of the Church. The Board may also enact all necessary by-laws for its own government and for the government of its officers and of the Executive Committee, subject always to the provisions of this Canon.

Executive Committee.

By-laws.

Quorum.

§ VI. For ordinary purposes, ten active members shall constitute a quorum, but for the election or removal of Officers and Committees, for the making of the annual appropriations or for changing the By-Laws, a majority of the active members must be present at a meeting.

Treasurer.

§ VII. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Board of Missions, who shall hold office for three years, and shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board. Said officer shall be removable by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Board of Missions.

Secretaries.

§ VIII. Upon the nomination of the President of the Board of Missions, the Board shall elect such Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the President of the Board shall assign to them. The persons so elected shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board of Missions, or until their successors are chosen.

Assistant Treasurer.

§ IX. The Treasurer shall nominate an Assistant Treasurer to be elected by the Board of Missions and to hold office during its pleasure, or until his successor is appointed. The Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurer shall give bonds in such amounts as the Board of Missions may deem necessary.

§ X. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Board of Missions shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term.

Salaries.

§ XI. The salaries of all the Secretaries and of the Assistant Treasurer shall be fixed by the Board of Missions. The Treasurer shall serve without com-

pensation. The Secretaries, the Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurer shall constitute a Council of Advice for the President. The scope of the powers of the Council shall be determined by the President, subject to the approval of the Board.

Council of
Advice.

§ XII. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts, specified in this Section are grouped for Missionary purposes into eight Departments, as follows:

Missionary
Departments.

The First Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The Second Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Fifth Department shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Seventh Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of

Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and the Territory of New Mexico.

The Eighth Department shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California and the Territories of Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, That the composition of any Department shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Canon 29, § II., whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

Department
Councils.

§ XIII. Every Department shall organize a Missionary Council auxiliary to the Board of Missions. Said Council shall be composed of all the Bishops officially resident within the Department and of four Clerical and four Lay representatives from each of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within said Department, to be elected by the Conventions or Councils of such Dioceses and by the Convocations of such Districts, respectively. *Provided,* that the Council may provide for the filling of vacancies occurring in the representation of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department; and, *Provided, further,* that the Council may at any time increase or diminish the number of representatives from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Department.

Powers of
Councils.

§ XIV. The Missionary Council in any Department shall have the following powers:

First: To provide for its own organization and to select a descriptive name for the Department.

Second: To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Department Secretary who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board.

Third: To elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter and a Layman to be the representatives of the Department.

Fourth: To promote the holding of missionary meetings and to take all such measures to foster missionary interest within the Department as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Department.

§ XV. Each Department shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions, in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for subdivision by the Missionary Council thereof, as the said Council may determine.

Apportion-
ments in
gross.

ARTICLE III. § I. The Board of Missions shall make by publication a full annual report to the Church of its work and of its expenditures. It shall also make a triennial report to each General Convention, which report shall be the order of the day on the third day of the session. For the reception and the discussion of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in joint session; but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.

Reports
required.

§ II. The Board of Missions shall also make frequent report to the Church at large alike of its trans-

actions as a deliberative body and of the progress of its enterprises; so that all the members of the Society may be the more earnestly moved to intercessory prayer and generous giving.

Committee to arrange for addresses and meetings.

§ III. As a further means of obtaining accurate information concerning the progress of the Church's Missions, a committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall be appointed by each General Convention, to arrange with the Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the next following General Convention, upon the needs, conditions, and opportunities for Church extension in the several fields. This committee shall also arrange for the holding of public missionary mass meetings at the time and place of the General Convention, in consultation with the local committee of arrangements therefor. The report of this committee shall be submitted for approval at the opening of the joint session provided for in this Article.

Right of officers to the floor at joint sessions of General Convention.

§ IV. The President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Department Secretaries, shall have the right of the floor at all joint sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, but without the right to vote unless they are already entitled to vote as members of either House.

Missionary Conferences.

ARTICLE IV. § I. The Board of Missions shall, from time to time, arrange, through its officers, for

holding Missionary Conferences, for the systematic study of Missions, and for arousing among the people greater missionary zeal. These Conferences shall be held in various parts of the country, under such regulations as the Board may deem proper. The Missionary Conferences may pass advisory resolutions, and may memorialize or petition either the General Convention or the Board of Missions at any time.

§ II. (a) The support of the general missionary work of the Church is a responsibility resting upon all members of the Church, as individuals, and in their collective capacity as Congregations, Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Responsibility
for the
missionary
work.

(b) It is the duty of each Bishop and of each minister in charge of a congregation to make known the needs of the work to the people in his Diocese or Congregation.

(c) Every congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the missionary work of the Church, and each Minister in charge of a congregation and the lay officers thereof shall use all diligence to secure each year the funds required by the Board of Missions for the spread of Christ's Kingdom, at least to the amount of the apportionment for the year.

Offerings.

ARTICLE V. § I. The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid from the treasury of the Society. The salaries shall, in all cases, date from the time of their consecration, or from the date of their translation, if already consecrated, and shall not be diminished, in any case, during the official connection of the Bishop in question with the Board

Salaries of
Missionary
Bishops.

of Missions, except with the consent of said Bishop. Collections made by the people of Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board and accounted contributory to the salaries of the said Bishops.

Termination
of relation to
the Board.

§ II. Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his consecration, the relation of such Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said Board.

Contributions
to be reported.

§ III. Every Missionary Bishop shall annually report to the Board of Missions all contributions received by him for his work, except such as shall come to him through the Treasurer of the Society.

Appropriations.

ARTICLE VI. § I. In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, the Board of Missions is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Missions shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice or Board of Missions; *Provided*, that no part of such annual appropriation shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Missions; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the Pres-

Purposes to
which
applicable.

ident of the Board of Missions; and, *Provided*, That in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Board of Missions for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Districts.

Council of
Advice for
Foreign
Missions.

§ II. In the management and general expenditure of the Foreign Missions, the Bishop shall act with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

Foreign Mis-
sionary Bishop
to act with
advice and con-
sent of Board.

ARTICLE VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion, and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

Who may be
appointed
Missionaries.

ARTICLE VIII. § 1. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

Amendment.

§ II. All Canons and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed; *Provided*, however, that nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said Society, or any vested right whatever.

Alterations
or Amend-
ments.

§ III. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 54.

Of General Clergy Relief.

Election of
Trustees

§ I. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York, in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

Beneficiaries.

§ II. [i.] The widow of any deceased Clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased Clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any Clergyman permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

Applications.

[ii.] All applications to the Trustees shall have the written recommendation of the Bishop, or, in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the applicant may belong.

Resources.

§ III. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in Parishes or Congregations, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

Reports.

§ IV. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each Convention year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report

to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church.

§ V. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District may direct how the contributions of Congregations in his Diocese or Missionary District, so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

Designation of contributions.

§ VI. The Trustees may enter into relation with all kindred Funds and Societies in the Church, and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.

Affiliated Societies.

CANON 55.

Of a General Board of Religious Education.

General Board.

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the Church's work of religious instruction, as carried on by primary and secondary schools under the auspices of the Church, and especially through the Sunday School, under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Members.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, seven other Bishops, and seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, triennially appointed by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses at the meeting of the General Convention, and two members elected by each of the Department Conventions hereinafter provided for.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President, and shall call the first meeting of the Board, at which eleven shall form a quorum. The

Officers.

Quorum.

Board shall elect a Vice-President, a General Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as it deems necessary.

Departmental
organization.

§ IV. There shall be organized in each Missionary Department a Sunday School Convention, auxiliary to this Board. Each Sunday School Convention shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Department, and of five Delegates from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Department. Each Diocesan Convention or Council and Missionary Convocation shall elect its own Delegates, or provide for their election by the official Sunday School Organization of the Diocese.

Meetings of
Department
Conventions.

§ V. Within one year after the Canon takes effect the President of each Missionary Department shall summon the delegates to the Sunday School Convention to meet for the purpose of organization. Thereafter each Department Convention shall meet as it shall provide.

Powers of
Department
Conventions.

§ VI. Each Department Convention shall have power: (a) To effect and provide for its own organization; (b) To elect a Department Secretary, who shall work under the direction of the Board, with the right to attend all meetings of the Board with the privileges of the floor, but without the right to vote. (c) To promote the holding of meetings in the interest of the Sunday School, and to take all such measures to foster religious education within the Department as are consistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department.

CANON 57.

§ VII. This Board shall be authorized to receive Contributions contributions for the prosecution of its work.

§ VIII. Each Department Convention shall make Reports. an annual report to the Board of its work. And the Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

§ IX. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 56.

Of Repealed Canons.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause. Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.

CANON 57.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided. Form of altering Canons.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, Who shall certify changes.

with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 58.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

When Canons
to take effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

CANON 59.

Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.

When this Code
takes effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1905; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

*The foregoing is a true Copy of the Constitution
and Canons.*

BOYD VINCENT,
Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Attest, SAMUEL HART,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

RANDOLPH H. MCKIM,
President of the House of Deputies.

Attest, HENRY ANSTICE,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Bishop of Vermont,

EDWARD M. PARKER,
Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire,

J. HOUSTON ECCLESTON,

EDWIN A. WHITE,

CHARLES G. SAUNDERS,

JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY THE CHANGES MADE IN THE
CANONS BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CITY
OF CINCINNATI IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, A. D. 1910.

APPENDIX.

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church to bear arms.

Explanatory Note, by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, or to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these officers are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

CHANGES ADOPTED IN 1910.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT.

Article II.	Sec. 4. Suffragan Bishops.....	6
-------------	--------------------------------	---

NEW CANONS AND SECTIONS OF CANONS.

Canon	1. § II. [ii.] Removal of name of Postulant.....	16
	11. Of Suffragan Bishops.....	49
	13. § VII. [iv.] Pension for Missionary Bishop who has resigned	56
	15. § V. Certificate as to Assistant Minister.....	59
	40. § I. [iii.] Communicant of Church in communion with this Church entitled to certificate.....	112
	41. Of Translations of the Bible.....	112
	47. § IV. Recorder, his duties.....	121
	55. Of a General Board of Religious Education.....	145

CANONS AND SECTIONS OF CANONS AMENDED.

Canon	10. § IV. Of Missionary Bishops.....	47
	14. § IV. [iv.] Missionary Bishop may select Draft Code of Canons for his District.....	58
	16. § III. [v.] Minister to read Pastoral Letter when issued	61
	30. § IV. Election of Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	93
	30. § XXII. Expenses of Court of Review.....	100
	32. § I. Suspension for six months to precede sentence of deposition	103
	37. § V. Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.....	108
	40. § I. [i.] Removal of Communicants.....	111
	42. § II. Copies of Book of Common Prayer to have page numbers in Table of Contents.....	113
	53. Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (Articles II., III., IV., VII., and VIII)	132

CANONS AND SECTIONS OF CANONS REPEALED.

Old Number

Canon	10. § III. [ii.] and [iii.] Assistant Missionary Bishops.	
	32. § II. Action upon renunciation of Ministry may be suspended for six months.	

Index to the Constitution and Canons.

The references in italics are to the Constitution.

	PAGE.
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	106
Abandonment of the communion of this Church* by a Bishop.....	104
Deacon.....	105
Presbyter.....	105
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	106
Bishop.....	53
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	122
Address, Bishop to make, annually.....	54
Admission of <i>Foreign Clergy</i>	11
<i>New Dioceses</i>	7
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	67
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	116
Almoner, when to be appointed	61
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	61
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	13
Alternates and Deputies—See Provisional Deputies	
Amenability of Ministers and citations	71
<i>Amendment of Constitution, how made</i>	13
<i>Adopted in 1910</i>	150
<i>Or additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	13
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	147
<i>Appeal, Court of</i>	12
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	89
Appropriations by Board of Missions.....	142
Arms, Clergy not to bear.....	150
Assessment of Dioceses.....	101, 122
Assessors, Lay	75
Assistant Minister, certificate of election of, to be sent to the Bishop..	59
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	115
Auxiliary Associations may be formed by Board of Missions.....	135
Baptisms, register of, to be signed by officiant.....	61
Bible, Translations of	112
Bishops, consecrated for foreign lands.....	7
<i>Consecration of, age required for</i>	■
<i>Consent to election of</i>	■
<i>Court for trial of</i>	12
<i>Declaration to be made by</i>	11
<i>Election of</i>	5
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	6

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Bishops, Presiding—See Presiding Bishop.</i>	
<i>Resignation of</i>	7
<i>Senior,</i>	3, 4
<i>Suffragan</i>	6
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	12
Bishops, consecration and ordination of	41
Court for review of trial of,	86
Disability of	125
Duties of,	53
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction	56
May demand investigation	76
Mode of presenting, for trial,	75
Offences for which, may be tried,	73
Power of, as to contributions to General Clergy Relief Fund	145
Upon organization of a Diocese	47
Resignation of	55
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	54
Visit each Church every three years	54
Trial of	80
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan</i>	8
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>	3
Bishops Coadjutor, may be elected	44, 45
Grounds of election to be communicated, etc.	45
Only one, in a Diocese	45
When, may act under Canons of Ordination	38
For foreign lands, consecration of	50
Foreign Missionary	57, 143
In communion with this Church, Ministers ordained in foreign countries by	66
Missionary, duties of	38, 46, 57, 143, 145
Salary of, how paid	141
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by	67
Presiding—See Presiding Bishop.	
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry	76, 79, 86
Missions, apportionments for Missionary Districts to be made in gross by	139
Appropriations by	142
Assistant Treasurer of, how elected	136
Salary of	136
Auxiliary associations may be formed by	135
Bishops not chosen for active membership to be honorary members of	132
By-laws of	135
Constitution of	133
Executive Committee of	135
Foreign Missionary Bishop to act with	143
Honorary members of	135
Meetings of	135
Members of, when to have right to floor at joint sessions of both Houses	140

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Board of Missions, President of	134
Council of Advice for.....	137
Headquarters of	135
Pension for, on retirement.....	135
Salary of	135
Term of office of	134
Quorum of	136
Relation of Missionary Bishop to, how terminated.....	142
Report, annual, to make.....	139
Reception and discussion of, at joint session of both Houses.....	139
Reports, frequent, to be made by.....	139
Secretaries of	136
Salary of	136
Treasurer of, how elected.....	136
May nominate Assistant.....	136
Vacancies in, how filled.....	133
<i>Book of Common Prayer; alterations of, or additions to, how made....</i>	13
Book of Common Prayer, Standard	113
Custodian of	114
Boundaries of Parishes	127
 Candidates for Holy Orders.....	17, 22, 23, 38, 39
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention 24	
Sign certificates required by	
Canons of Ordination.....	38
Canons	15
Adopted in 1910	150
Amended in 1910	150
Amendment, enactment and repeal of.....	147
Changes in, how to be certified.....	147
Repealed in 1910.....	150
No re-enactment	147
Time of new, taking effect.....	148
These, taking effect.....	148
Chaplain of the Army or Navy.....	37
Chaplains, Examining	40
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	54, 61, 123
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	77, 78, 80, 83, 88, 98
Expenses of	86, 88
May have associates.....	83
Must be communicants.....	77, 83
Mode of securing an accurate view of the state of.....	122
Music of	115
And Parish buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of....	60
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	116
Churchwardens	58, 60, 62, 68
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	71
Clergy, list of, in regular standing.....	121
Not to bear arms.....	150
Relief, General	144

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Coadjutor Bishops</i> —See <i>Bishops Coadjutor</i> .	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land.	130
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.	82
Committee, Standing—See <i>Standing Committee</i> .	
<i>Common Prayer, Book of</i> —See <i>Book of Common Prayer</i> .	
Communicants, removal of	111
Repulsion of	112
Of any Church in communion with this Church entitled to certificate.	112
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.	61
Of this Church, abandonment of, by a Bishop,	104
Deacon,	105
Presbyter,	105
Confirmation, duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	60
Congregations and Parishes.	127
In foreign lands.	128, 131
Difference between, and the Minister.	131
Consecrated Churches, etc., not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.	116
Consecration of Bishops	41
For foreign lands	50
Churches	116
Letters of	120
<i>Constitution</i>	3
Alterations or amendments of this.	13
Amendment of, adopted in 1910.	150
And Canons of new Dioceses.	9
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted.	58
Notice of proposed alteration of, to be given to Diocesan Conventions	118
Contingent Fund of General Convention.	100
Conventions, Diocesan—See <i>Diocesan Conventions</i> .	
General—See <i>General Convention</i> .	
Primary, of New Diocese	125
Sunday School	146
Council of Advice, to be appointed annually by Missionary Bishop.	58
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination.	38
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.	72
Receive notice when a Bishop desires to resign.	56
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate.	27
In Foreign Churches.	130
When to act as Ecclesiastical Authority.	54
Conciliation	53
Counsel, accused may have.	83
To be Communicants	75, 76, 83
Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop	86
Appeals to	89
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.	91
Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons.	12
Bishops	12
For the trial of a Bishop	74
Court of Appeal	12

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Court of Review</i>	12
of Review	91
Cures, filling of vacant.....	58
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	114
<i>Deacon, courts for trial of</i>	12
Deacon, abandonment of the communion of this Church by.....	105
Courts for review of the trial of.....	91
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	30
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	24
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year....	34
if ordained in foreign country, until	
he has resided in the United States	
one year	67, 68
Offences for which, may be tried.....	73
Deacons—See Minister, etc.	
Deaconesses	69
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	11
Delegates from Foreign Missionary Districts—See Journal, Appendix	
XX—2.	
to Sunday School Convention.....	146
Department Sunday School Conventions	146
Departments, Judicial	91
Missionary	137
Deposition from the Ministry.....	102, 106
Depositions—See Commissioner.	
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	5
Deputies—See House of.	
To special Conventions.....	119
Provisional	119
Diaconate, ordination to.....	26
Dimissory, Letters—See Letters Dimissory.	
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, rights of the</i>	8
Diocesan Conventions, journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of	
Deputies	
Diocese, Minister absenting himself from.....	106
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	4
Dioceses, New	125
Vacant	55
Dispensation from certain studies	40
Greek	21, 31
Hebrew	23, 31, 34
Latin	21
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	108
Division of Dioceses. See New Dioceses.	
Divorced person, marriage of, prohibited.....	110
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	133-143
Due celebration of Sunday.....	115
Duties of Bishops.....	53
Ministers—See Presbyters; Priests.....	59, 122
Missionary Bishops	57, 143
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Ecclesiastical Authority—Certificate of, when necessary.....	16
Deacon, subject to.....	65
Deaconess may resign office to.....	69
Duty of, as to Postulants.....	101
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop.....	70
Minister, every, subject to.....	71
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates.....	23
Minister to present testimonial to, on re- moving.....	63
Notice of termination of sentence of sus- pension to be given to.....	108
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop.....	125
Notice of election of Rector to be sent to... ..	59
When Clerical members of Standing Commit- tee to act as.....	23, 125
When, to appoint Examiners.....	30
Examiners report to.....	33
Record of Trial Court, etc., to be remitted to	99
Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evi- dence in	72
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops.....</i>	5
<i>Election of Rector.....</i>	59
<i>Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....</i>	147
<i>Ember Season, ordinations to be held at.....</i>	40
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from.....</i>	5
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	72
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	24
Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest.....	30
Examining Chaplains	40
Expenses of General Convention	122
Recorder	121
Registrar	120
Trials, etc.	84, 88, 100
Filling of vacant Cures.....	58
<i>Foreign Clergy, admission of.....</i>	11
Foreign countries, Ministers ordained in, by Bishops in communion with this Church	66
<i>Foreign lands, Bishop consecrated for.....</i>	7
Foreign lands, Consecration of Bishops for.....	50
Foreign Missionary Bishops, notice of consecration, to be sent.....	57
To report annually to Presiding Bishop... ..	57
Districts, Delegates from—See Journal, Appen- dix XX.—2.	
Society	133-143
Notice of designation of, to be sent.....	57
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worship- ing in foreign languages.....	115

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Fund, Contingent, of General Convention.....	100
General Clergy Relief	144
General Clergy Relief.....	144
General Convention, adjournment of either House of.....	5
Composition of	3
Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop	5
Powers, General	3
de Bishops for foreign lands.....	7
de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction	10
de Courts for trial of Bishops.....	12
de Courts of appeal.....	12
de Missionary Bishops	5
de Missionary Districts	11
de New Dioceses, upon condition.....	7
de Provinces	11
de Reduction of representation in.....	4
de Suffragan Bishops	6
Special meetings of.....	5
Time and place of meeting of.....	5
General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be Deputy to. 24	
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	129
Expenses of	122
Joint Rule as to Joint Committees—See Journal, Appendix XXI.	
Organization of	117
Recorder of	121
Registrar of	52, 119-121
Secretary of—See Journal, Appendix XX.—2.	
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto.....	119
How called	119
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan	48
To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses. 70	
To ratify formation of new Diocese.....	126
To sit with Board of Missions.....	139, 140
Treasurer of	100, 118, 120, 122
Greek, dispensation from	21, 23
Hebrew, dispensation from	23, 31, 34
Holy Communion, repulsion from.....	112
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	17, 22
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....	112
House of Bishops, adjournment of.....	5
Quorum of	3
Seat and vote in, who to have.....	3
House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops.....	46
May transfer Missionary Bishop	47
Rules of Order—See Journal, Appendix XIX.	
Secretary of	120, 148

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

House of Bishops to choose Court for trial of a Bishop, etc.....	74
review of trial of a Bishop..	86
<i>House of Deputies, adjournment.....</i>	5
<i>Number in each Order in.....</i>	4
<i>Quorum of.....</i>	4
<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in.....</i>	4
<i>When majority vote shall suffice in.....</i>	4
House of Deputies, Deputies at special meetings of.....	119
Organization of.....	117
President of.....	117, 118, 122
Rules and Orders, to be in force, etc.....	118
Rules of Order—See Journal, Appendix XX.—1.	
Seats assigned by lot—See Journal, Appendix XX.—2.	
Secretary of—41, 42, 101, 117, 118, 120, 124, 129, 148	
To receive notice of resignation of a Bishop.....	56
Vacancies in, how filled.....	118
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop....	42, 46
Inhibition of Ministers.....	102
Journal of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	117
Journals and minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar.....	120
Judicial Departments.....	91
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop.....</i>	6
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop.....	57, 120
Missionary Bishop.....	57, 120
Laity, regulations respecting.....	111
Latin, dispensation from.....	21
Lay Assessors.....	75
To be Communicants.....	75
Readers.....	70
<i>Legislation may originate in either House of General Convention.....</i>	3
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.....</i>	3
<i>Lessons, Tables of, how amended.....</i>	13
Letters, Dimissory.....	23, 63, 64, 66
Of Consecration.....	120
Testimonial.....	69
License, Minister officiating more than six months to have.....	63
List of Clergy in regular standing.....	121
Congregations in foreign lands.....	129
Ordinations.....	121
Lord's Day, due celebration of.....	115
Marriage of Divorced persons, etc.....	110
Minister may decline to solemnize.....	111
Marriages must be solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses....	110
To be recorded.....	110
Matrimony, solemnization of.....	110
Military Service, Clergy not to bear arms in.....	150
Minister—See Presbyter; Priest; Rector.	

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Minister, Absenting himself from his Diocese or abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	106
Amenability of, and Citations.....	71
Charged with Canonical offense in foreign lands.....	130
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	72
Duties of	59
In any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with offence in another	101
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure.....	62
In this Church, no one to, unless duly authorized.....	68
Inhibition of	102
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	111
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	127
Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.....	61
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, admissions of	67
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	66
To make annual report to Bishop	122
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued....	61
When settled	59
Ministry, renunciation of.....	102
Missionaries, who may be appointed.....	143
Missionary Bishops	46, 142, 143, 145
Duties of	57, 142, 143
Foreign	51, 143
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	156
Salaries of	141
Conferences	141
Councils	138
Departments	137
Districts, Foreign, Delegate from—See Journal, Appendix	
Deputies from	5
Organization of	11
Districts, Foreign, Delegate from—See Journal, Appendix XX.—2.	
Meetings at General Convention.....	133-143
Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	141
Work, annual offering for.....	141
Responsibility for support of, rests upon all members of the Church.....	141
Missions, Board of—See Board of Missions.	
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	75
Securing an accurate view of the state of the Church.....	122
Modification or remission of judicial sentences.....	107
Music of the Church.....	115
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	148
List of	150
New Dioceses, admission of	7

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>New Dioceses, assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	10
<i>Constitution and Canons of</i>	9
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes in</i>	■
New Dioceses	125
New Parish within limits of existing Parish.....	127
Offence, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	101
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	73
Offering, annual, for Missionary work.....	141
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	61
Officiate, what included under term.....	61
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	68
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	4
<i>Ordination, requisites for</i>	11
Ordination, general provisions respecting	38
And consecration of Bishops.....	41
To the Diaconate.....	26
Priesthood	34
Be held at Ember Season.....	40
Ordinations, List of.....	121
Organization of House of Deputies—See Journal, Appendix XX.—2.....	117
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts</i>	11
Orphans and widows of deceased Clergymen, relief of.....	144
Parish Register	61
Vestries—See Vestries and Vestrymen.	
Parishes and Congregations	127
Parochial Cure defined	128
Report required	122
Pastoral Letters and Charges.....	54, 61, 123
Relation, dissolution of	108
Pension for Missionary Bishop.....	■
President of Board of Mission on retirement.....	135
Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof	68
Refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards trans- ferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	
Presbyter—See Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Postulants	15, 38
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter, abandonment of the Communion of this Church by.....	105
Courts for review of the trial of.....	91
Presenting a Bishop for trial, mode of.....	75
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	73
President of House of Deputies.....	117, 118, 122
Board of Missions.....	134
<i>Presiding Bishop, duties of</i>	3
<i>May change place of meeting of General Convention</i>	■
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary Dis- trict into a Diocese before proceedings are taken</i>	8
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	4

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Presiding Bishop, Senior Bishop in order of consecration, to be</i>	3
<i>Presiding Bishop, disability of</i>	57, 80
Duties de abandonment of communion of this Church	
by a Bishop.....	104
de Congregations in foreign lands.....	129-131
de Congregation of Bishops.....	42, 46, 51, 52
de Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....	125
de Presentment, trial, etc., of a Bishop	
.....	75-79, 86-88, 96, 97
de Resignation of a Bishop.....	56
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	39
Call special meetings of House of Bishops..	56, 107
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard	
Book of Common Prayer.....	114
Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	57
President of The Foreign and Domestic Missionary	
Society	133
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder.....	121
Registrar.....	121
Connection with President of	
House of Deputies in office of	
Treasurer of General Conven-	
tion	122
Issue summons for special meetings of General	
Convention	119
When charge of a Missionary District devolves	
upon	48
Priest—See Minister; Presbyter; Rector.	
Priesthood, ordination to the.....	34
Priests, offences for which, may be tried.....	73
Primary Conventions of new Dioceses.....	125, 126
Provinces	11
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	3
<i>Deputies</i>	3
<i>Quorum of Board of Missions</i>	136
Court for Trial of a Bishop.....	74
Review of a Trial of a Bishop	87
Presbyter or Deacon....	96
General Board of Religious Education.....	145
Standing Committee and other bodies.....	124
<i>Recorder of General Convention</i>	121
<i>Rector (See Minister) election of</i>	59
Notice of election of, to be sent to Ecclesiastical Authority....	59
Powers of	60, 132
Resignation of	108
Right of, to preside at meetings of Vestry.....	132
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	61
Registrar of General Convention.....	52, 118, 121
Regulations respecting the Laity	111
Relief, General Clergy	144, 145

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Relief of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.....	144
Religious Education, Board of.....	145
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	107
Renunciation of the Ministry.....	102
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	147
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	147
Report, Annual, Ministers to make, to Bishop.....	122
Of Board of Missions.....	139
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop....	57
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	112
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	7
Resignation of a Bishop.....	55
Responsibility for support of general Missionary Work rests upon all members of the Church.....	141
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	10
Review, Courts of.....	12
Review, Court for, of the trial of a Bishop and appeals.....	86, 87
Presbyter.....	91
Deacon.....	91
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church.....	112
Rules of Order of House of Bishops—See Journal, Appendix XIX.	
Deputies—See Journal, Appendix XX.—1.	
Sacraments, when, not to be refused.....	111, 112
Salaries of Missionary Bishops.....	141
Secretaries of Board of Missions.....	136
Salary of Assistant Treasurer of Board of Missions.....	136
Secretaries of Conventions, duties of.....	42, 45, 59, 109, 117, 123
Secretary of Convention (General)—See Journal, Appendix XX.—2.	
House of Bishops.....	120, 148
Deputies.....	41, 42, 101, 117, 120, 124, 129, 148
See Journal, Appendix XX.—2	
<i>Sentence, Bishop to pronounce</i>	12
Sentences.....	106
Remission or modification of judicial.....	107
Service, authorization of Special Forms of, for Congregations worship- ing in foreign languages.....	115
Solemnization of matrimony.....	110
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	13
<i>Meetings of General Convention</i>	5
Deputies thereto.....	119
How called.....	119
Standard Bible.....	112
Book of Common Prayer.....	113
Custodian of.....	114
<i>Standing Committee</i>	7
Standing Committees—See Ecclesiastical Authority—16, 17, 19, 21-23, 27, 29, 34, 36, 39, 42, 44, 46-48, 72, 94, 99, 104, 105, 116, 124	
State of the Church, mode of securing an accurate view of.....	122
<i>Suffragan Bishops to have seat but no vote in House of Bishops</i>	6
Suffragan Bishops to be assistant of the Bishop.....	49
Cannot be Rector.....	49
How elected.....	49

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Suffragan Bishops, not more than two, in a Diocese, save by special consent	49
Sunday, due celebration of	115
School Conventions	146
Suspension of sentence	12
Tables of Lessons, how amended	13
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters Testimonial.	
Testimonials of Deputies and Alternates, form of—See Journal, Appendix XX.—2.	
Time of new Canons taking effect	148
These taking effect	148
Within which presentment must be made	73
Transfer of a Minister	63
Translations of the Bible	112
Treasurer of General Convention	100, 118, 120-122
Board of Missions	136
Assistant, of Board of Missions, how elected	136
Salary of	136
Trial of a Bishop	80
Court for	74
Court for the review of	86
Deacon, Courts of review of	91
Presbyter, Courts of review of	91
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be presented for	73
Trustees—See Churchwardens.	
Vacant Cures, filling of	58
Dioceses	55
Vestries and Vestrymen	17, 18, 28, 29, 35, 36, 38, 53, 59, 60, 68, 106, 108, 110, 116, 129-132
Visit, Bishop to, each Church every three years	53
Vote by Dioceses and Orders	4
Wardens—See Churchwardens.	
Widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, relief of	144
Worship, control of, in Parish vested in Rector	59
Worship, Special Forms of	13

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
CLAREMONT, CALIF.

441099

Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1910

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

441099

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM



CAT. NO. 23 D12

PRINTED
IN
U.S.A.

